PROJECT MANUAL FOR

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL
ATHLETIC FIELDS RENOVATION

Lionakis No. 023041

DSA Backcheck Specifications

December 1, 2023

LIONAKIS

PROJECT MANUAL

FOR

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC FIELDS RENOVATION

LIONAKIS JOB NO. 023041

OWNER:
SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824
916-395-3970

ARCHITECT:
LIONAKIS
2025 19th Street
Sacramento, CA 95818
916-558-1900

_____
Laura Knauss-Docous License # C20149

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER:
LIONAKIS
2025 19th Street
Sacramento, CA 95818
916-558-1900

_____
Lucas Jolly License # S5153

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER:
THE ENGINEERING ENTERPRISE
1125 High Street
Auburn, CA 95603
530-886-8586

_____

Scott Wheeler License # E015491

CIVIL ENGINEER:
WARREN CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
1117 Windfield Way, Suite 110
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762
916-985-1870

_____

Anthony J. Tassano License # C74696

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT:
ANLA ASSOCIATES, INC.
1213 Lincoln Ave., Suite 211
San Jose, CA 95125
408-292-2196

_____

Alissa J. Noguez License # 3676

Agency Approval: _____

PROJECT MANUAL

LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS

DSA File#: 34-H7
DSA APP #: 02-121593

PROJECT/CONTRACT NUMBER: 0530-470

SACRAMENTO CITY
UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

PROJECT MANUAL

FOR

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
LUTHER BURBANK HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC FIELDS RENOVATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENT 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWINGS

GENERAL

G-001	COVER SHEET
G-002	SHEET INDEX
GA101	ACCESSIBILITY SITE PLAN
GL102	CODE ANALYSIS & FIRE TRUCK ACCESS SITE PLAN
G-501	ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

CIVIL

C101	CIVIL COVER SHEET
VF001	SURVEY INFORMATION SHEET
VF101A	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AREA A
VF101B	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AREA B
VF101C	PARTIAL TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AREA C
CD101A	SURFACE DEMOLITION PLAN AREA A
CD101B	SURFACE DEMOLITION PLAN AREA B
CD101C	SURFACE DEMOLITION PLAN AREA C
CD101D	SURFACE DEMOLITION PLAN AREA C
CD101E	SURFACE DEMOLITION PLAN AREA C
CD102A	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN AREA A
CD102B	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN AREA B
CD102C	UTILITY DEMOLITION PLAN AREA C
CS102A	HORIZONTAL CONTROL PLAN
CS601	CONSTRUCTION POINT LIST
CG101	ENGINEERED FILL PLAN
CG102A	GRADING PLAN
CG102B	GRADING PLAN
CG102C	GRADING PLAN
CG102D	GRADING PLAN
CU101A	DRAINAGE AND SEWER PLAN AREA A
CU101B	DRAINAGE SEWER PLAN AREA B
CP101A	PAVING PLAN
CP101B	PAVING PLAN
CP102	STRIPING PLAN
CK001	EROSION CONTROL NOTES & DETAILS
CK101	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
CS501	SITE DETAILS
CS502	SITE DETAILS
CS503	SITE DETAILS
CS504	SITE DETAILS

LANDSCAPE

LS10A	LAYOUT PLAN
LS10B	LAYOUT PLAN
LS10C	LAYOUT PLAN
LS16A	MATERIALS AND DETAIL REFERENCE PLAN
LS16B	MATERIALS AND DETAIL REFERENCE PLAN
LS16C	MATERIALS AND DETAIL REFERENCE PLAN
L-56A	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
L-56B	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
L-56C	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
L-56D	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
L-56E	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
L-56F	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
LI101A	IRRIGATION PLAN
LI101B	IRRIGATION PLAN
LI101C	IRRIGATION PLAN
LI101D	IRRIGATION PLAN
L-501	IRRIGATION DETAILS
LP101A	PLANTING PLAN
LP101B	PLANTING PLAN
LP101C	PLANTING PLAN
LP101D	PLANTING PLAN
L-502	PLANTING DETAILS

STRUCTURAL

S-001	GENERAL NOTES
S-011	TYPICAL NOTES
SS401	ENLARGED PLAN - HOME DUGOUT
SS402	ENLARGED PLAN - VISITOR DUGOUT
S-531	DETAILS - TYPICAL CONCRETE
S-541	DETAILS - TYPICAL MASONRY

ARCHITECTURAL SITE

AS405	ENLARGED PLAN - EXISTING RESTROOMS
AD101	SITE DEMOLITION PLAN
AS101	SITE PLAN - OVERALL
AS101A	SITE PLAN - AREA A - TENNIS COURTS
AS101B	SITE PLAN - AREA B - VARSITY BASEBALL FIELD
AS101C	SITE PLAN - AREA C - VARSITY SOFTBALL FIELD
AS401	ENLARGED PLAN - HOME DUGOUT
AS402	ENLARGED PLAN - VISITOR DUGOUT
AS403	ENLARGED PLAN - BATTING CAGE - BASEBALL
AS404	ENLARGED PLAN - BATTING CAGE - SOFTBALL
AS501	SITE DETAILS AND DOOR SCHEDULE

ELECTRICAL

E000	SYMBOLS, PROJECT NOTES, AND SHEET INDEX
E001	SCHEDULES, POWER ONE LINE & RISER DIAGRAMS
E002	TITLE 24
E100	OVERALL ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
E200	ENLARGED BASEBALL FIELD ELECTRICAL PLAN
E201	ENLARGED SOFTBALL FIELD ELECTRICAL PLAN
E300	ELECTRICAL DETAILS

PC - SHADE STRUCTURE #04-122015

S-1	TITLE SHEET
S-2	GENERAL DATA
S-3	GENERAL NOTES
S-4	EXAMPLE DSA-103 FORMS
S-5	SECTION PROPERTIES & REBAR DETAILS
S-6	FRAMING PLAN
S-7	FRAMING ELEVATIONS
S-8	FOUNDATION DETAILS
S-9	FRAMING CONNECTION DETAILS
S-10	PURLIN & ROOF DECK DETAILS

PC - SCOREBOARD #04-122317

SB0.1	COVER
SB0.2	STRUCTURAL NOTES & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS
SB0.3	EXAMPLE DSA 103 - TESTING AND INSPECTIONS
SB2.2	TWO COLUMN CAISSON - BOLTED
SB5.1	ATTACHMENT DETAILS
SB5.2	OPTIONAL SCOREBOARD FEATURE ATTACHMENT DETAILS

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 11 16

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

1. Notice is hereby given that the governing board ("Board") of the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") will receive sealed bids for **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS** project, **Project Number #0530-470** ("Project" or "Contract"). **Engineer's estimate is $6,000,000.**

2. The Project consists of but not limited to:

   - **Demolition of existing varsity baseball and softball fields. Work to include but not limited to demolition of irrigation, landscaping, existing dugout structures, concrete, fencing, netting, and foundations in their entirety.**
   - **Site work scope of work shall include rough grading, installation of irrigation, underground utility lines including domestic water, electrical, and low voltage conduit.**
   - **Construction of new varsity baseball field & varsity softball field including fields, backstop, dugouts, bullpens, & batting cages.**
   - **Installation of (3) 5 row bleachers at both varsity baseball and varsity softball fields**
   - **New tennis courts at new location**
   - **Site work related to all paving areas along accessible path of travel.**
   - **New pc-scoreboard at each field location**
   - **New pc-shade structures at each new and existing batting cages**

Add Alternate #1 – Existing Tennis Courts

- **Demolish (E) fencing, gates, netting, surfacing and add new aggregate, see civil for more info.**

Add Alternate #2 – JV Ball Fields

- **Grading, sod, and irrigation for JV fields, see civil and landscape for more information.**

Add Alternate #3 – Existing Dirt Mound

- **Re-grade (E) dirt mound, see sheet CG102D.**

3. To bid on this Project, the Bidder is required to possess one or more of the following State of California contractors' license(s)**: Class A General Engineering and/or B General Building Contractor.**

   The Bidder's license(s) must remain active and in good standing throughout the term of the Contract.

4. To bid on this Project, the Bidder is required to be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to the Labor Code.

5. Contract Documents will be available on or after **December 13th 2023**, for review on e-Builder and can be downloaded at: https://gateway.app.e-builder.net/app/bidders/landing?accountid=aaf85f30-eade-4a97-af1d-5076c07d8a32&projectid=c4bede95-15f3-4611-80cc-ad35314bb24d&bidpackageid=757f33f4-

0be4-4708-9dcf-6758c9baae43

6. Sealed bids will be received until **10:00AM** on **January 19th 2024**, at the **District Contracts Office, 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824** at or after which time the bids will be opened and publicly read aloud. Any bid that is submitted after this time shall be nonresponsive and returned to the bidder. Any claim by a bidder of error in its bid must be made in compliance with section 5100 et seq. of the Public Contract Code.

7. All bids shall be on the form provided by the District. Each bid must conform and be responsive to all pertinent Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, the Instructions to Bidders.

8. A bid bond by an admitted surety insurer on the form provided by the District a cashier's check or a certified check, drawn to the order of the Sacramento City Unified School District, in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the total bid price, shall accompany the Bid Form and Proposal, as a guarantee that the Bidder will, within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, enter into a contract with the District for the performance of the services as stipulated in the bid.

9. A mandatory pre-bid conference and site visit will be held at **10:00AM** on **January 9th 2024** at **3500 Florin Rd, Sacramento, CA 95823 – meet in parking lot adjacent to Football Stadium**. All participants are required to sign in front of the Administration Building. The site visit is expected to not be more than 1 hour. Failure to attend or tardiness will render bid ineligible.

10. The successful Bidder shall be required to furnish a 100% Performance Bond and a 100% Payment Bond if it is awarded the Contract for the Work.

11. The successful Bidder may substitute securities for any monies withheld by the District to ensure performance under the Contract, in accordance with the provisions of section 22300 of the Public Contract Code.

12. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on all Work performed pursuant to this Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to section 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code. Prevailing wage rates are also available from the District or on the Internet at: <http://www.dir.ca.gov>.

13. This Project is subject to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.4 and subject to the requirements of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. The successful Bidder shall comply with all requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Articles 1-5 of the Labor Code.

14. The District has entered into a Project Labor Agreement that is applicable to this Project. A copy of the Project Labor Agreement is available for review at the District Facilities Office and may be downloaded from the District's website, https://www.scusd.edu/pod/project-labor-agreement. The successful bidder and all subcontractors will be required to agree to be bound by the Project Labor Agreement.

15. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall comply with applicable federal, State, and local requirements relating to COVID-19 or other public health emergency/epidemic/pandemic including, if required, preparing, posting, and implementing a Social Distancing Protocol.

16. The Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids and/or waive any irregularity in any bid received. If the District awards the Contract, the security of unsuccessful bidder(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

17. The District shall award the Contract, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible bidder based on:

    A. The total base bid (including allowance) and any combination of the alternate as determined by the District. Alternate Bids are sums which may be added to or deleted from Base Bids for the performance of Alternate Work, as delineated in the Bidding Documents. This process is conducted by the District in a "blind selection" format, i.e., without knowledge of the identity of any of the Bidders before ranking of all Bidders from lowest to highest has been determined. All awards will be made in the District's best interest.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 21 13

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Bidders shall follow the instructions in this document, and shall submit all documents, forms, and information required for consideration of a bid.

Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") will evaluate information submitted by the apparent low Bidder and, if incomplete or unsatisfactory to District, Bidder's bid may be rejected at the sole discretion of District.

1. Bids are requested for a general construction contract, or work described in general, for the following project ("Project" or "Contract"):

LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS

PROJECT NUMBER #0530-470

2. A Bidder and its subcontractors must possess the appropriate State of California contractors' license and must maintain the license throughout the duration of the project. Bidders must also be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to the Labor Code. Bids submitted by a contractor who is not properly licensed or registered shall be deemed nonresponsive and will not be considered.

3. Bidders are advised that on the date that bids are opened, the District Office will be open to bidders. Bids will be opened publicly. Bid tabulation will be posted within two (2) hours of the bid deadline in the e-Builder Bid Documents and at www.scusd.edu/construction-projects-bids. The District reserves the right to verify the genuineness of any bid security.

4. Bidders must submit bids on the documents titled Bid Form and Proposal, and must submit all other required District forms. Bids not submitted on the District's required forms shall be deemed nonresponsive and shall not be considered. Additional sheets required to fully respond to requested information are permissible.

5. Bidders shall not modify the Bid Form and Proposal or qualify their bids. Bidders shall not submit to the District a re-formatted, re-typed, altered, modified, or otherwise recreated version of the Bid Form and Proposal or other District-provided document.

6. Bids shall be clearly written and without erasure or deletions. District reserves the right to reject any bid containing erasures, deletions, or illegible contents.

7. Bidders must supply all information required by each Bid Document. Bids must be full and complete. District reserves the right in its sole discretion to reject any bid as nonresponsive as a result of any error or omission in the bid. Bidders must complete and submit all of the following documents with the Bid Form and Proposal:

   a. Bid Bond on the District's form, or other security.

b. Designated Subcontractors List.

c. Site Visit Certification, if a site visit was required.

d. Non-Collusion Declaration.

e. Iran Contracting Act Certification, if contract value is $1,000,000 or more.

8. Bidders must submit with their bids a cashier's check or a certified check payable to District, or a bid bond by an admitted surety insurer of not less than ten percent (10%) of amount of Base Bid, plus all additive alternates ("Bid Bond"). If Bidder chooses to provide a Bid Bond as security, Bidder must use the required form of corporate surety provided by District. The Surety on Bidder's Bid Bond must be an insurer admitted in the State of California and authorized to issue surety bonds in the State of California. Bids submitted without necessary bid security will be deemed nonresponsive and will not be considered.

9. If Bidder to whom the Contract is awarded fails or neglects to enter into the Contract and submit required bonds, insurance certificates, and all other required documents, within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, District may deposit Bid Bond, cashier's check, or certified check for collection, and proceeds thereof may be retained by District as liquidated damages for failure of Bidder to enter into Contract, in the sole discretion of District. It is agreed that calculation of damages District may suffer as a result of Bidder's failure to enter into the Contract would be extremely difficult and impractical to determine and that the amount of the Bidder's required bid security shall be the agreed and conclusively presumed amount of damages.

10. Bidders must submit with the bid the Designated Subcontractors List for those subcontractors who will perform any portion of Work, including labor, rendering of service, or specially fabricating and installing a portion of the Work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of total bid. Failure to submit this list when required by law shall result in bid being deemed nonresponsive and the bid will not be considered.

11. All of the listed subcontractors are required to be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to the Labor Code.

a. An inadvertent error in listing the California contractor license number on the Designated Subcontractors List shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive if the correct contractor's license number is submitted to the District within 24 hours after the bid opening and the corrected number corresponds with the submitted name and location for that subcontractor.

b. An inadvertent error listing an unregistered subcontractor shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive provided that any of the following apply:

(1) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.

(2) The subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee within 24 hours after the bid opening.

(3) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.

12. If a mandatory pre-bid conference and site visit ("Site Visit") is required as referenced in the Notice to Bidders, then Bidders must submit the Site Visit Certification with their Bid. District will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as District in its discretion considers necessary in response to questions arising at the Site Visit. Oral statements shall not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective. Addenda issued by the District as a result of the Site Visit, if any, shall constitute the sole and exclusive record and statement of the results of the Site Visit.

13. Bidders shall submit the Non-Collusion Declaration with their bids. Bids submitted without the Non-Collusion Declaration shall be deemed nonresponsive and will not be considered.

14. The Contractor and all Subcontractors under the Contractor shall pay all workers on all work performed pursuant to the Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code. Copies of the general prevailing rates of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute the Contract, as determined by Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, are available upon request at the District's principal office. Prevailing wage rates are also available on the internet at http://www.dir.ca.gov.

15. The District has entered into a Project Labor Agreement that is applicable to this Project. A copy of the Project Labor Agreement is available for review at the District Facilities Office and may be downloaded from the District's website, https://www.scusd.edu/pod/project-labor-agreement. The successful bidder and all subcontractors will be required to agree to be bound by the Project Labor Agreement.

16. The District encourages the participation of disabled veteran business enterprises ("DVBE") on all projects. At the completion of the project, the Contractor may be asked to identify utilized DVBE certified subcontractors during construction and percentage of work complete. Submission of bid signifies careful examination of Contract Documents and complete understanding of the nature, extent, and location of Work to be performed. Bidders must complete the tasks listed below as a condition to bidding, and submission of a bid shall constitute the Bidder's express representation to District that Bidder has fully completed the following:

a. Bidder has visited the Site, if required, and has examined thoroughly and understood the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, Work, Site, locality, actual conditions, as-built conditions, and all local conditions and federal, state and local laws, and regulations that in any manner may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work or that relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or

procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

b. Bidder has conducted or obtained and has understood all examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies that pertain to the subsurface conditions, as-built conditions, underground facilities, and all other physical conditions at or contiguous to the Site or otherwise that may affect the cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work, as Bidder considers necessary for the performance or furnishing of Work at the Contract Sum, within the Contract Time, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of Contract Documents, including specifically the provisions of the General Conditions; and additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies, or similar information or data are or will be required by Bidder for such purposes;

c. Bidder has correlated its knowledge and the results of all such observations, examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, and studies with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents;

d. Bidder has given the District prompt written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that it has discovered in or among the Contract Documents and the actual conditions, and the written resolution(s) thereof by the District is/are acceptable to Bidder;

e. Bidder has made a complete disclosure in writing to the District of all facts bearing upon any possible interest, direct or indirect, that Bidder believes any representative of the District or other officer or employee of the District presently has or will have in this Contract or in the performance thereof or in any portion of the profits thereof;

f. Bidder must, prior to bidding, perform the work, investigations, research, and analysis required by this document and that Bidder represented in its Bid Form and Proposal and the Agreement that it performed prior to bidding. Contractor under this Contract is charged with all information and knowledge that a reasonable bidder would ascertain from having performed this required work, investigation, research, and analysis. Bid prices must include entire cost of all work "incidental" to completion of the Work.

g. Conditions Shown on the Contract Documents: Information as to underground conditions, as-built conditions, or other conditions or obstructions, indicated in the Contract Documents, e.g., on Drawings or in Specifications, has been obtained with reasonable care, and has been recorded in good faith. However, District only warrants, and Bidder may only rely, on the accuracy of limited types of information.

(1) As to above-ground conditions or as-built conditions shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, there is no warranty, express or implied, or any representation express or implied, that such information is correctly shown or indicated. This information is verifiable by independent investigation and Bidder is required to make such verification as a condition to bidding. In submitting its Bid, Bidder shall rely on the results of its own independent

investigation. In submitting its Bid, Bidder shall not rely on District-supplied information regarding above-ground conditions or as-built conditions.

(2) As to any subsurface condition shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, Bidder may rely only upon the general accuracy of actual reported depths, actual reported character of materials, actual reported soil types, actual reported water conditions, or actual obstructions shown or indicated. District is not responsible for the completeness of such information for bidding or construction; nor is District responsible in any way for any conclusions or opinions that the Bidder has drawn from such information; nor is the District responsible for subsurface conditions that are not specifically shown (for example, District is not responsible for soil conditions in areas contiguous to areas where a subsurface condition is shown).

h. Conditions Shown in Reports and Drawings Supplied for Informational Purposes: Reference is made to the document entitled Geotechnical Data, and the document entitled Existing Conditions, for identification of:

(1) Subsurface Conditions: Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by Architect in preparing the Contract Documents; and

(2) Physical Conditions: Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that has been utilized by Architect in preparing the Contract Documents.

(3) These reports and drawings are **not** Contract Documents and, except for any "technical" data regarding subsurface conditions specifically identified in Geotechnical Data and Existing Conditions, and underground facilities data, Bidder may not in any manner rely on the information in these reports and drawings. Subject to the foregoing, Bidder must make its own independent investigation of all conditions affecting the Work and must not rely on information provided by District.

17. Bids shall be based on products and systems specified in Contract Documents or listed by name in Addenda. Whenever in the Specifications any materials, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name, or by name of manufacturer, that Specification shall be deemed to be followed by the words "or equal." Bidder may, unless otherwise stated, offer any material, process, or article that shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified. The District is not responsible and/or liable in any way for a Contractor's damages and/or claims related, in any way, to that Contractor's basing its bid on any requested substitution that the District has not approved in advance and in writing. Contractors and materials suppliers who submit requests for substitutions prior to the award of the Contract must do so in writing and in compliance with Public Contract Code section 3400. All requests must comply with the following:

a. District must receive any notice of request for substitution of a specified item a minimum of **TEN (10)** calendar days prior to bid opening. The Successful Bidder will not be allowed to substitute specified items unless properly noticed.

b. Within 35 days after the date of the Notice of Award, the Successful Bidder shall submit data substantiating the request(s) for all substitution(s) containing sufficient information to assess acceptability of product or system and impact on Project, including, without limitation, the requirements specified in the Special Conditions and the Specifications. Insufficient information shall be grounds for rejection of substitution.

c. Approved substitutions, if any, shall be listed in Addenda. District reserves the right not to act upon submittals of substitutions until after bid opening.

d. Substitutions may be requested after Contract has been awarded only if indicated in and in accordance with requirements specified in the Special Conditions and the Specifications.

18. Bidders may examine any available "as-built" drawings of previous work by giving District reasonable advance notice. District will not be responsible for accuracy of "as-built" drawings. The document entitled Existing Conditions applies to all supplied "as-built" drawings.

19. All questions about the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents are to be directed via email to the District to **Chris Ralston at chris-ralston@scusd.edu; Tina Alvarez-Bevens at tina-alvarez-bevens@scusd.edu, Robert Aldama at Robert-aldama@scusd.edu and cc: Rami Wahhab & Wayne Sjolund, PMG at rwahhab@pmgcm.com & wsjolund@pmgcm.com.** Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by the District in response to such questions will be issued in writing to all parties recorded by the District as having received the Contract Documents or posted on E-builder at: https://gateway.app.e-builder.net/app/bidders/landing?accountid=aaf85f30-eade-4a97-af1d-5076c07d8a32&projectid=c4bede95-15f3-4611-80cc-ad35314bb24d&bidpackageid=757f33f4-0be4-4708-9dcf-6758c9baae43 or from the District's website, https://www.scusd.edu/construction-projects-bids. **Questions not received by January 11th 2024 by 2:00PM may not be answered.** Only questions answered by formal written Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

20. Addenda may also be issued to modify other parts of the Contract Documents as deemed advisable by the District.

21. Each Bidder must acknowledge each Addendum in its Bid Form and Proposal by number or its Bid shall be considered non-responsive. Each Addendum shall be part of the Contract Documents. A complete listing of Addenda may be secured from the District.

22. This Contract may include alternates. Alternates are defined as alternate products, materials, equipment, systems, methods, or major elements of the construction that may, at the District's option and under terms established in the Contract and pursuant to section 20103.8 of the Public Contract Code, be selected for the Work.

23. The District shall award the Contract, if it awards it at all, to the lowest responsive responsible bidder based on the criteria as indicated in the Notice to Bidders. In the event two or more responsible bidders submit identical bids, the District shall select the Bidder to whom to award the Contract by lot.

24. Discrepancies between written words and figures, or words and numerals, will be resolved in favor of figures or numerals.

25. Bidders in contention for contract awards may be required to attend a Post-Bid interview, which will be set within three (3) calendar days following bid opening. A duly authorized representative of the apparent low bidder is required to attend the Post Bid Interview, in person. The apparent low bidder's authorized representative(s) must have (1) knowledge of how the bid submitted was prepared, (2) the person responsible for supervising performance of the Work, and (3) the authority to bind the apparent low bidder. Failure to attend the Post Bid Interview as scheduled will be considered just cause for the District to reject the Bid as nonresponsive.

26. Any bid protest by any Bidder regarding any other bid must be submitted in writing to the District, before 5:00 pm of the **THIRD (3rd)** business day following bid opening.

    a. Only a Bidder who has actually submitted a bid, and who could be awarded the Contract if the bid protest is upheld, is eligible to submit a bid protest. Subcontractors are not eligible to submit bid protests. A Bidder may not rely on the bid protest submitted by another Bidder.

    b. A bid protest must contain a complete statement of any and all bases for the protest and all supporting documentation. Materials submitted after the bid protest deadline will not be considered.

    c. The protest must refer to the specific portions of all documents that form the basis for the protest.

        (1) Without limitation to any other basis for protest, an inadvertent error in listing the California contractor's license number on the Designated Subcontractors List shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive if the correct contractor's license number is submitted to the District within 24 hours after the bid opening and the corrected number corresponds with the submitted name and location for that subcontractor.

        (2) Without limitation to any other basis for protest, an inadvertent error listing an unregistered subcontractor shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid nonresponsive provided that any of the following apply:

            (i) The subcontractor is registered prior to the bid opening.

            (ii) The subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee within 24 hours after the bid opening.

(iii) The subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.

d. The protest must include the name, address and telephone number of the person representing the protesting party.

e. The party filing the protest must concurrently transmit a copy of the protest and any attached documentation to all other parties with a direct financial interest that may be adversely affected by the outcome of the protest. Such parties shall include all other bidders or proposers who appear to have a reasonable prospect of receiving an award depending upon the outcome of the protest.

f. The procedure and time limits set forth in this paragraph are mandatory and are each bidder's sole and exclusive remedy in the event of bid protest. Failure to comply with these procedures shall constitute a waiver of any right to further pursue the bid protest, including filing a Government Code Claim or legal proceedings.

27. The Bidder to whom Contract is awarded shall execute and submit the following documents by 5:00pm of the **SEVENTH (7th)** calendar day following the date of the Notice of Intent to Award. Failure to properly and timely submit these documents entitles District to reject the bid as nonresponsive.

a. Agreement: To be executed by successful Bidder. Submit two (2) copies, each bearing an original signature. An electronic signature shall be deemed to be the equivalent of the actual original signature.

b. Escrow of Bid Documentation: This must include all required documentation. See the document titled Escrow Bid Documentation for more information.

c. Performance Bond (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.

d. Payment Bond (Contractor's Labor and Material Bond) (100%): On the form provided in the Contract Documents and fully executed as indicated on the form.

e. Insurance Certificates and Endorsements as required.

f. Workers' Compensation Certification.

g. Prevailing Wage and Related Labor Requirements Certification.

h. Drug-Free Workplace Certification.

i. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification.

j. Imported Materials Certification.

k. Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification.

l. Registered Subcontractors List: Must include Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) registration number of each subcontractor for all tiers.

28. Time for Completion: District may issue a Notice to Proceed within **NINETY (90)** days from the date of the Notice of Intent to Award. Once Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall complete the Work within the period of time indicated in the Contract Documents.

a. In the event that the District desires to postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed beyond this 90-day period, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, the District may postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed.

b. It is further expressly understood by Contractor that Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed beyond a 90-day period. If the Contractor believes that a postponement of issuance of the Notice to Proceed will cause a hardship to the Contractor, the Contractor may terminate the Contract. Contractor's termination due to a postponement beyond this 90-day period shall be by written notice to District within **TEN (10)** calendar days after receipt by Contractor of District's notice of postponement.

c. It is further understood by the Contractor that in the event that Contractor terminates the Contract as a result of postponement by the District, the District shall only be obligated to pay Contractor for the Work that Contractor had performed at the time of notification of postponement and which the District had in writing authorized Contractor to perform prior to issuing a Notice to Proceed.

d. Should the Contractor terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, District shall have the authority to award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.

29. District reserves the right to reject any or all bids, including without limitation the right to reject any or all nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional bids, to re-bid, and to reject the bid of any bidder if District believes that it would not be in the best interest of the District to make an award to that bidder, whether because the bid is not responsive or the bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by District. District also reserves the right to waive any inconsequential deviations or irregularities in any bid. For purposes of this paragraph, an "unbalanced bid" is one having nominal prices for some work items and/or enhanced prices for other work items.

30. It is the policy of the District that no qualified person shall be excluded from participating in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination in any consideration leading to the award of contract, based on race, color, gender, sexual orientation, political affiliation, age, ancestry, religion, marital status, national origin, medical condition or disability. The Successful Bidder and its subcontractors shall comply with applicable federal and state laws, including, but not limited to the California Fair Employment and Housing Act, beginning with Government Code section 12900, and Labor Code section 1735.

31. Prior to the award of Contract, District reserves the right to consider the responsibility of the Bidder. District may conduct investigations as District deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any bid and to establish the responsibility, including, without limitation, qualifications and financial ability of Bidders, proposed subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons and organizations to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to District's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

32. Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is familiar with and capable of complying with applicable federal, State, and local requirements relating to COVID-19 or other public health emergency/epidemic/pandemic including, if required, preparing, posting, and implementing a Social Distancing Protocol.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 31 19

EXISTING CONDITIONS

1. Summary

This document describes existing conditions at or near the Project, and use of information available regarding existing conditions. This document is **not** part of the Contract Documents. See General Conditions for definition(s) of terms used herein.

2. Reports and Information on Existing Conditions

a. Documents providing a general description of the Site and conditions of the Work may have been collected by the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District"), its consultants, contractors, and tenants. These documents may, but are not required to, include previous contracts, contract specifications, tenant improvement contracts, as-built drawings, utility drawings, and information regarding underground facilities.

b. Information regarding existing conditions may be inspected at the District offices or the Construction Manager's offices, if any, and copies may be obtained at cost of reproduction and handling upon Bidder's agreement to pay for such copies. These reports, documents, and other information are **not** part of the Contract Documents. These reports, documents, and other information do **not** excuse Contractor from fulfilling Contractor's obligation to independently investigate any or all existing conditions or from using reasonable prudent measures to avoid damaging existing improvements.

c. Information regarding existing conditions may also be included in the Project Manual, but shall **not** be considered part of the Contract Documents.

d. Prior to commencing this Work, Contractor and the District's representative shall survey the Site to document the condition of the Site. Contractor will record the survey in digital videotape format and provide an electronic copy to the District within fourteen (14) days of the survey.

e. Contractor may also document any pre-existing conditions in writing, provided that both the Contractor and the District's representative agree on said conditions and sign a memorandum documenting the same.

f. The reports and other data or information regarding existing conditions and underground facilities at or contiguous to the Project are the following:

(1) Topographic survey and underground utilities. (Included in Drawings.)
(i) Contractor to verify underground prior to disturbing soil.

3. Use of Information

a. Information regarding existing conditions was obtained only for use of District and its consultants, contractors, and tenants for planning and design and is **not** part of the Contract Documents.

b. District does not warrant, and makes no representation regarding, the accuracy or thoroughness of any information regarding existing conditions. Bidder represents and agrees that in submitting a bid it is not relying on any information regarding existing conditions supplied by District.

c. Under no circumstances shall District be deemed to warrant or represent existing above-ground conditions, as-built conditions, or other actual conditions, verifiable by independent investigation. These conditions are verifiable by Bidder by the performance of its own independent investigation that Bidder must perform as a condition to bidding and Bidder should not and shall not rely on this information or any other information supplied by District regarding existing conditions.

d. Any information shown or indicated in the reports and other data supplied herein with respect to existing underground facilities at or contiguous to the Project may be based upon information and data furnished to District by the District's employees and/or consultants or builders of such underground facilities or others. District does not assume responsibility for the completeness of this information, and Bidder is solely responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from this information.

e. District shall be responsible only for the general accuracy of information regarding underground facilities, and only for those underground facilities that are owned by District, and only where Bidder has conducted the independent investigation required of it pursuant to the Instructions to Bidders, and discrepancies are not apparent.

4. Investigations/Site Examinations

a. Before submitting a bid, each Bidder is responsible for conducting or obtaining any additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and underground facilities) at or contiguous to the Site or otherwise, that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work or that relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto or that Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of Contract Documents.

b. On request, District will provide each Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies, as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a bid. Bidders must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of its explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Such investigations and Site examinations may be performed during any and all Site visits indicated in the Notice to Bidders and only under the provisions of the

Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, proof of insurance and obligation to indemnify against claims arising from such work, and District's prior approval.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 31 32

GEOTECHNICAL DATA

1. Summary

   This document describes geotechnical data at or near the Project that is in the District's possession available for Contractor's review, and use of data resulting from various investigations. This document is **not** part of the Contract Documents. See General Conditions for definition(s) of terms used herein.

2. Geotechnical Reports

   a. Geotechnical reports may have been prepared for and around the Site and/or in connection with the Work by soil investigation engineers hired by Sacramento City Unified School District ("District"), and its consultants, contractors, and tenants.

   b. Geotechnical reports may be inspected at the District offices or the Construction Manager's offices, if any, and copies may be obtained at cost of reproduction and handling upon Bidder's agreement to pay for such copies. These reports are **not** part of the Contract Documents.

   c. The reports and drawings of physical conditions that may relate to the Project are the following: **Universal Engineering Services (UES) Geotechnical Engineering report dated 10/16/2023.**

3. Use of Data

   a. Geotechnical data were obtained only for use of District and its consultants, contractors, and tenants for planning and design and are **not** a part of Contract Documents.

   b. Except as expressly set forth below, District does not warrant, and makes no representation regarding, the accuracy or thoroughness of any geotechnical data. Bidder represents and agrees that in submitting a bid it is not relying on any geotechnical data supplied by District, except as specifically allowed below.

   c. Under no circumstances shall District be deemed to make a warranty or representation of existing above ground conditions, as-built conditions, geotechnical conditions, or other actual conditions verifiable by independent investigation. These conditions are verifiable by Bidder by the performance of its own independent investigation that Bidder should perform as a condition to bidding and Bidder must not and shall not rely on information supplied by District.

4. Limited Reliance Permitted on Certain Information

a. Reference is made herein for identification of:

Reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by District in preparation of the Contract Documents.

Drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing subsurface structures (except underground facilities) that are at or contiguous to the Site and have been utilized by District in preparation of the Contract Documents.

b. Bidder may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in the reports and drawings identified above, but only insofar as it relates to subsurface conditions, provided Bidder has conducted the independent investigation required pursuant to Instructions to Bidders, and discrepancies are not apparent. The term "technical data" in the referenced reports and drawings shall be limited as follows:

(1) The term "technical data" shall include actual reported depths, reported quantities, reported soil types, reported soil conditions, and reported material, equipment or structures that were encountered during subsurface exploration. The term "technical data" does not include, and Bidder may not rely upon, any other data, interpretations, opinions or information shown or indicated in such drawings or reports that otherwise relate to subsurface conditions or described structures.

(2) The term "technical data" shall not include the location of underground facilities.

(3) Bidder may not rely on the completeness of reports and drawings for the purposes of bidding or construction. Bidder may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports or drawings.

(4) Bidder is solely responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information provided in the identified reports and drawings.

5. Investigations/Site Examinations

a. Before submitting a bid, each Bidder is responsible for conducting or obtaining any additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and underground facilities) at or contiguous to the Site or otherwise, that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of Work or that relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto or that Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of Contract Documents.

b. On request, District will provide each Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies, as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a bid. Bidders must fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of its explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Such investigations and Site examinations may be performed during any and all Site visits indicated in the Notice to Bidders and only under the provisions of the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, proof of insurance and obligation to indemnify against claims arising from such work, and District's prior approval.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 41 13

BID FORM AND PROPOSAL

To: Governing Board of the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District" or "Owner")

From: _____
(Proper Name of Bidder)

The undersigned declares that Bidder has read and understands the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Notice to Bidders and the Instructions to Bidders, and agrees and proposes to furnish all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to perform and furnish all work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications of **Bid No. 530-470**, for the following project known as:

LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS

("Project" or "Contract") and will accept in full payment for that Work the following total lump sum amount, all taxes included:

_____ dollars $ _____

BASE BID

Allowance: Owner

Six Hundred Thousand_____dollars **$_600,000.00____**

ALLOWANCE

TOTAL (BASE BID + Owner Allowance)

_____ dollars $ _____

TOTAL BID

IF **BID ALTERNATE #1 (EXISTING TENNIS COURTS)** IS ACCEPTED, WORK TO INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

- DEMOLISH (E) FENCING, GATES, NETTING, SURFACING AND ADD NEW AGGREGGATE, SEE CIVIL FOR MORE INFO.

_____ dollars $ _____

Alternate #01

IF **BID ALTERNATE #2 (JV BALL FIELDS)** IS ACCEPTED, WORK TO INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

- GRADING, SOD, AND IRRIGATION FOR JV FIELDS, SEE CIVIL AND LANDSCAPE FOR MORE INFORMATION.

_____ dollars $ _____

Alternate #02

IF **BID ALTERNATE #3 (EXISTING DIRT MOUND)** IS ACCEPTED, WORK TO INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

- RE-GRADE (E) DIRT MOUND, SEE SHEET CG102D.

_____ dollars $ _____

Alternate #03

Descriptions of alternates are primarily scope definitions and do not necessarily detail the full range of materials and processes needed to complete the construction.

Additional Detail Regarding Calculation of Base Bid

1. Allowance: The above allowance shall only be allocated for unforeseen items relating to the Work. Contractor shall not bill for or be due any portion of this allowance unless the District has identified specific work, Contractor has submitted a price for that work or the District has proposed a price for that work, the District has accepted the cost for that work, and the District has prepared an Allowance Expenditure Directive incorporating that work. Contractor hereby authorizes the District to execute a unilateral deductive change order at or near the end of the Project for all or any portion of the allowance not allocated. Any unused portion of the allowance will revert back to the District documented by a deductive change order.

2. The undersigned has reviewed the Work outlined in the Contract Documents and fully understands the scope of Work required in this Proposal, understands the construction and project management function(s) is described in the Contract Documents, and that each Bidder who is awarded a contract shall be in fact a prime contractor, not a subcontractor, to the District, and agrees that its Proposal, if accepted by the District, will be the basis for the Bidder to enter into a contract with the District in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents.

3. The undersigned has notified the District in writing of any discrepancies or omissions or of any doubt, questions, or ambiguities about the meaning of any of the Contract Documents, and has contacted the Construction Manager before bid date to verify the issuance of any clarifying Addenda.

4. The undersigned agrees to commence work under this Contract on the date established in the Contract Documents and to complete all work within the time specified in the Contract Documents.

5. The liquidated damages clause of the General Conditions and Agreement is hereby acknowledged.

6. It is understood that the District reserves the right to reject this bid and that the bid shall remain open to acceptance and is irrevocable for a period of ninety (90) days.

7. The following documents are attached hereto:

    - Bid Bond on the District's form or other security
    - Designated Subcontractors List
    - Site Visit Certification
    - Non-Collusion Declaration
    - Iran Contracting Act Certification

8. Receipt and acceptance of the following Addenda is hereby acknowledged:

No. _____, Dated _____	No. _____, Dated _____
No. _____, Dated _____	No. _____, Dated _____
No. _____, Dated _____	No. _____, Dated _____

9. Bidder acknowledges that the license required for performance of the Work is a **Class A General Engineering and/or B General Building Contractor** license.

10. Bidder hereby certifies that Bidder is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the Work.

11. Bidder specifically acknowledges and understands that if it is awarded the Contract, that it shall perform the Work of the Project while complying with all requirements of the Department of Industrial Relations.

12. Bidder hereby certifies that its bid includes sufficient funds to permit Bidder to comply with all local, state or federal labor laws or regulations during the Project, including payment of prevailing wage, and that Bidder will comply with the provisions of Labor Code section 2810(d) if awarded the Contract

13. Bidder agrees to comply with all requirements of the Project Labor Agreement.

14. Bidder represents that it is competent, knowledgeable, and has special skills with respect to the nature, extent, and inherent conditions of the Work to be performed. Bidder further acknowledges that there are certain peculiar and inherent conditions existent in the construction of the Work that may create, during the Work, unusual or peculiar unsafe conditions hazardous to persons and property.

15. Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is aware of such peculiar risks and that it has the skill and experience to foresee and to adopt protective measures to adequately and safely perform the Work with respect to such hazards.

16. Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is familiar with and capable of complying with applicable federal, State, and local requirements relating to COVID-19 or other public health emergency/epidemic/pandemic including, if required, preparing, posting, and implementing a Social Distancing Protocol.

17. Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is aware that if a false claim is knowingly submitted (as the terms “claim” and “knowingly” are defined in the California False Claims Act, Gov. Code, § 12650 et seq.), the District will be entitled to civil remedies set forth in the California False Claim Act. It may also be considered fraud and the Contractor may be subject to criminal prosecution.

18. The undersigned Bidder certifies that it is, at the time of bidding, and shall be throughout the period of the Contract, licensed by the State of California to do the type of work required under the terms of the Contract Documents and registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations. Bidder further certifies that it is regularly engaged in the general class and type of work called for in the Contract Documents.

Furthermore, Bidder hereby certifies to the District that all representations, certifications, and statements made by Bidder, as set forth in this bid form, are true and correct and are made under penalty of perjury.

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20 ____

Name of Bidder: _____

Type of Organization: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Address of Bidder: _____

Taxpayer Identification No. of Bidder: _____

Telephone Number: _____

E-mail: _____ Web Page: _____

Contractor's License No(s): No.: _____ Class: _____ Expiration Date: _____

No.: _____ Class:_____ Expiration Date: _____

No.: _____ Class:_____ Expiration Date: _____

Public Works Contractor Registration No.: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 43 13

BID BOND

(Note: If Bidder is providing a bid bond as its bid security, Bidder must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned,_____, as Principal ("Principal"),

and _____, as Surety ("Surety"), a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of California and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") of Sacramento County, State of California, as Obligee, in an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Base Bid plus alternates, in the sum of

_____ Dollars ($ _____)

lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted a bid to the District for all Work specifically described in the accompanying bid for the following project: **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470** ("Project" or "Contract").

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal is awarded the Contract and, within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, after the prescribed forms are presented to Principal for signature, enters into a written contract, in the prescribed form in accordance with the bid, and files two bonds, one guaranteeing faithful performance and the other guaranteeing payment for labor and materials as required by law, and meets all other conditions to the Contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, or if the Principal shall fully reimburse and save harmless the Obligee from any damage sustained by the Obligee through failure of the Principal to enter into the written contract and to file the required performance and labor and material bonds, and to meet all other conditions to the Contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. The full payment of the sum stated above shall be due immediately if Principal fails to execute the Contract within seven (7) days of the date of the District's Notice of Award to Principal.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for bids, or to the work, or to the specifications.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorneys' fee to be fixed by the Court.

If the District awards the bid, the security of unsuccessful bidder(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no bidder may withdraw its bid for ninety (90) days after the date of the bid opening.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duty executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Principal

_____
By

_____
Surety

_____
By

_____
Name of California Agent of Surety

_____
Address of California Agent of Surety

_____
Telephone Number of California Agent of Surety

Bidder must attach Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety and a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted Surety Insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 43 36

DESIGNATED SUBCONTRACTORS LIST
(Public Contact Code Sections 4100-4114)

PROJECT**: LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470**

Bidder acknowledges and agrees that it must clearly set forth below the name, location and California contractor license number of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the Bidder in or about the construction of the Work or who will specially fabricate and install a portion of the Work according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications in an amount in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of Bidder's total Base Bid and the kind of Work that each will perform. Vendors or suppliers of materials only do not need to be listed.

Bidder acknowledges and agrees that, if Bidder fails to list as to any portion of Work, or if Bidder lists more than one subcontractor to perform the same portion of Work, Bidder must perform that portion itself or be subjected to penalty under applicable law. In case more than one subcontractor is named for the same kind of Work, state the portion of the kind of Work that each subcontractor will perform.

If alternate bid(s) is/are called for and Bidder intends to use subcontractors different from or in addition to those subcontractors listed for work under the Base Bid, Bidder must list subcontractors that will perform Work in an amount in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of Bidder's total Base Bid plus alternate(s).

If further space is required for the list of proposed subcontractors, attach additional copies of page 2 showing the required information, as indicated below.

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

CA Cont. Lic. #: _____ Location: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Date: _____

Proper Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 01

SITE VISIT CERTIFICATION

TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID
IF SITE VISIT WAS MANDATORY

PROJECT: **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470**

Check option that applies:

_____ I certify that I visited the Site of the proposed Work, received the attached _____ pages of information, and became fully acquainted with the conditions relating to construction and labor. I fully understand the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the Work under contract.

_____ I certify that _____ (Bidder's representative) visited the Site of the proposed Work, received the attached _____ pages of information, and became fully acquainted with the conditions relating to construction and labor. The Bidder's representative fully understood the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the Work under contract.

Bidder fully indemnifies the Sacramento City Unified School District, its Architect, its Engineers, its Construction Manager, and all of their respective officers, agents, employees, and consultants from any damage, or omissions, related to conditions that could have been identified during my visit and/or the Bidder's representative's visit to the Site.

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 19

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION
(Public Contract Code Section 7106)

The undersigned declares:

I am the _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing bid.
[Title] [Name of Firm]

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____,
[Date]

at _____, _____.
[City] [State]

Date: _____

Proper Name of Bidder: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 19.01

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION
(Public Contract Code Sections 2202-2208)

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470** between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ _____("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

Prior to bidding on or submitting a proposal for a contract for goods or services of $1,000,000 or more, the bidder/proposer must submit this certification pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2204.

The bidder/proposer must complete **ONLY ONE** of the following two options. To complete OPTION 1, check the corresponding box **and** complete the certification below. To complete OPTION 2, check the corresponding box, complete the certification below, and attach documentation demonstrating the exemption approval.

☐ **OPTION 1.** Bidder/Proposer is not on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by the California Department of General Services ("DGS") pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2203(b), and we are not a financial institution extending twenty million dollars ($20,000,000) or more in credit to another person, for 45 days or more, if that other person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by DGS.

☐ **OPTION 2.** Bidder/Proposer has received a written exemption from the certification requirement pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 2203(c) and (d). *A copy of the written documentation demonstrating the exemption approval is included with our bid/proposal.*

CERTIFICATION:

I, the official named below, CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, that I am duly authorized to legally bind the bidder/proposer to the OPTION selected above. This certification is made under the laws of the State of California.

Vendor Name/Financial Institution (Printed)	*Federal ID Number (or n/a)*
By (Authorized Signature)	
Printed Name and Title of Person Signing	*Date Executed*

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 26

WORKERS' COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470** between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

Labor Code section 3700, in relevant part, provides:

> Every employer except the State shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:
>
> a. By being insured against liability to pay compensation by one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state; and/or
>
> b. By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his employees.

I am aware of the provisions of section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Work of this Contract.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

(In accordance with Labor Code sections 1860 and 1861, the above certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any Work under this Contract.)

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.01

PREVAILING WAGE AND
RELATED LABOR REQUIREMENTS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470** between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

I hereby certify that I will conform to the State of California Public Works Contract requirements regarding prevailing wages, benefits, on-site audits with 48-hours' notice, payroll records, and apprentice and trainee employment requirements, for all Work on the above Project including, without limitation, labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.02

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO: **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470** between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

This Drug-Free Workplace Certification form is required from the successful Bidder pursuant to Government Code section 8350 et seq., the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990. The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 requires that every person or organization awarded a contract or grant for the procurement of any property or service from any state agency must certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing certain specified acts. In addition, the Act provides that each contract or grant awarded by a state agency may be subject to suspension of payments or termination of the contract or grant, and the contractor or grantee may be subject to debarment from future contracting, if the contracting agency determines that specified acts have occurred.

The District is not a "state agency" as defined in the applicable section(s) of the Government Code, but the District is a local agency and public school district under California law and requires all contractors on District projects to comply with the provisions and requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

Contractor must also comply with the provisions of Health & Safety Code section 11362.3 which prohibits the consumption or possession of cannabis or cannabis products in any public place, including school grounds, and specifically on school grounds while children are present.

Contractor shall certify that it will provide a drug-free workplace by doing all of the following:

a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the person's or organization's workplace and specifying actions which will be taken against employees for violations of the prohibition.

b. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about all of the following:

   (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.

   (2) The person's or organization's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace.

   (3) The availability of drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee-assistance programs.

   (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.

c. Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant be given a copy of the statement required above, and that, as a condition of employment on the contract or grant, the employee agrees to abide by the terms of the statement.

I, the undersigned, agree to fulfill the terms and requirements of Government Code section 8355 listed above and will publish a statement notifying employees concerning (a) the prohibition of controlled substance at the workplace, (b) establishing a drug-free awareness program, and (c) requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by section 8355(a), and requiring that the employee agree to abide by the terms of that statement.

I also understand that if the District determines that I have either (a) made a false certification herein, or (b) violated this certification by failing to carry out the requirements of section 8355, that the Contract awarded herein is subject to termination, suspension of payments, or both. I further understand that, should I violate the terms of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990, I may be subject to debarment in accordance with the requirements of the aforementioned Act.

I acknowledge that I am aware of the provisions of and hereby certify that I will adhere to the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 and Health and Safety Code section 11362.3.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.03

TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470** between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

This Tobacco-Free Environment Certification form is required from the successful Bidder.

Pursuant to, without limitation, 20 U.S.C. section 6083, Labor Code section 6400 et seq., Health & Safety Code section 104350 et seq., Business and Professions Code section 22950 et seq., and District Board policies, all District sites, including the Project site, are tobacco-free environments. Smoking and the use of tobacco products by all persons is prohibited on or in District property. District property includes school buildings, school grounds, school-owned vehicles and vehicles owned by others while on District property. The prohibition on smoking includes the use of any electronic smoking device that creates an aerosol or vapor, in any manner or in any form, and the use of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of tobacco smoking. Further, Health & Safety Code section 11362.3 prohibits the smoking or use of cannabis or cannabis products in any place where smoking tobacco is prohibited.

I acknowledge that I am aware of the District's policy regarding tobacco-free environments at District sites, including the Project site and hereby certify that I will adhere to the requirements of that policy and not permit any of my firm's employees, agents, subcontractors, or my firm's subcontractors' employees or agents, to use tobacco and/or smoke on the Project site.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.04

IMPORTED MATERIALS CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470** between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project"). This form shall be executed by all entities that, in any way, provide or deliver and/or supply any soils, aggregate, or related materials ("Fill") to the Project Site and shall be provided to the District at least ten (10) days before delivery. All Fill shall satisfy all requirements of any environmental review of the Project performed pursuant to the statutes and guidelines of the California Environmental Quality Act, section 21000 et seq. of the Public Resources Code ("CEQA"), and all requirements of section 17210 et seq. of the Education Code, including requirements for a Phase I environmental assessment acceptable to the State of California Department of Education and Department of Toxic Substances Control.

Certification of:
□ Delivery Firm/Transporter □ Supplier □ Manufacturer
□ Wholesaler □ Broker □ Retailer
□ Distributor □ Other _____

Type of Entity
□ Corporation □ General Partnership
□ Limited Partnership □ Limited Liability Company
□ Sole Proprietorship □ Other _____

Name of firm ("Firm"): _____

Mailing address: _____

Addresses of branch office used for this Project: _____

If subsidiary, name and address of parent company: _____

_____

By my signature below, I hereby certify that I am aware of section 25260 of the Health and Safety Code and the sections referenced therein regarding the definition of hazardous material. I further certify on behalf of the Firm that all soils, aggregates, or related materials provided, delivered, and/or supplied or that will be provided, delivered, and/or supplied by this Firm to the Project Site are free of any and all hazardous material as defined in section 25260 of the Health and Safety Code. I further certify that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of the Firm.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Firm: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 46.05

CRIMINAL BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION /FINGERPRINTING CERTIFICATION

PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470** between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ _____ ("Contractor" or "Bidder") ("Contract" or "Project").

The undersigned does hereby certify to the District that I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified; and that I am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken at least one of the following actions (check all that apply):

☐ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2(a), Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, that will limit contact between Contractor's employees, Subcontractors or suppliers and District pupils at all times; and/or

☐ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2(a), Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice ("DOJ") has ascertained, or as described below, will ascertain, has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of the employee who will be supervising Contractor's and its subcontractors' or suppliers' employees is:

Name: _____

Title: _____

NOTE: If Contractor is a sole proprietor, and elects the above option, Contractor must have the above-named employee's fingerprints prepared and submitted by District for submission to the DOJ, in accordance with Education Code section 45125.1(h). No work shall commence until such determination by DOJ has been made.

☐ Pursuant to Education Code section 45125.2(a), the District will take appropriate steps to protect the safety of any pupils that may come in contact with Contractor's employees, subcontractors or suppliers so that the fingerprinting and criminal background investigation requirements of Education Code section 45125.2 shall not apply to Contractor under the Contract.

☐ The Work on the Contract is either (i) at an unoccupied school site and no employee of Contractor and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of the Contract shall come in contact with the District pupils or (ii) if Contractor's employees or any subcontractor or supplier of any tier of the Contract interacts with pupils, such interaction shall only take place under the immediate supervision and control of the pupil's parent or guardian or a school employee, so that the fingerprinting and criminal background investigation requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 shall not apply to Contractor under the Contract.

☐ The Contractor, who is not a sole proprietor, has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code section 45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its Subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the DOJ has determined (A) that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code section 45122.1 and/or (B) that the prohibition does not apply to an employee as provided by Education Code section 45125.1(e)(2) or (3). When the Contractor performs the criminal background check, it shall immediately provide any subsequent arrest and conviction information it receives to the District pursuant to the subsequent arrest service. No work shall commence until the Department of Justice ascertains that Contractor's employees and any subcontractors' employees have not been convicted of a felony as defined in Government Code Section 45122.1.

A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all of its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto as ATTACHMENT "A;" and/or

☐ The Contractor is a sole proprietor and intends to comply with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code section 45125.1(h) with respect to all Contractor's employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and hereby agrees to the District's preparation and submission of fingerprints such that the DOJ may determine (A) that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code section 45122.1 and/or (B) that the prohibition does not apply to an employee as provided by Education Code section 45125.1(e)(2) or (3). No work shall commence until the Department of Justice ascertains that Contractor's employees and any subcontractors' employees have not been convicted of a felony as defined in Government Code Section 45122.1.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors or suppliers, and employees of Subcontractors or suppliers coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

ATTACHMENT "A"

List of Employees/Subcontractors

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

Name/Company: _____

If further space is required for the list of employees/subcontractors, attach additional copies of this page.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 49

REGISTERED SUBCONTRACTORS LIST
(Labor Code Section 1771.1)

PROJECT: **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470**

Date Submitted (for Updates): _____

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it must clearly set forth below the name and Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) registration number of each subcontractor **for all tiers** who will perform work or labor or render service to Contractor or its subcontractors in or about the construction of the Work **at least two (2) weeks before the subcontractor is scheduled to perform work**. This document is to be updated as all tiers of subcontractors are identified.

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if Contractor fails to list as to any subcontractor of any tier who performs any portion of Work, the Contract is subject to cancellation and the Contractor will be subjected to penalty under applicable law.

If further space is required for the list of proposed subcontractors, attach additional copies of page 2 showing the required information, as indicated below.

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

DIR Registration #: _____

Portion of Work: _____

Date: _____

Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 45 90

POST BID INTERVIEW

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

If requested by the District, this Section requires the apparent low bidder to attend and participate in a Post Bid Interview with the Construction Manager, prior to award of any contract by the District. The Post Bid Interview will be scheduled by the Construction Manager within three (3) calendar days after the date of bid.

1.02 REQUIRED ATTENDANCE

A. A duly authorized representative of the apparent low bidder is required to attend the Post Bid Interview, in person.

B. The apparent low bidder's authorized representative(s) must have (1) knowledge of how the bid submitted was prepared, (2) the person responsible for supervising performance of the Work, and (3) the authority to bind the apparent low bidder.

C. Failure to attend the Post Bid Interview as scheduled will be considered just cause for the District to reject the Bid as nonresponsive.

1.03 POST BID INTERVIEW PROCEDURE

A. The Construction Manager will review the Bid with the attendees.

B. The Construction Manager will review the Contract Documents with the attendees, including but not limited to:

(1) Insurance

(2) Bonding

(3) Addenda

(4) Pre-Bid Clarifications

(5) Scope of Work

(6) Bid Packages Descriptions

(7) Bid Alternates

(8) Contract Plans

(9) Contract Specifications

(10) Project Schedule and Schedule Requirements

(11) Critical Dates Requirement for Other Bid Packages

(12) Prevailing Wage Requirements

(13) Liquidated Damages

(14) Required Documentation for Contract Administration

(15) Contract Coordination Requirements

1.04 POST BID INTERVIEW DOCUMENTATION

The Construction Manager will document the Post Bid Interview on the form attached to this Section. Both the apparent low bidder and the Construction Manager are required to sign the Post Bid Interview Documentation.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

POST BID INTERVIEW

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

[Name]
[Address 1]
[Address 2]
[Phone] [Fax]

BIDDER: _____

DATE: _____ TIME: PHONE: _____

1. INTRODUCTIONS:
   Present
   a.

CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR
[CM]	[CM]

2. PROPOSED CONTRACT:

3. PURPOSE OF INTERVIEW IS TO ASSURE A MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING OF THE FOLLOWING:

   a. Do you acknowledge submission of a complete and accurate bid? Yes No

   b. Do you acknowledge the Bid Document submittal timelines after NOA and NTP and can you meet those timelines? Yes No

   c. Do you acknowledge the requirements for the escrow of bid documents? Yes No

   d. Are you comfortable with your listed subcontractors? Yes No

4. CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS:

   a. Do you understand you are a prime contractor? Yes No

   b. Can you meet specified insurance requirements? Yes No

      (1) Do any of your policies that require Additional Insured endorsements exceed the minimum coverage requirements? Yes No

      (2) Are you requesting that the District accept an Excess Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit? Yes No

(3) Will there be a gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance Policy? Yes No

c. Will you provide the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Bond for 100% of the Contract Price as stipulated? Yes No

(1) Cost for bonds: _____% Yes No

(2) Is the cost of your bonds in your base bid? Yes No

(3) Is your surety licensed to issue bonds in California? Yes No

d. Do you understand the fingerprinting requirements? Yes No

e. Is it understood that all workers must be paid prevailing wage? Yes No

f. Is it understood that all subcontractors of every tier must be registered as a public works contractor with the Department of Industrial Relations? Yes No

5. SCOPE OF WORK:

a. Acknowledged Receipt of Addenda Yes No

b. Are the costs for addenda items included in your bid? (if applicable) Yes No

c. Do you have a complete understanding of your Scope of Work under the proposed Agreement? Yes No

d. You have re-reviewed the documents and understand the Scope of the Work. Are there any items that require clarification? Yes No
If yes, please identify them.

(1) _____

_____

(2) _____

_____

(3) _____

_____

Is (are) there additional cost(s) for the above item(s)? Yes No

e. Is the cost for allowance included in your bid? Yes No

f. Have you reviewed bid alternative(s) #1-___? (if applicable) Yes No

g. Are the costs for bid alternatives included in your bid? Yes No

h. Are the plans and specifications clear and understandable to your satisfaction? Yes No

i. Do you acknowledge that the time to submit notice of requests for substitution of specified materials has expired? Yes No

6. SCHEDULE:

a. Do you acknowledge and agree to the stipulated completion dates and milestones in the contract? Yes No

(1) Will you provide a detailed construction schedule to _____ within the required ten (10) days of the Notice to Proceed, per the contract? Yes No

(2) Can you meet the submittal deadline? Yes No

(3) It is understood that the Project schedule is critical and that that weekend and overtime work may be required to meet the milestones. Yes No

(4) It is understood that if rain does occur, then all dewatering and protection of work is required, per the contract. Yes No
If not, what do you believe must change and why? _____

_____

_____

b. Identify critical materials, deliveries, long lead items and other dependencies, including Owner Furnished items that could affect the completion of your work. Yes No

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

(4) _____

(5) _____

c. Do you understand that there is going to be maintenance and other construction taking place on site during the course of the project? Yes No

7. EXECUTION OF WORK

a. Do you understand the access to the site? Yes No

b. Do you understand the staging area restrictions? Yes No

c. Have you included protection of [asphalt, floors, and roofs]? Yes No

d. Do you understand that the site is occupied by students, teachers, administrators, parents, etc.? Yes No

8. CONTRACTOR COMMENTS/SUGGESTIONS:

(1) _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

(4) _____

9. CONTRACTOR

You agree the information contained herein is part of your contractual obligations. Your signature acknowledges your agreement to perform all Work in the Contract Documents, and that costs for all Work are included in your bid.

The foregoing information is true and accurate, and I am authorized to sign as an officer of the company I am representing.

[Company Name]

_____

Signature _____ Title: _____

Date: _____

10. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

Signature _____ Title: _____

Date: _____

Title of Document: POST BID INTERVIEW
Number of Pages: _____
Date of Document: _____

DOCUMENT 00 52 13

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE AND ENTERED INTO THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___, by and between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District") and _____ _____ ("Contractor") ("Agreement").

WITNESSETH: That the parties hereto have mutually covenanted and agreed, and by these presents do covenant and agree with each other, as follows:

1. **The Work**: Contractor agrees to furnish all tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, labor, and material necessary to perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner, the work of the following project:

   LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470
   ("Project" or "Contract" or "Work")

   It is understood and agreed that the Work shall be performed and completed as required in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications and submission of all documents required to secure funding or by the Division of the State Architect for close-out of the Project, under the direction and supervision of, and subject to the approval of, the District or its authorized representative.

2. **The Contract Documents**: The complete Contract consists of all Contract Documents as defined in the General Conditions and incorporated herein by this reference. Any and all obligations of the District and Contractor are fully set forth and described in the Contract Documents. All Contract Documents are intended to cooperate so that any Work called for in one and not mentioned in the other or vice versa is to be executed the same as if mentioned in all Contract Documents.

3. **Interpretation of Contract Documents**: Should any question arise concerning the intent or meaning of Contract Documents, including the Drawings or Specifications, the question shall be submitted to the District for interpretation. If a conflict exists in the Contract Documents, valid, written modifications, beginning with the most recent, shall control over this Agreement (if any), which shall control over the Special Conditions, which shall control over any Supplemental Conditions, which shall control over the General Conditions, which shall control over the remaining Division 0 documents, which shall control over Division 1 Documents which shall control over Division 2 through Division 49 documents, which shall control over figured dimensions, which shall control over large-scale drawings, which shall control over small-scale drawings. In the case of a discrepancy or ambiguity solely between and among the Drawings and Specifications, the discrepancy or ambiguity shall be resolved in favor of the interpretation that will provide District with the functionally complete and operable Project described in the Drawings and Specifications. In no case shall a document calling for lower quality and/or quantity material or workmanship control. The decision of the District in the matter shall be final.

4. **Time for Completion**: It is hereby understood and agreed that the Work under this Contract shall be completed within **169** consecutive calendar days ("Contract Time") from the date specified in the District's Notice to Proceed. This includes construction, punchlist and project acceptance, and completion of closeout in coordination with the schedule provided at bid time.

5. **Completion - Extension of Time**: Should the Contractor fail to complete this Contract, and the Work provided herein, within the time fixed for completion, due allowance being made for the contingencies provided for herein, the Contractor shall become liable to the District for all loss and damage that the District may suffer on account thereof. The Contractor shall coordinate its Work with the Work of all other contractors. The District shall not be liable for delays resulting from Contractor's failure to coordinate its Work with other contractors in a manner that will allow timely completion of Contractor's Work. Contractor shall be liable for delays to other contractors caused by Contractor's failure to coordinate its Work with the Work of other contractors.

6. **Liquidated Damages**: Time is of the essence for all work under this Agreement. It is hereby understood and agreed that it is and will be difficult and/or impossible to ascertain and determine the actual damage that the District will sustain in the event of and by reason of Contractor's delay; therefore, Contractor agrees that it shall pay to the District the sum of Thirty-Five Thousand and No/100 dollars ($3,500) per day as liquidated damages for each and every day's delay beyond the time herein prescribed in completion of the Work.

   It is hereby understood and agreed that this amount is not a penalty.

   In the event that any portion of the liquidated damages is not paid to the District, the District may deduct that amount from any money due or that may become due the Contractor under this Agreement, and such deduction does not constitute a withholding or penalty. The District's right to assess liquidated damages is as indicated herein and in the General Conditions.

   The time during which the Contract is delayed for cause, as hereinafter specified, may extend the time of completion for a reasonable time as the District may grant, provided that Contractor has complied with the claims procedure of the Contract Documents. This provision does not exclude the recovery of damages by either party under other provisions in the Contract Documents.

7. **Loss Or Damage**: The District and its agents and authorized representatives shall not in any way or manner be answerable or suffer loss, damage, expense, or liability for any loss or damage that may happen to the Work, or any part thereof, or in or about the same during its construction and before acceptance, and the Contractor shall assume all liabilities of every kind or nature arising from the Work, either by accident, negligence, theft, vandalism, or any cause whatsoever; and shall hold the District and its agents and authorized representatives harmless from all liability of every kind and nature arising from accident, negligence, or any cause whatsoever.

8. **Limitation Of District Liability:** District's financial obligations under this Contract shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided in this Contract. Notwithstanding any

other provision of this Contract, in no event shall District be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, lost bonding capacity, arising out of or in connection with this Contract for the services performed in connection with this Contract.

9. **Insurance and Bonds**: Prior to issuance of the Notice to Proceed by the District, Contractor shall provide all required certificates of insurance, insurance endorsements, and payment and performance bonds as evidence thereof.

10. **Prosecution of Work**: If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work properly or fail to perform any provisions of this Contract, the District, may, pursuant to the General Conditions and without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.

11. **Authority of Architect, Project Inspector, and DSA**: Contractor hereby acknowledges that the Architect(s), the Project Inspector(s), and the Division of the State Architect ("DSA") have authority to approve and/or suspend Work if the Contractor's Work does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, and all applicable laws and regulations. The Contractor shall be liable for any delay caused by its non-compliant Work.

12. **Assignment of Contract**: Neither the Contract, nor any part thereof, nor any moneys due or to become due thereunder, may be assigned by the Contractor without the prior written approval of the District, nor without the written consent of the Surety on the Contractor's Performance Bond (the "Surety"), unless the Surety has waived in writing its right to notice of assignment.

13. **Classification of Contractor's License**: Contractor hereby acknowledges that it currently holds valid Type **A General Engineering and/or B General Building** Contractor's license(s) issued by the State of California, Contractors' State License Board, in accordance with division 3, chapter 9, of the Business and Professions Code and in the classification called for in the Contract Documents.

14. **Registration as Public Works Contractor**: The Contractor and all Subcontractors currently are registered as public works contractors with the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, in accordance with Labor Code section 1771.1.

15. **Payment of Prevailing Wages**: The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall pay all workers on all Work performed pursuant to this Contract not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work as determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, State of California, for the type of work performed and the locality in which the work is to be performed within the boundaries of the District, pursuant to sections 1770 et seq. of the California Labor Code.

16. **Labor Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement**: This Project is subject to labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor

Code section 1771.4 and Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations. Contractor specifically acknowledges and understands that it shall perform the Work of this Agreement while complying with all the applicable provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, of the Labor Code, including, without limitation, the requirement that the Contractor and all of its Subcontractors shall timely submit complete and accurate electronic certified payroll records as required by the Contract Documents, or the District may not issue payment.

17. **Contract Price**: In consideration of the foregoing covenants, promises, and agreements on the part of the Contractor, and the strict and literal fulfillment of each and every covenant, promise, and agreement, and as compensation agreed upon for the Work and construction, erection, and completion as aforesaid, the District covenants, promises, and agrees that it will well and truly pay and cause to be paid to the Contractor in full, and as the full Contract Price and compensation for construction, erection, and completion of the Work hereinabove agreed to be performed by the Contractor, the following price:

_____ **Dollars**

($_____**)**,

in lawful money of the United States, which sum is to be paid according to the schedule provided by the Contractor and accepted by the District and subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract. This amount supersedes any previously stated and/or agreed to amount(s).

18. No Representations: No representations have been made other than as set forth in writing in the Contract Documents, including this Agreement. Each of the Parties to this Agreement warrants that it has carefully read and understood the terms and conditions of this Agreement and all Contract Documents, and that it has not relied upon the representations or advice of any other Party or any attorney not its own.

19. Entire Agreement: The Contract Documents, including this Agreement, set forth the entire agreement between the parties hereto and fully supersede any and all prior agreements, understandings, written or oral, between the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter thereof.

20. Severability: If any term, covenant, condition, or provision in any of the Contract Documents is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions in the Contract Documents shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated thereby.

21. Authority of Signatories: Each party has the full power and authority to enter into and perform this Contract, and the person signing this Contract on behalf of each party has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Contract. This Contract may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original. For this Agreement, and for all Contract Documents requiring a signature, a facsimile or electronic signature shall be deemed to be the equivalent of the actual original signature. All counterparts so executed shall constitute one Contract binding all the Parties hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, accepted and agreed on the date indicated above:

[CONTRACTOR NAME]	**SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**
By: _____	By: _____
Title: _____	Title: Janea Marking, Chief Business & Operations Officer

NOTE: If the party executing this Contract is a corporation, a certified copy of the by-laws, or of the resolution of the Board of Directors, authorizing the officers of said corporation to execute the Contract and the bonds required thereby must be attached hereto.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 56 00

ESCROW BID DOCUMENTATION

1. **Requirement to Escrow Bid Documentation**

   a. Contractor shall submit, within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award, one copy of all documentary information received or generated by Contractor in preparation of bid prices for this Contract, as specified herein. This material is referred to herein as "Escrow Bid Documentation." The Escrow Bid Documentation of the Contractor will be held in escrow for the duration of the Contract.

   b. Contractor agrees, as a condition of award of the Contract, that the Escrow Bid Documentation constitutes all written information used in the preparation of its bid, and that no other written bid preparation information shall be considered in resolving disputes or claims. Contractor also agrees that nothing in the Escrow Bid Documentation shall change or modify the terms or conditions of the Contract Documents.

   c. The Escrow Bid Documentation will not be opened by District except as indicated herein. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be used only for the resolution of change orders and claims disputes.

   d. Contractor's submission of the Escrow Bid Documentation, as with the bonds and insurance documents required, is considered an essential part of the Contract award. Should the Contractor fail to make the submission within the allowed time specified above, District may deem the Contractor to have failed to enter into the Contract, and the Contractor shall forfeit the amount of its bid security, accompanying the Contractor's bid, and District may award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.

   e. NO PAYMENTS WILL BE MADE, NOR WILL DISTRICT ACCEPT PROPOSED CHANGE ORDERS UNTIL THE ABOVE REQUIRED INFORMATION IS SUBMITTED AND APPROVED.

   f. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted in person by an authorized representative of the Contractor to the District.

2. **Ownership of Escrow Bid Documentation**

   a. The Escrow Bid Documentation is, and shall always remain, the property of Contractor, subject to review by District, as provided herein.

   b. Escrow Bid Documentation constitute trade secrets, not known outside Contractor's business, known only to a limited extent and only by a limited number of employees of Contractor, safeguarded while in Contractor's possession, extremely valuable to Contractor, and could be extremely valuable to Contractor's competitors by virtue of

reflecting Contractor's contemplated techniques of construction. Subject to the provisions herein, District agrees to safeguard the Escrow Bid Documentation, and all information contained therein, against disclosure to the fullest extent permitted by law.

3. **Format and Contents of Escrow Bid Documentation**

a. Contractor may submit Escrow Bid Documentation in its usual cost-estimating format; a standard format is not required. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted in the language (e.g., English) of the specification.

b. Escrow Bid Documentation must clearly itemize the estimated costs of performing the work of each bid item contained in the bid schedule, separating bid items into sub-items as required to present a detailed cost estimate and allow a detailed cost review. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall include all subcontractor bids or quotes, supplier bids or quotes, quantity takeoffs, crews, equipment, calculations of rates of production and progress, copies of quotes from subcontractors and suppliers, and memoranda, narratives, add/deduct sheets, and all other information used by the Contractor to arrive at the prices contained in the bid proposal. Estimated costs should be broken down into Contractor's usual estimate categories such as direct labor, repair labor, equipment ownership and operation, expendable materials, permanent materials, and subcontract costs as appropriate. All labor rates must be broken down to specify any and all burden costs including, but not limited to, health and welfare pay, vacation and holiday pay, pension contributions, training rates, benefits of any kind, insurance of any kind, workers' compensation, liability insurance, truck expenses, supply expenses of any kind, payroll taxes, and any other taxes of any kind. Plant and equipment and indirect costs should be detailed in the Contractor's usual format. The Contractor's allocation of indirect costs, contingencies, markup, and other items to each bid item shall be identified.

c. All costs shall be identified. For bid items amounting to less than $10,000, estimated unit costs are acceptable without a detailed cost estimate, provided that labor, equipment, materials, and subcontracts, as applicable, are included and provided that indirect costs, contingencies, and markup, as applicable, are allocated.

d. Bid Documentation provided by District should not be included in the Escrow Bid Documentation unless needed to comply with the following requirements.

4. **Submittal of Escrow Bid Documentation**

a. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be submitted by the Contractor in a sealed container within **SEVEN (7)** calendar days after the date of the Notice of Award. The container shall be clearly marked on the outside with the Contractor's name, date of submittal, project name and the words "Escrow Bid Documentation – Intended to be opened in the presence of Authorized Representatives of Both District and Contractor".

b. By submitting Escrow Bid Documentation, Contractor represents that the material in the Escrow Bid Documentation constitutes all the documentary information used in

preparation of the bid and that the Contractor has personally examined the contents of the Escrow Bid Documentation container and has found that the documents in the container are complete.

c. If Contractor's proposal is based upon subcontracting any part of the work, each subcontractor whose total subcontract price exceeds 5 percent of the total contract price proposed by Contractor, shall provide separate Escrow Documents to be included with those of Contractor. Those documents shall be opened and examined in the same manner and at the same time as the examination described above for Contractor.

d. If Contractor wishes to subcontract any portion of the Work after award, District retains the right to require Contractor to submit Escrow Documents for the Subcontractor before the subcontract is approved.

5. **Storage, Examination and Final Disposition of Escrow Bid Documentation**

a. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be placed in escrow, for the life of the Contract, in a mutually agreeable institution. The cost of storage will be paid by Contractor for the duration of the project until final Contract payment. The storage facilities shall be the appropriate size for all the Escrow Bid Documentation and located conveniently to both District's and Contractor's offices.

b. The Escrow Bid Documentation shall be examined by both District and Contractor, at any time deemed necessary by either District or Contractor, to assist in the negotiation of price adjustments and change orders or the settlement of disputes and claims. In the case of legal proceedings, Escrow Bid Documentation shall be used subject to the terms of an appropriate protective order if requested by Contractor and ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction. Examination of the Escrow Bid Documentation is subject to the following conditions:

(1) As trade secrets, the Escrow Bid Documentation is proprietary and confidential to the extent allowed by law.

(2) District and Contractor shall each designate, in writing to the other party **SEVEN (7)** calendar days prior to any examination, the names of representatives who are authorized to examine the Escrow Bid Documentation. No other person shall have access to the Escrow Bid Documentation.

(3) Access to the documents may take place only in the presence of duly designated representatives of the District and Contractor. If Contractor fails to designate a representative or appear for joint examination on **SEVEN (7)** calendar days' notice, then the District representative may examine the Escrow Bid Documents alone upon an additional **THREE (3)** calendar days' notice if a representative of the Contractor does not appear at the time set.

(4) If a subcontractor has submitted sealed information to be included in the Escrow Bid Documents, access to those documents may take place only in the

presence of a duly designated representative of the District, Contractor and that subcontractor. If that subcontractor fails to designate a representative or appear for joint examination on **SEVEN (7)** calendar days' notice, then the District representative and/or the Contractor may examine the Escrow Bid Documentation without that subcontractor present upon an additional **THREE (3)** calendar days' notice if a representative of that subcontractor does not appear at the time set.

c. The Escrow Bid Documentation will be returned to Contractor at such time as the Contract has been completed and final settlement has been achieved.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 57 00

ESCROW AGREEMENT IN LIEU OF RETENTION
(Public Contact Code Section 22300)

(Note: Contractor must use this form.)

This Escrow Agreement in Lieu of Retention ("Escrow Agreement") is made and entered into this _____ _____ day of _____, 20___, by and between the Sacramento City Unified School District ("District"), whose address is 5735 47th Avenue, Sacramento, California 95824, and _____ ("Contractor"), whose address is _____ _____ , and _____ ("Escrow Agent"), a state or federally chartered bank in the state of California, whose address is _____.

For the consideration hereinafter set forth, District, Contractor, and Escrow Agent agree as follows:

1. Pursuant to section 22300 of Public Contract Code of the State of California, which is hereby incorporated by reference, Contractor has the following two (2) options:

   ☐ Deposit securities with Escrow Agent as a substitute for retention earnings required to be withheld by District pursuant to the Construction Contract No.___ entered into between District and Contractor for the _____ _____ Project, in the amount of _____ Dollars ($_____) dated, _____, 20_____, (the "Contract"); **or**

   ☐ On written request of Contractor, District shall make payments of the retention earnings for the above referenced Contract directly to Escrow Agent.

   When Contractor deposits the securities as a substitute for Contract earnings (first option), Escrow Agent shall notify District within ten (10) calendar days of the deposit. The market value of the securities at the time of substitution and at all times from substitution until the termination of the Escrow Agreement shall be at least equal to the cash amount then required to be withheld as retention under the terms of the Contract between District and Contractor.

   Securities shall be held in the name of Sacramento City Unified School District, and shall designate Contractor as beneficial owner.

2. District shall make progress payments to Contractor for those funds which otherwise would be withheld from progress payments pursuant to Contract provisions, provided that Escrow Agent holds securities in form and amount specified above.

3. When District makes payment of retentions earned directly to Escrow Agent, Escrow Agent shall hold them for the benefit of Contractor until the time that the escrow created under this Escrow Agreement is terminated. Contractor may direct the investment of the payments into securities. All terms and conditions of this Escrow Agreement and the rights and responsibilities of the Parties shall be equally applicable and binding when District pays Escrow Agent directly.

4. Contractor shall be responsible for paying all fees for the expenses incurred by Escrow Agent in administering the Escrow Account, and all expenses of District. The District will charge Contractor $_____ for each of District's deposits to the escrow account. These expenses and payment terms shall be determined by District, Contractor, and Escrow Agent.

5. Interest earned on securities or money market accounts held in escrow and all interest earned on that interest shall be for sole account of Contractor and shall be subject to withdrawal by Contractor at any time and from time to time without notice to District.

6. Contractor shall have the right to withdraw all or any part of the principal in the Escrow Account only by written notice to Escrow Agent accompanied by written authorization from District to Escrow Agent that District consents to withdrawal of amount sought to be withdrawn by Contractor.

7. District shall have the right to draw upon the securities and/or withdraw amounts from the Escrow Account in the event of default by Contractor. Upon seven (7) days' written notice to Escrow Agent from District of the default, if applicable, Escrow Agent shall immediately convert the securities to cash and shall distribute the cash as instructed by District. Escrow Agent shall not be authorized to determine the validity of any notice of default given by District pursuant to this paragraph, and shall promptly comply with District's instructions to pay over said escrowed assets. Escrow Agent further agrees to not interplead the escrowed assets in response to a conflicting demand.

8. Upon receipt of written notification from District certifying that the Contract is final and complete, and that Contractor has complied with all requirements and procedures applicable to the Contract, Escrow Agent shall release to Contractor all securities and interest on deposit less escrow fees and charges of the Escrow Account. The escrow shall be closed immediately upon disbursement of all monies and securities on deposit and payments of fees and charges.

9. Escrow Agent shall rely on written notifications from District and Contractor pursuant to Paragraphs 5 through 8, inclusive, of this Escrow Agreement and District and Contractor shall hold Escrow Agent harmless from Escrow Agent's release and disbursement of securities and interest as set forth above.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

10. Names of persons who are authorized to give written notice or to receive written notice on behalf of District and on behalf of Contractor in connection with the foregoing, and exemplars of their respective signatures are as follows:

On behalf of District:

_____
Title

_____
Name

_____
Signature

_____
Address

On behalf of Contractor:

_____
Title

_____
Name

_____
Signature

_____
Address

On behalf of Escrow Agent:

_____
Title

_____
Name

_____
Signature

_____
Address

At the time that the Escrow Account is opened, District and Contractor shall deliver to Escrow Agent a fully executed copy of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement by their proper officers on the date first set forth above.

On behalf of District:

_____
Title

_____
Name

_____
Signature

_____
Address

On behalf of Contractor:

_____
Title

_____
Name

_____
Signature

_____
Address

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 61 13.13

PERFORMANCE BOND
(100% of Contract Price)

(Note: Contractor must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board ("Board") of the Sacramento City Unified School District, ("District") and _____ _____ ("Principal") have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470

("Project" or "Contract") which Contract dated _____, 20___, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of the Contract to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____ _____ ("Surety") are held and firmly bound unto the Board of the District in the penal sum of

_____

Dollars ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents, to:

- Promptly perform all the work required to complete the Project; and

- Pay to the District all damages the District incurs as a result of the Principal's failure to perform all the Work required to complete the Project.

Or, at the District's sole discretion and election, the Surety shall obtain a bid or bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the District of the lowest responsible bidder, arrange for a contract between such bidder and the District and make available as Work progresses sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the "balance of the Contract Price," and to pay and perform all obligations of Principals under the Contract, including, without limitation, all obligations with respect to warranties, guarantees and the payment of liquidated damages. The term "balance of the Contract Price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable to Principal by the District under the Contract and any modifications thereto, less the amount previously paid by the District to the Principal, less any withholdings by the District allowed under the Contract. District shall not be required or obligated to accept a tender of a completion contractor from the Surety for any or no reason.

The condition of the obligation is such that, if the above bound Principal, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform the covenants, conditions, and agreements in the Contract and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on its part to be kept and performed at the time and in the intent and meaning, including all contractual guarantees and warrantees of materials and workmanship, and shall indemnify and save harmless the District, its trustees, officers and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

Surety expressly agrees that the District may reject any contractor or subcontractor proposed by Surety to fulfill its obligations in the event of default by the Principal. Surety shall not utilize Principal in completing the Work nor shall Surety accept a Bid from Principal for completion of the Work if the District declares the Principal to be in default and notifies Surety of the District's objection to Principal's further participation in the completion of the Work.

As a condition precedent to the satisfactory completion of the Contract, the above obligation shall hold good for a period equal to the warranty and/or guarantee period of the Contract, during which time Surety's obligation shall continue if Contractor shall fail to make full, complete, and satisfactory repair and replacements and totally protect the District from loss or damage resulting from or caused by defective materials or faulty workmanship. The obligations of Surety hereunder shall continue so long as any obligation of Contractor remains. Nothing herein shall limit the District's rights or the Contractor or Surety's obligations under the Contract, law or equity, including, but not limited to, California Code of Civil Procedure section 337.15.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond. The Surety also stipulates and agrees that it shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of this bond by any overpayment or underpayment by the District that is based upon estimates approved by the Architect. The Surety does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

Principal	Surety
By	By
	Name of California Agent of Surety
	Address of California Agent of Surety
	Telephone No. of California Agent of Surety

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 61 13.16

PAYMENT BOND
Contractor's Labor & Material Bond
(100% Of Contract Price)

(Note: Contractor must use this form, NOT a surety company form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

WHEREAS, the governing board ("Board") of the Sacramento City Unified School District, ("District") and _____, ("Principal") have entered into a contract for the furnishing of all materials and labor, services and transportation, necessary, convenient, and proper to perform the following project:

LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470

("Project" or "Contract") which Contract dated _____, 20___, and all of the Contract Documents attached to or forming a part of the Contract, are hereby referred to and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to law and the Contract, the Principal is required, before entering upon the performance of the work, to file a good and sufficient bond with the body by which the Contract is awarded in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price, to secure the claims to which reference is made in sections 9000 through 9510 and 9550 through 9566 of the Civil Code, and division 2, part 7, of the Labor Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Principal and _____ _____ ("Surety") are held and firmly bound unto all laborers, material men, and other persons referred to in said statutes in the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____ _____), lawful money of the United States, being a sum not less than the total amount payable by the terms of Contract, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is that if the Principal or any of its subcontractors, or their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns of any, all, or either of them shall fail to pay for any labor, materials, provisions, or other supplies, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the Principal or any of his or its subcontractors of any tier under Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to such work or labor, that the Surety will pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount herein above set forth, and also in case suit is brought upon this bond, will pay a reasonable attorney's fee to be awarded and fixed by the court, and to be taxed as costs and to be included in the judgment therein rendered.

It is hereby expressly stipulated and agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies, and corporations entitled to file claims under section 9100 of the Civil Code, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

Should the condition of this bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and affect.

And the Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of Contract or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any manner affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration, or addition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, two (2) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety above named, on the _____ day of _____, 20___.

Principal	Surety
By	By
	Name of California Agent of Surety
	Address of California Agent of Surety
	Telephone No. of California Agent of Surety

Contractor must attach a Notarial Acknowledgment for all Surety's signatures and a Power of Attorney and Certificate of Authority for Surety. The California Department of Insurance must authorize the Surety to be an admitted surety insurer.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 63 40

ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURE DIRECTIVE

Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

Contractor Name
Address
Address

ALLOWANCE EXPENDITURE DIRECTIVE NO.:

Project: _____ **Date: _____**

DSA File No.: _____

Bid No.: _____ **DSA Appl. No._____**

The following parties agree to the terms of this Allowance Expenditure Directive ("AED"):

Reference	Description	Allowance Authorized for Expenditure
Request for AED # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of unforeseen item relating to Work] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$

Total Contract Allowance Amount:	$
Amount of Previously Approved Allowance Expenditure Directive(s):	$
Amount of this Allowance Expenditure Directive:	$

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing release of allowance for completion of each specified item, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials and services and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated therein ("Work"). Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650, et seq.

This Allowance Expenditure Directive must be signed by an authorized District representative.

It is expressly understood that the authorized allowance expenditure granted herein represents a full accord and satisfaction for any and all cost impacts of the items herein, and Contractor waives any and all further compensation based on the items herein. The value of the extra work or changes expressly

includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, and its subcontractors, both direct and indirect. Any costs, expenses, or damages not included are deemed waived.

Signatures:

CONTRACTOR: _____ Date: _____ By:_____ [Print Name and Title here]	**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:** _____ Date: _____ By:_____ [Print Name and Title here]
SCUSD MANAGER III, FACILITIES PM: _____ Date: _____ By: _____ [Print Name and Title here]	**SCUSD DIRECTOR III FACILITIES MGMT:** _____ Date: _____ By: _____ [Print Name and Title here]

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 63 47

DAILY FORCE ACCOUNT REPORT

From: Contractor
[Name/Address]

To: Owner
[Name/Address]

Project: _____

Contractor hereby submits this Daily Force Account Report for Work performed, pursuant to Force Account Directive No. _____, on _____.
[Date of Work]

Contractor attests that the material, labor, and equipment itemized herein were used only on the force account work.

A. Material: *Attach all applicable invoices not provided in prior Daily Force Account Reports and complete the information below.*

Description	Unit Price	Quantity	Cost

Daily subtotal (w/out markup): $_____

B. Labor: *Labor must be fully Burdened. Attach timesheets, if applicable, and complete the information below.*

Name	Craft	Regular Hrs.	Rate	OT Hrs.	Rate

Daily subtotal (w/out markup): $_____

C. Equipment: *Attach all applicable invoices not provided in prior Daily Force Account Reports and complete the information below.*

Type / Model	Hrs. Operated	Rate

Daily subtotal (w/out markup): $_____

Complete based on information reported above.

	WORK PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**
(a)	**Material**	
(b)	**Add Labor**	
(c)	**Add Equipment**	
(d)	**Subtotal**	
(e)	**Add overhead and profit for any and all tiers of Subcontractor**, the total not to exceed ten percent (10%) of Item (d)	
(f)	**Subtotal**	
(g)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed five percent (5%) of Item (f)	
(h)	**Subtotal**	
(i)	**Add Bond and Insurance**, not to exceed two percent (2%) of Item (h)	
(j)	**TOTAL**	

	WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**
(a)	**Material**	
(b)	**Add Labor**	
(c)	**Add Equipment**	
(d)	**Subtotal**	
(e)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Item (d)	
(f)	**Subtotal**	
(g)	**TOTAL**	

Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act (Gov. Code, § 12650 et seq.).

It is expressly understood that all force account work for the date stated above must be reported herein, and Contractor may not claim any labor, equipment, material or any other costs or expenses not reported herein. Contractor is not entitled to separately recover amounts for overhead or other indirect costs. Any costs, expenses, or damages not included are deemed waived.

SUBMITTED BY:		**REVIEWED BY:**	
Contractor:		District:	
[Name]	Date	[Name]	Date

District may require additional information from Contractor to review this Daily Force Account Report. Upon District's return of the Daily Force Account Report, Contractor may invoice the Work reflected therein. District's review and return of the Daily Force Account Report and/or payment for the force account work does not constitute acceptance of the Work or waiver of any Contract rights or criteria.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 63 57

PROPOSED CHANGE ORDER FORM

Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

PCO NO.:

Project: _____
Bid No.: _____
RFI #:_____

Date: _____
DSA File No.: _____
DSA Appl. No.:_____

Contractor hereby submits for District's review and evaluation this Proposed Change Order ("PCO"), submitted in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Contract Documents, including Sections 17.7 and 17.8 of the General Conditions. Any spaces left blank below are deemed no change to cost or time.

Contractor understands and acknowledges that documentation supporting Contractor's PCO must be attached and included for District review and evaluation. Contractor further understands and acknowledges that failure to include documentation sufficient to, in District's discretion, support some or all of the PCO, shall result in a rejected PCO.

	WORK PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach suppliers' invoice or itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully Burdened, and specify the hourly rate for each additional labor burden, for example, payroll taxes, fringe benefits, etc.)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Subtotal**		
(e)	**Add overhead and profit for any and all tiers of Subcontractor**, the total not to exceed ten percent (10%) of Item (d)		
(f)	**Subtotal**		
(g)	**Add General Conditions** (if Time is Compensable) (attach supporting documentation)		
(h)	**Subtotal**		
(i)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed five percent (5%) of Item (h)		
(j)	**Subtotal**		
(k)	**TOTAL**		
(l)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

[REMAINDER OF PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

	WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully Burdened, and specify the hourly rate for each additional labor burden, for example, payroll taxes, fringe benefits, etc.)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Add General Conditions** (if Time is Compensable) (attach supporting documentation)		
(e)	**Subtotal**		
(f)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Item (e)		
(g)	**Subtotal**		
(h)	**TOTAL**		
(i)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, to the Contract Price specified for each item, and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work as stated herein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and service, and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated herein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq. It is understood that the changes herein to the Contract shall only be effective when approved by the governing board of the District.

It is expressly understood that the value of the extra Work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project including, without limitation, cumulative impacts. Contractor is not entitled to separately recover amounts for overhead or other indirect costs. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

SUBMITTED BY:

Contractor:

_____ _____

[Name] Date

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 63 63

CHANGE ORDER FORM

Sacramento City Unified School District
5735 47th Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95824

CHANGE ORDER NO.:

CHANGE ORDER

Project: _____
Bid No.: _____

Date: _____
DSA File No.: _____
DSA Appl. No.:_____

The following parties agree to the terms of this Change Order:

Owner: _____
[Name / Address]
_____
_____

Contractor: _____
[Name / Address]
_____
_____

Architect: _____
[Name / Address]
_____
_____

Project Inspector: _____
[Name / Address]
_____
_____

Reference	Description	Cost	Days Ext.
PCO # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of change] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$	
PCO # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of change] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$	
PCO # Requested by: Performed by: Reason:	[Description of change] [Requester] [Performer] [Reason]	$	

Contract time will be adjusted as follows: Previous Completion Date: [Date]	Original Contract Amount:	$
	Amount of Previously Approved Change Order(s):	$

[#] Calendar Days Extension (zero unless otherwise indicated) Current Completion Date: [Date]	Amount of this Change Order:	$
	Contract Amount:	$

The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, to the Contract Price specified for each item, and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire work as stated therein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials and services and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated therein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq.

This change order is subject to approval by the governing board of this District and must be signed by the District. Until such time as this change order is approved by the District's governing board and executed by a duly authorized District representative, this change order is not effective and not binding.

It is expressly understood that the compensation and time, if any, granted herein represent a full accord and satisfaction for any and all time and cost impacts of the items herein, and Contractor waives any and all further compensation or time extension based on the items herein. The value of the extra work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, and its subcontractors, both direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the project or resulting from delay to the project including without limitation, cumulative impacts. Any costs, expenses, damages or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

Signatures:

District:		Contractor:	
[Name]	Date	[Name]	Date
Architect:		Project Inspector:	
[Name]	Date	[Name]	Date

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 65 19.26

AGREEMENT AND RELEASE OF ANY AND ALL CLAIMS

THIS AGREEMENT AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS ("Agreement and Release") IS MADE AND ENTERED INTO THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___ by and between the SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT ("District") and _____ ("Contractor"), whose place of business is _____ _____.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, District and Contractor entered into PROJECT/CONTRACT NO.: _____ ("Contract" or "Project") in the County of Sacramento, California; and

WHEREAS, the Work under the Contract was completed on _____, and a Notice of Completion was recorded with the County Recorder on _____.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed between District and Contractor as follows:

AGREEMENT AND RELEASE

1. Contractor will only be assessed liquidated damages as detailed below:

   Original Contract Sum $_____

   Modified Contract Sum $_____

   Payment to Date $_____

   Liquidated Damages $_____

   Payment Due Contractor $_____

2. Subject to the provisions hereof, District shall forthwith pay to Contractor the undisputed sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) under the Contract, less any amounts represented by any notice to withhold funds on file with District as of the date of such payment.

3. Contractor acknowledges and hereby agrees that there are no unresolved or outstanding claims in dispute against District arising from the performance of work under the Contract, except for the claims described in Paragraph 4 and continuing obligations described in Paragraph 6. It is the intention of the parties in executing this Agreement and Release that this Agreement and Release shall be effective as a full, final and general release of all claims, demands, actions, causes of action, obligations, costs, expenses, damages, losses and liabilities of Contractor against District and all of its respective agents, employees, trustees, inspectors, assignees, consultants and transferees, except for any Disputed Claim that may be set forth in Paragraph 4 and the continuing obligations described in Paragraph 6 hereof.

4. The following claims are disputed (hereinafter, the "Disputed Claims") and are specifically excluded from the operation of this Agreement and Release:

Claim No.	Description of Claim	Amount of Claim	Date Claim Submitted
_____	_____	$_____	_____
_____	_____	$_____	_____
_____	_____	$_____	_____
_____	_____	$_____	_____
_____	_____	$_____	_____
_____	_____	$_____	_____

[If further space is required, attach additional sheets showing the required information.]

5. Consistent with California Public Contract Code section 7100, Contractor hereby agrees that, in consideration of the payment set forth in Paragraph 2 hereof, Contractor hereby releases and forever discharges District, all its agents, employees, inspectors, assignees, and transferees from any and all liability, claims, demands, actions, or causes of action of whatever kind or nature arising out of or in any way concerned with the Work under the Contract.

6. Guarantees and warranties for the Work, and any other continuing obligation of Contractor, including without limitation, the duty to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the District, shall remain in full force and effect as specified in the Contract Documents.

7. Contractor hereby waives the provisions of California Civil Code section 1542 which provides as follows:

> A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

8. The provisions of this Agreement and Release are contractual in nature and not mere recitals and shall be considered independent and severable. If any such provision or any part thereof shall be at any time held invalid in whole or in part under any federal, state, county, municipal, or other law, ruling, or regulations, then such provision, or part thereof, shall remain in force and effect to the extent permitted by law, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement and Release shall also remain in full force and effect, and shall be enforceable.

9. All rights of District shall survive completion of the Work or termination of Contract, and execution of this Release.

* * * CAUTION: THIS IS A RELEASE - READ BEFORE EXECUTING * * *

SACRAMENTO CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 65 36

GUARANTEE FORM
(Print on Contractor/Subcontractor Letterhead)

_____ **[Contractor's Name]** hereby unconditionally guarantees that the Work performed at **LUTHER BURBANK NEW SOFTBALL FIELD AND BASEBALL FIELD IMPROVEMENTS #0530-470** has been done in accordance with the requirements of the Contract therefore and further guarantees the Work of the contract to be and remain free of defects in workmanship and materials for a period of **two (2) years** from and after the recordation of the Notice of Completion of the Project and completion of all Contract obligations by the Contractor, including formal acceptance of the entire Project by the District, unless a longer guarantee period is called for by the Contract Documents, in which case the terms of the longer guarantee shall govern. The Contractor specifically waives any right to claim or rely on the statutory definition of completion set forth in Civil Code section 9200. The Contractor specifically acknowledges and agrees that completion shall mean the Contractor's complete performance of all Work required by the Contract Documents, amendments, change orders, construction change directives and punch lists, and the District's formal acceptance of the entire Project, without regard to prior occupancy, substantial completion doctrine, beneficial occupancy, or otherwise. The Contractor hereby agrees to repair or replace any and all Work, together with any adjacent Work which may have been damaged or displaced in so doing, that may prove to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract or that may be defective in its workmanship or materials within the guarantee period specified, without any expense whatsoever to the District, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse and neglect only excepted. The Contractor has provided contract bonds, which will remain in full force and effect during the guarantee period.

The Contractor further agrees that within ten (10) calendar days after being notified in writing by the District of any Work not in accordance with the requirements of the contract or any defects in the Work, it will commence and prosecute with due diligence all Work necessary to fulfill the terms of this guarantee, and to complete the Work within a period of time stipulated in writing. In the event it fails to so comply, Contractor does hereby authorize the District to proceed to have such Work done at the Contractor's expense and it will pay the cost thereof upon demand. The District shall be entitled to all costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, necessarily incurred upon the Contractor's refusal to pay the above costs.

The guarantee period for corrected defective work shall continue for a duration equivalent to the original guarantee period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph, in the event of an emergency constituting an immediate hazard to the health or safety of the employees of the District, or its property or licensees, the District may undertake at the Contractor's expense without prior notice, all Work necessary to correct such hazardous condition when it was caused by the Work of the Contractor not being in accordance with the requirements of this contract, or being defective, and to charge the same to the Contractor as specified in the preceding paragraph.

The guarantee set forth herein is not intended by the parties, not shall it be construed, as in any way limiting or reducing the District's rights to enforce all terms of the Contract referenced hereinabove or the time for enforcement thereof. This guarantee is provided in addition to, and not in lieu of, the District's rights on such contract.

_____ Spec Section(s): _____

CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE

_____

PRINT NAME

DOCUMENT 00 72 13

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENT 00 72 13

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. CONTRACT TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions

Wherever used in the Contract Documents, the following terms shall have the meanings indicated, which shall be applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

1.1.1 Adverse Weather: Shall be only weather that satisfies all of the following conditions: (1) unusually severe precipitation, sleet, snow, hail, or extreme temperature conditions in excess of the norm for the location and time of year it occurred based on the closest weather station data averaged over the past five years, (2) that is unanticipated and would cause unsafe work conditions and/or is unsuitable for scheduled work that should not be performed during inclement weather (i.e., exterior finishes), and (3) at the Project.

1.1.2 Allowance Expenditure Directive: Written authorization for expenditure of allowance, if any.

1.1.3 Approval, Approved, and/or Accepted: Written authorization, unless stated otherwise.

1.1.4 Architect (or "Design Professional in General Responsible Charge"): The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, named as Architect, who will have the rights and authority assigned to the Architect in the Contract Documents. The term Architect means the Design Professional in General Responsible Charge as defined in DSA PR 13-02 on this Project or the Architect's authorized representative.

1.1.5 As-Builts: Reproducible blue line prints of drawings to be prepared on a monthly basis pursuant to the Contract Documents, that reflect changes made during the performance of the Work, recording differences between the original design of the Work and the Work as constructed since the preceding monthly submittal. See **Record Drawings**.

1.1.6 Bidder: A contractor who intends to provide a proposal to the District to perform the Work of this Contract.

1.1.7 Burdened: The labor rate for Contractor or any Subcontractor inclusive of any and all burden costs including, but not limited to, health and welfare pay, vacation and holiday pay, pension contributions, training rates, benefits of any kind, insurance of any kind, workers' compensation, liability insurance, truck expenses, supply expenses of any kind, payroll taxes, and any other taxes of any kind.

1.1.8 Change Order: A written order to the Contractor authorizing an addition to, deletion from, or revision in the Work, and/or authorizing an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.1.9 **Claim**: A Dispute that remains unresolved at the conclusion of the all the applicable Dispute Resolution requirements provided herein.

1.1.10 **Construction Change Directive**: A written order prepared and issued by the District, the Construction Manager, and/or the Architect and signed by the District and the Architect, directing a change in the Work.

1.1.11 **Construction Manager**: The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, or its authorized representative, named as such by the District. If no Construction Manager is used on the Project that is the subject of this Contract, then all references to Construction Manager herein shall be read to refer to District.

1.1.12 **Construction Schedule**: The progress schedule of construction of the Project as provided by Contractor and approved by District.

1.1.13 **Contract, Contract Documents**: The Contract consists exclusively of the documents evidencing the agreement of the District and Contractor, identified as the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of the following documents as applicable:

1.1.13.1 Notice to Bidders
1.1.13.2 Instructions to Bidders
1.1.13.3 Bid Form and Proposal
1.1.13.4 Bid Bond
1.1.13.5 Designated Subcontractors List
1.1.13.6 Site Visit Certification (if a site visit was required)
1.1.13.7 Non-Collusion Declaration
1.1.13.8 Notice of Award
1.1.13.9 Notice to Proceed
1.1.13.10 Agreement
1.1.13.11 Escrow of Bid Documentation
1.1.13.12 Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention (if applicable)
1.1.13.13 Performance Bond
1.1.13.14 Payment Bond (Contractor's Labor & Material Bond)
1.1.13.15 General Conditions
1.1.13.16 Special Conditions (if applicable)
1.1.13.17 Project Labor Agreement (if applicable)
1.1.13.18 Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements
1.1.13.19 Workers' Compensation Certification
1.1.13.20 Prevailing Wage Certification
1.1.13.21 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation Certification (if applicable)
1.1.13.22 Drug-Free Workplace Certification (if applicable)
1.1.13.23 Tobacco-Free Environment Certification
1.1.13.24 Hazardous Materials Certification (if applicable)
1.1.13.25 Lead-Based Materials Certification (if applicable)
1.1.13.26 Imported Materials Certification (if applicable)
1.1.13.27 Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification
1.1.13.28 Buy American Certification (if certain federal funds used)
1.1.13.29 Roofing Project Certification (if applicable)

1.1.13.30 Registered Subcontractors List
1.1.13.31 Iran Contracting Act Certification (if applicable)
1.1.13.32 COVID-19 Vaccination/Testing Certification
1.1.13.33 Federal Debarment Certification (if applicable)
1.1.13.34 Federal Byrd Anti-Lobbying Certification (if applicable)
1.1.13.35 Post Bid Interview
1.1.13.36 All Plans, Technical Specifications, and Drawings
1.1.13.37 Any and all addenda to any of the above documents
1.1.13.38 Any and all change orders or written modifications to the above documents if approved in writing by the District

1.1.14 **Contract Price**: The total monies payable to the Contractor under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

1.1.15 **Contract Time**: The time period stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work.

1.1.16 **Contractor**: The person or persons identified in the Agreement as contracting to perform the Work to be done under this Contract, or the legal representative of such a person or persons.

1.1.17 **Daily Job Report(s)**: Daily Project reports prepared by the Contractor's employee(s) who are present on Site, which shall include the information required herein.

1.1.18 **Day(s)**: Unless otherwise designated, day(s) means calendar day(s).

1.1.19 **Department of Industrial Relations (or "DIR")**: is responsible, among other things, for labor compliance monitoring and enforcement of California prevailing wage laws and regulations for public works contracts.

1.1.20 **Design Professional in General Responsible Charge**: See definition of **Architect** above.

1.1.21 **Dispute**: A separate demand by Contractor for a time extension, or payment of money or damages arising from Work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or Contractor is not otherwise entitled to; or an amount of payment disputed by the District.

1.1.22 **District**: The public agency or the school district for which the Work is performed. The governing board of the District or its designees will act for the District in all matters pertaining to the Contract. The District may, at any time,

1.1.22.1 Direct the Contractor to communicate with or provide notice to the Construction Manager or the Architect on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the Contractor will communicate with or provide notice to the District; and/or

1.1.22.2 Direct the Construction Manager or the Architect to communicate with or direct the Contractor on matters for which the Contract Documents indicate the District will communicate with or direct the Contractor.

1.1.23 Drawings (or "Plans"): The graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location, scope and dimensions of the work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, sequence of operation, and diagrams.

1.1.24 DSA: Division of the State Architect.

1.1.25 Force Account Directive: A process that may be used when the District and the Contractor cannot agree on a price for a specific portion of work or before the Contractor prepares a price for a specific portion of work and whereby the Contractor performs the work as indicated herein on a time and materials basis.

1.1.26 Job Cost Reports: Any and all reports or records detailing the costs associated with work performed on or related to the Project that Contractor shall maintain for the Project. Specifically, Job Cost Reports shall contain, but are not limited by or to, the following information: a description of the work performed or to be performed on the Project; quantity, if applicable, of work performed (hours, square feet, cubic yards, pounds, etc.) for the Project; Project budget; costs for the Project to date; estimated costs to complete the Project; and expected costs at completion. The Job Cost Reports shall also reflect all Contract cost codes, change orders, elements of non-conforming work, back charges, and additional services.

1.1.27 Labor Commissioner's Office (or "Labor Commissioner", also known as the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement ("DLSE")): Division of the DIR responsible for adjudicating wage claims, investigating discrimination and public works complaints, and enforcing Labor Code statutes and Industrial Welfare Commission orders.

1.1.28 Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (or "MS4"): A system of conveyances used to collect and/or convey storm water, including, without limitation, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, and storm drains.

1.1.29 Plans: See **Drawings**.

1.1.30 Premises: The real property owned by the District on which the Site is located.

1.1.31 Product(s): New material, machinery, components, equipment, fixtures and systems forming the Work, including existing materials or components required and approved by the District for reuse.

1.1.32 Product Data: Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate a material, product, or system for some portion of the Work.

1.1.33 Program Manager: The individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture, or any combination thereof, or its authorized representative, named as such by the District. If no

Program Manager is designated for Project that is the subject of this Contract, then all references to Project Manager herein shall be read to refer to District.

1.1.34 Project: The planned undertaking as provided for in the Contract Documents.

1.1.35 Project Inspector (or "Inspector"): The individual(s) retained by the District in accordance with title 24 of the California Code of Regulations to monitor and inspect the Project.

1.1.36 Project Labor Agreement (or "PLA"): a prehire collective bargaining agreement in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2500 et seq. that establishes terms and conditions of employment for a specific construction project or projects and/or is an agreement described in Section 158(f) of Title 29 of the United States Code.

1.1.37 Proposed Change Order (or "PCO"): a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the District and the Architect issue a Change Order based upon a proposed change to the Work.

1.1.38 Provide: Shall include "provide complete in place," that is, "furnish and install," and "provide complete and functioning as intended in place" unless specifically stated otherwise.

1.1.39 Qualified SWPPP Practitioners (or "QSP"): certified personnel that attended a State Water Resources Control Board sponsored or approved training class and passed the qualifying exam.

1.1.40 Record Drawings: Reproducible drawings (or Plans) prepared pursuant to the requirements of the Contract Documents that reflect all changes made during the performance of the Work, recording differences between the original design of the Work and the Work as constructed upon completion of the Project. See also **As-Builts**.

1.1.41 Request for Information (or "RFI"): A written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the Architect provide additional information necessary to clarify or amplify an item in the Contract Documents that the Contractor believes is not clearly shown or called for in the Drawings or Specifications or other portions of the Contract Documents, or to address problems that have arisen under field conditions.

1.1.42 Request for Substitution for Specified Item: A request by Contractor to substitute an equal or superior material, product, thing, or service for a specific material, product, thing, or service that has been designated in the Contract Documents by a specific brand or trade name.

1.1.43 Safety Orders: Written and/or verbal orders for construction issued by the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("CalOSHA") or by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA").

1.1.44 Safety Plan: Contractor's safety plan specifically adapted for the Project. Contractor's Safety Plan shall comply with all provisions regarding Project safety, including all applicable provisions in these General Conditions.

1.1.45 **Samples**: Physical examples that illustrate materials, products, equipment, finishes, colors, or workmanship and that, when approved in accordance with the Contract Documents, establish standards by which portions of the Work will be judged.

1.1.46 **Shop Drawings**: All drawings, prints, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules, and other data that are prepared by the Contractor, a subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor, that illustrate how specific portions of the Work shall be fabricated or installed.

1.1.47 **Site**: The Project site as shown on the Drawings.

1.1.48 **Specifications**: That portion of the Contract Documents, Division 1 through Division 49, and all technical sections, and addenda to all of these, if any, consisting of written descriptions and requirements of a technical nature of materials, equipment, construction methods and systems, standards, and workmanship.

1.1.49 **State**: The State of California.

1.1.50 **Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (or "SWPPP")**: A document which identifies sources and activities at a particular facility that may contribute pollutants to storm water and contains specific control measures and time frames to prevent or treat such pollutants.

1.1.51 **Subcontractor**: A contractor and/or supplier who is under contract with the Contractor or with any other subcontractor, regardless of tier, to perform a portion of the Work of the Project.

1.1.52 **Submittal Schedule**: The schedule of submittals as provided by Contractor and approved by District.

1.1.53 **Surety**: The person, firm, or corporation that executes as surety the Contractor's Performance Bond and Payment Bond, and must be a California admitted surety insurer as defined in the Code of Civil Procedure section 995.120.

1.1.54 **Work**: All labor, materials, equipment, components, appliances, supervision, coordination, and services required by, or reasonably inferred from, the Contract Documents, that are necessary for the construction and completion of the Project.

1.2 Laws Concerning the Contract

Contract is subject to all provisions of the Constitution and laws of California and the United States governing, controlling, or affecting District, or the property, funds, operations, or powers of District, and such provisions are by this reference made a part hereof. Any provision required by law to be included in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted.

1.3 No Oral Agreements

No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of District, either before or after execution of Contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in any of the documents comprising the Contract.

1.4 No Assignment

Contractor shall not assign this Contract or any part thereof including, without limitation, any Work or money to become due hereunder without the prior written consent of the District. Assignment without District's prior written consent shall be null and void. Any assignment of money due or to become due under this Contract shall be subject to a prior lien for services rendered or material supplied for performance of work called for under this Contract in favor of all persons, firms, or corporations rendering services or supplying material to the extent that claims are filed pursuant to the Civil Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Government Code, Labor Code, and/or Public Contract Code, and shall also be subject to deductions for liquidated damages or withholding of payments as determined by District in accordance with this Contract. Contractor shall not assign or transfer in any manner to a Subcontractor or supplier the right to prosecute or maintain an action against the District.

1.5 Notice and Service Thereof

1.5.1 Any notice from one party to the other or otherwise under Contract shall be in writing and shall be dated and signed by the party giving notice or by a duly authorized representative of that party. Any notice shall not be effective for any purpose whatsoever unless served in one of the following manners:

1.5.1.1 If notice is given by personal delivery thereof, it shall be considered delivered on the day of delivery.

1.5.1.2 If notice is given by overnight delivery service, it shall be considered delivered one (1) day after date deposited, as indicated by the delivery service.

1.5.1.3 If notice is given by depositing same in United States mail, enclosed in a sealed envelope, it shall be considered delivered three (3) days after date deposited, as indicated by the postmarked date.

1.5.1.4 If notice is given by registered or certified mail with postage prepaid, return receipt requested, it shall be considered delivered on the day the notice is signed for.

1.5.1.5 Electronic mail may be used for convenience but is not a substitute for the notice and service requirements herein.

1.6 No Waiver

The failure of District in any one or more instances to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms of this Contract or to exercise any option herein conferred shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment to any extent of the right to assert or rely upon any such terms or option on any future occasion. No action or failure to act by the District, Architect, or Construction Manager shall constitute a waiver of any right or duty afforded the District under the Contract, nor shall any action or failure to act constitute an approval of or acquiescence in any breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

1.7 Substitutions for Specified Items

1.7.1 Whenever in the Specifications any materials, process, or article is indicated or specified by grade, patent, or proprietary name, or by name of manufacturer, that Specification shall be deemed to be followed by the words "or equal." Contractor may, unless otherwise stated, offer any material, process, or article that shall be substantially equal or better in every respect to that so indicated or specified.

1.7.1.1 If the material, process, or article offered by Contractor is not, in the opinion of the District, substantially equal or better in every respect to that specified, then Contractor shall furnish the material, process, or article specified in the Specifications without any additional compensation or change order.

1.7.1.2 This provision shall not be applicable with respect to any material, product, thing or service for which District made findings and gave notice in accordance with Public Contract Code section 3400(c); therefore, Contractor shall not be entitled to request a substitution with respect to those materials, products or services.

1.7.2 A request for a substitution shall be submitted as follows:

1.7.2.1 Contractor shall notify the District in writing of any request for a substitution at least ten (10) days prior to bid opening as indicated in the Instructions to Bidders.

1.7.2.2 Requests for Substitutions after award of the Contract shall be submitted within thirty-five (35) days of the date of the Notice of Award.

1.7.3 Within 35 days after the date of the Notice of Award, Contractor shall provide data substantiating a request for substitution of "an equal" item, including but not limited to the following:

1.7.3.1 All variations of the proposed substitute from the material specified including, but not limited to, principles of operation, materials, or construction finish, thickness or gauge of materials, dimensions, weight, and tolerances;

1.7.3.2 Available maintenance, repair or replacement services;

1.7.3.3 Increases or decreases in operating, maintenance, repair, replacement, and spare parts costs;

1.7.3.4 Whether or not acceptance of the substitute will require other changes in the Work (or in work performed by the District or others under Contract with the District); and

1.7.3.5 The time impact on any part of the Work resulting directly or indirectly from acceptance of the proposed substitute.

1.7.4 No substitutions shall be made until approved, in writing, by the District. The burden of proof as to equality of any material, process, or article shall rest with Contractor. The Contractor warrants that if substitutes are approved:

1.7.4.1 The proposed substitute is equal or superior in all respects to that specified, and that such proposed substitute is suitable and fit for the intended purpose and will perform adequately the function and achieve the results called for by the general design and the Contract Documents;

1.7.4.2 The Contractor provides the same warranties and guarantees for the substitute that would be provided for that specified;

1.7.4.3 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the installation of the substitute and any changes in the Work required, either directly or indirectly, because of the acceptance of such substitute, with no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time. Incidental changes or extra component parts required to accommodate the substitute will be made by the Contractor without a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time;

1.7.4.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for any re-design costs occasioned by District's acceptance and/or approval of any substitute; and

1.7.4.5 The Contractor shall, in the event that a substitute is less costly than that specified, credit the District with one hundred percent (100%) of the net difference between the substitute and the originally specified material. In this event, the Contractor agrees to execute a deductive Change Order to reflect that credit.

1.7.5 In the event Contractor furnishes a material, process, or article more expensive than that specified, the difference in the cost of that material, process, or article so furnished shall be borne by Contractor.

1.7.6 In no event shall the District be liable for any increase in Contract Price or Contract Time due to any claimed delay in the evaluation of any proposed substitute or in the acceptance or rejection of any proposed substitute.

1.7.7 Contractor shall be responsible for any costs the District incurs for professional services, DSA fees, or delay to the Project Schedule, if applicable, while DSA reviews changes for the convenience of Contractor and/or to accommodate Contractor's means and methods. District may deduct those costs from any amounts owing to the Contractor for the review of the request for substitution, even if the request for substitution is not approved. District, at its sole discretion, shall deduct from the payments due to and/or invoice Contractor for all the professional services and/or DSA fees or delay to the Project Schedule, if applicable, while DSA reviews changes for the convenience of Contractor and/or to accommodate Contractor's means and methods arising herein.

1.8 Materials and Work

1.8.1 Except as otherwise specifically stated in this Contract, Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, transportation, supervision, temporary constructions of every nature, and all other services, management, and facilities of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute and complete this Contract, in a good and workmanlike manner, within the Contract Time.

1.8.2 Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and of the best quality of their respective kinds and grades as noted or specified, workmanship shall be of good quality, and

Contractor shall use all diligence to inform itself fully as to the required manufacturer's instructions and to comply therewith.

1.8.3 Materials shall be furnished in ample quantities and at such times as to insure uninterrupted progress of Work and shall be stored properly and protected from the elements, theft, vandalism, or other loss or damage as required.

1.8.4 For all materials and equipment specified or indicated in the Drawings, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for complete assemblies and complete working systems, functioning as intended. Incidental items not indicated on Drawings, nor mentioned in the Specifications, that can legitimately and reasonably be inferred to belong to the Work described or be necessary in good practice to provide a complete assembly or system, shall be furnished as though itemized here in every detail. In all instances, material and equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with each manufacturer's most recent published recommendations and specifications.

1.8.5 Contractor shall, after award of Contract by District and after relevant submittals have been reviewed, place orders for materials and/or equipment as specified so that delivery of same may be made without delays to the Work. Contractor shall, upon five (5) days' demand from District, present documentary evidence showing that orders have been placed.

1.8.6 District reserves the right but has no obligation, in response to Contractor's neglect or failure in complying with the above instructions, to place orders for such materials and/or equipment as the District may deem advisable in order that the Work may be completed at the date specified in the Contract, and all expenses incidental to the procuring of said materials and/or equipment shall be paid for by Contractor or deducted from payment(s) to Contractor.

1.8.7 Contractor warrants good title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in Work and agrees upon completion of all Work to deliver the Site to District, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by it, and free from any claims, liens, or charges. Contractor further agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any materials or labor for any work covered by the Contract shall have any right to lien any portion of the Premises or any improvement or appurtenance thereon, except that Contractor may install metering devices or other equipment of utility companies or of political subdivision, title to which is commonly retained by utility company or political subdivision. In the event of installation of any such metering device or equipment, Contractor shall advise District as to owner thereof.

1.8.7.1 If a lien or a claim based on a stop payment notice of any nature should at any time be filed against the Work or any District property, by any entity that has supplied material or services at the request of the Contractor, Contractor and Contractor's Surety shall promptly, on demand by District and at Contractor's and Surety's own expense, take any and all action necessary to cause any such lien or a claim based on a stop payment notice to be released or discharged immediately therefrom.

1.8.7.2 If the Contractor fails to furnish to the District within ten (10) calendar days after demand by the District, satisfactory evidence that a lien or a claim based on a stop payment notice has been so released, discharged, or secured, the District may discharge

such indebtedness and deduct the amount required therefor, together with any and all losses, costs, damages, and attorney's fees and expense incurred or suffered by District from any sum payable to Contractor under the Contract.

1.8.8 Nothing contained in this Article, however, shall defeat or impair the rights of persons furnishing materials or labor under any bond given by Contractor for their protection or any rights under any law permitting such protection or any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due Contractor in hands of District (e.g., stop payment notices), and this provision shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing material for work when no formal contract is entered into for such material.

1.8.9 Title to new materials and/or equipment for the Work of this Contract and attendant liability for its protection and safety shall remain with Contractor until incorporated in the Work of this Contract and accepted by District. No part of any materials and/or equipment shall be removed from its place of storage except for immediate installation in the Work of this Contract. Should the District, in its discretion, allow the Contractor to store materials and/or equipment for the Work off-site, Contractor will store said materials and/or equipment at a bonded warehouse and with appropriate insurance coverage at no cost to District. Contractor shall keep an accurate inventory of all materials and/or equipment in a manner satisfactory to District or its authorized representative and shall, at the District's request, forward it to the District.

2. [RESERVED]

3. ARCHITECT

3.1 The Architect shall represent the District during the Project and will observe the progress and quality of the Work on behalf of the District. Architect shall have the authority to act on behalf of District to the extent expressly provided in the Contract Documents and to the extent determined by District. Architect shall have authority to reject materials, workmanship, and/or the Work whenever rejection may be necessary, in Architect's reasonable opinion, to ensure the proper execution of the Contract.

3.2 Architect shall, with the District and on behalf of the District, determine the amount, quality, acceptability, and fitness of all parts of the Work, and interpret the Specifications, Drawings, and shall, with the District, interpret all other Contract Documents.

3.3 Architect shall have all authority and responsibility established by law, including title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

3.4 Contractor shall provide District and the Construction Manager with a copy of all written communication between Contractor and Architect at the same time as that communication is made to Architect, including, without limitation, all RFIs, correspondence, submittals, claims, and proposed change orders.

4. CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

4.1 If a Construction Manager is used on this Project ("Construction Manager" or "CM"), the Construction Manager will provide administration of the Contract on the District's behalf. After execution of the Contract and Notice to Proceed, all correspondence and/or instructions from Contractor and/or District shall be forwarded through the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager will not be responsible for and will not have control or charge of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures or for safety precautions in connection with the Work, which shall all remain the Contractor's responsibility.

4.2 The Construction Manager, however, will have authority to reject materials and/or workmanship not conforming to the Contract Documents, as determined by the District, the Architect, and/or the Project Inspector. The Construction Manager shall also have the authority to require special inspection or testing of any portion of the Work, whether it has been fabricated, installed, or fully completed. Any decision made by the Construction Manager, in good faith, shall not give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Construction Manager to: the Contractor; any Subcontractor; the Contractor or Subcontractor's respective agents, employees; or other persons performing any of the Work. The Construction Manager shall have free access to any or all parts of Work at any time.

4.3 If the District does not use a Construction Manager on this Project, all references within the Contract Documents to Construction Manager or CM shall be read as District.

5. INSPECTOR, INSPECTIONS, AND TESTS

5.1 Project Inspector

5.1.1 One or more Project Inspector(s), including special Project Inspector(s), as required, will be assigned to the Work by District, in accordance with requirements of title 24, part 1, of the California Code of Regulations, to enforce the building code and monitor compliance with Plans and Specifications for the Project previously approved by the DSA. Duties of Project Inspector(s) are specifically defined in section 4-342 of said part 1 of title 24.

5.1.2 No Work shall be carried on except with the knowledge and under the inspection of the Project Inspector(s). The Project Inspector(s) shall have free access to any or all parts of Work at any time. Contractor shall furnish Project Inspector(s) reasonable opportunities for obtaining such information as may be necessary to keep Project Inspector(s) fully informed respecting progress and manner of work and character of materials, including, but not limited to, submission of form DSA 156 (or the most current version applicable at the time the Work is performed) to the Project Inspector at least 48 hours in advance of the commencement and completion of construction of each and every aspect of the Work. Forms are available on the DSA's website at: http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/Forms.aspx. Inspection of Work shall not relieve Contractor from an obligation to fulfill this Contract. Project Inspector(s) and the DSA are authorized to suspend work whenever the Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) are not complying with the Contract Documents. Any work stoppage by the Project Inspector(s) and/or DSA shall be without liability to the District. Contractor shall instruct its Subcontractors and employees accordingly.

5.1.3 If Contractor and/or any Subcontractor requests that the Project Inspector(s) perform any inspection off-site, this shall only be done if it is allowable pursuant to applicable regulations and DSA approval, if the Project Inspector(s) agree to do so, and at the expense of the Contractor.

5.2 Tests and Inspections

5.2.1 Tests and Inspections shall comply with title 24, part 1, California Code of Regulations, group 1, article 5, section 4-335, and with the provisions of the Specifications.

5.2.2 The District will select an independent testing laboratory to conduct the tests. Selection of the materials required to be tested shall be by the laboratory or the District's representative and not by the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the District's representative a sufficient time in advance of its readiness for required observation or inspection.

5.2.3 The Contractor shall notify the District's representative a sufficient time in advance of the manufacture of material to be supplied under the Contract Documents, which must by terms of the Contract Documents be tested, in order that the District may arrange for the testing of same at the source of supply. This notice shall be provided, at a minimum, seventy-two (72) hours prior to the manufacture of the material that needs to be tested.

5.2.4 Any material shipped by the Contractor from the source of supply prior to having satisfactorily passed such testing and inspection or prior to the receipt of notice from said representative that such testing and inspection will not be required, shall not be incorporated into and/or onto the Project.

5.2.5 The District will select the testing laboratory and pay for the cost of all tests and inspections, excepting those inspections performed at Contractor’s request and expense. Contractor shall reimburse the District for any and all laboratory costs or other testing costs for any materials found to be not in compliance with the Contract Documents. At the District’s discretion, District may elect to deduct laboratory or other testing costs for noncompliant materials from the Contract Price, and such deduction shall not constitute a withholding.

5.3 Costs for After Hours and/or Off Site Inspections

If the Contractor performs Work outside the Inspector’s regular working hours or requests the Inspector to perform inspections off Site, costs of any inspections required outside regular working hours or off Site shall be borne by the Contractor and may be invoiced to the Contractor by the District or the District may deduct those expenses from the next Progress Payment.

6. CONTRACTOR

Contractor shall construct and complete, in a good and workmanlike manner, the Work for the Contract Price including any adjustment(s) to the Contract Price pursuant to provisions herein regarding changes to the Contract Price. Except as otherwise noted, Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, permits (excluding DSA), fees, licenses, facilities, transportation, taxes, bonds and

insurance, and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work, except as indicated herein.

6.1 Status of Contractor

6.1.1 Contractor is and shall at all times be deemed to be an independent contractor and shall be wholly responsible for the manner in which it and its Subcontractors perform the services required of it by the Contract Documents. Nothing herein contained shall be construed as creating the relationship of employer and employee, or principal and agent, between the District, or any of the District's employees or agents, and Contractor or any of Contractor's Subcontractors, agents or employees. Contractor assumes exclusively the responsibility for the acts of its agents, and employees as they relate to the services to be provided during the course and scope of their employment. Contractor, its Subcontractors, agents, and its employees shall not be entitled to any rights or privileges of District employees. District shall be permitted to monitor the Contractor's activities to determine compliance with the terms of this Contract.

6.1.2 As required by law, Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be properly licensed and regulated by the Contractors State License Board, 9821 Business Park Drive, Sacramento, California 95827, http://www.cslb.ca.gov.

6.1.3 As required by law, Contractor and all Subcontractors shall be properly registered as public works contractors by the Department of Industrial Relations at: https://efiling.dir.ca.gov/PWCR/ActionServlet?action=displayPWCRegistrationForm or current URL.

6.1.4 Contractor represents that Contractor and all Subcontractors shall not be presently debarred, suspended, proposed for disbarment, declared ineligible or excluded pursuant to either Labor Code section 1777.1 or Labor Code section 1777.7.

6.1.5 Contractor represents that it has no existing interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which could conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Work required under this Contract and that no person having any such interest shall be employed by Contractor.

6.1.6 If Contractor intends to make any change in the name or legal nature of the Contractor's entity, Contractor must first notify the District in writing prior to making any contemplated change. The District shall determine in writing if Contractor's intended change is permissible while performing this Contract.

6.2 Project Inspection Card(s)

Contractor shall verify that forms DSA 152 (or the current version applicable at the time the Work is performed) are issued for the Project prior to the commencement of construction.

6.3 Contractor's Supervision

6.3.1 During progress of the Work, Contractor shall keep on the Premises, and at all other locations where any Work related to the Contract is being performed, an experienced and competent project manager and construction superintendent who are employees of the Contractor, to whom the District does not object and at least one of whom shall be fluent in English, written and verbal.

6.3.2 The project manager and construction superintendent shall both speak fluently the predominant language of the Contractor's employees.

6.3.3 Before commencing the Work herein, Contractor shall give written notice to District of the name of its project manager and construction superintendent. Neither the Contractor's project manager nor construction superintendent shall be changed except with prior written notice to District. If the Contractor's project manager and/or construction superintendent proves to be unsatisfactory to Contractor, or to District, any of the District's employees, agents, the Construction Manager, or the Architect, the unsatisfactory project manager and/or construction superintendent shall be replaced. However, Contractor shall notify District in writing before any change occurs, but no less than two (2) business days prior. Any replacement of the project manager and/or construction superintendent shall be made promptly and must be satisfactory to the District. The Contractor's project manager and construction superintendent shall each represent Contractor, and all directions given to Contractor's project manager and/or construction superintendent shall be as binding as if given to Contractor.

6.3.4 Contractor shall give efficient supervision to Work, using its best skill and attention. Contractor shall carefully study and compare all Contract Documents, Drawings, Specifications, and other instructions and shall at once report to District, Construction Manager, and Architect any error, inconsistency, or omission that Contractor or its employees and Subcontractors may discover, in writing, with a copy to District's Project Inspector(s). The Contractor shall have responsibility for discovery of errors, inconsistencies, or omissions.

6.4 Duty to Provide Fit Workers

6.4.1 Contractor and Subcontractor(s) shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among their employees and shall not employ or work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in work assigned to that person. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to ensure compliance with this requirement. District may require Contractor to permanently remove unfit persons from Project Site.

6.4.2 Any person in the employ of Contractor or Subcontractor(s) whom District may deem incompetent or unfit shall be excluded from working on the Project and shall not again be employed on the Project except with the prior written consent of District.

6.4.3 The Contractor shall furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed in the Work.

6.4.4 Fingerprinting

Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Education Code section 45125.2 regarding the submission of employee fingerprints to the California Department of Justice and the completion of criminal background investigations of its employees, its subcontractor(s), and its subcontractors' employees. Contractor shall not permit any employee to have any contact with District pupils until such time as Contractor has verified in writing to the governing board of the District, (A) that such employee has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony, as defined in Education Code section 45122.1 and/or (B) that the prohibition does not apply to an employee as provided by Education Code section 45125.1(e)(2) or (3). Contractor shall fully complete and perform all tasks required pursuant to the Criminal Background Investigation/ Fingerprinting Certification.

6.5 Field Office

6.5.1 Contractor shall provide a temporary office on the Site for the District's use exclusively, during the term of the Contract.

6.6 Purchase of Materials and Equipment

The Contractor is required to order, obtain, and store materials and equipment sufficiently in advance of its Work at no additional cost or advance payment from District to assure that there will be no delays.

6.7 Documents on Work

6.7.1 Contractor shall at all times keep on the Site, or at another location as the District may authorize in writing, one legible copy of all Contract Documents, including Addenda and Change Orders, and Titles 19 and 24 of the California Code of Regulations, the specified edition(s) of the Uniform Building Code, all approved Drawings, Plans, Schedules, and Specifications, and all codes and documents referred to in the Specifications, and made part thereof. These documents shall be kept in good order and available to District, Construction Manager, Architect, Architect's representatives, the Project Inspector(s), and all authorities having jurisdiction. Contractor shall be acquainted with and comply with the provisions of these titles as they relate to this Project. (See particularly the duties of Contractor, Title 24, Part 1, California Code of Regulations, section 4-343.) Contractor shall also be acquainted with and comply with all California Code of Regulations provisions relating to conditions on this Project, particularly Titles 8 and 17. Contractor shall coordinate with Architect and Construction Manager and shall submit its verified report(s) according to the requirements of Title 24.

6.7.2 Daily Job Reports.

6.7.2.1 Contractor shall maintain, at a minimum, at least one (1) set of Daily Job Reports on the Project. These must be prepared by the Contractor's employee(s) who are present on Site, and must include, at a minimum, the following information:

6.7.2.1.1 A brief description of all Work performed on that day.
6.7.2.1.2 A summary of all other pertinent events and/or occurrences on that day.
6.7.2.1.3 The weather conditions on that day.

6.7.2.1.4 A list of all Subcontractor(s) working on that day, including DIR registration numbers.

6.7.2.1.5 A list of each Contractor employee working on that day and the total hours worked for each employee.

6.7.2.1.6 A complete list of all equipment on Site that day, whether in use or not.

6.7.2.1.7 A complete list of all materials, supplies, and equipment delivered on that day.

6.7.2.1.8 A complete list of all inspections and tests performed on that day.

6.7.2.2 Each day Contractor shall provide a copy of the previous day's Daily Job Report to the District or the Construction Manager.

6.8 Preservation of Records

Contractor shall maintain, and District shall have the right to inspect, Contractor's financial records for the Project, including, without limitation, Job Cost Reports for the Project in compliance with the criteria set forth herein. The District shall have the right to examine and audit all Daily Job Reports or other Project records of Contractor's project manager(s), project superintendent(s), and/or project foreperson(s), all certified payroll records and/or related documents including, without limitation, Job Cost Reports, payroll, payment, timekeeping and tracking documents; all books, estimates, records, contracts, documents, bid documents, bid cost data, subcontract job cost reports, and other data of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, and/or supplier, including computations and projections related to bidding, negotiating, pricing, or performing the Work or Contract modification, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost, manpower, coordination, supervision, or pricing data at no additional cost to the District. These documents may be duplicative and/or be in addition to any Bid Documents held in escrow by the District. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in this paragraph for the examination, audit, or reproduction until three (3) years after final payment under this Contract. Notwithstanding the provisions above, Contractor shall provide any records requested by any governmental agency, if available, after the time set forth above.

6.9 Integration of Work

6.9.1 Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, patching, and preparation of Work as required to make its several parts come together properly, to fit it to receive or be received by work of other contractors, and to coordinate tolerances to various pieces of work, showing upon, or reasonably implied by, the Drawings and Specifications for the completed structure, and shall conform them as District and/or Architect may direct.

6.9.2 Contractor shall make its own layout of lines and elevations and shall be responsible for the accuracy of both Contractor's and Subcontractors' work resulting therefrom.

6.9.3 Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all field dimensions required in performance of the Work, and shall verify all dimensions and conditions on the Site. All dimensions affecting proper fabrication and installation of all Work must be verified prior to fabrication by taking field measurements of the true conditions. If there are any discrepancies between dimensions in drawings and existing conditions which will affect the Work, Contractor

shall bring such discrepancies to the attention of the District and Architect for adjustment before proceeding with the Work. In doing so, it is recognized that Contractor is not acting in the capacity of a licensed design professional, and that Contractor's examination is made in good faith to facilitate construction and does not create an affirmative responsibility of a design professional to detect errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents or to ascertain compliance with applicable laws, building codes or regulations. However, nothing in this provision shall abrogate Contractor's responsibilities for discovering and reporting any error, inconsistency, or omission pursuant to the Contract within the Contractor's standard of care including, without limitation, any applicable laws, ordinance, rules, or regulations. Following receipt of written notice from Contractor, the District and/or Architect shall inform Contractor what action, if any, Contractor shall take with regard to such discrepancies.

6.9.4 All costs caused by noncompliant, defective, or delayed Work shall be borne by Contractor, inclusive of repair work. Schedule delays resulting from unauthorized work shall be Contractor's responsibility.

6.9.5 Contractor shall not endanger any work performed by it or anyone else by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering work and shall not cut or alter work of any other contractor except with consent of District.

6.10 Notifications

6.10.1 Contractor shall notify the Architect and Project Inspector, in writing, of the commencement of construction of each and every aspect of the Work at least 48 hours in advance by submitting form DSA 156 (or the most current version applicable at the time the Work is performed) to the Project Inspector. Forms are available on the DSA's website at: http://www.dgs.ca.gov/dsa/Forms.aspx.

6.10.2 Contractor shall notify the Architect and Project Inspector, in writing, of the completion of construction of each and every aspect of the Work at least 48 hours in advance by submitting form DSA 156 (or current version) to the Project Inspector.

6.11 Obtaining of Permits, Licenses and Registrations

6.11.1 Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits (except DSA), licenses, registrations, approvals and certificates necessary for prosecution of Work, including but not limited to those listed in the Special Conditions, if any, before the date of the commencement of the Work or before the permits, licenses, registrations, approvals and certificates are legally required to continue the Work without interruption. The Contractor shall obtain and pay, only when legally required, for all licenses, registrations, approvals, permits, inspections, and inspection certificates required to be obtained from or issued by any authority having jurisdiction over any part of the Work included in the Contract. All final permits, licenses, registrations, approvals and certificates shall be delivered to District before demand is made for final payment.

6.11.2 General Permit For Storm Water Discharges Associated With Construction and Land Disturbance Activities.

6.11.2.1 Contractor acknowledges that all California school districts are obligated to develop and implement the following requirements for the discharge of storm water to surface waters from its construction and land disturbance activities pursuant to the Clean Water Act and Porter Cologne Water Quality Act. District has determined that the construction of this Project requires enrollment in the Construction Storm Water Permit. District has filed certain submittals referred to as Permit Registration Documents ("PRDS") with the Regional Water Control Board ("Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan" or "SWPPP").

6.11.2.2 Contractor shall comply with any District SWPPP that is approved by the District and applicable to the Project, at no additional cost to the District. Contractor shall pay any fees and any penalties that may imposed by a regulatory agency for its non-compliance with the SWPPP during the course of Work.

6.11.2.3 Contractor shall provide a Qualified Storm Water Practitioner ("QSP") at no additional cost to the District, who shall be onsite and implement and monitor any and all SWPPP requirements applicable to the Project, including but not limited to:

6.11.2.3.1 All required visual observations, sampling, analysis, reporting and record keeping, including any Numeric Action Levels ("NALs"), if applicable;

6.11.2.3.2 Rain Event Action Plan ("REAP") at least forty eight (48) hours prior to any forecasted rain event requiring implementation of the REAP, including any erosion and sediment control measures needed to protect all exposed portions of the site, if applicable;

6.11.2.3.3 Active Treatment System ("ATS"), if applicable; and

6.11.2.3.4 Best management practices ("BMPs").

6.12 Royalties and Patents

6.12.1 Contractor shall obtain and pay, only when legally required, all royalties and license fees necessary for prosecution of Work before the earlier of the date of the commencement of the Work or the date that the license is legally required to continue the Work without interruption. Contractor shall defend suits or claims of infringement of patent, copyright, or other rights and shall hold the District, the Architect, and the Construction Manager harmless and indemnify them from loss on account thereof except when a particular design, process, or make or model of product is required by the Contract Documents. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process, or product is an infringement of a patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify and defend the District, Architect and Construction Manager against any loss or damage unless the Contractor promptly informs the District of its information.

6.12.2 The review by the District or Architect of any method of construction, invention, appliance, process, article, device, or material of any kind shall be only its adequacy for the Work and shall not approve use by the Contractor in violation of any patent or other rights of any person or entity.

6.13 Work to Comply with Applicable Laws and Regulations

6.13.1 Contractor shall give all notices and comply with the following specific laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations and all other applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations bearing on conduct of Work as indicated and specified, including but not limited to the appropriate statutes and administrative code sections. If Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are at variance therewith, or should Contractor become aware of the development of conditions not covered by Contract Documents that may result in finished Work being at variance therewith, Contractor shall promptly notify District in writing and any changes deemed necessary by District shall be made as provided in Contract for changes in Work.

6.13.1.1 National Electrical Safety Code, U. S. Department of Commerce

6.13.1.2 National Board of Fire Underwriters' Regulations

6.13.1.3 International Building Code, latest addition, and the California Code of Regulations, title 24, and other amendments

6.13.1.4 Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction, latest edition, published by A.G.C. of America

6.13.1.5 Industrial Accident Commission's Safety Orders, State of California

6.13.1.6 Regulations of the State Fire Marshall (title 19, California Code of Regulations) and Pertinent Local Fire Safety Codes

6.13.1.7 Americans with Disabilities Act

6.13.1.8 Education Code of the State of California

6.13.1.9 Government Code of the State of California

6.13.1.10 Labor Code of the State of California, division 2, part 7, Public Works and Public Agencies

6.13.1.11 Public Contract Code of the State of California

6.13.1.12 California Art Preservation Act

6.13.1.13 U. S. Copyright Act

6.13.1.14 U. S. Visual Artists Rights Act

6.13.2 Contractor shall comply with all applicable mitigation measures, if any, adopted by any public agency with respect to this Project pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code section 21000 et seq.).

6.13.3 If Contractor performs any Work that it knew, or through exercise of reasonable care should have known, to be contrary to any applicable laws, ordinance, rules, or regulations, Contractor shall bear all costs arising therefrom and arising from the correction of said Work.

6.13.4 Where Specifications or Drawings state that materials, processes, or procedures must be approved by the DSA, State Fire Marshall, or other body or agency, Contractor shall be responsible for satisfying requirements of such bodies or agencies applicable at the time the Work is performed, and as determined by those bodies or agencies.

6.14 Safety/Protection of Persons and Property

6.14.1 The Contractor will be solely and completely responsible for conditions of the Site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the Work. This requirement will apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours.

6.14.2 The wearing of hard hats will be mandatory at all times for all personnel on Site. Contractor shall supply sufficient hard hats to properly equip all employees and visitors.

6.14.3 Any construction review of the Contractor's performance is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the Site.

6.14.4 Implementation and maintenance of safety programs shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

6.14.5 The Contractor shall furnish to the District a copy of the Contractor's safety plan within the time frame indicated in the Contract Documents and specifically adapted for the Project.

6.14.6 Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of its fault or negligence in connection with the prosecution of this Contract and shall take all necessary measures and be responsible for the proper care and completion and final acceptance by District. All Work shall be solely at Contractor's risk with the exception of damage to the Work caused by "acts of God" as defined in Public Contract Code section 7105.

6.14.7 Contractor shall take, and require Subcontractors to take, all necessary precautions for safety of workers on the Project and shall comply with all applicable federal, state, local, and other safety laws, standards, orders, rules, regulations, and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to premises where Work is being performed and to provide a safe and healthful place of employment. Contractor shall furnish, erect, and properly maintain at all times, all necessary safety devices, safeguards, construction canopies, signs, nets, barriers, lights, and watchmen for protection of workers and the public and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by such features in the course of construction.

6.14.8 Hazards Control – Contractor shall store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove them from the Site daily. Contractor shall prevent accumulation of wastes that create hazardous conditions. Contractor shall provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

6.14.9 Contractor shall designate a responsible member of its organization on the Project, whose duty shall be to post information regarding protection and obligations of workers and other notices required under occupational safety and health laws, to comply with reporting and other occupational safety requirements, and to protect the life, safety, and health of workers. Name and position of person so designated shall be reported to District by Contractor.

6.14.10 Contractor shall correct any violations of safety laws, rules, orders, standards, or regulations. Upon the issuance of a citation or notice of violation by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, Contractor shall correct such violation promptly.

6.14.11 Contractor shall comply with any District storm water requirements that are approved by the District and applicable to the Project, at no additional cost to the District.

6.14.12 In an emergency affecting safety of life or of work or of adjoining property, Contractor, without special instruction or authorization, shall act, at its discretion, to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Any compensation claimed by Contractor on account of emergency work shall be determined by agreement.

6.14.13 All salvage materials will become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the Site unless otherwise called for in the Contract Documents. However, the District reserves the right to designate certain items of value that shall be turned over to the District unless otherwise directed by District.

6.14.14 All connections to public utilities and/or existing on-site services, including, without limitation, internet, phone and data connections, shall be made and maintained in such a manner as to not interfere with the continuing use of same by the District during the entire progress of the Work.

6.14.15 Contractor shall provide such heat, covering, and enclosures as are necessary to protect all Work, materials, equipment, appliances, and tools against damage by weather conditions, such as extreme heat, cold, rain, snow, dry winds, flooding, or dampness.

6.14.16 The Contractor shall protect and preserve the Work from all damage or accident, providing any temporary roofs, window and door coverings, boxings, or other construction as required by the Architect. The Contractor shall be responsible for existing structures, walks, roads, trees, landscaping, and/or improvements in working areas; and shall provide adequate protection therefore. If temporary removal is necessary of any of the above items, or damage occurs due to the Work, the Contractor shall replace same at his expense with same kind, quality, and size of Work or item damaged. This shall include any adjoining property of the District and others.

6.14.17 Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing roads, sidewalks, curbs, pavements, utilities, adjoining property, and structures (including, without limitation, protection from settlement or loss of lateral support), and to avoid damage thereto, and repair any damage thereto caused by construction operations.

6.14.18 Contractor shall confine apparatus, the storage of materials, and the operations of workers to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits, or directions of Architect, and shall not

interfere with the Work or unreasonably encumber Premises or overload any structure with materials. Contractor shall enforce all instructions of District and Architect regarding signs, advertising, fires, and smoking, and require that all workers comply with all regulations while on Project Site.

6.14.19 Contractor, Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, Subcontractors' employees, or any person associated with the Work shall conduct themselves in a manner appropriate for a school site. No verbal or physical contact with neighbors, students, and faculty, profanity, or inappropriate attire and/or logos, or behavior will be permitted. District may require Contractor to temporarily or permanently remove non-complying persons from Project Site.

6.14.20 Contractor shall take care to prevent disturbing or covering any survey markers, monuments, or other devices marking property boundaries or corners. If such markers are disturbed, Contractor shall have a civil engineer, registered as a professional engineer in California, replace them at no cost to District.

6.14.21 In the event that the Contractor enters into any agreement with owners of any adjacent property to enter upon the adjacent property for the purpose of performing the Work, Contractor shall fully indemnify, defend, and hold harmless each person, entity, firm, or agency that owns or has any interest in adjacent property. The form and content of the agreement of indemnification shall be approved by the District prior to the commencement of any Work on or about the adjacent property. The Contractor shall also indemnify the District as provided in the indemnification provision herein. These provisions shall be in addition to any other requirements of the owners of the adjacent property.

6.15 Working Evenings and Weekends

Contractor may be required to work increased hours, evenings, and/or weekends at no additional cost to the District. Contractor shall give the District seventy-two (72) hours' notice prior to performing any evening and/or weekend work. Contractor shall perform all evening and/or weekend work only upon District's approval and in compliance with all applicable rules, regulations, laws, and local ordinances including, without limitation, all noise and light limitations. Contractor shall reimburse the District for any increased or additional Inspector charges as a result of Contractor's increased hours, or evening and/or weekend work.

6.16 Cleaning Up

6.16.1 The Contractor shall provide all services, labor, materials, and equipment necessary for protecting and securing the Work, all school occupants, furnishings, equipment, and building structure from damage until its completion and final acceptance by District. Dust barriers shall be provided to isolate dust and dirt from construction operations. At completion of the Work and portions thereof, Contractor shall clean to the original state any areas beyond the Work area that become dust laden as a result of the Work. The Contractor must erect the necessary warning signs and barricades to ensure the safety of all school occupants. The Contractor at all times must maintain good housekeeping practices to reduce the risk of fire damage and must make a fire extinguisher, fire blanket, and/or fire watch, as applicable, available at each location where cutting, braising, soldering, and/or welding is being performed or where there is an increased risk of fire.

6.16.2 Contractor at all times shall keep Premises, including property immediately adjacent thereto, free from debris such as waste, rubbish (including personal rubbish of workers, e.g., food wrappers, etc.), and excess materials and equipment caused by the Work. Contractor shall not leave debris under, in, or about the Premises (or surrounding property or neighborhood), but shall promptly remove same from the Premises on a daily basis. If Contractor fails to clean up, District may do so and the cost thereof shall be charged to Contractor. If Contract is for work on an existing facility, Contractor shall also perform specific clean-up on or about the Premises upon request by the District as it deems necessary for continued operations. Contractor shall comply with all related provisions of the Specifications.

6.16.3 If the Construction Manager, Architect, or District observes the accumulation of trash and debris, the District will give the Contractor a 24-hour written notice to mitigate the condition.

6.16.4 Should the Contractor fail to perform the required clean-up, or should the clean-up be deemed unsatisfactory by the District, the District may, at its sole discretion, then perform the clean-up. All cost associated with the clean-up work (including all travel, payroll burden, and costs for supervision) will be deducted from the Contract Price.

6.17 No Relief from Obligations Based on Review by Other Persons

6.17.1 Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents by act or omission of the District, Architect, Construction Manager, Project Inspector, or DSA or other entities having jurisdiction including, but not limited to, administration of the Contract, review of submittals, or by tests, observation, inspection, or permit/interconnection approvals.

7. SUBCONTRACTORS

7.1 Contractor shall provide the District with information for all Subcontracts as indicated in the Contractor's Submittals and Schedules Section herein.

7.2 No contractual relationship exists between the District and any Subcontractor, supplier, or sub-subcontractor by reason of this Contract.

7.3 Contractor agrees to bind every Subcontractor by terms of this Contract as far as those terms that are applicable to Subcontractor's work including, without limitation, all labor, wage & hour, apprentice and related provisions and requirements. If Contractor shall subcontract any part of this Contract, Contractor shall be as fully responsible to District for acts and omissions of any Subcontractor and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any Subcontractor, including Subcontractor caused Project delays, as it is for acts and omissions of persons directly employed by Contractor. The divisions or sections of the Specifications and/or the arrangement of the drawings are not intended to control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or limit the work performed by any trade.

7.4 District's consent to, or approval of, or failure to object to, any Subcontractor under this Contract shall not in any way relieve Contractor of any obligations under this Contract and no such consent shall be deemed to waive any provisions of this Contract.

7.5 Contractor is directed to familiarize itself with sections 4100 through 4114 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, as regards subletting and subcontracting, and to comply with all applicable requirements therein. In addition, Contractor is directed to familiarize itself with sections 1720 through 1861 of the Labor Code of the State of California, as regards the payment of prevailing wages and related issues, and to comply with all applicable requirements therein including, without limitation, section 1775 and the Contractor's and Subcontractors' obligations and liability for violations of prevailing wage law and other applicable laws.

7.6 No Contractor whose Bid is accepted shall, without consent of the awarding authority and in full compliance with section 4100 et seq. of the Public Contract Code, including, without limitation, sections 4107, 4107.5, and 4109 of the Public Contract Code, and section 1771.1 of the Labor Code, either:

7.6.1 Substitute any person as a Subcontractor in place of the Subcontractor designated in the original Bid; or

7.6.2 Permit any Subcontract to be assigned or transferred, or allow any portion of the Work to be performed by anyone other than the original Subcontractor listed in the Bid; or

7.6.3 Sublet or subcontract any portion of the Work in excess of one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the Contractor's total bid as to which his original bid did not designate a Subcontractor.

7.7 The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the trades, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers working on the Project.

7.7.1 If the Contract is valued at $1 million or more and uses, or plans to use, state bond funds, then Contractor is responsible for ensuring that first tier Subcontractors holding C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43, and/or C-46 licenses are prequalified by the District to work on the Project pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20111.6.

7.7.2 Contractor is responsible for ensuring that all Subcontractors are properly registered as public works contractors by the Department of Industrial Relations.

7.8 Contractor is solely responsible for settling any differences between the Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) or between Subcontractors.

7.9 Contractor must include in all of its subcontracts the assignment provisions as indicated in the Termination section of these General Conditions.

8. OTHER CONTRACTS/CONTRACTORS

8.1 District reserves the right to let other contracts, and/or to perform work with its own forces, in connection with the Project. Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable

opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and execution of their work and shall properly coordinate and connect Contractor's Work with the work of other contractors.

8.2 In addition to Contractor's obligation to protect its own Work, Contractor shall protect the work of any other contractor that Contractor encounters while working on the Project.

8.3 If any part of Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon work of District or any other contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and, before proceeding with its Work, promptly report to the District in writing any defects in District's or any other contractor's work that render Contractor's Work unsuitable for proper execution and results. Contractor shall be held accountable for damages to District for District's or any other contractor's work that Contractor failed to inspect or should have inspected. Contractor's failure to inspect and report shall constitute Contractor's acceptance of all District's or any other contractor's work as fit and proper for reception of Contractor's Work, except as to defects that may develop in District's or any other contractor's work after execution of Contractor's Work and not caused by execution of Contractor's Work.

8.4 To ensure proper execution of its subsequent work, Contractor shall measure and inspect work already in place and shall at once report to the District in writing any discrepancy between that executed work and the Contract Documents.

8.5 Contractor shall ascertain to its own satisfaction the scope of the Project and nature of District's or any other contracts that have been or may be awarded by District in prosecution of the Project to the end that Contractor may perform this Contract in light of the other contracts, if any.

8.6 Nothing herein contained shall be interpreted as granting to Contractor exclusive occupancy of the Site, the Premises, or of the Project. Contractor shall not cause any unnecessary hindrance or delay to the use and/or operation(s) of the Premises and/or to District or any other contractor working on the Project. If simultaneous execution of any contract or Premises operation is likely to cause interference with performance of Contractor's Contract, Contractor shall coordinate with those contractor(s), person(s), and/or entity(s) and shall notify the District of the resolution.

9. DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

9.1 A complete list of all Drawings that form a part of the Contract is to be found as an index on the Drawings themselves, and/or may be provided to the Contractor and/or in the Table of Contents.

9.2 Materials or Work described in words that so applied have a well-known technical or trade meaning shall be deemed to refer to recognized standards, unless noted otherwise.

9.3 **Trade Name or Trade Term.** It is not the intention of this Contract to go into detailed descriptions of any materials and/or methods commonly known to the trade under "trade name" or "trade term." The mere mention or notation of "trade name" or "trade term" shall be considered a sufficient notice to Contractor that it will be required to complete the work so named, complete, finished, and operable, with all its appurtenances, according to the best practices of the trade.

9.4 The naming of any material and/or equipment shall mean furnishing and installing of same, including all incidental and accessory items thereto and/or labor therefor, as per best practices of the trade(s) involved, unless specifically noted otherwise.

9.5 Contract Documents are complementary, and what is called for by one shall be binding as if called for by all. As such, Drawings and Specifications are intended to be fully cooperative and to agree. However, if Contractor observes that Drawings and Specifications are in conflict with the Contract Documents, Contractor shall promptly notify District and Architect in writing, and any necessary changes shall be made as provided in the Contract Documents.

9.6 In the case of discrepancy or ambiguity in the Contract Documents, the order of precedence in the Agreement shall prevail. However, in the case of discrepancy or ambiguity solely between and among the Drawings and Specifications, the discrepancy or ambiguity shall be resolved in favor of the interpretation that will provide District with the functionally complete and operable Project described in the Drawings and Specifications. In case of ambiguity, conflict, or lack of information, District will furnish clarifications with reasonable promptness.

9.7 Drawings and Specifications are intended to comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of constituted authorities having jurisdiction, and where referred to in the Contract Documents, the laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations shall be considered as a part of the Contract within the limits specified. Contractor shall bear all expense of correcting work done contrary to said laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations.

9.8 As required by Section 4-317(c), Part 1, Title 24, CCR: "Should any existing conditions such as deterioration or non-complying construction be discovered which is not covered by the DSA-approved documents wherein the finished work will not comply with Title 24, California Code of Regulations, a construction change document, or a separate set of plans and specifications, detailing and specifying the required repair work shall be submitted to and approved by DSA before proceeding with the repair work."

9.9 Ownership of Drawings

All copies of Plans, Drawings, Designs, Specifications, and copies of other incidental architectural and engineering work, or copies of other Contract Documents furnished by District, are the property of District. They are not to be used by Contractor in other work and, with the exception of signed sets of Contract Documents, are to be returned to District on request at completion of Work, or may be used by District as it may require without any additional costs to District. Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor, or material or equipment supplier shall own or claim a copyright in the Drawings, Specifications, and other documents prepared by the Architect. District hereby grants the Contractor, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers a limited license to use applicable portions of the Drawings prepared for the Project in the execution of their Work under the Contract Documents.

10. CONTRACTOR'S SUBMITTALS AND SCHEDULES

Contractor's submittals shall comply with the provisions and requirements of the Specifications including, without limitation Submittals.

10.1 Schedule of Work, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values

10.1.1 Within **TEN (10)** calendar days after the date of the Notice to Proceed (unless otherwise specified in the Specifications), the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the District for review, in a form supported by sufficient data to substantiate its accuracy as the District may require:

10.1.1.1 Preliminary Schedule. A preliminary schedule of construction indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work, including any information and following any form as may be specified in the Specifications. Once approved by District, this shall become the Construction Schedule. This schedule shall include and identify all tasks that are on the Project's critical path with a specific determination of the start and completion of each critical path task as well as all Contract milestones and each milestone's completion date(s) as may be required by the District.

10.1.1.1.1 The District is not required to approve a preliminary schedule of construction with early completion, i.e., one that shows early completion dates for the Work and/or milestones. Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation if the District approves a Construction Schedule with an early completion date and Contractor completes the Project beyond the date shown in the schedule but within the Contract Time. A Construction Schedule showing the Work completed in less than the Contract Time, the time between the early completion date and the end of the Contract Time shall be Float.

10.1.1.2 Preliminary Schedule of Values. A preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work, which must include quantities and prices of items aggregating the Contract Price and must subdivide the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Unless the Special Conditions contain different limits, this preliminary schedule of values shall include, at a minimum, the following information and the following structure:

10.1.1.2.1 Divided into at least the following categories:

10.1.1.2.1.1 Overhead and profit;
10.1.1.2.1.2 Supervision;
10.1.1.2.1.3 General conditions;
10.1.1.2.1.4 Layout;
10.1.1.2.1.5 Mobilization;
10.1.1.2.1.6 Submittals;
10.1.1.2.1.7 Bonds and insurance;
10.1.1.2.1.8 Close-out/Certification documentation;
10.1.1.2.1.9 Demolition;
10.1.1.2.1.10 Installation;
10.1.1.2.1.11 Rough-in;
10.1.1.2.1.12 Finishes;
10.1.1.2.1.13 Testing;
10.1.1.2.1.14 Punchlist and District acceptance.

10.1.1.2.2 And also divided by each of the following areas:

10.1.1.2.2.1 Site work;
10.1.1.2.2.2 By each building;
10.1.1.2.2.3 By each floor.

10.1.1.2.3 The preliminary schedule of values shall not provide for values any greater than the following percentages of the Contract value:

10.1.1.2.3.1 Mobilization and layout combined to equal not more than 1%;
10.1.1.2.3.2 Submittals, samples and shop drawings combined to equal not more than 3%;
10.1.1.2.3.3 Bonds and insurance combined to equal not more than 2%.
10.1.1.2.3.4 Punchlist/As-builts/Closeout documentation shall have a value in the preliminary schedule of not less than 5%.

10.1.1.2.4 Notwithstanding any provision of the Contract Documents to the contrary, payment of the Contractor's overhead, supervision, general conditions costs, and profit, as reflected in the Cost Breakdown, shall be paid based on percentage complete, with the disbursement of Progress Payments and the Final Payment.

10.1.1.2.5 Contractor shall certify that the preliminary schedule of values as submitted to the District is accurate and reflects the costs as developed in preparing Contractor's bid. For example, without limiting the foregoing, Contractor shall not "front-load" the preliminary schedule of values with dollar amounts greater than the value of activities performed early in the Project.

10.1.1.2.6 The preliminary schedule of values shall be subject to the District's review and approval of the form and content thereof. In the event that the District objects to any portion of the preliminary schedule of values, the District shall notify the Contractor, in writing, of the District's objection(s) to the preliminary schedule of values. Within five (5) calendar days of the date of the District's written objection(s), Contractor shall submit a revised preliminary schedule of values to the District for review and approval. The foregoing procedure for the preparation, review and approval of the preliminary schedule of values shall continue until the District has approved the entirety of the preliminary schedule of values.

10.1.1.2.7 Once the preliminary schedule of values is approved by the District, this shall become the Schedule of Values. The Schedule of Values shall not be thereafter modified or amended by the Contractor without the prior consent and approval of the District, which may be granted or withheld in the sole discretion of the District.

10.1.1.3 Preliminary Schedule of Submittals. A preliminary schedule of submittals, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples submittals. Once approved by District, this shall become the Submittal Schedule. All submittals shall be forwarded to the District by the date indicated on the approved Submittal Schedule, unless an earlier date is necessary to maintain the Construction Schedule, in which case those submittals shall be forwarded to the District so as not to delay the Construction Schedule. Upon request by the

District, Contractor shall provide an electronic copy of all submittals to the District. All submittals shall be submitted no later than 90 days after the Notice to Proceed.

10.1.1.4 Safety Plan.

10.1.1.5 Contractor's Safety Plan specifically adapted for the Project. Contractor's Safety Plan shall comply with the following requirements:

10.1.1.5.1 All applicable requirements of California Division of Occupational Safety and Health ("CalOSHA") and/or of the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration ("OSHA").

10.1.1.5.2 All provisions regarding Project safety, including all applicable provisions in these General Conditions.

10.1.1.5.3 Contractor's Safety Plan shall be in English and in the language(s) of the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' employees.

10.1.1.6 Complete Registered Subcontractors List. The name, address, telephone number, facsimile number, California State Contractors License number, classification, DIR registration number and monetary value of all Subcontracts of any tier for parties furnishing labor, material, or equipment for completion of the Project.

10.1.2 Contractor must provide all schedules both in hard copy and electronically, in a format (e.g., Microsoft Project or Primavera) approved in advance by the District.

10.1.3 The District will review the schedules submitted and the Contractor shall make changes and corrections in the schedules as requested by the District and resubmit the schedules until approved by the District.

10.1.4 The District shall have the right at any time to revise the schedule of values if, in the District's sole opinion, the schedule of values does not accurately reflect the value of the Work performed.

10.1.5 All schedules must be approved by the District before Contractor can rely on them as a basis for payment.

10.2 Monthly Progress Schedule(s)

10.2.1 Contractor shall provide Monthly Progress Schedule(s) to the District. A Monthly Progress Schedule shall update the approved Construction Schedule or the last Monthly Progress Schedule, showing all work completed and to be completed as well as updating the Registered Subcontractors List. The monthly Progress Schedule shall be sent within the timeframe requested by the District and shall be in a format acceptable to the District and contain a written narrative of the progress of work that month and any changes, delays, or events that may affect the work. The process for District approval of the Monthly Progress Schedule shall be the same as the process for approval of the Construction Schedule.

10.2.2 Contractor shall submit Monthly Progress Schedule(s) with all payment applications.

10.2.3 Contractor must provide all schedules both in hard copy and electronically, in a format (e.g., Microsoft Project or Primavera) approved in advance by the District.

10.2.4 The District will review the schedules submitted and the Contractor shall make changes and corrections in the schedules as requested by the District and resubmit the schedules until approved by the District.

10.2.5 The District shall have the right at any time to revise the schedule of values if, in the District's sole opinion, the schedule of values does not accurately reflect the value of the Work performed.

10.2.6 All schedules must be approved by the District before Contractor can rely on them as a basis for payment.

10.3 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)

Contractor is required to ensure Material Safety Data Sheets are available in a readily accessible place at the Site for any material requiring a Material Safety Data Sheet per the federal "Hazard Communication" standard, or employees' "right to know" law. The Contractor is also required to ensure proper labeling on substances brought onto the job site and that any person working with the material or within the general area of the material is informed of the hazards of the substance and follows proper handling and protection procedures. Two additional copies of the Material Safety Data Sheets shall also be submitted directly to the District.

10.4 Submittals

10.4.1 Architect's favorable review shall neither be construed as a complete check nor relieve the Contractor, Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator, or supplier from responsibility for any deficiency that may exist or from any departures or deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless the Contractor has, in writing, called Architect's attention to the deviations at the time of submission and the Architect has given specific written response. "Favorable review" shall mean merely that Architect has no objection to Contractor using, upon Contractor's own full responsibility, plan or method of Work proposed, or furnishing materials or equipment proposed.

11. SITE ACCESS, CONDITIONS, AND REQUIREMENTS

11.1 Site Investigation

Before bidding on this Work, Contractor shall make a careful investigation of the Site and thoroughly familiarize itself with the requirements of the Contract. By the act of submitting a bid for the Work included in this Contract, Contractor shall be deemed to have made a complete study and investigation, and to be familiar with and accepted the existing conditions of the Site.

Prior to commencing the Work, Contractor and the District's representative shall survey the Site to document the condition of the Site. Contractor will record the survey in digital videotape format and provide an electronic copy to the District within fourteen (14) days of the survey. This electronic record shall serve as a basis for determining any damages caused by the Contractor

during the Project. The Contractor may also document any pre-existing conditions in writing, provided that both the Contractor and the District's representative agree on said conditions and sign a memorandum documenting the same.

11.2 Soils Investigation Report

11.2.1 When a soils investigation report obtained from test holes at Site or for the Project is available, that report may be available to the Contractor but shall not be a part of this Contract and shall not alleviate or excuse the Contractor's obligation to perform its own investigation. Any information obtained from that report or any information given on Drawings as to subsurface soil condition or to elevations of existing grades or elevations of underlying rock is approximate only, is not guaranteed, does not form a part of this Contract, and Contractor may not rely thereon. By submitting its bid, Contractor acknowledges that it has made visual examination of Site and has made whatever tests Contractor deems appropriate to determine underground condition of soil. Although any such report is not a part of this Contract, recommendations from the report may be included in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents. It is Contractor's sole responsibility to thoroughly review all Contract Documents, Drawings, and Specifications.

11.2.2 Contractor agrees that no claim against District will be made by Contractor for damages and hereby waives any rights to damages if, during progress of Work, Contractor encounters subsurface or latent conditions at Site materially differing from those shown on Drawings or indicated in Specifications, or for unknown conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily encountered in the work of the character provided for in Plans and Specifications, except as indicated in the provisions of these General Conditions regarding trenches, trenching, and/or existing utility lines.

11.3 Access to Work

District and its representatives shall at all times have access to Work wherever it is in preparation or progress, including storage and fabrication. Contractor shall provide safe and proper facilities for such access so that District's representatives may perform their functions.

11.4 Layout and Field Engineering

11.4.1 All field engineering required for layout of this Work and establishing grades for earthwork operations shall be furnished by Contractor at its expense. This Work shall be done by a qualified, California-registered civil engineer approved in writing by District and Architect. Any required Record and/or As-Built Drawings of Site development shall be prepared by the approved civil engineer.

11.4.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for having ascertained pertinent local conditions such as location, accessibility, and general character of the Site and for having satisfied itself as to the conditions under which the Work is to be performed. Contractor shall follow best practices, including but not limited to potholing to avoid utilities. District shall not be liable for any claim for allowances because of Contractor's error, failure to follow best practices, or negligence in acquainting itself with the conditions at the Site.

11.4.3 Contractor shall protect and preserve established benchmarks and monuments and shall make no changes in locations without the prior written approval of District. Contractor shall replace any benchmarks or monuments that are lost or destroyed subsequent to proper notification of District and with District's approval.

11.5 Utilities

Utilities shall be provided as indicated in the Specifications.

11.6 Sanitary Facilities

Sanitary facilities shall be provided as indicated in the Specifications.

11.7 Surveys

Contractor shall provide surveys done by a California-licensed civil engineer surveyor to determine locations of construction, grading, and site work as required to perform the Work.

11.8 Regional Notification Center

The Contractor, except in an emergency, shall contact the appropriate regional notification center at least two (2) days prior to commencing any excavation if the excavation will be conducted in an area or in a private easement that is known, or reasonably should be known, to contain subsurface installations other than the underground facilities owned or operated by the District, and obtain an inquiry identification number from that notification center. No excavation shall be commenced and/or carried out by the Contractor unless an inquiry identification number has been assigned to the Contractor or any Subcontractor and the Contractor has given the District the identification number. Any damages arising from Contractor's failure to make appropriate notification shall be at the sole risk and expense of the Contractor. Any delays caused by failure to make appropriate notification shall be at the sole risk of the Contractor and shall not be considered for an extension of the Contract Time.

11.9 Existing Utility Lines

11.9.1 Pursuant to Government Code section 4215, District assumes the responsibility for removal, relocation, and protection of main or trunk utility lines and facilities located on the construction Site at the time of commencement of construction under this Contract with respect to any such utility facilities that are not identified in the Plans and Specifications. Contractor shall not be assessed for liquidated damages for delay in completion of the Project caused by failure of District or the owner of a utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities.

11.9.2 Locations of existing utilities provided by District shall not be considered exact, but approximate within a reasonable margin and shall not relieve Contractor of responsibilities to exercise reasonable care or costs of repair due to Contractor’s failure to do so. District shall compensate Contractor for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of Contractor to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not

indicated in the Plans and Specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment necessarily idle during such work.

11.9.3 No provision herein shall be construed to preclude assessment against Contractor for any other delays in completion of the Work. Nothing in this Article shall be deemed to require District to indicate the presence of existing service laterals, appurtenances, or other utility lines, within the exception of main or trunk utility lines or whenever the presence of these utilities on the Site of the construction Project can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter junction boxes, on or adjacent to the Site of the construction.

11.9.4 If Contractor, while performing Work under this Contract, discovers utility facilities not identified by District in Contract Plans and Specifications, Contractor shall immediately notify the District and the utility in writing. The cost of repair for damage to above-mentioned visible facilities without prior written notification to the District shall be borne by the Contractor.

11.10 Notification

Contractor understands, acknowledges and agrees that the purpose for prompt notification to the District pursuant to these provisions is to allow the District to investigate the condition(s) so that the District shall have the opportunity to decide how the District desires to proceed as a result of the condition(s). Accordingly, failure of Contractor to promptly notify the District in writing, pursuant to these provisions, shall constitute Contractor's waiver of any claim for damages or delay incurred as a result of the condition(s).

11.11 Hazardous Materials

Contractor shall comply with all provisions and requirements of the Contract Documents related to hazardous materials including, without limitation, Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements.

11.12 No Signs

Neither the Contractor nor any other person or entity shall display any signs not required by law or the Contract Documents at the Site, fences trailers, offices, or elsewhere on the Site without specific prior written approval of the District.

12. TRENCHES

12.1 Trenches Greater Than Five Feet

Pursuant to Labor Code section 6705, if the Contract Price exceeds $25,000 and involves the excavation of any trench or trenches five (5) feet or more in depth, the Contractor shall, in advance of excavation, promptly submit to the District and/or a registered civil or structural engineer employed by the District or Architect, a detailed plan, stamped by a licensed engineer retained by the Contractor, showing the design of shoring for protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches.

12.2 Excavation Safety

If such plan varies from the Shoring System Standards established by the Construction Safety Orders, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer, but in no case shall such plan be less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders. No excavation of such trench or trenches shall be commenced until said plan has been accepted by the District or by the person to whom authority to accept has been delegated by the District.

12.3 No Tort Liability of District

Pursuant to Labor Code section 6705, nothing in this Article shall impose tort liability upon the District or any of its employees.

12.4 No Excavation without Permits

The Contractor shall not commence any excavation Work until it has secured all necessary permits including the required CalOSHA excavation/shoring permit. Any permits shall be prominently displayed on the Site prior to the commencement of any excavation.

12.5 Discovery of Hazardous Waste and/or Unusual Conditions

12.5.1 Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7104, if the Work involves digging trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four feet below the Surface, the Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the District, in writing, of any:

12.5.1.1 Material that the Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.

12.5.1.2 Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Site differing from those indicated.

12.5.1.3 Unknown physical conditions at the Site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract.

12.5.2 The District shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the Work, shall issue a Change Order under the procedures described herein.

12.5.3 In the event that a dispute arises between District and the Contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Contract, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the Contract. The Contractor shall retain any and

all rights provided either by Contract or by law that pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests.

13. INSURANCE AND BONDS

13.1 Insurance

Unless different provisions and/or limits are indicated in the Special Conditions, all insurance required of Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) shall be at least as broad as the amounts and include the provisions set forth herein.

13.1.1 Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability Insurance

13.1.1.1 Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Inspector(s), and Architect(s) from all claims for bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, death, advertising injury, and medical payments arising from, or in connection with, operations under this Contract. This coverage shall be provided in a form at least as broad as Insurance Services (ISO) Form CG 0001 11188. Contractor shall ensure that Products Liability and Completed Operations coverage, Fire Damage Liability coverage, and Automobile Liability Insurance coverage including owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles, are included within the above policies and at the required limits, or Contractor shall procure and maintain these coverages separately.

13.1.1.2 Contractor's deductible or self-insured retention for its Commercial General Liability Insurance policy shall not exceed $25,000 unless approved in writing by District.

13.1.1.3 All such policies shall be written on an occurrence form.

13.1.2 Excess Liability Insurance

13.1.2.1 If Contractor's underlying policy limits are less than required, subject to the District's sole discretion, Contractor may procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, an Excess Liability Insurance Policy to meet the policy limit requirements of the required policies in order to satisfy, in the aggregate with its underlying policy, the insurance requirements herein.

13.1.2.2 There shall be no gap between the per occurrence amount of any underlying policy and the start of the coverage under the Excess Liability Insurance Policy. Any Excess Liability Insurance Policy shall be written on a following form and shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), and Architect(s) in amounts and including the provisions as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions (if any) and/or Special Conditions, and that complies with all requirements for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability and Employers' Liability Insurance.

13.1.2.3 The District, in its sole discretion, may accept the Excess Liability Insurance Policy that brings Contractor's primary limits to the minimum requirements herein.

13.1.3 Subcontractor(s):

Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, and Excess Liability Insurance (if Subcontractor elects to satisfy, in part the insurance required herein by procuring and maintaining an Excess Liability Insurance Policy) with forms of coverage and limits equal to the amounts required of the Contractor.

13.1.4 Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance

13.1.4.1 In accordance with provisions of section 3700 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and every Subcontractor shall be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees.

13.1.4.2 Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all of its employees engaged in work under this Contract, on/or at the Site of the Project. This coverage shall cover, at a minimum, medical and surgical treatment, disability benefits, rehabilitation therapy, and survivors' death benefits. Contractor shall require its Subcontractor(s), if any, to procure and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance for all employees of Subcontractor(s). Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by Contractor's insurance. If any class of employee or employee engaged in Work under this Contract, on or at the Site of the Project, is not protected under the Workers' Compensation Insurance, Contractor shall provide, or shall cause a Subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of any employee(s) not otherwise protected before any of those employee(s) commence work.

13.1.5 Builder's Risk Insurance: Builder's Risk "All Risk" Insurance

Contractor shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Contract, Builder's Risk (Course of Construction), or similar first party property coverage acceptable to the District, issued on a replacement cost value basis. The cost shall be consistent with the total replacement cost of all insurable Work of the Project included within the Contract Documents. Coverage is to insure against all risks of accidental physical loss and shall include without limitation the perils of vandalism and/or malicious mischief (both without any limitation regarding vacancy or occupancy), sprinkler leakage, civil authority, theft, sonic disturbance, earthquake, flood, collapse, wind, rain, dust, fire, war, terrorism, lightning, smoke, and rioting. Coverage shall include debris removal, demolition, increased costs due to enforcement of all applicable ordinances and/or laws in the repair and replacement of damaged and undamaged portions of the property, and reasonable costs for the Architect's and engineering services and expenses required as a result of any insured loss upon the Work and Project, including completed Work and Work in progress, to the full insurable value thereof.

13.1.6 Pollution Liability Insurance

13.1.6.1 Contractor shall procure and maintain Pollution Liability Insurance that shall protect Contractor, District, State, Construction Manager(s), Project Inspector(s), and Architect(s) from all claims for bodily injury, property damage, including natural resource

damage, cleanup costs, removal, storage, disposal, and/or use of the pollutant arising from operations under this Contract, and defense, including costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, defense, or settlement of claims. Coverage shall apply to sudden and/or gradual pollution conditions resulting from the escape or release of smoke, vapors, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, liquids, or gases, natural gas, waste materials, or other irritants, contaminants, or pollutants, including asbestos. This coverage shall be provided in a form at least as broad as Insurance Services Offices, Inc. (ISO) Form CG 2415, or Contractor shall procure and maintain these coverages separately.

13.1.6.2 Contractor warrants that any retroactive date applicable to coverage under the policy shall predate the effective date of the Contract and that continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended reporting or discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years, beginning from the time that the Work under the Contract is completed.

13.1.6.3 If Contractor is responsible for removing any pollutants from a site, then Contractor shall ensure that Any Auto, including owned, non-owned, and hired, is included within the above policies and at the required limits, to cover its automobile exposure from transporting the pollutants from the site to an approved disposal site. This coverage shall include the Motor Carrier Act Endorsement, MCS 90.

13.1.7 Proof of Insurance and Other Requirements: Endorsements and Certificates

13.1.7.1 Contractor shall not commence Work nor shall it allow any Subcontractor to commence Work under this Contract, until Contractor and its Subcontractor(s) have procured all required insurance and Contractor has delivered in duplicate to the District complete endorsements (or entire insurance policies) and certificates indicating the required coverages have been obtained, and the District has approved these documents.

13.1.7.2 Endorsements, certificates, and insurance policies shall include the following:

13.1.7.2.1 A clause stating the following, or other language acceptable to the District:

"This policy shall not be canceled until written notice to District, Architect, and Construction Manager stating date of the cancellation by the insurance carrier. Date of cancellation may not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice."

13.1.7.2.2 Language stating in particular those insured, extent of insurance, location and operation to which insurance applies, expiration date, to whom cancellation and reduction notice will be sent, and length of notice period.

13.1.7.2.3 All endorsements, certificates and insurance policies shall state that District, its trustees, employees and agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s) and Architect(s) are named additional insureds under all policies except Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability Insurance.

13.1.7.2.4 All endorsements shall waive any right to subrogation against any of the named additional insureds.

13.1.7.2.5 Contractor's and Subcontractors' insurance policy(s) shall be primary and non-contributory to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by District, its trustees, employees and/or agents, the State of California, Construction Manager(s), Project Manager(s), Inspector(s), and/or Architect(s).

13.1.7.2.6 Contractor's insurance limit shall apply separately to each insured against whom a claim is made or suit is brought.

13.1.7.3 No policy shall be amended, canceled or modified, and the coverage amounts shall not be reduced, until Contractor or Contractor's broker has provided written notice to District, Architect(s), and Construction Manager(s) stating date of the amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction, and a description of the change. Date of amendment, modification, cancellation or reduction may not be less than thirty (30) days after date of mailing notice.

13.1.7.4 Insurance written on a "claims made" basis shall be retroactive to a date that coincides with or precedes Contractor's commencement of Work, including subsequent policies purchased as renewals or replacements. Said policy is to be renewed by the Contractor and all Subcontractors for a period of five (5) years following completion of the Work or termination of this Agreement. Such insurance must have the same coverage and limits as the policy that was in effect during the term of this Agreement, and will cover the Contractor and all Subcontractors for all claims made.

13.1.7.5 Unless otherwise stated in the Special Conditions, all of Contractor's insurance shall be with insurance companies with an A.M. Best rating of no less than **A: VII**.

13.1.7.6 The insurance requirements set forth herein shall in no way limit the Contractor's liability arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work or related activities.

13.1.7.7 Failure of Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) to comply with the insurance requirements herein shall be deemed a material breach of the Contract.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

13.1.8 Insurance Policy Limits

13.1.8.1 Unless different limits are indicated in the Special Conditions, the limits of insurance shall not be less than the following amounts:

Commercial General Liability	Product Liability and Completed Operations, Fire Damage Liability – Split Limit	$1,000,000 per occurrence; $2,000,000 aggregate
Automobile Liability – Any Auto	Combined Single Limit	Personal vehicles: $500,000 Commercial vehicles: $1,000,000
Workers' Compensation		Statutory limits pursuant to State law
Employer's Liability		$1,000,000
Builder's Risk (Course of Construction)		Issued for the value and scope of Work indicated herein
Pollution Liability		$1,000,000 per claim; $2,000,000 aggregate

13.1.8.2 If Contractor normally carries insurance in an amount greater than the minimum amounts required by District, that greater amount shall become the minimum required amount of insurance for purposes of the Contract. Therefore, Contractor hereby acknowledges and agrees that all insurance carried by it shall be deemed liability coverage for all actions it performs in connection with the Contract.

13.2 Contract Security - Bonds

13.2.1 Contractor shall furnish two surety bonds issued by a California admitted surety insurer as follows:

13.2.1.1 Performance Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of Contract Price as security for faithful performance of this Contract.

13.2.1.2 Payment Bond: A bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price as security for payment of persons performing labor and/or furnishing materials in connection with this Contract.

13.2.2 Cost of bonds shall be included in the Bid and Contract Price.

13.2.3 All bonds related to this Project shall be in the forms set forth in these Contract Documents and shall comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the bond forms.

14. WARRANTY/GUARANTEE/INDEMNITY

14.1 Warranty/Guarantee

14.1.1 The Contractor shall obtain and preserve for the benefit of the District, manufacturer's warranties on materials, fixtures, and equipment incorporated into the Work.

14.1.2 In addition to guarantees required elsewhere, Contractor shall, and hereby does guarantee and warrant all Work furnished on the job against all defects for a period of **TWO (2)** years after the later of the following dates, unless a longer period is provided for in the Contract Documents:

14.1.2.1 The acceptance by the District's governing board of the Work, subject to these General Conditions, or

14.1.2.2 The date that commissioning for the Project, if any, was completed.

At the District's sole option, Contractor shall repair or replace any and all of that Work, together with any other Work that may be displaced in so doing, that may prove defective in workmanship and/or materials within a **TWO (2)** year period from date of completion as defined above, unless a longer period is provided for in the Contract Documents, without expense whatsoever to District. In the event of failure of Contractor and/or Surety to commence and pursue with diligence said replacements or repairs within ten (10) days after being notified in writing, Contractor and Surety hereby acknowledge and agree that District is authorized to proceed to have defects repaired and made good at expense of Contractor and/or Surety who hereby agree to pay costs and charges therefore immediately on demand.

14.1.3 If, in the opinion of District, defective work creates a dangerous condition or requires immediate correction or attention to prevent further loss to District or to prevent interruption of District operations, District will attempt to give the notice required above. If Contractor or Surety cannot be contacted or neither complies with District's request for correction within a reasonable time as determined by District, District may, notwithstanding the above provision, proceed to make any and all corrections and/or provide attentions the District believes are necessary. The costs of correction or attention shall be charged against Contractor and Surety of the guarantees provided in this Article or elsewhere in this Contract.

14.1.4 The above provisions do not in any way limit the guarantees on any items for which a longer guarantee is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. Contractor shall furnish to District all appropriate guarantee or warranty certificates as indicated in the Specifications or upon request by District.

14.1.5 Nothing herein shall limit any other rights or remedies available to District.

14.2 Indemnity and Defense

14.2.1 To the furthest extent permitted by California law, the Contractor shall indemnify, keep and hold harmless the District, the Architect(s), and the Construction Manager(s), their respective consultants, separate contractors, board members, officers, representatives, agents, and employees, in both individual and official capacities ("Indemnitees"), against all suits, claims, injury, damages, losses, and expenses ("Claims"), including but not limited to attorney's fees, caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, in whole or in part, the performance of the Work under this Contract by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers. However, the Contractor's indemnification and hold harmless obligation shall be reduced by the proportion of the Indemnitees' and/or Architect's liability to the extent the Claim(s) is/are caused by the sole negligence, active negligence, or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees, and/or defects in design furnished by the Architect, as found by a court or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction. This indemnification and hold harmless obligation of the Contractor shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any right or obligation of indemnity that would otherwise exist or arise as to any Indemnitee or other person described herein. This indemnification and hold harmless obligation includes, but is not limited to, any failure or alleged failure by Contractor to comply with any provision of law, any failure or alleged failure to timely and properly fulfill all of its obligations under the Contract Documents in strict accordance with their terms, and without limitation, any failure or alleged failure of Contractor's obligations regarding any stop payment notice actions or liens, including Civil Wage and Penalty Assessments and/or Orders by the DIR.

14.2.2 To the furthest extent permitted by California law, Contractor shall also defend Indemnitees, at its own expense, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and costs, against all Claims caused by, arising out of, resulting from, or incidental to, in whole or in part, the performance of the Work under this Contract by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers. However, without impacting Contractor's obligation to provide an immediate and ongoing defense of Indemnitees, the Contractor's defense obligation shall be retroactively reduced by the proportion of the Indemnitees' and/or Architect's liability to the extent caused by the sole negligence, active negligence, or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees, and/or defects in design furnished by the Architect, as found by a court or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction. The District shall have the right to accept or reject any legal representation that Contractor proposes to defend the Indemnitees. If any Indemnitee provides its own defense due to failure to timely respond to tender of defense, rejection of tender of defense, or conflict of interest of proposed counsel, Contractor shall reimburse such Indemnitee for any expenditures. Contractor's defense obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any right or obligation of defense that would otherwise exist as to any Indemnitee or other person described herein. Contractor's defense obligation includes, but is not limited to, any failure or alleged failure by Contractor to comply with any provision of law, any failure or alleged failure to timely and properly fulfill all of its obligations under the Contract Documents in strict accordance with their terms, and without limitation, any failure or alleged failure of Contractor's obligations regarding any stop payment notice actions or liens, including Civil Wage and Penalty Assessments and/or Orders by the DIR. The Contractor shall give prompt notice to the District in the event of any Claim(s).

14.2.3 Without limitation of the provisions herein, if the Contractor's obligation to indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnitees or its obligation to defend Indemnitees as

provided herein shall be determined to be void or unenforceable, in whole or in part, it is the intention of the parties that these circumstances shall not otherwise affect the validity or enforceability of the Contractor's agreement to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the rest of the Indemnitees, as provided herein. Further, the Contractor shall be and remain fully liable on its agreements and obligations herein to the fullest extent permitted by law.

14.2.4 Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 9201, the District shall provide timely notification to Contractor of the receipt of any third-party Claim relating to this Contract. The District shall be entitled to recover its reasonable costs incurred in providing said notification.

14.2.5 In any and all Claims against any of the Indemnitees by any employee of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the Contractor's indemnification obligation herein shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

14.2.6 The District may retain so much of the moneys due the Contractor as shall be considered necessary, until disposition of any such Claims or until the District, Architect(s) and Construction Manager(s) have received written agreement from the Contractor that they will unconditionally defend the District, Architect(s) and Construction Manager(s), their respective officers, agents and employees, and pay any damages due by reason of settlement or judgment.

14.2.7 The Contractor's defense and indemnification obligations hereunder shall survive the completion of Work, the warranty/guarantee period, and the termination of the Contract.

15. TIME

15.1 Notice to Proceed

15.1.1 District may issue a Notice to Proceed within ninety (90) days from the date of the Notice of Award. Once Contractor has received the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall complete the Work within the period of time indicated in the Contract Documents.

15.1.2 In the event that the District desires to postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed beyond ninety (90) days from the date of the Notice of Award, it is expressly understood that with reasonable notice to the Contractor, the District may postpone issuing the Notice to Proceed. It is further expressly understood by Contractor that Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of additional compensation as a result of the postponement of the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

15.1.3 If the Contractor believes that a postponement of issuance of the Notice to Proceed will cause a hardship to Contractor, Contractor may terminate the Contract. Contractor's termination due to a postponement shall be by written notice to District within ten (10) days after receipt by Contractor of District's notice of postponement. It is further understood by Contractor that in the event that Contractor terminates the Contract as a result of postponement by the District, the District shall only be obligated to pay Contractor for the Work that Contractor had performed at the time of notification of postponement. Should Contractor

terminate the Contract as a result of a notice of postponement, District shall have the authority to award the Contract to the next lowest responsive responsible bidder.

15.2 Computation of Time / Adverse Weather

15.2.1 The Contractor will only be allowed a time extension for Adverse Weather conditions if requested by Contractor in compliance with the time extension request procedures and only if all the following conditions are met:

15.2.1.1 The weather conditions constitute Adverse Weather, as defined herein;

15.2.1.2 Contractor can verify that the Adverse Weather caused delays in excess of five (5) hours of the indicated labor required to complete the scheduled tasks of Work on the day affected by the Adverse Weather;

15.2.1.3 The Contractor's crew is dismissed as a result of the Adverse Weather;

15.2.1.4 Said delay adversely affects the critical path in the Construction Schedule; and

15.2.1.5 The number of days of Adverse Weather exceeds the following parameters:

January	**10**	July	**0**
February	**8**	August	**0**
March	**7**	September	**0**
April	**4**	October	**4**
May	**2**	November	**6**
June	**0**	December	**8**

15.2.2 If the aforementioned conditions are met, a non-compensable day-for-day extension will only be allowed for those days in excess of those indicated herein.

15.2.3 The Contractor shall work seven (7) days per week, if necessary, irrespective of inclement weather, to maintain access and the Construction Schedule, and to protect the Work under construction from the effects of Adverse Weather, all at no further cost to the District.

15.2.4 The Contract Time has been determined with consideration given to the average climate weather conditions prevailing in the County in which the Project is located.

15.3 Hours of Work

15.3.1 Sufficient Forces

Contractor and Subcontractors shall continuously furnish sufficient and competent work forces with the required levels of familiarity with the Project and skill, training and experience to ensure the prosecution of the Work in accordance with the Construction Schedule.

15.3.2 Performance During Working Hours

Work shall be performed during regular working hours as permitted by the appropriate governmental agency except that in the event of an emergency, or when required to complete the Work in accordance with job progress, Work may be performed outside of regular working hours with the advance written consent of the District and approval of any required governmental agencies.

15.3.3 No Work during State Testing

Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the District and at the District's request, coordinate its Work to not disturb District students including, without limitation, not performing any Work when students at the Site are taking State or Federally-required tests. The District or District's Representative will provide Contractor with a schedule of test dates concurrent with the District's issuance of the Notice to Proceed, or as soon as test dates are made available to the District.

15.4 Progress and Completion

15.4.1 Time of the Essence

Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence to the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

15.4.2 No Commencement Without Insurance or Bonds

The Contractor shall not commence operations on the Project or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance and bonds. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance or bonds. If Contractor commences Work without insurance and bonds, all Work is performed at Contractor's peril and shall not be compensable until and unless Contractor secures bonds and insurance pursuant to the terms of the Contract Documents and subject to District claim for damages.

15.5 Schedule

Contractor shall provide to District, Construction Manager, and Architect a schedule in conformance with the Contract Documents and as required in the Notice to Proceed and the Contractor's Submittals and Schedules section of these General Conditions.

15.6 Expeditious Completion

The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Completion within the Contract Time.

16. EXTENSIONS OF TIME – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

16.1 Liquidated Damages

Contractor and District hereby agree that the exact amount of damages for failure to complete the Work within the time specified is extremely difficult or impossible to determine. If the Work is not

completed within the time specified in the Contract Documents, it is understood that the District will suffer damage. It being impractical and unfeasible to determine the amount of actual damage, it is agreed the Contractor shall pay to District as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the amount set forth in the Agreement for each calendar day of delay in completion. Contractor and its Surety shall be liable for the amount thereof pursuant to Government Code section 53069.85.

16.2 Excusable Delay

16.2.1 Contractor shall not be charged for liquidated damages because of any delays in completion of the Work which are not the fault of Contractor or its Subcontractors, including acts of God as defined in Public Contract Code section 7105, acts of enemy, epidemics, and quarantine restrictions. Contractor shall, within five (5) calendar days of beginning of any delay, notify District in writing of causes of delay including documentation and facts explaining the delay and the direct correlation between the cause and effect. District shall review the facts and extent of any delay and shall grant extension(s) of time for completing Work when, in its judgment, the findings of fact justify an extension. Extension(s) of time shall apply only to that portion of Work affected by delay, and shall not apply to other portions of Work not so affected. An extension of time may only be granted if Contractor has timely submitted the Construction Schedule as required herein.

16.2.2 Contractor shall notify the District pursuant to the claims provisions in these General Conditions of any anticipated delay and its cause. Following submission of a claim, the District may determine whether the delay is to be considered avoidable or unavoidable, how long it continues, and to what extent the prosecution and completion of the Work might be delayed thereby.

16.2.3 In the event the Contractor requests an extension of Contract Time for unavoidable delay, such request shall be submitted in accordance with the provisions in the Contract Documents governing changes in Work. When requesting time, requests must be submitted with full justification and documentation. If the Contractor fails to submit justification, it waives its right to a time extension at a later date. Such justification must be based on the official Construction Schedule as updated at the time of occurrence of the delay or execution of Work related to any changes to the Scope of Work. Any claim for delay must include the following information as support, without limitation:

16.2.3.1 The duration of the activity relating to the changes in the Work and the resources (manpower, equipment, material, etc.) required to perform the activities within the stated duration.

16.2.3.2 Specific logical ties to the Contract Schedule for the proposed changes and/or delay showing the activity/activities in the Construction Schedule that are affected by the change and/or delay. In particular, Contractor must show an actual impact to the schedule, after making a good faith effort to mitigate the delay by rescheduling the work, by providing an analysis of the schedule ("Time Impact Analysis"). Such Time Impact Analysis shall describe in detail the cause and effect of the delay and the impact on the critical dates in the Project schedule. (A portion of any delay of seven (7) days or more must be provided.)

16.2.3.3 A recovery schedule must be submitted within twenty (20) calendar days of written notification to the District of causes of delay.

16.3 No Additional Compensation for Delays Within Contractor's Control

16.3.1 Contractor is aware that governmental agencies, including, without limitation, the Division of the State Architect, the Department of General Services, gas companies, electrical utility companies, water districts, and other agencies may have to approve Contractor-prepared drawings or approve a proposed installation. Accordingly, Contractor shall include in its bid, time for possible review of its drawings and for reasonable delays and damages that may be caused by such agencies. Thus, Contractor is not entitled to make a claim for damages or delays arising from the review of Contractor's drawings.

16.3.2 Contractor shall only be entitled to compensation for delay when all of the following conditions are met:

16.3.2.1 The District is responsible for the delay;

16.3.2.2 The delay is unreasonable under the circumstances involved;

16.3.2.3 The delay was not within the contemplation of the District and Contractor;

16.3.2.4 The delay could not have been avoided or mitigated by Contractor's reasonable diligence; and

16.3.2.5 Contractor timely complies with the claims procedure of the Contract Documents.

16.3.3 Where a change in the Work extends the Contract Time, Contractor may request and recover additional, actual direct costs, provided that Contractor can demonstrate such additional costs are:

16.3.3.1 Actually incurred performing the Work;

16.3.3.2 Not compensated by the Markup allowed; and

16.3.3.3 Directly result from the extended Contract Time.

Contractor shall comply with all required procedures, documentation and time requirements in the Contract Documents. Contractor may not seek or recover such costs using formulas (e.g. Eichleay, labor factors).

16.4 Float or Slack in the Schedule

Float or slack is the amount of time between the early start date and the late start date, or the early finish date and the late finish date, of any of the activities in the schedule. Float or slack is not for the exclusive use of or benefit of either the District or the Contractor, but its use shall be determined solely by the District.

17. CHANGES IN THE WORK

17.1 No Changes Without Authorization

17.1.1 There shall be no change whatsoever in the Drawings, Specifications, or in the Work without an executed Change Order or a written Construction Change Directive authorized by the District as herein provided. District shall not be liable for the cost of any extra work or any substitutions, changes, additions, omissions, or deviations from the Drawings and Specifications unless the District's governing board has authorized the same and the cost thereof has been approved in writing by Change Order or Construction Change Directive in advance of the changed Work being performed. No extension of time for performance of the Work shall be allowed hereunder unless claim for such extension is made at the time changes in the Work are ordered, and such time duly adjusted and approved in writing in the Change Order or Construction Change Directive. Contractor shall be responsible for any costs incurred by the District for professional services and DSA fees and/or delay to the Project Schedule, if any, for DSA to review any request for changes to the DSA approved plans and specifications for the convenience of the Contractor and/or to accommodate the Contractor's means and methods. The provisions of the Contract Documents shall apply to all such changes, additions, and omissions with the same effect as if originally embodied in the Drawings and Specifications.

17.1.2 Contractor shall perform immediately all work that has been authorized by a fully executed Change Order or Construction Change Directive. Contractor shall be fully responsible for any and all delays and/or expenses caused by Contractor's failure to expeditiously perform this Work.

17.1.3 Should any Change Order result in an increase in the Contract Price or extend the Contract Time, the cost of or length of extension in that Change Order shall be agreed to, in writing, by the District in advance of the Work by Contractor, and shall be subject to the monetary limitations set forth in Public Contract Code section 20118.4. In the event that Contractor proceeds with any change in Work without a Change Order executed by the District or Construction Change Directive, Contractor waives any claim of additional compensation or time for that additional work. Under no circumstances shall Contractor be entitled to any claim of additional compensation or time not expressly requested by Contractor in a Proposed Change Order or approved by District in an executed Change Order.

17.1.4 A Change Order or Construction Change Directive will become effective when approved by the Board, notwithstanding that Contractor has not signed it. A Change Order or Construction Change Directive will become effective without Contractor's signature provided District indicates it as a "Unilateral Change Order". Any dispute as to the adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time, if any, of the Unilateral Change Order shall be resolved pursuant to the Payment and Claims and Disputes provisions herein.

17.1.5 Contractor understands, acknowledges, and agrees that the reason for District authorization is so that District may have an opportunity to analyze the Work and decide whether the District shall proceed with the Change Order or alter the Project so that a change in Work becomes unnecessary.

17.2 Architect Authority

The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving any adjustment in the Contract Price, or an extension of the Contract Time, or a change that is inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. These changes shall be effected by written Change Order, Construction Change Directive, by Architect's response(s) to RFI(s), or by Architect's Supplemental Instructions ("ASI").

17.3 Change Orders

17.3.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared and issued by the District and/or the Architect and signed by the District (as authorized by the District's Governing Board), the Contractor, the Architect, and approved by the Project Inspector (if necessary) and DSA (if necessary), stating their agreement regarding all of the following:

17.3.1.1 A description of a change in the Work;

17.3.1.2 The amount of the adjustment in the Contract Price, if any; and

17.3.1.3 The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Time, if any.

17.4 Construction Change Directives

17.4.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared and issued by the District, the Construction Manager, and/or the Architect and signed by the District and the Architect, directing a change in the Work. The District may, as provided by law, by Construction Change Directive and without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions. The adjustment to the Contract Price or Time, if any, is subject to the provisions of this section regarding Changes in the Work. If all or a portion of the Project is being funded by funds requiring approval by the State Allocation Board ("SAB"), these revisions may be subject to compensation once approval of same is received and funded by the SAB, and funds are released by the Office of Public School Construction ("OPSC"). Any dispute as to the adjustment in the Contract Price, if any, of the Construction Change Directive or timing of payment shall be resolved pursuant to the Payment and Claims and Disputes provisions herein.

17.4.2 The District may issue a Construction Change Directive in the absence of agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

17.5 Force Account Directives

17.5.1 When work, for which a definite price has not been agreed upon in advance, is to be paid for on a force account basis, all direct costs necessarily incurred and paid by the Contractor for labor, material, and equipment used in the performance of that Work, shall be subject to the approval of the District and compensation will be determined as set forth herein.

17.5.2 The District will issue a Force Account Directive to proceed with the Work on a force account basis, and a not-to-exceed budget will be established by the District.

17.5.3 All requirements regarding direct cost for labor, labor burden, material, equipment, and markups on direct costs for overhead and profit described in this section shall apply to Force Account Directives. However, the District will only pay for actual costs verified in the field by the District or its authorized representative(s) on a daily basis.

17.5.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for all cost related to the administration of Force Account Directive. The markup for overhead and profit for Contractor modifications shall be full compensation to the Contractor to administer Force Account Directive, and Contractor shall not be entitled to separately recover additional amounts for overhead and/or profit.

17.5.5 The Contractor shall notify the District or its authorized representative(s) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to proceeding with any of the force account work. Furthermore, the Contractor shall notify the District when it has consumed eighty percent (80%) of the budget, and shall not exceed the budget unless specifically authorized in writing by the District. The Contractor will not be compensated for force account work in the event that the Contractor fails to timely notify the District regarding the commencement of force account work, or exceeding the force account budget.

17.5.6 The Contractor shall diligently proceed with the work, and on a daily basis, submit a daily force account report using Document 00 63 47, "Daily Force Account Report," no later than 5:00 p.m. each day. The report shall contain a detailed itemization of the daily labor, material, and equipment used on the force account work only. The names of the individuals performing the force account work shall be included on the daily force account reports. The type and model of equipment shall be identified and listed. The District will review the information contained in the reports, and sign the reports no later than the next work day, and return a copy of the report to the Contractor for their records. The District will not sign, nor will the Contractor receive compensation for work the District cannot verify. The Contractor will provide a weekly force account summary indicating the status of each Force Account Directive in terms of percent complete of the not-to-exceed budget and the estimated percent complete of the work.

17.5.7 In the event the Contractor and the District reach a written agreement on a set cost for the work while the work is proceeding based on a Force Account Directive, the Contractor's signed daily force account reports shall be discontinued and all previously signed reports shall be invalid.

17.6 Price Request

17.6.1 Definition of Price Request

A Price Request is a written request prepared by the Architect requesting the Contractor to submit to the District and the Architect an estimate of the effect of a proposed change in the Work on the Contract Price and the Contract Time.

17.6.2 Scope of Price Request

A Price Request shall contain adequate information, including any necessary Drawings and Specifications, to enable Contractor to provide the cost breakdowns required herein. The

Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for preparing a response to a Price Request, whether ultimately accepted or not.

17.7 Proposed Change Order

17.7.1 Definition of Proposed Change Order

A Proposed Change Order ("PCO") is a written request prepared by the Contractor requesting that the District and the Architect issue a Change Order based upon a proposed change to the Work.

17.7.2 Changes in Contract Price

A PCO shall include breakdowns and backup documentation pursuant to the revisions herein and sufficient, in the District's judgment, to validate any change in Contract Price. In no case shall Contractor or any of its Subcontractors be permitted to reserve rights for additional compensation for Change Order Work.

17.7.3 Changes in Time

A PCO shall also include any changes in time required to complete the Project. Any additional time requested shall not be the number of days to make the proposed change, but must be based upon the impact to the Construction Schedule as defined in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall justify the proposed change in time by submittal of a schedule analysis that accurately shows the impact of the change on the critical path of the Construction Schedule ("Time Impact Analysis"). If Contractor fails to request a time extension in a PCO, including the Time Impact Analysis, then the Contractor is thereafter precluded from requesting, and waives any right to request, additional time and/or claim a delay. In no case shall Contractor or any of its Subcontractors be permitted to reserve rights for additional time for Change Order Work. A PCO that leaves the amount of time requested blank, or states that such time requested is "to be determined", is not permitted and shall also constitute a waiver of any right to request additional time and/or claim a delay.

17.7.4 Unknown and/or Unforeseen Conditions

If there is an Allowance, then Contractor must submit a Request for Allowance Expenditure Directive, including supporting documentation as described below, to receive authorization for the release of funds from the Allowance. Allowance Expenditure Directives shall be based on Contractor's costs, without overhead and profit, for products, delivery, installation, labor, insurance, payroll, taxes, bonding and equipment rental will be included in Allowance Expenditure Directive authorizing expenditure of funds from this Allowance. No overhead and profit shall be added to the Allowance Expenditure Directive. If cost of the unforeseen condition(s) exceed the Allowance, Contractor must submit a PCO for amounts in excess of the Allowance requesting an increase in Contract Price and/or Contract Time that is based at least partially on Contractor's assertion that Contractor has encountered unknown and/or unforeseen condition(s) on the Project, then Contractor shall base the PCO on provable information that, beyond a reasonable doubt and to the District's satisfaction, demonstrates that the unknown and/or unforeseen condition(s) were actually unknown and/or unforeseen

and that the condition(s) were reasonably unknown and/or unforeseen. If not, the District shall deny the PCO as unsubstantiated, and the Contractor shall complete the Project without any increase in Contract Price and/or Contract Time based on that PCO.

17.7.5 Time to Submit Proposed Change Order

Contractor shall submit its PCO within five (5) working days of the date Contractor discovers, or reasonably should have discovered, the circumstances giving rise to the PCO, unless additional time to submit a PCO is granted in writing by the District. Time is of the essence in Contractor's submission of PCOs so that the District can promptly investigate the basis for the PCO. Accordingly, if Contractor fails to submit its PCO within this timeframe, Contractor waives, releases, and discharges any right to assert or claim any entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Price and/or Time based on circumstances giving rise to the PCO.

17.7.6 Proposed Change Order Certification

In submitting a PCO, Contractor certifies and affirms that the cost and/or time request is submitted in good faith, that the cost and/or time request is accurate and in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor submits the cost and/or request for extension of time recognizing the significant civil penalties and treble damages which follow from making a false claim or presenting a false claim under Government Code section 12650 et seq.

It is expressly understood that the value of the extra Work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project including, without limitation, cumulative impacts. Contractor is not entitled to separately recover amounts for overhead or other indirect costs. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

17.8 Format for Proposed Change Order

17.8.1 The following format shall be used as applicable by the District and the Contractor (e.g. Change Orders, PCO's) to communicate proposed additions and deductions to the Contract, supported by attached documentation. Any spaces left blank will be deemed no change to cost or time.

	WORK PERFORMED OTHER THAN BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach suppliers' invoice or itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully Burdened, and specify the hourly rate for each additional labor burden, for example, payroll taxes, fringe benefits, etc.)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Subtotal**		
(e)	**Add Overhead and Profit for any and all tiers of Subcontractor**, the total not to exceed ten percent (10%) of Item (d)		
(f)	**Subtotal**		
(g)	**Add General Conditions Cost** (if Time is Compensable) (attach supporting documentation)		
(h)	**Subtotal**		
(i)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed five percent (5%) of Item (h)		
(j)	**Subtotal**		
(k)	**Add Bond and Insurance**, not to exceed two percent (2%) of Item (j)		
(l)	**TOTAL**		
(m)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

	WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR	**ADD**	**DEDUCT**
(a)	**Material** (attach itemized quantity and unit cost plus sales tax)		
(b)	**Add Labor** (attach itemized hours and rates, fully Burdened, and specify the hourly rate for each additional labor burden, for example, payroll taxes, fringe benefits, etc.)		
(c)	**Add Equipment** (attach suppliers' invoice)		
(d)	**Add General Conditions Cost** (if Time is Compensable) (attach supporting documentation)		
(e)	**Subtotal**		
(f)	**Add Overhead and Profit for Contractor**, not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of Item (e)		
(g)	**Subtotal**		
(h)	**TOTAL**		
(i)	**Time** (zero unless indicated; "TBD" not permitted)	**____ Calendar Days**	

17.8.2 Labor.

Contractor shall be compensated for the costs of labor actually and directly utilized in the performance of the Work. Such labor costs shall be the actual cost, use of any formulas (e.g. labor factors) is not allowed, not to exceed prevailing wage rates in the locality of the Site and shall be in the labor classification(s) necessary for the performance of the Work, fully Burdened. Labor costs shall exclude costs incurred by the Contractor in preparing estimate(s) of the costs of the change in the Work, in the maintenance of records relating to the costs of the change in the Work, coordination and assembly of materials and information relating to the change in the Work or performance thereof, or the supervision and other overhead and general conditions costs associated with the change in the Work or performance thereof, including but not limited to the cost for the job superintendent. If applicable, District will pay Contractor the reasonable costs for room and board, supported with appropriate backup documentation, without markup for profit or overhead as provided by U.S. General Services Administration per diem rates for California lodging, meals and incidentals, https://www.gsa.gov/travel/plan-book/per-diem-rates/per-diem-rates-lookup.

17.8.3 Materials.

Contractor shall be compensated for the costs of materials necessarily and actually used or consumed in connection with the performance of the change in the Work. Costs of materials may include reasonable costs of transportation from a source closest to the Site of the Work and delivery to the Site. If discounts by material suppliers are available for materials necessarily used in the performance of the change in the Work, they shall be credited to the District. If materials necessarily used in the performance of the change in the Work are obtained from a supplier or source owned in whole or in part by the Contractor, compensation therefor shall not exceed the current wholesale price for such materials. If, in the reasonable opinion of the District, the costs asserted by the Contractor for materials in connection with any change in the Work are excessive, or if the Contractor fails to provide satisfactory evidence of the actual costs of such materials from its supplier or vendor of the same, the costs of such materials and the District's obligation to pay for the same shall be limited to the then lowest wholesale price at which similar materials are available in the quantities required to perform the change in the Work. The District may elect to furnish materials for the change in the Work, in which event the Contractor shall not be compensated for the costs of furnishing such materials or any mark-up thereon.

17.8.4 Equipment.

As a precondition to the District's duty to pay for Equipment rental or loading and transportation, Contractor shall provide satisfactory evidence of the actual costs of Equipment from the supplier, vendor or rental agency of same. Contractor shall be compensated for the actual cost of the necessary and direct use of Equipment in the performance of the change in the Work. Use of such Equipment in the performance of the change in the Work shall be compensated in increments of fifteen (15) minutes. Rental time for Equipment moved by its own power shall include time required to move such Equipment to the site of the Work from the nearest available rental source of the same. If Equipment is not moved to the Site by its own

power, Contractor will be compensated for the loading and transportation costs in lieu of rental time. The foregoing notwithstanding, neither moving time or loading and transportation time shall be allowed if the Equipment is used for performance of any portion of the Work other than the change in the Work. Unless prior approval in writing is obtained by the Contractor from the Architect, the Project Inspector and the District, no costs or compensation shall be allowed for time while Construction Equipment is inoperative, idle or on standby, for any reason. Contractor shall not be entitled to an allowance or any other compensation for Equipment or tools used in the performance of change in the Work where such Equipment or tools have a replacement value of $500.00 or less. Equipment costs claimed by the Contractor in connection with the performance of any Work shall not exceed rental rates established by distributors or construction equipment rental agencies in the locality of the Site; any costs asserted which exceed such rental rates shall not be allowed or paid. Unless otherwise specifically approved in writing by the Architect, the Project Inspector and the District, the allowable rate for the use of Equipment in connection with the Work shall constitute full compensation to the Contractor for the cost of rental, fuel, power, oil, lubrication, supplies, necessary attachments, repairs or maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, insurance, labor (exclusive of labor costs of the Equipment operator), and any and all other costs incurred by the Contractor incidental to the use of such Equipment.

17.8.5 General Conditions Cost.

The phrase "General Conditions Cost" shall mean, other than expressly limited or excluded herein, the costs of Contractor during the construction phase, including but not limited to: payroll costs for project manager for Work conducted at the Site, payroll costs for the superintendent and full-time general foremen, workers not included as direct labor costs engaged in support functions (e.g., loading/unloading, clean-up), costs of offices and temporary facilities including office materials, office supplies, office equipment, minor expenses, utilities, fuel, sanitary facilities and telephone services at the Site, costs of consultants not in the direct employ of Contractor or Subcontractors, and fees for permits and licenses.

17.8.6 Overhead and Profit.

The phrase "Overhead and Profit" shall include field and office supervisors and assistants, watchperson, use of small tools, consumable, insurance other than construction bonds and insurance required herein, general conditions costs and home office expenses.

17.9 Change Order Certification

17.9.1 All Change Orders and PCOs include the following certification by the Contractor, either in the form specifically or incorporated by this reference:

17.9.1.1 The undersigned Contractor approves the foregoing as to the changes, if any, to the Contract Price specified for each item, and as to the extension of time allowed, if any, for completion of the entire Work as stated herein, and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, and service, and perform all work necessary to complete any additional work specified for the consideration stated herein. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq. It is understood

that the changes herein to the Contract shall only be effective when approved by the governing board of the District.

17.9.1.2 It is expressly understood that the value of the extra Work or changes expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from additional time required on the Project or resulting from delay to the Project including, without limitation, cumulative impacts. Contractor is not entitled to separately recover amounts for overhead or other indirect costs. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

17.9.2 Accord and Satisfaction: Contractor's execution of any Change Order shall constitute a full accord and satisfaction, and release, of all Contractor (and if applicable, Subcontractor) claims for additional time, money or other relief arising from or relating to the subject matter of the change including, without limitation, impacts of all types, cumulative impacts, inefficiency, overtime, delay and any other type of claim.

17.10 Determination of Change Order Cost

17.10.1 The amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract Price from a Change Order, if any, shall be determined in one or more of the following ways as applicable to a specific situation and at the District's discretion:

17.10.1.1 District acceptance of a PCO;

17.10.1.2 By unit prices contained in Contractor's original bid;

17.10.1.3 By agreement between District and Contractor.

17.11 Deductive Change Orders

All deductive Change Order(s) must be prepared pursuant to the provisions herein. Where a portion of the Work is deleted from the Contract, the reasonable value of the deducted work less the value of work performed shall be considered the appropriate deduction. The value submitted on the Schedule of Values shall be used to calculate the credit amount unless the bid documentation is being held in escrow as part of the Contract Documents. Unit Prices, if any, may be used in District's discretion in calculating reasonable value. If Contractor offers a proposed amount for a deductive Change Order(s), Contractor shall include a minimum of five percent (5%) total profit and overhead to be deducted with the amount of the work of the Change Order(s). If Subcontractor work is involved, Subcontractors shall also include a minimum of five percent (5%) profit and overhead to be deducted with the amount of its deducted work. Any deviation from this provision shall not be allowed.

17.12 Addition or Deletion of Alternate Bid Item(s)

If the Bid Form and Proposal includes proposal(s) for Alternate Bid Item(s), during Contractor's performance of the Work, the District may elect to add or delete any such Alternate Bid Item(s) if not included in the Contract at the time of award. If the District elects to add or delete Alternate Bid Item(s) after Contract award, the cost or credit for such Alternate Bid Item(s) shall be as set forth in

the Bid Form and Proposal unless the parties agree to a different price and the Contract Time shall be adjusted by the number of days allocated in the Contract Documents. If days are not allocated in the Contract Documents, the Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted.

17.13 Discounts, Rebates, and Refunds

For purposes of determining the cost, if any, of any change, addition, or omission to the Work hereunder, all trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and all returns from the sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue and be credited to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall make provisions so that such discounts, rebates, refunds, and returns may be secured, and the amount thereof shall be allowed as a reduction of the Contractor's cost in determining the actual cost of construction for purposes of any change, addition, or omission in the Work as provided herein.

17.14 Accounting Records

With respect to portions of the Work performed by Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, the Contractor shall keep and maintain cost-accounting records satisfactory to the District, including, without limitation, Job Cost Reports as provided in these General Conditions, which shall be available to the District on the same terms as any other books and records the Contractor is required to maintain under the Contract Documents. Such records shall include without limitation hourly records for Labor and Equipment and itemized records of materials and Equipment used that day in connection with the performance of any Work. All records maintained hereunder shall be subject to inspection, review and/or reproduction by the District, the Architect or the Project Inspector upon request. In the event that the Contractor fails or refuses, for any reason, to maintain or make available for inspection, review and/or reproduction such records, the District's reasonable good faith determination of the extent of adjustment to the Contract Price shall be final, conclusive, dispositive and binding upon Contractor.

17.15 Notice Required

If the Contractor desires to make a claim for an increase in the Contract Price, or any extension in the Contract Time for completion, it shall notify the District pursuant to the provisions herein, including the Article on Claims and Disputes. No claim shall be considered unless made in accordance with this subparagraph. Contractor shall proceed to execute the Work even though the adjustment may not have been agreed upon. Any change in the Contract Price or extension of the Contract Time resulting from such claim shall be authorized by a Change Order.

17.16 Applicability to Subcontractors

Any requirements under this Article shall be equally applicable to Change Orders or Construction Change Directives issued to Subcontractors by the Contractor to the extent as required by the Contract Documents.

17.17 Alteration to Change Order Language

Contractor shall not alter Change Orders or reserve time in Change Orders. Change Orders altered in violation of this provision, if in conflict with the terms set forth herein, shall be construed in

accordance with the terms set forth herein. Contractor shall execute finalized Change Orders and proceed under the provisions herein with proper notice.

17.18 Failure of Contractor to Execute Change Order

Contractor shall be in default of the Contract if Contractor fails to execute a Change Order when the Contractor agrees with the addition and/or deletion of the Work in that Change Order.

18. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

18.1 Any Request for Information shall reference all applicable Contract Document(s), including Specification section(s), detail(s), page number(s), drawing number(s), and sheet number(s), etc. The Contractor shall make suggestions and interpretations of the issue raised by each Request for Information. A Request for Information cannot modify the Contract Price, Contract Time, or the Contract Documents. Upon request by the District, Contractor shall provide an electronic copy of the Request for Information in addition to the hard copy.

18.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs incurred for professional services that District may deduct from any amounts owing to the Contractor, if a Request for Information requests an interpretation or decision of a matter where the information sought is equally available to the party making the request. District, at its sole discretion, shall deduct from and/or invoice Contractor for all the professional services arising herein.

19. PAYMENTS

19.1 Contract Price

The Contract Price is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the District to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

19.2 Applications for Progress Payments

19.2.1 Procedure for Applications for Progress Payments

19.2.1.1 Application for Progress Payment

19.2.1.1.1 Not before the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall submit to the District and the Architect an itemized Application for Payment for operations completed in accordance with the Schedule of Values. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by the following or each portion thereof unless waived by the District in writing:

19.2.1.1.1.1 The amount paid to the date of the Application to the Contractor, to all its Subcontractors, and all others furnishing labor, material, or equipment for its Contract;

19.2.1.1.1.2 The amount being requested under the Application for Payment by the Contractor on its own behalf and separately stating the amount requested on behalf

of each of the Subcontractors and all others furnishing labor, material, and equipment under the Contract;

19.2.1.1.1.3 The balance that will be due to each of such entities after said payment is made;

19.2.1.1.1.4 A certification that the As-Built Drawings and annotated Specifications are current;

19.2.1.1.1.5 Itemized breakdown of work done for the purpose of requesting partial payment;

19.2.1.1.1.6 An updated and acceptable construction schedule in conformance with the provisions herein;

19.2.1.1.1.7 The additions to and subtractions from the Contract Price and Contract Time;

19.2.1.1.1.8 A total of the retentions held;

19.2.1.1.1.9 Material invoices, evidence of equipment purchases, rentals, and other support and details of cost as the District may require from time to time;

19.2.1.1.1.10 The percentage of completion of the Contractor's Work by line item;

19.2.1.1.1.11 Schedule of Values updated from the preceding Application for Payment;

19.2.1.1.1.12 A duly completed and executed conditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8132 from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier to be paid from the current progress payment;

19.2.1.1.1.13 A duly completed and executed unconditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8134 from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier that was paid from the previous progress payment(s); and

19.2.1.1.1.14 A certification by the Contractor of the following:

The Contractor warrants title to all Work performed as of the date of this payment application has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents for the Project. The Contractor further warrants that all amounts have been paid for work which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received and all Work performed as of the date of this payment application is free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, workers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work, except those of which the District has been informed. Submission of sums which have no basis in fact or which Contractor knows are false are at the sole risk of Contractor and may be a violation of the False Claims Act set forth under Government Code section 12650 et seq.

19.2.1.1.1.15 The Contractor shall be subject to the False Claims Act set forth in Government Code section 12650 et seq. for information provided with any Application for Progress Payment.

19.2.1.1.1.16 All remaining certified payroll records ("CPR(s)") for each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each Subcontractor in connection with the Work for the period of the Application for Payment. As indicated herein, the District shall not make any payment to Contractor until:

19.2.1.1.1.16.1 Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) provide electronic CPRs directly to the DIR on no less than every 30 days while Work is being performed and within 30 days after the final day of Work performed on the Project for any journeyman, apprentice, worker or other employee was employed in connection with the Work, or within ten (10) days of any request by the District or the DIR to the requesting entity, and

19.2.1.1.1.16.2 Any delay in Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) providing CPRs in a timely manner may directly delay the Contractor's payment.

19.2.1.1.2 Applications received after June 20th will not be paid until the second week of July and applications received after December 12th will not be paid until the first week of January.

19.2.2 Prerequisites for Progress Payments

19.2.2.1 First Payment Request: The following items, if applicable, must be completed before the District will accept and/or process the Contractor's first payment request:

19.2.2.1.1 Installation of the Project sign;

19.2.2.1.2 Installation of field office;

19.2.2.1.3 Installation of temporary facilities and fencing;

19.2.2.1.4 Schedule of Values;

19.2.2.1.5 Contractor's Construction Schedule;

19.2.2.1.6 Schedule of unit prices, if applicable;

19.2.2.1.7 Submittal Schedule;

19.2.2.1.8 Receipt by Architect of all submittals due as of the date of the payment application;

19.2.2.1.9 Copies of necessary permits;

19.2.2.1.10 Copies of authorizations and licenses from governing authorities;

19.2.2.1.11 Initial progress report;

19.2.2.1.12 Surveyor qualifications;

19.2.2.1.13 Written acceptance of District's survey of rough grading, if applicable;

19.2.2.1.14 List of all Subcontractors, with names, license numbers, telephone numbers, and Scope of Work;

19.2.2.1.15 All bonds and insurance endorsements; and

19.2.2.1.16 Resumes of Contractor's project manager, and if applicable, job site secretary, record documents recorder, and job site superintendent.

19.2.2.2 Second Payment Request:

The District will not process the second payment request until and unless all submittals and Shop Drawings have been accepted for review by the Architect.

19.2.2.3 No Waiver of Criteria:

Any payments made to Contractor where criteria set forth herein have not been met shall not constitute a waiver of said criteria by District. Instead, such payment shall be construed as a good faith effort by District to resolve differences so Contractor may pay its Subcontractors and suppliers. Contractor agrees that failure to submit such items may constitute a breach of contract by Contractor and may subject Contractor to termination.

19.3 Progress Payments

19.3.1 District's Approval of Application for Payment

19.3.1.1 Upon receipt of an Application for Payment, The District shall act in accordance with both of the following:

19.3.1.1.1 Each Application for Payment shall be reviewed by the District as soon as practicable after receipt for the purpose of determining that the Application for Payment is a proper Application for Payment.

19.3.1.1.2 Any Application for Payment determined not to be a proper Application for Payment suitable for payment shall be returned to the Contractor as soon as practicable, but not later than seven (7) days, after receipt. An Application for Payment returned pursuant to this paragraph shall be accompanied by a document setting forth in writing the reasons why the Application for Payment is not proper. The number of days available to the District to make a payment without incurring interest pursuant to this section shall be reduced by the number of days by which the District exceeds this seven-day return requirement.

19.3.1.1.3 An Application for Payment shall be considered properly executed if funds are available for payment of the Application for Payment, and payment is not delayed due to an audit inquiry by the financial officer of the District.

19.3.1.2 The District's review of the Contractor's Application for Payment will be based on the District's and the Architect's observations at the Site and the data comprising the Application for Payment that the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that, to the best of the District's and the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to:

19.3.1.2.1 Observation of the Work for general conformance with the Contract Documents,

19.3.1.2.2 Results of subsequent tests and inspections,

19.3.1.2.3 Minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion, and

19.3.1.2.4 Specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

19.3.1.3 District's approval of the certified Application for Payment shall be based on Contractor complying with all requirements for a fully complete and valid certified Application for Payment.

19.3.2 Payments to Contractor

19.3.2.1 Within thirty (30) days after approval of the Application for Payment, Contractor shall be paid a sum equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the value of the Work performed (as verified by Architect and Inspector and certified by Contractor) up to the last day of the previous month, less the aggregate of previous payments and amount to be withheld. The value of the Work completed shall be Contractor's best estimate. No inaccuracy or error in

said estimate shall operate to release the Contractor, or any Surety upon any bond, from damages arising from such Work, or from the District's right to enforce each and every provision of this Contract, and the District shall have the right subsequently to correct any error made in any estimate for payment.

19.3.2.2 The Contractor shall not be entitled to have any payment requests processed, or be entitled to have any payment made for Work performed, so long as any lawful or proper direction given by the District concerning the Work, or any portion thereof, remains incomplete.

19.3.2.3 If the District fails to make any progress payment within thirty (30) days after receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted Application for Payment from the Contractor, the District shall pay interest to the Contractor equivalent to the legal rate set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 685.010 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

19.3.3 No Waiver

No payment by District hereunder shall be interpreted so as to imply that District has inspected, approved, or accepted any part of the Work. Notwithstanding any payment, the District may enforce each and every provision of this Contract. The District may correct or require correction of any error subsequent to any payment.

19.4 Decisions to Withhold Payment

19.4.1 Reasons to Withhold Payment

The District may withhold payment in whole, or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the District if, in the District's opinion, the representations to the District required herein cannot be made. The District may withhold payment, in whole, or in part, to such extent as may be necessary to protect the District from loss because of, but not limited to any of the following:

19.4.1.1 Defective Work not remedied within **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours of written notice to Contractor.

19.4.1.2 Stop Payment Notices or other liens served upon the District as a result of the Contract. Contractor agrees that the District may withhold up to 125% of the amount claimed in the Stop Payment Notice to answer the claim and to provide for the District's reasonable cost of any litigation pursuant to the stop payment notice.

19.4.1.3 Written notice to withhold payment from Contractor by payment and/or performance bond surety(ies).

19.4.1.4 Liquidated damages assessed against the Contractor.

19.4.1.5 The cost of completion of the Contract if there exists a reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Price or by the completion date.

19.4.1.6 Damage to the District or other contractor(s).

19.4.1.7 Unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by the Contractor.

19.4.1.8 Failure to store and properly secure materials.

19.4.1.9 Failure of the Contractor to submit, on a timely basis, proper, sufficient, and acceptable documentation required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, a Construction Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, Schedule of Values, Monthly Progress Schedules, Shop Drawings, Product Data and samples, Proposed product lists, executed Change Orders, and/or verified reports.

19.4.1.10 Failure of the Contractor to maintain As-Built Drawings.

19.4.1.11 Erroneous estimates by the Contractor of the value of the Work performed, or other false statements in an Application for Payment.

19.4.1.12 Unauthorized deviations from the Contract Documents.

19.4.1.13 Failure of the Contractor to prosecute the Work in a timely manner in compliance with the Construction Schedule, established progress schedules, and/or completion dates.

19.4.1.14 Failure to provide acceptable electronic certified payroll records, as required by the Labor Code, by these Contract Documents, or by written request; for each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or by each Subcontractor in connection with the Work for the period of the Application for Payment or if payroll records are delinquent or inadequate.

19.4.1.15 Failure to properly pay prevailing wages as required in Labor Code section 1720 et seq., failure to comply with any other Labor Code requirements, and/or failure to comply with labor compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.

19.4.1.16 Allowing an unregistered subcontractor, as described in Labor Code section 1725.5, to engage in the performance of any work under this Contract.

19.4.1.17 Failure to comply with any applicable federal statutes and regulations regarding minimum wages, withholding, payrolls and basic records, apprentice and trainee employment requirements, equal employment opportunity requirements, Copeland Act requirements, Davis-Bacon Act and related requirements, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act requirements, if applicable.

19.4.1.18 Failure to properly maintain or clean up the Site.

19.4.1.19 Failure to timely indemnify, defend, or hold harmless the District.

19.4.1.20 Any payments due to the District, including but not limited to payments for failed tests, utilities changes, or permits.

19.4.1.21 Failure to pay Subcontractor(s) or supplier(s) as required by law and by the Contract Documents.

19.4.1.22 Failure to pay any royalty, license or similar fees.

19.4.1.23 Contractor is otherwise in breach, default, or in substantial violation of any provision of this Contract.

19.4.1.24 Failure to perform any implementation and/or monitoring required by any SWPPP for the Project and/or the imposition of any penalties or fines therefore whether imposed on the District or Contractor.

19.4.2 Reallocation of Withheld Amounts

19.4.2.1 District may, in its discretion, apply any withheld amount to pay outstanding claims or obligations as defined herein. In so doing, District shall make such payments on behalf of Contractor. If any payment is so made by District, then that amount shall be considered a payment made under Contract by District to Contractor and District shall not be liable to Contractor for any payment made in good faith. These payments may be made without prior judicial determination of claim or obligation. District will render Contractor an accounting of funds disbursed on behalf of Contractor.

19.4.2.2 If Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or fails to perform any provision thereof, District may, after **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours' written notice to the Contractor and, without prejudice to any other remedy, make good such deficiencies. The District shall adjust the total Contract Price by reducing the amount thereof by the cost of making good such deficiencies. If District deems it inexpedient to correct Work that is damaged, defective, or not done in accordance with Contract provisions, an equitable reduction in the Contract Price (of at least one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the estimated reasonable value of the nonconforming Work) shall be made therefor.

19.4.3 Payment After Cure

When Contractor removes the grounds for declining approval, payment shall be made for amounts withheld because of them. No interest shall be paid on any retainage or amounts withheld due to the failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

19.5 Subcontractor Payments

19.5.1 Payments to Subcontractors

No later than seven (7) days after receipt, or pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 7108.5 and Public Contract Code section 7107, the Contractor shall pay to each Subcontractor, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to its Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

19.5.2 No Obligation of District for Subcontractor Payment

The District shall have no obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of, money to a Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.

19.5.3 Joint Checks

District shall have the right in its sole discretion, if necessary for the protection of the District, to issue joint checks made payable to the Contractor and Subcontractors and/or material or equipment suppliers. The joint check payees shall be responsible for the allocation and disbursement of funds included as part of any such joint payment. In no event shall any joint check payment be construed to create any contract between the District and a Subcontractor of any tier, or a material or equipment supplier, any obligation from the District to such Subcontractor or a material or equipment supplier, or rights in such Subcontractor or a material or equipment supplier against the District.

20. COMPLETION OF THE WORK

20.1 Completion

20.1.1 District will accept completion of Contract and have the Notice of Completion recorded when the entire Work shall have been completed to the satisfaction of District.

20.1.2 The Work may only be accepted as complete by action of the governing board of the District.

20.1.3 District, at its sole option, may accept completion of Contract and have the Notice of Completion recorded when the entire Work shall have been completed to the satisfaction of District, except for minor corrective items, as distinguished from incomplete items. If Contractor fails to complete all minor corrective items within fifteen (15) days after the date of the District's acceptance of completion, District shall withhold from the final payment one hundred fifty percent (150%) of an estimate of the amount sufficient to complete the corrective items, as determined by District, until the item(s) are completed.

20.1.4 At the end of the 15-day period, if there are any items remaining to be corrected, District may elect to proceed as provided herein related to adjustments to Contract Price, and/or District's right to perform the Work of the Contractor.

20.2 Close-Out/Certification Procedures

20.2.1 Punch List

The Contractor shall notify the Architect when Contractor considers the Work complete. Upon notification, Architect will prepare a list of minor items to be completed or corrected ("Punch List"). The Contractor and/or its Subcontractors shall proceed promptly to complete and correct items on the Punch List. Failure to include an item on Punch List does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

20.2.2 Close-Out/Certification Requirements

20.2.2.1 Utility Connections

Buildings shall be connected to water, gas, sewer, and electric services, complete and ready for use. Service connections shall be made and existing services reconnected.

20.2.2.2 Record Drawings and Record Specifications

20.2.2.2.1 Contractor shall provide exact Record Drawings of the Work ("As-Builts") and Record Specifications upon completion of the Project and as a condition precedent to approval of final payment.

20.2.2.2.2 Contractor shall obtain the Inspector's approval of the corrected prints and employ a competent draftsman to transfer the Record Drawings information to the most current version of AutoCAD that is, at that time, currently utilized for plan check submission by either the District, the Architect, OPSC, and/or DSA, and print a complete set of transparent sepias. When completed, Contractor shall deliver corrected sepias and diskette/CD/other data storage device acceptable to District with AutoCAD file to the District.

20.2.2.2.3 Contractor is liable and responsible for any and all inaccuracies in the Record Drawings and Record Specifications, even if inaccuracies become evident at a future date.

20.2.2.3 Construction Storm Water Permit, if applicable

Contractor shall submit to District all electronic or hard copy records required by the Construction Storm Water Permit, if applicable, within seven (7) days of Completion of the Project.

20.2.2.4 Maintenance Manuals: Contractor shall prepare all operation and maintenance manuals and date as indicated in the Specifications.

20.2.2.5 Source Programming: Contractor shall provide all source programming for all items in the Project.

20.2.2.6 Verified Reports: Contractor shall completely and accurately fill out and file forms DSA 6-C or DSA 152 (or current form), as appropriate. Refer to section 4-336 and section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

20.3 Final Inspection

20.3.1 Contractor shall comply with Punch List procedures as provided herein, and maintain the presence of a Project Superintendent and Project Manager until the Punch List is complete to ensure proper and timely completion of the Punch List. Under no circumstances shall Contractor demobilize its forces prior to completion of the Punch List without District's prior written approval. Upon receipt of Contractor's written notice that all of the Punch List items have been fully completed and the Work is ready for final inspection and District acceptance, Architect and Project Inspector will inspect the Work and shall submit to Contractor

and District a final inspection report noting the Work, if any, required in order to complete in accordance with the Contract Documents. Absent unusual circumstances, this report shall consist of the Punch List items not yet satisfactorily completed.

20.3.2 Upon Contractor's completion of all items on the Punch List and any other uncompleted portions of the Work, the Contractor shall notify the District and Architect, who shall again inspect such Work. If the Architect finds the Work complete and acceptable under the Contract Documents, the Architect will notify Contractor, who shall then jointly submit to the Architect and the District its final Application for Payment.

20.3.3 Final Inspection Requirements

20.3.3.1 Before calling for final inspection, Contractor shall determine that the following have been performed:

20.3.3.1.1 The Work has been completed.

20.3.3.1.2 All life safety items are completed and in working order.

20.3.3.1.3 Mechanical and electrical Work including, without limitation, security system, data, and fire alarm, are complete and tested, fixtures are in place, connected, and ready for tryout.

20.3.3.1.4 Electrical circuits scheduled in panels and disconnect switches labeled.

20.3.3.1.5 Painting and special finishes complete.

20.3.3.1.6 Doors complete with hardware, cleaned of protective film, relieved of sticking or binding, and in working order.

20.3.3.1.7 Tops and bottoms of doors sealed.

20.3.3.1.8 Floors waxed and polished as specified.

20.3.3.1.9 Broken glass replaced and glass cleaned.

20.3.3.1.10 Grounds cleared of Contractor's equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed from Site.

20.3.3.1.11 Work cleaned, free of stains, scratches, and other foreign matter, and damaged and broken material replaced.

20.3.3.1.12 Finished and decorative work shall have marks, dirt, and superfluous labels removed.

20.3.3.1.13 Final cleanup, as provided herein.

20.4 Costs of Multiple Inspections

More than two (2) requests of the District to make a final inspection shall be considered an additional service of District, Architect, Construction Manager, and/or Project Inspector, and all subsequent costs will be invoiced to Contractor and if funds are available, withheld from remaining payments.

20.5 Partial Occupancy or Use Prior to Completion

20.5.1 District's Rights to Occupancy

The District may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage, and such occupancy shall not constitute the District's Final Acceptance of any part of the Work. Neither the District's Final Acceptance, the making of Final Payment, any provision in Contract Documents, nor the use or occupancy of the Work, in whole or in part, by District shall constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor relieve the Contractor or the Contractor's Performance Bond Surety from liability with respect to any warranties or responsibility for faulty or defective Work or materials, equipment and workmanship incorporated therein. In the event that the District occupies or uses any completed or partially completed portion of the Work, the Contractor shall remain responsible for payments, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, insurance, the period for correction of the Work, and the commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents unless the Contractor requests in writing, and the District agrees, to otherwise divide those responsibilities. Any dispute as to responsibilities shall be resolved pursuant to the Claims and Disputes provisions herein, with the added provision that during the dispute process, the District shall have the right to occupy or use any portion of the Work that it needs or desires to use.

20.5.2 Inspection Prior to Occupancy or Use

Immediately prior to partial occupancy or use, the District, the Contractor, and the Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

20.5.3 No Waiver

Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial or entire occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute beneficial occupancy or District's acceptance of the Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

21. FINAL PAYMENT AND RETENTION

21.1 Final Payment

Upon receipt and approval of a valid and final Application for Payment, the Architect will issue a final Certificate of Payment. The District shall thereupon jointly inspect the Work and either accept the Work as complete or notify the Architect and the Contractor in writing of reasons why the Work is not complete. Upon District's acceptance of the Work of the Contractor as fully complete by the

Governing Board of the District (that, absent unusual circumstances, will occur when the Punch List items have been satisfactorily completed), the District shall record a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder, and the Contractor shall, upon receipt of final payment from the District, pay the amount due Subcontractors.

21.2 Prerequisites for Final Payment

The following conditions must be fulfilled prior to Final Payment:

21.2.1 A full release of all Stop Payment Notices served in connection with the Work shall be submitted by Contractor.

21.2.2 A duly completed and executed conditional waiver and release upon final payment compliant with Civil Code section 8136, from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier to be paid from the final payment.

21.2.3 A duly completed and executed unconditional waiver and release upon progress payment compliant with Civil Code section 8134, from the Contractor and each subcontractor of any tier and supplier that was paid from the previous progress payments.

21.2.4 A duly completed and executed Document 00 65 19.26, "AGREEMENT AND RELEASE OF ANY AND ALL CLAIMS" from the Contractor.

21.2.5 The Contractor shall have made all corrections to the Work that are required to remedy any defects therein, to obtain compliance with the Contract Documents or any requirements of applicable codes and ordinances, or to fulfill any of the orders or directions of District required under the Contract Documents.

21.2.6 Each Subcontractor shall have delivered to the Contractor all written guarantees, warranties, applications, and bonds required by the Contract Documents for its portion of the Work.

21.2.7 Contractor must have completed all requirements set forth under "Close-Out/Certification Procedures," including, without limitation, submission of an approved set of complete Record Drawings.

21.2.8 Architect shall have issued its written approval that final payment can be made.

21.2.9 The Contractor shall have delivered to the District all manuals and materials required by the Contract Documents, which must be approved by the District.

21.2.10 The Contractor shall have completed final clean-up as provided herein.

21.3 Retention

21.3.1 The retention, less any amounts disputed by the District or that the District has the right to withhold pursuant to provisions herein, shall be paid:

21.3.1.1 After approval by the Architect of the Application and Certificate of Payment,

21.3.1.2 After the satisfaction of the conditions set forth herein, and

21.3.1.3 After forty-five (45) days after the recording of the Notice of Completion by District.

21.3.2 No interest shall be paid on any retention, or on any amounts withheld due to a failure of the Contractor to perform, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, except as provided to the contrary in any Escrow Agreement between the District and the Contractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 22300.

21.4 Substitution of Securities

The District will permit the substitution of securities in accordance with the provisions of Public Contract Code section 22300.

22. UNCOVERING OF WORK

If a portion of the Work is covered without Inspector or Architect approval or not in compliance with the Contract Documents, it must, if required in writing by the District, the Project Inspector, or the Architect, be uncovered for the Project Inspector's or the Architect's observation and be corrected, replaced, and/or recovered at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

23. NONCONFORMING WORK AND CORRECTION OF WORK

23.1 Nonconforming Work

23.1.1 Contractor shall promptly remove from Premises all Work identified by District as failing to conform to the Contract Documents whether incorporated or not. Contractor shall promptly replace and re-execute its own Work to comply with the Contract Documents without additional expense to the District and shall bear the expense of making good all work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by any removal or replacement pursuant hereto and/or any delays to the District or other Contractors caused thereby.

23.1.2 If Contractor does not remove Work that District has identified as failing to conform to the Contract Documents within a reasonable time, not to exceed **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours, District may remove it and may store any material at Contractor's expense. If Contractor does not pay expense(s) of that removal within ten (10) days' time thereafter, District may, upon ten (10) days' written notice, sell any material at auction or at private sale and shall deduct all costs and expenses incurred by the District and/or District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to Contractor.

23.2 Correction of Work

23.2.1 Correction of Rejected Work

Pursuant to the notice provisions herein, the Contractor shall immediately correct the Work rejected by the District, the Architect, or the Project Inspector as failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. The Contractor shall bear costs of correcting

the rejected Work, including additional testing, inspections, and compensation for the Inspector's or the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby.

23.2.2 Two-Year Warranty Corrections

If, within two (2) years after the date of Completion of the Work or a designated portion thereof, or after the date for commencement of warranties established hereunder, or by the terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the District to do so. This period of two (2) years shall be extended with respect to portions of the Work first performed after Completion by the period of time between Completion and the actual performance of the Work. This obligation hereunder shall survive District's acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract. The District shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition.

23.3 District's Right to Perform Work

23.3.1 If the Contractor should neglect to prosecute the Work properly or fail to perform any provisions of this contract, the District, after **FORTY-EIGHT (48)** hours' written notice to the Contractor, may, without prejudice to any other remedy it may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from the payment then or thereafter due the Contractor.

23.3.2 If it is found at any time, before or after completion of the Work, that Contractor has varied from the Drawings and/or Specifications, including, but not limited to, variation in material, quality, form, or finish, or in the amount or value of the materials and labor used, District may require at its option:

23.3.2.1 That all such improper Work be removed, remade or replaced, and all work disturbed by these changes be made good by Contractor at no additional cost to the District;

23.3.2.2 That the District deduct from any amount due Contractor the sum of money equivalent to the difference in value between the work performed and that called for by the Drawings and Specifications; or

23.3.2.3 That the District exercise any other remedy it may have at law or under the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the District hiring its own forces or another contractor to replace the Contractor's nonconforming Work, in which case the District shall either issue a deductive Change Order, a Construction Change Directive, or invoice the Contractor for the cost of that work. Contractor shall pay any invoices within thirty (30) days of receipt of same or District may withhold those amounts from payment(s) to Contractor.

24. TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

24.1 District's Request for Assurances

If District at any time reasonably believes Contractor is or may be in default under this Contract, District may in its sole discretion notify Contractor of this fact and request written assurances from Contractor of performance of Work and a written plan from Contractor to remedy any potential default under the terms this Contract that the District may advise Contractor of in writing. Contractor shall, within ten (10) calendar days of District's request, deliver a written cure plan that meets the District's requirements in its request for assurances. Contractor's failure to provide such written assurances of performance and the required written plan, within ten (10) calendar days of request, will constitute a material breach of this Contract sufficient to justify termination for cause.

24.2 District's Right to Terminate Contractor for Cause

24.2.1 Grounds for Termination: The District, in its sole discretion, may terminate the Contract and/or terminate the Contractor's right to perform the work of the Contract based upon any of the following:

24.2.1.1 Contractor refuses or fails to execute the Work or any separable part thereof with sufficient diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or

24.2.1.2 Contractor fails to complete said Work within the time specified or any extension thereof, or

24.2.1.3 Contractor persistently fails or refuses to perform Work or provide material of sufficient quality as to be in compliance with Contract Documents; or

24.2.1.4 Contractor persistently refuses, or repeatedly fails, except in cases for which extension of time is provided, to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials to complete the Work in the time specified; or

24.2.1.5 Contractor fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors, or for material, or for labor; or

24.2.1.6 Contractor persistently disregards laws, or ordinances, or instructions of District; or

24.2.1.7 Contractor fails to supply labor, including that of Subcontractors, that is sufficient to prosecute the Work or that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the Work; or

24.2.1.8 Contractor or its Subcontractor(s) is/are otherwise in breach, default, or in substantial violation of any provision of this Contract, including but not limited to a lapse in licensing or registration.

24.2.2 Notification of Termination

24.2.2.1 Upon the occurrence at District's sole determination of any of the above conditions, District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, serve written notice upon Contractor and its Surety of District's termination of this Contract and/or the Contractor's right to perform the work of the Contract. This notice will contain the reasons for termination. Unless, within three (3) days after the service of the notice, any and all condition(s) shall cease, and any and all violation(s) shall cease, or arrangement satisfactory to District for the correction of the condition(s) and/or violation(s) be made, this Contract and/or the Contractor's right to perform the Work of the Contract shall cease and terminate. Upon termination, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the entire Work is finished.

24.2.2.2 Upon termination, District may immediately serve written notice of tender upon Surety whereby Surety shall have the right to take over and perform this Contract only if Surety:

24.2.2.2.1 Within three (3) days after service upon it of the notice of tender, gives District written notice of Surety's intention to take over and perform this Contract; and

24.2.2.2.2 Commences performance of this Contract within three (3) days from date of serving of its notice to District.

24.2.2.3 Surety shall not utilize Contractor in completing the Project if the District notifies Surety of the District's objection to Contractor's further participation in the completion of the Project. Surety expressly agrees that any contractor which Surety proposes to fulfill Surety's obligations is subject to District's approval. District's approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

24.2.2.4 If Surety fails to notify District or begin performance as indicated herein, District may take over the Work and execute the Work to completion by any method it may deem advisable at the expense of Contractor and/or its Surety. Contractor and/or its Surety shall be liable to District for any excess cost or other damages the District incurs thereby. Time is of the essence in this Contract. If the District takes over the Work as herein provided, District may, without liability for so doing, take possession of and utilize in completing the Work such materials, appliances, plan, and other property belonging to Contractor as may be on the Site of the Work, in bonded storage, or previously paid for.

24.3 Termination of Contractor for Convenience

24.3.1 District in its sole discretion may terminate the Contract in whole or in part upon three (3) days' written notice to the Contractor.

24.3.2 Upon notice, Contractor shall:

24.3.2.1 Cease operations as directed by the District in the notice;

24.3.2.2 Take necessary actions for the protection and preservation of the Work as soon as possible; and

24.3.2.3 Terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

24.3.3 Within 30 days of the notice, Contractor submit to the District a payment application for the actual cost for labor, materials, and services performed, including all Contractor's and Subcontractor(s)' mobilization and/or demobilization costs, that is unpaid. Contractor shall have no claims against the District except for the actual cost for labor, materials, and services performed that adequately documented through timesheets, invoices, receipts, or otherwise. District shall pay all undisputed invoice(s) for work performed until the notice of termination.

24.3.4 Under a termination for convenience, the District retains the right to all the options available to the District if there is a termination for cause.

24.4 Effect of Termination

24.4.1 Contractor shall, only if ordered to do so by the District, immediately remove from the Site all or any materials and personal property belonging to Contractor that have not been incorporated in the construction of the Work, or which are not in place in the Work. The District retains the right, but not the obligation, to keep and use any materials and personal property belonging to Contractor that have not been incorporated in the construction of the Work, or which are not in place in the Work. The Contractor and its Surety shall be liable upon the Performance Bond for all damages caused to the District by reason of the Contractor's failure to complete the Contract.

24.4.2 In the event that the District shall perform any portion of, or the whole of the Work, pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions, the District shall not be liable nor account to the Contractor in any way for the time within which, or the manner in which, the Work is performed by the District or for any changes the District may make in the Work or for the money expended by the District in satisfying claims and/or suits and/or other obligations in connection with the Work.

24.4.3 In the event termination for cause is determined to have not been for cause, the termination shall be deemed to have been a termination for convenience effective as of the same date as the purported termination for cause.

24.4.4 In the event that the Contract is terminated for any reason, no allowances or compensation will be granted for the loss of any anticipated profit by the Contractor or any impact or impairment of Contractor's bonding capacity.

24.4.5 If the expense to the District to finish the Work exceeds the unpaid Contract Price, Contractor and Surety shall pay difference to District within twenty-one (21) days of District's request.

24.4.6 The District shall have the right (but shall have no obligation) to assume and/or assign to a general contractor or construction manager or other third party who is qualified and has sufficient resources to complete the Work, the rights of the Contractor under its subcontracts with any or all Subcontractors. In the event of an assumption or assignment by the

District, no Subcontractor shall have any claim against the District or third party for Work performed by Subcontractor or other matters arising prior to termination of the Contract. The District or any third party, as the case may be, shall be liable only for obligations to the Subcontractor arising after assumption or assignment. Should the District so elect, the Contractor shall execute and deliver all documents and take all steps, including the legal assignment of its contractual rights, as the District may require, for the purpose of fully vesting in the District the rights and benefits of its Subcontractor under Subcontracts or other obligations or commitments. All payments due the Contractor hereunder shall be subject to a right of offset by the District for expenses and damages suffered by the District as a result of any default, acts, or omissions of the Contractor. Contractor must include this assignment provision in all of its contracts with its Subcontractors.

24.4.7 The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights or remedies available to District.

24.5 Emergency Termination of Public Contracts Act of 1949

24.5.1 This Contract is subject to termination as provided by sections 4410 and 4411 of the Government Code of the State of California, being a portion of the Emergency Termination of Public Contracts Act of 1949.

24.5.1.1 Section 4410 of the Government Code states:

In the event a national emergency occurs, and public work, being performed by contract, is stopped, directly or indirectly, because of the freezing or diversion of materials, equipment or labor, as the result of an order or a proclamation of the President of the United States, or of an order of any federal authority, and the circumstances or conditions are such that it is impracticable within a reasonable time to proceed with a substantial portion of the work, then the public agency and the contractor may, by written agreement, terminate said contract.

24.5.1.2 Section 4411 of the Government Code states:

Such an agreement shall include the terms and conditions of the termination of the contract and provision for the payment of compensation or money, if any, which either party shall pay to the other or any other person, under the facts and circumstances in the case.

24.5.2 Compensation to the Contractor shall be determined at the sole discretion of District on the basis of the reasonable value of the Work done, including preparatory work. As an exception to the foregoing and at the District's discretion, in the case of any fully completed separate item or portion of the Work for which there is a separate previously submitted unit price or item on the accepted schedule of values, that price shall control. The District, at its sole discretion, may adopt the Contract Price as the reasonable value of the work done or any portion thereof.

24.6 Suspension of Work

24.6.1 District in its sole discretion may suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the District may determine upon three (3) days written notice to the Contractor.

24.6.1.1 An adjustment may be made for changes in the cost of performance of the Work caused by any such suspension, delay or interruption. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

24.6.1.1.1 That performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which Contractor is responsible; or

24.6.1.1.2 That an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract; or

24.6.1.1.3 That the suspension of Work was the direct or indirect result of Contractor's failure to perform any of its obligations hereunder.

24.6.1.2 Any adjustments in cost of performance may have a fixed or percentage fee as provided in the section on Format for Proposed Change Order herein. This amount shall be full compensation for all Contractor's and its Subcontractor(s)' changes in the cost of performance of the Contract caused by any such suspension, delay or interruption.

25. CLAIMS PROCESS

25.1 Obligation to File Claims for Disputed Work

25.1.1 Should Contractor otherwise seek extra time or compensation for any reason whatsoever ("Disputed Work"), then Contractor shall first follow procedures set forth in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, Articles 15, 16 and 17, all of which are conditions precedent to submitting a Claim pursuant to Article 25. A Notice of Delay or Proposed Change Order are less formal procedures that proceed the formal claim and do not constitute a Claim. A Claim also does not include correspondence, RFIs, vouchers, invoices, progress payment applications, or other routine or authorized form of requests for progress payments in compliance with the Contract. If a dispute remains, then Contractor shall give written notice to District that expressly invokes this Article 25 within the time limits set forth herein.

25.1.2 Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for Disputed Work is to file a written claim setting forth Contractor's position as required herein within the time limits set forth herein.

25.2 Duty to Perform during Claim Process

Contractor and its subcontractors shall continue to perform its Work under the Contract including the disputed work, and shall not cause a delay of the Work during any dispute, claim, negotiation, mediation, or arbitration proceeding, except by written agreement by the District.

25.3 Definition of Claim

25.3.1 Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 9204, the term "Claim" means a separate demand by the Contractor sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

25.3.1.1 A time extension, including without limitation, for relief of damages or penalties for delay assessed by the District under the Contract;

25.3.1.2 Payment by the District of money or damages arising from work done by, or on behalf of, the Contractor pursuant to the Contract and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or to which Contractor is not otherwise entitled to; or

25.3.1.3 An amount of payment disputed by the District.

25.4 Claims Presentation

25.4.1 Form and Contents of Claim

25.4.1.1 If Contractor intends to submit a Claim for an increase in the Contract Price and/or Contract Time for any reason including, without limitation, the acts of District or its agents, Contractor shall, within thirty (30) days after the event giving rise to the Claim, give notice of the Claim ("Notice of Potential Claim") in writing specifically identifying Contractor is invoking this Article 25 Claims Presentation. The Notice of Potential Claim shall provide Contractor's preliminary request for an adjustment to the Contract Price and/or Contract Time, with a description of the grounds therefore.

25.4.1.2 Within thirty (30) days after serving the written Notice of Potential Claim, Contractor shall provide a Claim including an itemized statement of the details and amounts of its Claim for any increase in the Contract Price of Contract Time as provided below, including a Time Impact Analysis and any and all other documentation substantiating Contractor's claimed damages:

25.4.1.2.1 The issues, events, conditions, circumstances and/or causes giving rise to the dispute, and shall show, in detail, the cause and effect of same;

25.4.1.2.2 Citation to provisions in the Contract Documents, statute sections, and/or case law entitling Contractor to an increase in the Contract Price or Contract Time;

25.4.1.2.3 The pertinent dates and/or durations and actual and/or anticipated effects on the Contract Price, Contract Schedule milestones and/or Contract Time adjustments;

25.4.1.2.4 The Time Impact Analysis of all time delays that shows actual time impact on the critical path; and

25.4.1.2.5 The line-item costs for labor, material, and/or equipment, if applicable, for all cost impacts priced like a change order according to Article 17 and must be updated monthly as to cost and entitlement if a continuing claim.

25.4.1.3 The Claim shall include the following certification by the Contractor:

25.4.1.3.1 The undersigned Contractor certifies under penalty of perjury that the attached dispute is made in good faith; that the supporting data is accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the adjustment for which Contractor believes the District is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the dispute on behalf of the Contractor.

25.4.1.3.2 Furthermore, Contractor understands that the value of the attached dispute expressly includes any and all of the Contractor's costs and expenses, direct and indirect, resulting from the Work performed on the Project, additional time required on the Project and/or resulting from delay to the Project including, without limitation, cumulative impacts. Contractor may not separately recover for overhead or other indirect costs. Any costs, expenses, damages, or time extensions not included are deemed waived.

25.4.2 Contractor shall bear all costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a Claim.

25.4.3 Failure to timely submit a Claim and the requisite supporting documentation shall constitute a waiver of Contractor's claim(s) against the District and Contractor's Claim(s) for compensation or an extension of time shall be deemed waived, released, and discharged as to any entitlement for adjustment to Contract Price and/or Contract Time.

25.5 Claim Resolution pursuant to Public Contract Code section 9204

Contractor may request to waive the claims procedure under Public Contract Code section 9204 and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration. If Contractor chooses to proceed, Contractor shall comply with the following steps:

25.5.1 STEP 1:

25.5.1.1 Upon receipt of a Claim by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, including the documents necessary to substantiate it, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and Contractor may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period to provide a written statement. If the District needs approval from its governing body to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the Claim, and the governing body does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of Claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall have up to three (3) days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the governing body after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

25.5.1.1.1 Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section, section 25.4, shall bear interest at seven percent (7%) per annum.

25.5.1.2 Upon receipt of a Claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable. In this instance, District and Contractor must comply with the sections below regarding Public Contract Code section 20104 et seq. and Government Code Claim Act Claims.

25.5.1.3 If the District fails to issue a written statement, or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, this shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by reason of the District's failure to have responded to a Claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of Contractor.

25.5.2 STEP 2:

25.5.2.1 If Contractor disputes the District's written response, or if the District fails to respond to a Claim within the time prescribed, Contractor may demand in writing an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand in writing sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute. Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, the District shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed.

25.5.2.1.1.1 Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the District issues its written statement. Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this section, section 25.4, shall bear interest at seven percent (7%) per annum.

25.5.3 STEP 3:

25.5.3.1 Any disputed portion of the Claim, as identified by Contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The District and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. If mediation is unsuccessful, the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute shall be subject to applicable procedures outside this section.

25.5.3.1.1 For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

25.5.3.2 Unless otherwise agreed to by the District and Contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Public Contract Code section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

25.5.4 STEP 4:

25.5.4.1 If mediation under this section does not resolve the parties' dispute, the District may, but does not require arbitration of disputes under private arbitration or the Public Works Contract Arbitration Program.

25.6 Subcontractor Pass-Through Claims

25.6.1 If a subcontractor or a lower tier subcontractor lacks legal standing to assert a claim against a District because privity of contract does not exist, the contractor may present to the District a Claim on behalf of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor. A subcontractor may request in writing, either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier subcontractor, that Contractor present a Claim for work which was performed by the subcontractor or by a lower tier subcontractor on behalf of the subcontractor. The subcontractor requesting that the Claim be presented to the District shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the Claim.

25.6.2 Within 45 days of receipt of this written request from a subcontractor, Contractor shall notify the subcontractor in writing as to whether the Contractor presented the Claim to the District and, if Contractor did not present the Claim, provide the subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

25.6.3 The Contractor shall bind all its Subcontractors to the provisions of this section and will hold the District harmless against Claims by Subcontractors.

25.7 Government Code Claim Act Claim

25.7.1 If a claim, or any portion thereof, remains in dispute upon satisfaction of all applicable Claim Resolution requirements the Contractor shall comply with all claims presentation requirements as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of Government Code as a condition precedent to the Contractor's right to bring a civil action against the District.

25.7.2 Contractor shall bear all costs incurred in the preparation, submission and administration of a Claim. Any claims presented in accordance with the Government Code must affirmatively indicate Contractor's prior compliance with the claims procedure herein of the claims asserted.

25.7.3 For purposes of those provisions, the running of the time within which a claim pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20104.2 only must be presented to the District shall be tolled from the time the claimant submits his or her written claim pursuant to subdivision (a) until the time that claim is denied as a result of the meet and confer process, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer process.

25.8 Claim Resolution pursuant to Public Contract Code section 20104 et seq.

25.8.1 In the event of a disagreement between the parties as to performance of the Work, the interpretation of this Contract, or payment or nonpayment for Work performed or not performed, the parties shall attempt to resolve all claims of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars ($375,000) or less which arise between Contractor and District by those procedures set forth in Public Contract Code section 20104, et seq., to the extent applicable.

25.8.1.1 Contractor shall file with the District any written Claim, including the documents necessary to substantiate it, upon the application for final payment.

25.8.1.2 For claims of less than fifty thousand dollars ($50,000), the District shall respond in writing within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the Claim or may request in writing within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to defenses or claims the District may have against the Contractor.

25.8.1.2.1 If additional information is required, it shall be requested and provided by mutual agreement of the parties.

25.8.1.2.2 District's written response to the documented Claim shall be submitted to the Contractor within fifteen (15) days after receipt of the further documentation or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor to produce the additional information, whichever is greater.

25.8.1.3 For claims of over fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) and less than or equal to three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars ($375,000), the District shall respond in writing to all written Claims within sixty (60) days of receipt of the claim, or may request, in writing, within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to defenses or claims the District may have against the Contractor.

25.8.1.3.1 If additional information is required, it shall be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the District and the Contractor.

25.8.1.3.2 The District's written response to the Claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor to produce the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

25.8.1.4 If Contractor disputes the District’s written response, or the District fails to respond within the time prescribed, Contractor may so notify the District, in writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the District's response or within fifteen (15) days of the

District's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon a demand, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.

25.8.1.5 Following the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of it remains in dispute, the Contractor may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code. For purposes of those provisions the running of the time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the Contractor submits its written Claim until the time the Claim is denied, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer process.

25.8.1.6 For any civil action filed to resolve claims filed pursuant to this section, within sixty (60) days, but no earlier than thirty (30) days, following the filing of responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to nonbinding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within fifteen (15) days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within thirty (30) days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within fifteen (15) days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court or by stipulation of both parties. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15-day period, any party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

25.8.1.7 If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of the Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act of 1986, (Article 3 (commencing with Section 2016) of Chapter 3 of Title 3 of part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

25.8.1.8 The District shall not fail to pay money as to any portion of a Claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. In any suit filed pursuant to this section, the District shall pay interest due at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. Interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

25.8.2 Contractor shall bind its Subcontractors to the provisions of this Section and will hold the District harmless against disputes by Subcontractors.

25.9 Claim Procedure Compliance

25.9.1 Failure to submit and administer claims as required in Article 25 shall waive Contractor's right to claim on any specific issues not included in a timely submitted claim. Claim(s) not raised in a timely protest and timely claim submitted under this Article 25 may not be asserted in any subsequent litigation, Government Code Claim, or legal action.

25.9.2 District shall not be deemed to waive any provision under this Article 25, if at District's sole discretion, a claim is administered in a manner not in accord with this Article 25. Waivers or modifications of this Article 25 may only be made by a signed change order approved as to form by legal counsel for both District and Contractor; oral or implied modifications shall be ineffective.

25.10 Claim Resolution Non-Applicability

25.10.1 The procedures for dispute and claim resolutions set forth in this Article shall not apply to the following:

25.10.1.1 Personal injury, wrongful death or property damage claims;

25.10.1.2 Latent defect or breach of warranty or guarantee to repair;

25.10.1.3 Stop payment notices;

25.10.1.4 District's rights set forth in the Article on Suspension and Termination;

25.10.1.5 Disputes arising out of labor compliance enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations; or

25.10.1.6 District rights and obligations as a public entity set forth in applicable statutes; provided, however, that penalties imposed against a public entity by statutes, including, but not limited to, Public Contract Code sections 20104.50 and 7107, shall be subject to the Claim Resolution requirements provided in this Article.

25.11 Attorney's Fees

25.11.1 Should litigation be necessary to enforce any terms or provisions of this Agreement, then each party shall bear its own litigation and collection expenses, witness fees, court costs, and attorney's fees.

26. STATE LABOR, WAGE & HOUR, APPRENTICE, AND RELATED PROVISIONS

26.1 Labor Compliance and Enforcement

Since this Project is subject to labor compliance and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR"), Contractor specifically acknowledges and understands that it shall perform the Work of this Agreement while complying with all the applicable provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, of the Labor Code and Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations, including, without limitation, the requirement that the Contractor and all Subcontractors shall timely furnish complete and accurate electronic certified payroll records directly to the DIR. The District may not issue payment if this requirement is not met.

26.2 Wage Rates, Travel, and Subsistence

26.2.1 Pursuant to the provisions of Article 2 (commencing at section 1770), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2, of the Labor Code, the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the

general prevailing rate for holiday and overtime work in the locality in which this public work is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute this Contract are on file at the District's principal office and copies will be made available to any interested party on request. Contractor shall obtain and post a copy of these wage rates at the job site.

26.2.2 Holiday and overtime work, when permitted by law, shall be paid for at the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for holiday and overtime work on file with the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, unless otherwise specified. The holidays upon which those rates shall be paid need not be specified by the District, but shall be all holidays recognized in the applicable collective bargaining agreement. If the prevailing rate is not based on a collectively bargained rate, the holidays upon which the prevailing rate shall be paid shall be as provided in Section 6700 of the Government Code.

26.2.3 Contractor shall pay and shall cause to be paid each worker engaged in Work on the Project the general prevailing rate of per diem wages determined by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between Contractor or any Subcontractor and such workers.

26.2.4 If during the period this bid is required to remain open, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations determines that there has been a change in any prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the Work under the Contract is to be performed, such change shall not alter the wage rates in the Notice to Bidders or the Contract subsequently awarded.

26.2.5 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1775, Contractor shall, as a penalty to District, forfeit the statutory amount (believed by the District to be currently up to two hundred dollars ($200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates, determined by the District and/or the Director, for the work or craft in which that worker is employed for any public work done under Contract by Contractor or by any Subcontractor under it. The difference between such prevailing wage rates and the amount paid to each worker for each calendar day or portion thereof for which each worker was paid less than the prevailing wage rate shall be paid to each worker by Contractor.

26.2.6 Any worker employed to perform Work on the Project, which Work is not covered by any classification listed in the general prevailing wage rate of per diem wages determined by the Director, shall be paid not less than the minimum rate of wages specified therein for the classification which most nearly corresponds to Work to be performed by him, and such minimum wage rate shall be retroactive to time of initial employment of such person in such classification.

26.2.7 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1773.1, per diem wages are deemed to include employer payments for health and welfare, pension, vacation, travel time, subsistence pay, and apprenticeship or other training programs authorized by Labor Code section 3093, and similar purposes.

26.2.8 Contractor shall post at appropriate conspicuous points on the Site of Project, a schedule showing all determined minimum wage rates and all authorized deductions, if any, from unpaid wages actually earned. In addition, Contractor shall post a sign-in log for all

workers and visitors to the Site, a list of all subcontractors of any tier on the Site, and the required Equal Employment Opportunity poster(s).

26.3 Hours of Work

26.3.1 As provided in article 3 (commencing at section 1810), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code, eight (8) hours of labor shall constitute a legal day's work. The time of service of any worker employed at any time by Contractor or by any Subcontractor on any subcontract under this Contract upon the Work or upon any part of the Work contemplated by this Contract shall be limited and restricted by Contractor to eight (8) hours per day, and forty (40) hours during any one week, except as hereinafter provided. Notwithstanding the provisions hereinabove set forth, Work performed by employees of Contractor in excess of eight (8) hours per day and forty (40) hours during any one week, shall be permitted upon this public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day at not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay.

26.3.2 Contractor shall keep and shall cause each Subcontractor to keep an accurate record showing the name of and actual hours worked each calendar day and each calendar week by each worker employed by Contractor in connection with the Work or any part of the Work contemplated by this Contract. The record shall be kept open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of District and to the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement of the DIR.

26.3.3 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1813, Contractor shall as a penalty to the District forfeit the statutory amount (believed by the District to be currently twenty-five dollars ($25)) for each worker employed in the execution of this Contract by Contractor or by any Subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of article 3 (commencing at section 1810), chapter 1, part 7, division 2, of the Labor Code.

26.3.4 Any Work necessary to be performed after regular working hours, or on Sundays or other holidays shall be performed without additional expense to the District.

26.4 Payroll Records

26.4.1 Contractor shall upload, and shall cause each Subcontractor performing any portion of the Work under this Contract to upload, an accurate and complete certified payroll record ("CPR") electronically using DIR's eCPR System by uploading the CPRs by electronic XML file or entering each record manually using the DIR's iform (or current form) online on no less than every 30 days while Work is being performed and within 30 days after the final day of Work performed on the Project and within ten (10) days of any request by the District or Labor Commissioner at http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/Certified-Payroll-Reporting.html or current application and URL, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight-time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each Subcontractor in connection with the Work.

26.4.1.1 The CPRs enumerated hereunder shall be filed directly with the DIR on a weekly basis or to the requesting party, whether the District or DIR, within ten (10) days after receipt of each written request. The CPRs from the Contractor and each Subcontractor for each week shall be provided on or before Wednesday of the week following the week covered by the CPRs. District may not make any payment to Contractor until:

26.4.1.1.1 Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) provide CPRs acceptable to the DIR; and

26.4.1.1.2 Any delay in Contractor and/or its Subcontractor(s) providing CPRs to the DIR in a timely manner may directly delay Contractor's payment.

26.4.2 All CPRs shall be available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of Contractor on the following basis:

26.4.2.1 A certified copy of an employee's CPR shall be made available for inspection or furnished to the employee or his/her authorized representative on request.

26.4.2.2 CPRs shall be made available for inspection or furnished upon request to a representative of District, Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, and/or the DIR.

26.4.2.3 CPRs shall be made available upon request by the public for inspection or copies thereof made; provided, however, that a request by the public shall be made through the District, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement. If the requested CPRs have not been provided pursuant to the provisions herein, the requesting party shall, prior to being provided the records, reimburse the costs of preparation by Contractor, Subcontractors, and the entity through which the request was made. The public shall not be given access to the records at the principal office of Contractor.

26.4.3 Any copy of records made available for inspection as copies and furnished upon request to the public or any public agency by District, Division of Apprenticeship Standards, or Division of Labor Standards Enforcement shall be marked or obliterated in such a manner as to prevent disclosure of an individual's name, address, and social security number. The name and address of Contractor awarded Contract or performing Contract shall not be marked or obliterated.

26.4.4 Contractor shall inform District of the location of the records enumerated hereunder, including the street address, city, and county, and shall, within five (5) working days, provide a notice of change of location and address.

26.4.5 In the event of noncompliance with the requirements of this section, Contractor shall have ten (10) days in which to comply subsequent to receipt of written notice specifying in what respects Contractor must comply with this section. Should noncompliance still be evident after the ten (10) day period, Contractor shall, as a penalty to District, forfeit up to one hundred dollars ($100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker, until strict compliance

is effectuated. Upon the request of the Labor Commissioner, these penalties shall be withheld from progress payments then due.

26.4.6 As Contractor and its subcontractors have agreed to be bound by the terms of the PLA entered into by the District [on or about / dated] June 30, 2022, Contractor and its subcontractors may be excused from uploading CPRs electronically using DIR's eCPR System by uploading the CPRs by electronic XML file or entering each record manually using the DIR's iform (or current form) online at http://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/Certified-Payroll-Reporting.html , or by using a more current application and URL. However, within ten (10) days of any request by the District or Labor Commissioner, Contractor and its subcontractors shall provide CPRs showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Contractor and/or each subcontractor in connection with the Work.

26.5 Apprentices

26.5.1 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, if this Contract involves a dollar amount greater than, or a number of working days greater than that specified in Labor Code section 1777.5, then this Contract is governed by the provisions of Labor Code Section 1777.5. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to ensure compliance with this Article and with Labor Code section 1777.5 for all apprenticeship occupations.

26.5.2 Apprentices of any crafts or trades may be employed and, when required by Labor Code section 1777.5, shall be employed provided they are properly registered in full compliance with the provisions of the Labor Code.

26.5.3 Every such apprentice shall be paid the standard wage paid to apprentices under the regulations of the craft or trade at which he/she is employed, and shall be employed only at the work of the craft or trade to which she/he is registered.

26.5.4 Only apprentices, as defined in section 3077 of the Labor Code, who are in training under apprenticeship standards and written apprentice agreements under chapter 4 (commencing at section 3070), division 3, of the Labor Code, are eligible to be employed. The employment and training of each apprentice shall be in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreements under which he/she is training.

26.5.5 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5, if that section applies to this Contract as indicated above, Contractor and any Subcontractors employing workers in any apprenticeable craft or trade in performing any Work under this Contract shall apply to the applicable joint apprenticeship committee for a certificate approving the Contractor or Subcontractor under the applicable apprenticeship standards and fixing the ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed in performing the Work.

26.5.6 Pursuant to Labor Code section 1777.5, if that section applies to this Contract as indicated above, Contractor and any Subcontractor may be required to make contributions to the apprenticeship program.

26.5.7 If Contractor or Subcontractor willfully fails to comply with Labor Code section 1777.5, then, upon a determination of noncompliance by the Administrator of Apprenticeship, it shall:

26.5.7.1 Be denied the right to bid on any subsequent project for one (1) year from the date of such determination;

26.5.7.2 Forfeit as a penalty to District the full amount as stated in Labor Code section 1777.7. Interpretation and enforcement of these provisions shall be in accordance with the rules and procedures of the California Apprenticeship Council and under the authority of the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards.

26.5.8 Contractor and all Subcontractors shall comply with Labor Code section 1777.6, which section forbids certain discriminatory practices in the employment of apprentices.

26.5.9 Contractor shall become fully acquainted with the law regarding apprentices prior to commencement of the Work. Special attention is directed to sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the Labor Code, and title 8, California Code of Regulations, section 200 et seq. Questions may be directed to the State Division of Apprenticeship Standards, 455 Golden Gate Avenue, 9th floor, San Francisco, California 94102.

26.6 Non-Discrimination

26.6.1 Contractor herein agrees to comply with the provisions of the California Fair Employment and Housing Act as set forth in part 2.8 of division 3 of the California Government Code, commencing at section 12900; the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, as set forth in Public Law 88-352, and all amendments thereto; Executive Order 11246; and all administrative rules and regulations found to be applicable to Contractor and Subcontractor.

26.6.2 Special requirements for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts: During the performance of this Contract, Contractor agrees to incorporate in all subcontracts the provisions set forth in Chapter 60-1.4(b) of Title 41 published in Volume 33 No. 104 of the Federal Register dated May 28, 1968.

26.7 Labor First Aid

Contractor shall maintain emergency first aid treatment for Contractor's workers on the Project which complies with the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq.) and the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973 (Lab. Code, § 6300 et seq.; 8 Cal. Code of Regs., § 330 et seq.).

27. RESERVED

28. MISCELLANEOUS

28.1 Assignment of Antitrust Actions

28.1.1 Section 7103.5(b) of the Public Contract Code states:

In entering into a public works contract or subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the Contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commending with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, which assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body tenders final payment to the Contractor, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

28.1.2 Section 4552 of the Government Code states:

In submitting a bid to a public purchasing body, the bidder offers and agrees that if the bid is accepted, it will assign to the purchasing body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, materials, or services by the bidder for sale to the purchasing body pursuant to the bid. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing body tenders final payment to the bidder.

28.1.3 Section 4553 of the Government Code states:

If an awarding body or public purchasing body receives, either through judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action assigned under this chapter, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the public body any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor but were not paid by the public body as part of the bid price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery.

28.1.4 Section 4554 of the Government Code states:

Upon demand in writing by the assignor, the assignee shall, within one year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned under this part if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and (a) the assignee has not been injured thereby, or (b) the assignee declines to file a court action for the cause of action.

28.1.5 Under this Article, “public purchasing body” is District and “bidder” is Contractor.

28.2 Excise Taxes

If, under Federal Excise Tax Law, any transaction hereunder constitutes a sale on which a Federal Excise Tax is imposed and the sale is exempt from such Federal Excise Tax because it is a sale to a State or Local Government for its exclusive use, District, upon request, will execute documents necessary to show (1) that District is a political subdivision of the State for the purposes of such exemption, and (2) that the sale is for the exclusive use of District. No Federal Excise Tax for such materials shall be included in any Contract Price.

28.3 Taxes

Contract Price is to include any and all applicable sales taxes or other taxes that may be due in accordance with section 7051 et seq. of the Revenue and Taxation Code, Regulation 1521 of the State Board of Equalization or any other tax code that may be applicable.

28.4 Shipments

Contractor is responsible for any or all damage or loss to shipments until delivered and accepted on Site, as indicated in the Contract Documents. There must be no charge for containers, packing, unpacking, drayage, or insurance. The total Contract Price shall be all inclusive (including sales tax) and no additional costs of any type will be considered.

28.5 Compliance with Government Reporting Requirements

If this Contract is subject to federal or other governmental reporting requirements because of federal or other governmental financing in whole or in part for the Project of which it is part, or for any other reason, Contactor shall comply with those reporting requirements at the request of the District at no additional cost.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 73 13

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Mitigation Measures

Contractor as applicable shall comply with all applicable mitigation measures, if any, adopted by any public agency with respect to this Project pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act. (Public Resources Code section 21000 *et seq*.)

2. Modernization Projects

A. Access. Access to the school buildings and entry to buildings, classrooms, restrooms, mechanical rooms, electrical rooms, or other rooms, for construction purposes, must be coordinated with District and onsite District personnel before Work is to start. Unless agreed to otherwise in writing, only a school custodian will be allowed to unlock and lock doors in existing building(s). The custodian will be available only while school is in session. If a custodian is required to arrive before 7:00 a.m. or leave after 3:30 p.m. to accommodate Contractor's Work, the overtime wages for the custodian will be paid by the Contractor, unless at the discretion of the District, other arrangements are made in advance.

B. Keys. Upon request, the District may, at its own discretion, provide keys to the school site for the convenience of the Contractor. The Contractor agrees to pay all expenses to re-key the entire school site and all other affected District buildings if the keys are lost or stolen, or if any unauthorized party obtains a copy of the key or access to the school.

C. Maintaining Services. The Contractor is advised that Work is to be performed in spaces regularly scheduled for instruction. Interruption and/or periods of shutdown of public access, electrical service, water service, lighting, or other utilities shall be only as arranged in advance with the District. Contractor shall provide temporary services to all facilities interrupted by Contractor's Work.

D. Maintaining Utilities. The Contractor shall maintain in operation during duration of Contract, drainage lines, storm drains, sewers, water, gas, electrical, steam, and other utility service lines within working area.

E. Confidentiality. Contractor shall maintain the confidentiality of all information, documents, programs, procedures and all other items that Contractor encounters while performing the Work. This requirement shall be ongoing and shall survive the expiration or termination of this Contract and specifically includes, without limitation, all student, parent, and employee disciplinary information and health information.

F. Work during Instructional Time. By submitting its bid, Contractor affirms that Work may be performed during ongoing instruction in existing facilities. If so, Contractor agrees to cooperate to the best of its ability to minimize any disruption to school operations and any

use of school facilities by the public up to, and including, rescheduling specific work activities, at no additional cost to District.

G. No Work during Student Testing. Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the District and at the District's request, coordinate its Work to not disturb District students including, without limitation, not performing any Work when students at the Site are taking State or Federally-required tests.

3. Badge Policy for Contractors

All Contractors doing work for the District will provide their workers with identification badges. These badges will be worn by all members of the Contractor's staff who are working in a District facility.

A. Badges must be filled out in full and contain the following information:

3.1.1 Name of Contractor

3.1.2 Name of Employee

3.1.3 Contractor's address and phone number

B. Badges are to be worn when the Contractor or his/her employees are on site and must be visible at all times. Contractors must inform their employees that they are required to allow District employees, the Architect, the Construction Manager, the Program Manager, or the Project Inspector to review the information on the badges upon request.

C. Continued failure to display identification badges as required by this policy may result in the individual being removed from the Project or assessment of fines against the Contractor.

4. Permits, Certificates, Licenses, Fees, Approvals

A. Payment for Permits, Certificates, Licenses, Fees, and Approvals. As required in the General Conditions, the Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, licenses, approvals, and certificates necessary for the prosecution of the Work with the exception of the following: n/a

With respect to the above-listed items, Contractor shall be responsible for securing such items; however, District will be responsible for payment of these charges or fees. Contractor shall notify the District of the amount due with respect to such items and to whom the amount is payable. Contractor shall provide the District with an invoice and receipt with respect to such charges or fees.

5. As-Builts and Record Drawings

A. When called for by Division 1, Contractor shall submit As-Built Drawings pursuant to the Contract Documents consisting of one set of computer-aided design and drafting ("CADD") files, PDF format, plus one set of As-Built Drawings in Hard Copy.

B. Contractor shall submit Record Drawings pursuant to the Contract Documents consisting of one set of computer-aided design and drafting ("CADD") files, PDF format, plus one set of Record Drawings in Hard Copy.

6. Construction Manager

The District will use a Construction Manager on the Project that is the subject of this Contract. **Premier Management Group, Inc. (PMG), Wayne Sjolund & Rami Wahhab** are the Construction Manager for this Project.

7. Program Manager

Chris Ralston, Sac City Unified School District is the Program Manager designated for the Project that is the subject of this Contract.

8. RESERVED

9. COVID-19 Safety Requirements

Contractor shall, at its cost, timely comply with all applicable federal, State, and local requirements relating to COVID-19 or other public health emergency/epidemic/pandemic. Further, except to the extent the Order provides otherwise, Contractor and Contractor's personnel, subcontractors and suppliers shall continue to comply with all applicable terms in the California Department of Public Health's State Public Health Officer Orders.

COVID-19 Vaccination/Testing Requirements

Vaccination Requirements

Contractor shall fill out, sign, date and submit to District the COVID-19 Vaccination/Testing Certification Form, attached hereto as **Attachment "A."**

According to the August 11, 2021, California Department of Public Health ("CDPH") State Public Health Officer Order ("Order"), a person is "fully vaccinated" for COVID-19 if two weeks or more have passed since they have received the second dose in a 2-dose series (Pfizer-BioNTech or Moderna or vaccine authorized by the World Health Organization), or two weeks or more have passed since they received a single-dose vaccine (Johnson and Johnson[J&J]/Janssen).

Pursuant to the CDPH Guidance for Vaccine Records Guidelines & Standards, Contractor shall only accept the following as proof of vaccination:

(a) COVID-19 Vaccination Record Card (issued by the Department of Health and Human Services Centers for Disease Control & Prevention or WHO Yellow Card which

includes name of person vaccinated, type of vaccine provided and date last dose administered);

(b) a photo of a Vaccination Record Card as a separate document;

(c) a photo of a Vaccination Record Card stored on a phone or electronic device;

(d) documentation of COVID-19 vaccination from a health care provider;

(e) digital record that includes a QR code that when scanned by a SMART Health Card reader displays to the reader name, date of birth, vaccine dates and vaccine type; or

(f) documentation of vaccination from other contracted employers who follow these vaccination records guidelines and standards.

In the absence of knowledge to the contrary, Contractor may accept the documentation presented in (a) through (f) above as valid.

Contractor shall have a plan in place for tracking verified Contractor personnel vaccination status. Records of vaccination verification must be made available, upon request, to the local health jurisdiction for purposes of case investigation.

Contractor personnel, including any and all tiers of subcontractor, supplier, and any other personnel entering the Project site, who are not fully vaccinated, or for whom vaccine status is unknown or documentation is not provided, must be considered unvaccinated.

Weekly Testing Requirements

Contractor shall ensure that Contractor personnel, including any and all tiers of subcontractor, supplier, and any other worker entering the Project site, who are unvaccinated or who are not fully vaccinated are required to undergo diagnostic screening testing, as specified below:

(a) Contractor personnel may be tested with either antigen or molecular tests to satisfy this requirement, but unvaccinated or incompletely vaccinated workers must be tested at least once weekly with either PCR testing or antigen testing. Any PCR (molecular) or antigen test used must either have Emergency Use Authorization by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or be operating per the Laboratory Developed Test requirements by the U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

(b) Unvaccinated or not fully vaccinated Contractor personnel must also observe all other infection control requirements, and are not exempted from the testing requirement even if they have a medical contraindication to vaccination, since they are still potentially able to spread the illness. Previous history of COVID-19 from which the individual recovered more than 90 days earlier, or a previous positive antibody test for COVID-19, do not waive this requirement for testing.

Contractor shall have a plan in place for tracking test results and conducting workplace contact tracing, and must report results to local public health departments, if applicable.

[ATTACHMENT “A” ON NEXT PAGE]

ATTACHMENT "A"
COVID-19 VACCINATION/TESTING CERTIFICATION

Contractor: _____

The California Department of Public Health ("CDPH") requires, pursuant to its August 11, 2021, Order ("Order"), that all public and private schools serving students in transitional kindergarten through grade twelve, unless exempt, are required to verify the vaccine status of all K-12 school workers, effective October 15, 2021. Further, pursuant to the Order, all such schools are required to verify that all workers are either fully vaccinated or undergo weekly diagnostic testing.

In light of these CDPH requirements, Contractor certifies that the following entity:

_____ has verified that the Contractor personnel providing services at District's Project site(s):

- ☐ Have all been fully vaccinated in accordance with the CDPH Order.
- ☐ Have not all been fully vaccinated, but those who are unvaccinated or not fully vaccinated undergo weekly diagnostic testing in accordance with the CDPH Order.
- ☐ Have not been fully vaccinated and do not undergo weekly diagnostic testing in accordance with the CDPH Order.

Contractor understands that the District's Project site will need to comply with the CDPH Order's COVID-19 requirements for fully vaccinated personnel or unvaccinated personnel. Personnel who are not fully vaccinated or decline to state their vaccination status will be treated as unvaccinated, and Contractor will comply with the CDPH Order, and all applicable state and local laws for vaccinated and unvaccinated personnel.

CERTIFICATION

I, _____, certify that I am Contractor's_____ and that I have made a diligent effort to ascertain the facts with regard to the representations made herein.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 00 73 56

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
PROCEDURES & REQUIREMENTS

1. Summary

   This document includes information applicable to hazardous materials and hazardous waste abatement.

2. Notice of Hazardous Waste or Materials

   a. Contractor shall give notice in writing to the District, the Construction Manager, and the Architect promptly, before any of the following materials are disturbed, and in no event later than twenty-four (24) hours after first observance, of any:

      (1) Material that Contractor believes may be a material that is hazardous waste or hazardous material, as defined in section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law;

      (2) Other material that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with Work at the site.

   b. Contractor's written notice shall indicate whether the hazardous waste or material was shown or indicated in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of Work, and whether the materials were brought to the site by Contractor, its Subcontractors, suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible. As used in this section the term "hazardous materials" shall include, without limitation, asbestos, lead, Polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), petroleum and related hydrocarbons, and radioactive material.

   c. In response to Contractor's written notice, the District shall investigate the identified conditions.

   d. If the District determines that conditions do not involve hazardous materials or that no change in terms of Contract is justified, the District shall so notify Contractor in writing, stating reasons. If the District and Contractor cannot agree on whether conditions justify an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Time, or on the extent of any adjustment, Contractor shall proceed with the Work as directed by the District.

   e. If after receipt of notice from the District, Contractor does not agree to resume Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume Work under special conditions, then District may order such portion of Work that is in connection with such hazardous condition or such affected area to be deleted from the Work, or performed by others, or District may invoke its rights to terminate the Contract in whole or in part. District will determine entitlement to or the amount or extent of an

adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Time as a result of deleting such portion of Work, or performing the Work by others.

f. If Contractor stops Work in connection with any hazardous condition and in any area affected thereby, Contractor shall immediately redeploy its workers, equipment, and materials, as necessary, to other portions of the Work to minimize delay and disruption.

3. Additional Warranties and Representations

a. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have the required levels of familiarity with the Site and the Work, training, and ability to comply fully with all applicable laws and contractual requirements for safe and expeditious performance of the Work, including whatever training is or may be required regarding the activities to be performed (including, but not limited to, all training required to address adequately the actual or potential dangers of Contract performance).

b. Contractor represents and warrants that it, its employees, and its subcontractors and their employees, shall at all times have and maintain in good standing any and all certifications and licenses required by applicable federal, state, and other governmental and quasi-governmental requirements applicable to the Work.

c. Contractor represents and warrants that it has studied carefully all requirements of the Specifications regarding procedures for demolition, hazardous waste abatement, or safety practices, specified in the Contract, and prior to submitting its bid, has either (a) verified to its satisfaction that the specified procedures are adequate and sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Contract Documents, or (b) by way of approved "or equal" request or request for clarification and written Addenda, secured changes to the specified procedures sufficient to achieve the results intended by the Contract Documents. Contractor accepts the risk that any specified procedure will result in a completed Project in full compliance with the Contract Documents.

4. Monitoring and Testing

a. District reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to conduct air monitoring, earth monitoring, Work monitoring, and any other tests (in addition to testing required under the agreement or applicable law), to monitor Contract requirements of safe and statutorily compliant work methods and (where applicable) safe re-entry level air standards under state and federal law upon completion of the job, and compliance of the work with periodic and final inspection by public and quasi-public entities having jurisdiction.

b. Contractor acknowledges that District has the right to perform, or cause to be performed, various activities and tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement air monitoring, that District shall have no obligation to perform said activities and tests, and that a portion of said activities and tests may take place prior to the completion of the Work by Contractor. In the event District elects to perform these activities and tests, Contractor shall afford District ample

access to the Site and all areas of the Work as may be necessary for the performance of these activities and tests. Contractor will include the potential impact of these activities or tests by District in the Contract Price and the Scheduled Completion Date.

c. Notwithstanding District's rights granted by this paragraph, Contractor may retain its own industrial hygiene consultant at Contractor's own expense and may collect samples and may perform tests including, but not limited to, pre-abatement, during abatement, and post-abatement personal air monitoring, and District reserves the right to request documentation of all such activities and tests performed by Contractor relating to the Work and Contractor shall immediately provide that documentation upon request.

5. Compliance with Laws

a. Contractor shall perform safe, expeditious, and orderly work in accordance with the best practices and the highest standards in the hazardous waste abatement, removal, and disposal industry, the applicable law, and the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, all responsibilities relating to the preparation and return of waste shipment records, all requirements of the law, delivering of all requisite notices, and obtaining all necessary governmental and quasi-governmental approvals.

b. Contractor represents that it is familiar with and shall comply with all laws applicable to the Work or completed Work including, but not limited to, all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, standards, rules, regulations, and ordinances applicable to the Work relating to:

(1) The protection of the public health, welfare and environment;

(2) Storage, handling, or use of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum based products, radioactive material, or other hazardous materials;

(3) The generation, processing, treatment, storage, transport, disposal, destruction, or other management of asbestos, PCB, lead, petroleum, radioactive material, or hazardous waste materials or other waste materials of any kind; and

(4) The protection of environmentally sensitive areas such as wetlands and coastal areas.

6. Disposal

a. Contractor has the sole responsibility for determining current waste storage, handling, transportation, and disposal regulations for the job Site and for each waste disposal facility. Contractor must comply fully at its sole cost and expense with these regulations and any applicable law. District may, but is not obligated to, require submittals with this information for it to review consistent with the Contract Documents.

b. Contractor shall develop and implement a system acceptable to District to track hazardous waste from the Site to disposal, including appropriate "Hazardous Waste

Manifests" on the EPA form, so that District may track the volume of waste it put in each landfill and receive from each landfill a certificate of receipt.

c. Contractor shall provide District with the name and address of each waste disposal facility prior to any disposal, and District shall have the express right to reject any proposed disposal facility. Contractor shall not use any disposal facility to which District has objected. Contractor shall document actual disposal or destruction of waste at a designated facility by completing a disposal certificate or certificate of destruction forwarding the original to the District.

7. Permits

a. Before performing any of the Work, and at such other times as may be required by applicable law, Contractor shall deliver all requisite notices and obtain the approval of all governmental and quasi-governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Work. Contractor shall submit evidence satisfactory to District that it and any disposal facility:

(1) have obtained all required permits, approvals, and the like in a timely manner both prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter as and when required by applicable law; and

(2) are in compliance with all such permits, approvals and the regulations.

For example, before commencing any work in connection with the Work involving asbestos-containing materials, or PCBs, or other hazardous materials subject to regulation, Contractor agrees to provide the required notice of intent to renovate or demolish to the appropriate state or federal agency having jurisdiction, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by some other method of transmittal for which a return receipt is obtained, and to send a copy of that notice to District. Contractor shall not conduct any Work involving asbestos-containing materials or PCBs unless Contractor has first confirmed that the appropriate agency having jurisdiction is in receipt of the required notification. All permits, licenses, and bonds that are required by governmental or quasi-governmental authorities, and all fees, deposits, tap fees, offsite easements, and asbestos and PCB disposal facilities expenses necessary for the prosecution of the Work, shall be procured and paid for by Contractor. Contractor shall give all notices and comply with the all applicable laws bearing on the conduct of the Work as drawn and specified. If Contractor observes or reasonably should have observed that Plans and Specifications and other Contract Documents are at variance therewith, it shall be responsible for promptly notifying District in writing of such fact. If Contractor performs any Work contrary to applicable laws, it shall bear all costs arising therefrom.

b. In the case of any permits or notices held in District's name or of necessity to be made in District's name, District shall cooperate with Contractor in securing the permit or giving the notice, but the Contractor shall prepare for District review and execution upon approval, all necessary applications, notices, and other materials.

8. Indemnification

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the indemnities and limitations of liability expressed throughout the Contract Documents apply with equal force and effect to any claims or liabilities imposed or existing by virtue of the removal, abatement, and disposal of hazardous waste. This includes, but is not limited to, liabilities connected to the selection and use of a waste disposal facility, a waste transporter, personal injury, property damage, loss of use of property, damage to the environment or natural resources, or "disposal" and "release" of materials associated with the Work (as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 960l *et seq*.).

9. Termination

District shall have an absolute right to terminate for default immediately without notice and without an opportunity to cure should Contractor knowingly or recklessly commit a material breach of the terms of the Contract Documents, or any applicable law, on any matter involving the exposure of persons or property to hazardous waste. However, if the breach of contract exposing persons or property to hazardous waste is due solely to an ordinary, unintentional, and non-reckless failure to exercise reasonable care, then the procedures for termination for cause shall apply without modification.

END OF DOCUMENT

EXHIBIT A – Site Logistics Plan

(NOT USED)

EXHIBIT B - Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements

(NOT USED)

EXHIBIT C – Geohazard and Geotechnical Engineering Report

Attached

EXHIBIT D - DSA Structural Test & Inspection Requirements (DSA 103)

Attached

EXHIBIT E – Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

(NOT USED)

EXHIBIT F – Mitigation Measures

(NOT USED)

DOCUMENT 01 11 00

SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Access Conditions and Requirements;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 SUMMARY OF WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Work of this Contract includes but is not limited to:

- **Demolition of existing varsity baseball and softball fields. Work to include but not limited to demolition of irrigation, landscaping, existing dugout structures, concrete, fencing, netting, and foundations in their entirety.**
- **Site work scope of work shall include rough grading, installation of irrigation, underground utility lines including domestic water, electrical, and low voltage conduit.**
- **Construction of new varsity baseball field & varsity softball field including fields, backstop, dugouts, bullpens, & batting cages.**
- **Installation of (3) 5 row bleachers at both varsity baseball and varsity softball fields**
- **New tennis courts at new location**
- **Site work related to all paving areas along accessible path of travel.**
- **New pc-scoreboard at each field location**
- **New pc-shade structures at each new and existing batting cages**

Add Alternate #1 – Existing Tennis Courts

- **Demolish (E) fencing, gates, netting, surfacing and add new aggregate, see civil for more info.**

Add Alternate #2 – JV Ball Fields

- **Grading, sod, and irrigation for JV fields, see civil and landscape for more information.**

Add Alternate #3 – Existing Dirt Mound

- **Re-grade (E) dirt mound, see sheet CG102D.**

A. Included but not limited to:

1. Furnish and install all labor, material and equipment for all Work shown and/or specified in accordance with the Contract Documents, except as excluded below.
2. This scope of work Section 1.02 also applies to all applicable awarded alternates.
3. Information provided under "Also Included" points out some items which may be considered less obvious or "unconventional", but which are included in the Scope of Work.
4. This Bid Package Description is intended to clarify scope to the Contractor, but is in no way intended to limit scope that is reasonable inferable as being required by the Work included in this description. Work required under the Bid Package may be shown as specified anywhere in the Contract Documents.

Also Included but not limited to:

1. Coordination with other Contractors working on this campus
2. Weather protection during the course of construction
3. Temporary barricades, signs, pedestrian protection, temporary facilities, and traffic control Work.
4. Daily and Final Clean-up.
5. Qualified/Certified Technicians must perform the replacement and/or repair of all landscape, irrigation asphalt/concrete surfaces and above or below grade utilities disturbed during construction, and the District must be given the opportunity to test and accept the Work prior to covering it up.
6. Patching, repairing, painting and/or replacement of all finished surfaces disturbed during construction.
7. Provide temporary means of operation for existing storm, water, sewer, gas, mechanical, electrical, and low voltage systems during construction.
8. Perform an electronic underground existing utility survey by a qualified underground utility locator service company in all areas where trenching operations will be performed. An as-built record drawing (one hard copy and one copy on electronic media prepared in AutoCAD is required to be submitted at the conclusion of the underground scope of Work.
9. Contractor to perform ball/flush/camera of all affected sanitary sewer and/or storm drains prior to and post construction. Video shall be turned over to the District and should include audio and locations.
10. Any campus utility interruptions require a minimum of a 48-hour notice to the District Representative for coordination purposes.
11. A full-time superintendent shall be provided.
12. All demolition and removal and/or replacement of Work associated with this Bid Package.
13. Contractor to provide its own water for its grading activities. Onsite water (hose bibs) will not be sufficient for grading activities.

1.03 CONTRACTS

A. Perform the Work under a single, fixed-price Contract.

1.04 WORK BY OTHERS

A. Work on the Project that will be performed and completed prior to the start of the Work of this Contract.

B. Work on the Project that will be performed by others concurrent with the Work of this Contract.

1.05 CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS

A. The codes, regulations, and standards adopted by the state and federal agencies having jurisdiction shall govern minimum requirements for this Project. Where codes, regulations, and standards conflict with the Contract Documents, these conflicts shall be brought to the immediate attention of the District and the Architect.

B. Codes, regulations, and standards shall be as published effective as of date of bid opening, unless otherwise specified or indicated.

1.06 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Contractor shall maintain on Site one set of the following record documents; Contractor shall record actual revisions to the Work:

(1) Contract Drawings.

(2) Specifications.

(3) Addenda.

(4) Change Orders and other modifications to the Contract.

(5) Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.

(6) Field test records.

(7) Inspection certificates.

(8) Manufacturer's certificates.

B. Contractor shall store Record Documents separate from documents used for construction. Provide files, racks, and secure storage for Record Documents and samples.

C. Contractor shall record information concurrent with construction progress.

D. Specifications: Contractor shall legibly mark and record at each product section of the Specifications the description of the actual product(s) installed, including the following:

(1) Manufacturer's name and product model and number.

(2) Product substitutions or alternates utilized.

(3) Changes made by Addenda and Change Orders and written directives.

1.07 EXAMINATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall be held to have examined the Project Site and acquainted itself with the conditions of the Site and of the streets or roads approaching the Site.

B. Prior to commencement of Work, Contractor shall survey the Site and existing buildings and improvements to observe existing damage and defects such as cracks, sags, broken, missing or damaged glazing, other building elements and Site improvements, and other damage.

C. Should Contractor observe cracks, sags, and other damage to and defects of the Site and adjacent buildings, paving, and other items not indicated in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall immediately report same to the District and the Architect.

1.08 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

A. If unoccupied and only with District's prior written approval, Contractor may use the building(s) at the Project Site without limitation for its operations, storage, and office facilities for the performance of the Work. If the District chooses to beneficially occupy any building(s), Contractor must obtain the District's written approval for Contractor's use of spaces and types of operations to be performed within the building(s) while so occupied. Contractor's access to the building(s) shall be limited to the areas indicated.

B. If the space at the Project Site is not sufficient for Contractor's operations, storage, office facilities and/or parking, Contractor shall arrange and pay for any additional facilities needed by Contractor.

C. Contractor shall not interfere with use of or access to occupied portions of the building(s) or adjacent property.

D. Contractor shall maintain corridors, stairs, halls, and other exit-ways of building clear and free of debris and obstructions at all times.

E. No one other than those directly involved in the demolition and construction, or specifically designated by the District or the Architect shall be permitted in the areas of work during demolition and construction activities.

F. The Contractor shall install the construction fence and maintain that it will be locked when not in use. Keys to this fencing will be provided to the District.

1.09 PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES

A. The Drawings show above-grade and below-grade structures, utility lines, and other installations that are known or believed to exist in the area of the Work. Contractor shall locate these existing installations before proceeding with excavation and other operations that could damage same; maintain them in service, where appropriate; and repair damage to them caused by the performance of the Work. Should damage occur to these existing installations, the costs of repair shall be at the Contractor's expense and made to the District's satisfaction.

B. Contractor shall be alert to the possibility of the existence of additional structures and utilities. If Contractor encounters additional structures and utilities, Contractor will immediately report to the District for disposition of same as indicated in the General Conditions.

1.10 UTILITY SHUTDOWNS AND INTERRUPTIONS

A. Contractor shall give the District a minimum of three (3) days written notice in advance of any need to shut off existing utility services or to effect equipment interruptions. The District will set exact time and duration for shutdown, and will assist Contractor with shutdown. Work required to re-establish utility services shall be performed by the Contractor.

B. Contractor shall obtain District's written approval as indicated in the General Conditions in advance of deliveries of material or equipment or other activities that may conflict with District's use of the building(s) or adjacent facilities.

1.11 STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY

A. Contractor shall be responsible for and supervise each operation and work that could affect structural integrity of various building elements, both permanent and temporary.

B. Contractor shall include structural connections and fastenings as indicated or required for complete performance of the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 21 00

ALLOWANCE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Non-specified work.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Document 01 10 00 (Summary of Work)

B. Document 01 29 00 (Payments and Completion)

C. Document 01 32 19 (Submittal Procedures)

1.3 ALLOWANCES

A. Included in the Contract, a stipulated sum/price of **$600,000.00.**

As Owner allowances within the limits set forth in the Contract Documents. These Allowance(s) shall not be utilized without written approval by the District.

B. Contractor's costs, without overhead and profit, for products, delivery, installation, labor, insurance, payroll, taxes, bonding and equipment rental will be included in Allowance Expenditure Directive authorizing expenditure of funds from this Allowance. No overhead and profit shall be added to the Allowance Expenditure Directive.

C. Funds will be drawn from Allowance only with District approval evidenced by an Allowance Expenditure Directive.

D. At Contract closeout, funds remaining in Allowance will be credited to District by Change Order.

E. Whenever costs are more than the Allowance, the amount covered by the Allowance will be approved at cost. The Contract Price shall be adjusted by Change Order for amounts in excess of the Allowance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 22 00

ALTERNATES AND UNIT PRICING

PART 1 – ALTERNATES

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Bid Form and Proposal;

D. Instruction to Bidders.

1.02 DESCRIPTION

The items of work indicated below propose modifications to, substitutions for, additions to and/or deletions from the various parts of the Work specified in other Sections of the Specifications. The acceptance or rejection of any of the alternates is strictly at the option of the District subject to District's acceptance of Contractor's stated prices contained in this Proposal.

Add Alternate #1 – Existing Tennis Courts

- **Demolish (E) fencing, gates, netting, surfacing and add new aggregate, see civil for more info.**

Add Alternate #2 – JV Ball Fields

- **Grading, sod, and irrigation for JV fields, see civil and landscape for more information.**

Add Alternate #3 – Existing Dirt Mound

- **Re-grade (E) dirt mound, see sheet CG102D.**

1.03 GENERAL

Where an item is omitted, or scope of Work is decreased, all Work pertaining to the item whether specifically stated or not, shall be omitted and where an item is added or modified or where scope of Work is increased, all Work pertaining to that required to render same ready for use on the Project in accordance with intention of Drawings and Specifications shall be included in an agreed upon price amount.

1.04 BASE BID

The Base Bid includes all work required to construct the Project completely and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.05 ALTERNATES

The above Alternate descriptions are general in nature and for reference purposes only. The Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications, must be referred to for the complete scope of Work.

PART 2 - UNIT PRICING (NOT USED)

2.01 GENERAL

Contractor shall completely state all required figures based on Unit Prices listed below. Where scope of Work is decreased, all Work pertaining to the item, whether specifically stated or not, shall be omitted and where scope of Work is increased, all work pertaining to that item required to render same ready for use on the Project in accordance with intention of Drawings and Specifications shall be included in an agreed upon price amount.

2.02 UNIT PRICES

Furnish unit prices for each of the named items on a square foot, lineal foot, or per each basis, as applies. Unit prices shall include all labor, materials, services, profit, overhead, insurance, bonds, taxes, and all other incidental costs of Contractor, subcontractors, and supplier(s).

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 25 13

PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. Instructions to Bidders;

B. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Substitutions For Specified Items; and

C. Special Conditions.

1.02 SUBSTITUTIONS OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Catalog numbers and specific brands or trade names followed by the designation "or equal" are used in conjunction with material and equipment required by the Specifications to establish the standards of quality, utility, and appearance required. Substitutions which are equal in quality, utility, and appearance to those specified may be reviewed subject to the provisions of the General Conditions.

B. Wherever more than one manufacturer's product is specified, the first-named product is the basis for the design used in the work and the use of alternative-named manufacturers' products or substitutes may require modifications in that design. If such alternatives are proposed by Contractor and are approved by the District and/or the Architect, Contractor shall assume all costs required to make necessary revisions and modifications of the design resulting from the substitutions requested by the Contractor.

C. When materials and equipment are specified by first manufacturer's name and product number, second manufacturer's name and "or approved equal," supporting data for the second product, if proposed by Contractor, shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements for substitutions. The District’s Board has found and determined that certain item(s) shall be used on this Project based on the purpose(s) indicated pursuant to Public Contract Code section 3400(c). These findings, as well as the products and brand or trade names, have been identified in the Notice to Bidders.

D. The Contractor will not be allowed to substitute specified items unless the request for substitution is submitted as follows:

(1) District must receive any notice of request for substitution of a specified item a minimum of ten (10) calendar days prior to bid opening.

(2) Within 35 days after the date of the Notice of Award, the Contractor shall submit data substantiating the request(s) for all substitution(s) containing sufficient information to assess acceptability of product or system and impact on Project, including, without limitation, the requirements specified in the Special Conditions and the technical Specifications. Insufficient information shall be grounds for rejection of substitution.

E. If the District and/or Architect, in reviewing proposed substitute materials and equipment, require revisions or corrections to be made to previously accepted Shop Drawings and supplemental supporting data to be resubmitted, Contractor shall promptly do so. If any proposed substitution is judged by the District and/or Architect to be unacceptable, the specified material or equipment shall be provided.

F. Samples may be required. Tests required by the District and/or Architect for the determination of quality and utility shall be made at the expense of Contractor, with acceptance of the test procedure first given by the District.

G. In reviewing the supporting data submitted for substitutions, the District and/or Architect will use for purposes of comparison all the characteristics of the specified material or equipment as they appear in the manufacturer's published data even though all the characteristics may not have been particularly mentioned in the Contract Documents. If more than two (2) submissions of supporting data are required, the cost of reviewing the additional supporting data shall be borne by Contractor, and the District will deduct the costs from the Contract Price. The Contractor shall be responsible for any re-design costs occasioned by District's acceptance and/or approval of any substitute.

H. The Contractor shall, in the event that a substitute is less costly than that specified, credit the District with one hundred percent (100%) of the net difference between the substitute and the originally specified material. In this event, the Contractor agrees to execute a deductive Change Order to reflect that credit. In the event Contractor furnishes a material, process, or article more expensive than that specified, the difference in the cost of that material, process, or article so furnished shall be borne by Contractor.

I. In no event shall the District be liable for any increase in Contract Price or Contract Time due to any claimed delay in the evaluation of any proposed substitute or in the acceptance or rejection of any proposed substitute.

J. All Substitutions affecting DSA regulated items, or related to DSA SSS, ACS, and FLS items shall be considered as a CCD or Addenda and shall be submitted to and approved by DSA prior to installation and/or fabrication, per CCR 4-338(c) and IR 4-6. Any cost changes associated with this work during construction shall be at the contractor’s expense.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not used
PART 3 – EXECUTION Not used

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 26 00

CHANGES IN THE WORK

CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE PROVISIONS IN THE AGREEMENT, GENERAL CONDITIONS, AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS, IF USED, RELATED TO CHANGES AND/OR REQUESTS FOR CHANGES.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 29 00

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT AND CONDITIONAL AND UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORMS

CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL PROVISIONS IN THE GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATED TO APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT AND/OR PAYMENTS.

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON PROGRESS PAYMENT
(CIVIL CODE SECTION 8132)

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Through Date: _____

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check: _____

Amount of Check: $_____

Check Payable to: _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

(1) Retentions.

(2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.

(3) The following progress payments for which the claimant has previously given a conditional waiver and release but has not received payment:

Date(s) of waiver and release: _____

Amount(s) of unpaid progress payment(s): $_____

(4) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and (B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON PROGRESS PAYMENT
(CIVIL CODE SECTION 8134)

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Through Date: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job through the Through Date of this document. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has received the following progress payment: $_____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following:

(1) Retentions.

(2) Extras for which the claimant has not received payment.

(3) Contract rights, including (A) a right based on rescission, abandonment, or breach of contract, and (B) the right to recover compensation for work not compensated by the payment.

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON FINAL PAYMENT
(CIVIL CODE SECTION 8136)

NOTICE: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES THE CLAIMANT'S LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT OF PAYMENT. A PERSON SHOULD NOT RELY ON THIS DOCUMENT UNLESS SATISFIED THAT THE CLAIMANT HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Conditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. This document is effective only on the claimant's receipt of payment from the financial institution on which the following check is drawn:

Maker of Check:

Amount of Check: $_____

Check Payable to: _____

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following: _____

Disputed claims for extras in the amount of: $_____

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

UNCONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE
ON FINAL PAYMENT
(CIVIL CODE SECTION 8138)

NOTICE TO CLAIMANT: THIS DOCUMENT WAIVES AND RELEASES LIEN, STOP PAYMENT NOTICE, AND PAYMENT BOND RIGHTS UNCONDITIONALLY AND STATES THAT YOU HAVE BEEN PAID FOR GIVING UP THOSE RIGHTS. THIS DOCUMENT IS ENFORCEABLE AGAINST YOU IF YOU SIGN IT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID. IF YOU HAVE NOT BEEN PAID, USE A CONDITIONAL WAIVER AND RELEASE FORM.

Name of Claimant: _____

Name of Customer: _____

Job Location: _____

Owner: _____

Unconditional Waiver and Release

This document waives and releases lien, stop payment notice, and payment bond rights the claimant has for all labor and service provided, and equipment and material delivered, to the customer on this job. Rights based upon labor or service provided, or equipment or material delivered, pursuant to a written change order that has been fully executed by the parties prior to the date that this document is signed by the claimant, are waived and released by this document, unless listed as an Exception below. The claimant has been paid in full.

Exceptions

This document does not affect any of the following: _____

Disputed claims for extras in the amount of: $_____

Claimant's Signature: _____

Claimant's Title: _____

Date of Signature: _____

DOCUMENT 01 31 19

PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions; and

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS:

A. The District Representative shall schedule and hold regular weekly progress meetings after a minimum of one week's prior written notice of the meeting date and time to all Invitees as indicated below.

B. Location: Contractor's field office.

C. The Contractor shall notify and invite the following entities (“Invitees”):

(1) District Representative.

(2) Contractor.

(3) Contractor's Project Manager.

(4) Contractor's Superintendent.

(5) Subcontractors, as appropriate to the agenda of the meeting.

(6) Suppliers, as appropriate to the agenda of the meeting.

(7) Construction Manager, if any.

(8) Architect

(9) Engineer(s), if any and as appropriate to the agenda of the meeting.

(10) Others, as appropriate to the agenda of the meeting.

D. The District's and/or the Architect’s Consultants will attend at their discretion, in response to the agenda.

E. The District representative, the Construction Manager, and/or another District Agent shall take and distribute meeting notes to attendees and other concerned parties. If exceptions are taken to anything in the meeting notes, those exceptions shall be stated in writing to the District within five (5) working days following District's distribution of the meeting notes.

1.03 PRE-INSTALLATION/PERFORMANCE MEETING:

A. Contractor shall schedule a meeting prior to the start of each of the following portions of the Work: n/a Contractor shall invite all Invitees to this meeting, and others whose work may affect or be affected by the quality of the cutting and patching work.

B. Contractor shall review in detail prior to this meeting, the manufacturer's requirements and specifications, applicable portions of the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, and other submittals, and other related work. At this meeting, invitees shall review and resolve conflicts, incompatibilities, or inadequacies discovered or anticipated.

C. Contractor shall review in detail Project conditions, schedule, requirements for performance, application, installation, and quality of completed Work, and protection of adjacent Work and property.

D. Contractor shall review in detail means of protecting the completed Work during the remainder of the construction period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 32 13

SCHEDULING OF WORK

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Summary of Work; and

D. Submittals.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Scheduling of Work under this Contract shall be performed by Contractor in accordance with requirements of this Section.

(1) Development of schedule, cost and resource loading of the schedule, monthly payment requests, and project status reporting requirements of the Contract shall employ computerized Critical Path Method ("CPM") scheduling ("CPM Schedule").

(2) CPM Schedule shall be cost loaded based on Schedule of Values as approved by District.

(3) Submit schedules and reports as specified in the General Conditions.

B. Upon Award of Contract, Contractor shall immediately commence development of Initial and Original CPM Schedules to ensure compliance with CPM Schedule submittal requirements.

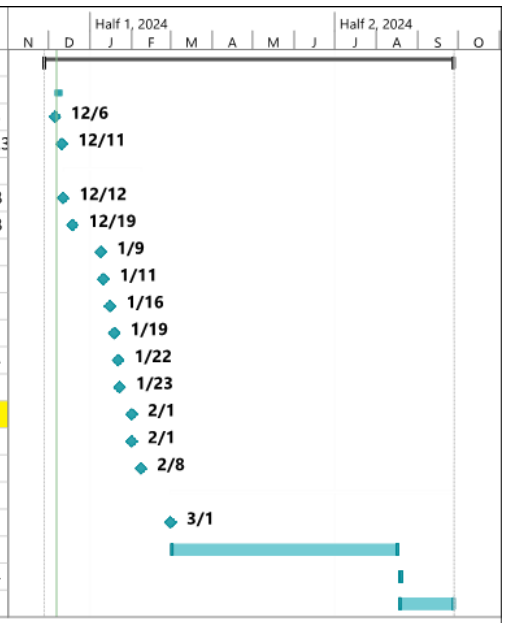
1.03 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Within ten (10) days of issuance of the Notice of Intent to Award and before request for first progress payment, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Project Manager a construction progress schedule conforming to the Milestone Schedule below.

B. The Construction Schedule shall be continuously updated, and an updated schedule shall be submitted with each application for progress payment. Each revised schedule shall indicate the work actually accomplished during the previous period and the schedule for completion of the remaining work.

C. **Milestone Schedule:**

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Start	Finish
1		**Luther Burbank HS Softball & Baseball Field**	**Tue 11/28/23**	**Fri 9/27/24**
2		**Design**		
3		Backcheck Date	Wed 12/6/23	Wed 12/6/23
4		DSA Approval	Mon 12/11/23	Mon 12/11/23
5		**Bid/Award**		
6		1st Advertisement	Tue 12/12/23	Tue 12/12/23
7		2nd Advertisement	Tue 12/19/23	Tue 12/19/23
8		Mandatory Pre-Bid Walk (10:00AM)	Tue 1/9/24	Tue 1/9/24
9		RFI Questions due (2:00PM)	Thu 1/11/24	Thu 1/11/24
10		RFI Response by	Tue 1/16/24	Tue 1/16/24
11		Bids Due (10:00AM)	Fri 1/19/24	Fri 1/19/24
12		Bids Review	Mon 1/22/24	Mon 1/22/24
13		Board Package to Contracts	Tue 1/23/24	Tue 1/23/24
14		Board Meeting	Thu 2/1/24	Thu 2/1/24
15		Notice of Award	Thu 2/1/24	Thu 2/1/24
16		Notice to Proceed	Thu 2/8/24	Thu 2/8/24
17		**Construction**		
18		Mobilize	Fri 3/1/24	Fri 3/1/24
19		Construction	Sat 3/2/24	Fri 8/16/24
20		Turn-over	Mon 8/19/24	Mon 8/19/24
21		Close-out	Mon 8/19/24	Fri 9/27/24



Project: LBHS - Softball & Baseb
Date: Thu 12/7/23

Task	Inactive Summary	External Tasks
Split	Manual Task	External Milestone
Milestone	Duration-only	Deadline
Summary	Manual Summary Rollup	Progress
Project Summary	Manual Summary	Manual Progress
Inactive Task	Start-only	
Inactive Milestone	Finish-only	

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Contractor shall employ experienced scheduling personnel qualified to use the latest version of [i.e., Primavera Project Planner]. Experience level required is set forth below. Contractor may employ such personnel directly or may employ a consultant for this purpose.

(1) The written statement shall identify the individual who will perform CPM scheduling.

(2) Capability and experience shall be verified by description of construction projects on which individual has successfully applied computerized CPM.

(3) Required level of experience shall include at least two (2) projects of similar nature and scope with value not less than three fourths (¾) of the Total Bid Price of this Project. The written statement shall provide contact persons for referenced projects with current telephone and address information.

B. District reserves the right to approve or reject Contractor's scheduler or consultant at any time. District reserves the right to refuse replacing of Contractor's scheduler or

consultant, if District believes replacement will negatively affect the scheduling of Work under this Contract.

1.05 GENERAL

A. Progress Schedule shall be based on and incorporate milestone and completion dates specified in Contract Documents.

B. Overall time of completion and time of completion for each milestone shown on Progress Schedule shall adhere to times in the Contract, unless an earlier (advanced) time of completion is requested by Contractor and agreed to by District. Any such agreement shall be formalized by a Change Order.

(1) District is not required to accept an early completion schedule, i.e., one that shows an earlier completion date than the Contract Time.

(2) Contractor shall not be entitled to extra compensation in event agreement is reached on an earlier completion schedule and Contractor completes its Work, for whatever reason, beyond completion date shown in its early completion schedule but within the Contract Time.

(3) A schedule showing the work completed in less than the Contract Time, and that has been accepted by District, shall be considered to have Project Float. The Project Float is the time between the scheduled completion of the work and the Completion Date. Project Float is a resource available to both District and the Contractor.

C. Ownership Project Float: Neither the District nor Contractor owns Project Float. The Project owns the Project Float. As such, liability for delay of the Completion Date rests with the party whose actions, last in time, actually cause delay to the Completion Date.

(1) For example, if Party A uses some, but not all of the Project Float and Party B later uses remainder of the Project Float as well as additional time beyond the Project Float, Party B shall be liable for the time that represents a delay to the Completion Date.

(2) Party A would not be responsible for the time since it did not consume the entire Project Float and additional Project Float remained; therefore, the Completion Date was unaffected by Party A.

D. Progress Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension requests. Responsibility for developing Contract CPM Schedule and monitoring actual progress as compared to Progress Schedule rests with Contractor.

E. Failure of Progress Schedule to include any element of the Work, or any inaccuracy in Progress Schedule, will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for accomplishing the Work in accordance with the Contract. District's acceptance of schedule shall be for its use in monitoring and evaluating job progress, payment requests, and time extension

requests and shall not, in any manner, impose a duty of care upon District, or act to relieve Contractor of its responsibility for means and methods of construction.

F. Software: Use **District Preferred Project Planning Software.** Such software shall be compatible with Windows operating system. Contractor shall transmit contract file to District on compact disk at times requested by District.

G. Transmit each item under the form approved by District.

(1) Identify Project with District Contract number and name of Contractor.

(2) Provide space for Contractor's approval stamp and District's review stamps.

(3) Submittals received from sources other than Contractor will be returned to the Contractor without District's review.

1.06 INITIAL CPM SCHEDULE

A. Initial CPM Schedule submitted for review at the pre-construction conference shall serve as Contractor's schedule for up to ninety (90) calendar days after the Notice to Proceed.

B. Indicate detailed plan for the Work to be completed in first ninety (90) days of the Contract; details of planned mobilization of plant and equipment; sequence of early operations; procurement of materials and equipment. Show Work beyond ninety (90) calendar days in summary form.

C. Initial CPM Schedule shall be time scaled.

D. Initial CPM Schedule shall be cost and resource loaded. Accepted cost and resource loaded schedule will be used as basis for monthly progress payments until acceptance of the Original CPM Schedule. Use of Initial CPM Schedule for progress payments shall not exceed ninety (90) calendar days.

E. District and Contractor shall meet to review and discuss the Initial CPM Schedule within seven (7) calendar days after it has been submitted to District.

(1) District's review and comment on the schedule shall be limited to Contract conformance (with sequencing, coordination, and milestone requirements).

(2) Contractor shall make corrections to schedule necessary to comply with Contract requirements and shall adjust schedule to incorporate any missing information requested by District. Contractor shall resubmit Initial CPM Schedule if requested by District.

F. If, during the first ninety (90) days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is of the opinion that any of the Work included on its Initial CPM Schedule has been impacted, the Contractor shall submit to District a written Time Impact Evaluation ("TIE") in

accordance with Article 1.12 of this Section. The TIE shall be based on the most current update of the Initial CPM Schedule.

1.07 ORIGINAL CPM SCHEDULE

A. Submit a detailed proposed Original CPM Schedule presenting an orderly and realistic plan for completion of the Work in conformance with requirements as specified herein.

B. Progress Schedule shall include or comply with following requirements:

(1) Time scaled, cost and resource (labor and major equipment) loaded CPM schedule.

(2) No activity on schedule shall have duration longer than fifteen (15) work days, with exception of submittal, approval, fabrication and procurement activities, unless otherwise approved by District.

(a) Activity durations shall be total number of actual work days required to perform that activity.

(3) The start and completion dates of all items of Work, their major components, and milestone completion dates, if any.

(4) District furnished materials and equipment, if any, identified as separate activities.

(5) Activities for maintaining Project Record Documents.

(6) Dependencies (or relationships) between activities.

(7) Processing/approval of submittals and shop drawings for all material and equipment required per the Contract. Activities that are dependent on submittal acceptance or material delivery shall not be scheduled to start earlier than expected acceptance or delivery dates.

(a) Include time for submittals, re-submittals and reviews by District. Coordinate with accepted schedule for submission of Shop Drawings, samples, and other submittals.

(b) Contractor shall be responsible for all impacts resulting from re-submittal of Shop Drawings and submittals.

(8) Procurement of major equipment, through receipt and inspection at jobsite, identified as separate activity.

(a) Include time for fabrication and delivery of manufactured products for the Work.

(b) Show dependencies between procurement and construction.

(9) Activity description; what Work is to be accomplished and where.

(10) The total cost of performing each activity shall be total of labor, material, and equipment, excluding overhead and profit of Contractor. Overhead and profit of the General Contractor shall be shown as a separate activity in the schedule. Sum of cost for all activities shall equal total Contract value.

(11) Resources required (labor and major equipment) to perform each activity.

(12) Responsibility code for each activity corresponding to Contractor or Subcontractor responsible for performing the Work.

(13) Identify the activities which constitute the controlling operations or critical path. No more than twenty-five (25%) of the activities shall be critical or near critical. Near critical is defined as float in the range of one (1) to (10) days.

(14) Twenty (20) workdays for developing punch list(s), completion of punch-list items, and final clean up for the Work or any designated portion thereof. No other activities shall be scheduled during this period.

(15) Interface with the work of other contractors, District, and agencies such as, but not limited to, utility companies.

(16) Show detailed Subcontractor Work activities. In addition, furnish copies of Subcontractor schedules upon which CPM was built.

(a) Also furnish for each Subcontractor, as determined by District, submitted on Subcontractor letterhead, a statement certifying that Subcontractor concurs with Contractor's Original CPM Schedule and that Subcontractor's related schedules have been incorporated, including activity duration, cost and resource loading.

(b) Subcontractor schedules shall be independently derived and not a copy of Contractor's schedule.

(c) In addition to Contractor's schedule and resource loading, obtain from electrical, mechanical, and plumbing Subcontractors, and other Subcontractors as required by District, productivity calculations common to their trades, such as units per person day, feet of pipe per day per person, feet of wiring per day per person, and similar information.

(d) Furnish schedule for Contractor/Subcontractor CPM schedule meetings which shall be held prior to submission of Original CPM schedule to District. District shall be permitted to attend scheduled meetings as an observer.

(17) Activity durations shall be in Work days.

(18) Submit with the schedule a list of anticipated non-Work days, such as weekends and holidays. The Progress Schedule shall exclude in its Work day calendar all non-Work days on which Contractor anticipates critical Work will not be performed.

C. Original CPM Schedule Review Meeting: Contractor shall, within sixty (60) days from the Notice to Proceed date, meet with District to review the Original CPM Schedule submittal.

(1) Contractor shall have its Project Manager, Project Superintendent, Project Scheduler, and key Subcontractor representatives, as required by District, in attendance. The meeting will take place over a continuous one (1) day period.

(2) District's review will be limited to submittal's conformance to Contract requirements including, but not limited to, coordination requirements. However, review may also include:

(a) Clarifications of Contract Requirements.

(b) Directions to include activities and information missing from submittal.

(c) Requests to Contractor to clarify its schedule.

(3) Within five (5) days of the Schedule Review Meeting, Contractor shall respond in writing to all questions and comments expressed by District at the Meeting.

1.08 ADJUSTMENTS TO CPM SCHEDULE

A. Adjustments to Original CPM Schedule: Contractor shall have adjusted the Original CPM Schedule submittal to address all review comments from original CPM Schedule review meeting and resubmit network diagrams and reports for District's review.

(1) District, within ten (10) days from date that Contractor submitted the revised schedule, will either:

(a) Accept schedule and cost and resource loaded activities as submitted, or

(b) Advise Contractor in writing to review any part or parts of schedule which either do not meet Contract requirements or are unsatisfactory for District to monitor Project's progress, resources, and status or evaluate monthly payment request by Contractor.

(2) District may accept schedule with conditions that the first monthly CPM Schedule update be revised to correct deficiencies identified.

(3) When schedule is accepted, it shall be considered the "Original CPM Schedule" which will then be immediately updated to reflect the current status of the work.

(4) District reserves right to require Contractor to adjust, add to, or clarify any portion of schedule which may later be discovered to be insufficient for monitoring of Work or approval of partial payment requests. No additional compensation will be provided for such adjustments, additions, or clarifications.

B. Acceptance of Contractor's schedule by District will be based solely upon schedule's compliance with Contract requirements.

(1) By way of Contractor assigning activity durations and proposing sequence of Work, Contractor agrees to utilize sufficient and necessary management and other resources to perform work in accordance with the schedule.

(2) Upon submittal of schedule update, updated schedule shall be considered "current" CPM Schedule.

(3) Submission of Contractor's schedule to District shall not relieve Contractor of total responsibility for scheduling, sequencing, and pursuing Work to comply with requirements of Contract Documents, including adverse effects such as delays resulting from ill-timed Work.

C. Submittal of Original CPM Schedule, and subsequent schedule updates, shall be understood to be Contractor's representation that the Schedule meets requirements of Contract Documents and that Work shall be executed in sequence indicated on the schedule.

D. Contractor shall distribute Original CPM Schedule to Subcontractors for review and written acceptance, which shall be noted on Subcontractors' letterheads to Contractor and transmitted to District for the record.

1.09 MONTHLY CPM SCHEDULE UPDATE SUBMITTALS

A. Following acceptance of Contractor's Original CPM Schedule, Contractor shall monitor progress of Work and adjust schedule each month to reflect actual progress and any anticipated changes to planned activities.

(1) Each schedule update submitted shall be complete, including all information requested for the Original CPM Schedule submittal.

(2) Each update shall continue to show all Work activities including those already completed. These completed activities shall accurately reflect "as built" information by indicating when activities were actually started and completed.

B. A meeting will be held on approximately the twenty-fifth (25th) of each month to review the schedule update submittal and progress payment application.

(1) At this meeting, at a minimum, the following items will be reviewed: Percent (%) complete of each activity; Time Impact Evaluations for Change Orders and Time

Extension Request; actual and anticipated activity sequence changes; actual and anticipated duration changes; and actual and anticipated Contractor delays.

(2) These meetings are considered a critical component of overall monthly schedule update submittal and Contractor shall have appropriate personnel attend. At a minimum, these meetings shall be attended by Contractor's General Superintendent and Scheduler.

(3) Contractor shall plan on the meeting taking no less than four (4) hours.

C. Within five (5) working days after monthly schedule update meeting, Contractor shall submit the updated CPM Schedule update.

D. Within five (5) work days of receipt of above noted revised submittals, District will either accept or reject monthly schedule update submittal.

(1) If accepted, percent (%) complete shown in monthly update will be basis for Application for Payment by the Contractor. The schedule update shall be submitted as part of the Contractor's Application for Payment.

(2) If rejected, update shall be corrected and resubmitted by Contractor before the Application for Payment is submitted.

E. Neither updating, changing or revising of any report, curve, schedule, or narrative submitted to District by Contractor under this Contract, nor District's review or acceptance of any such report, curve, schedule or narrative shall have the effect of amending or modifying in any way the Completion Date or milestone dates or of modifying or limiting in any way Contractor's obligations under this Contract.

1.10 SCHEDULE REVISIONS

A. Updating the Schedule to reflect actual progress shall not be considered revisions to the Schedule. Since scheduling is a dynamic process, revisions to activity durations and sequences are expected on a monthly basis.

B. To reflect revisions to the Schedule, the Contractor shall provide District with a written narrative with a full description and reasons for each Work activity revised. For revisions affecting the sequence of work, the Contractor shall provide a schedule diagram which compares the original sequence to the revised sequence of work. The Contractor shall provide the written narrative and schedule diagram for revisions two (2) working days in advance of the monthly schedule update meeting.

C. Schedule revisions shall not be incorporated into any schedule update until the revisions have been reviewed by District. District may request further information and justification for schedule revisions and Contractor shall, within three (3) days, provide District with a complete written narrative response to District's request.

D. If the Contractor's revision is still not accepted by District, and the Contractor disagrees with District's position, the Contractor has seven (7) calendar days from receipt of District's letter rejecting the revision to provide a written narrative providing full justification and explanation for the revision. The Contractor's failure to respond in writing within seven (7) calendar days of District's written rejection of a schedule revision shall be contractually interpreted as acceptance of District's position, and the Contractor waives its rights to subsequently dispute or file a claim regarding District's position.

E. At District's discretion, the Contractor can be required to provide Subcontractor certifications of performance regarding proposed schedule revisions affecting said Subcontractors.

1.11 RECOVERY SCHEDULE

A. If the Schedule Update shows a completion date twenty-one (21) calendar days beyond the Contract Completion Date, or individual milestone completion dates, the Contractor shall submit to District the proposed revisions to recover the lost time within seven (7) calendar days. As part of this submittal, the Contractor shall provide a written narrative for each revision made to recapture the lost time. If the revisions include sequence changes, the Contractor shall provide a schedule diagram comparing the original sequence to the revised sequence of work.

B. The revisions shall not be incorporated into any schedule update until the revisions have been reviewed by District.

C. If the Contractor's revisions are not accepted by District, District and the Contractor shall follow the procedures in paragraph 1.09.C, 1.09.D and 1.09.E above.

D. At District's discretion, the Contractor can be required to provide Subcontractor certifications for revisions affecting said Subcontractors.

1.12 TIME IMPACT EVALUATION ("TIE") FOR CHANGE ORDERS, AND OTHER DELAYS

A. When Contractor is directed to proceed with changed Work, the Contractor shall prepare and submit within fourteen (14) calendar days from the Notice to Proceed a TIE which includes both a written narrative and a schedule diagram depicting how the changed Work affects other schedule activities. The schedule diagram shall show how the Contractor proposes to incorporate the changed Work in the schedule and how it impacts the current schedule-update critical path. The Contractor is also responsible for requesting time extensions based on the TIE's impact on the critical path. The diagram must be tied to the main sequence of schedule activities to enable District to evaluate the impact of changed Work to the scheduled critical path.

B. Contractor shall be required to comply with the requirements of Paragraph 1.09.A for all types of delays such as, but not limited to, Contractor/Subcontractor delays, adverse weather delays, strikes, procurement delays, fabrication delays, etc.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with the preparation of TIEs, and the process of incorporating them into the current schedule update. The Contractor shall provide District with four (4) copies of each TIE.

D. Once agreement has been reached on a TIE, the Contract Time will be adjusted accordingly. If agreement is not reached on a TIE, the Contract Time may be extended in an amount District allows, and the Contractor may submit a claim for additional time claimed by contractor.

1.13 TIME EXTENSIONS

A. The Contractor is responsible for requesting time extensions for time impacts that, in the opinion of the Contractor, impact the critical path of the current schedule update. Notice of time impacts shall be given in accord with the General Conditions.

B. Where an event for which District is responsible impacts the projected Completion Date, the Contractor shall provide a written mitigation plan, including a schedule diagram, which explains how (e.g., increase crew size, overtime, etc.) the impact can be mitigated. The Contractor shall also include a detailed cost breakdown of the labor, equipment, and material the Contractor would expend to mitigate District-caused time impact. The Contractor shall submit its mitigation plan to District within fourteen (14) calendar days from the date of discovery of the impact. The Contractor is responsible for the cost to prepare the mitigation plan.

C. Failure to request time, provide TIE, or provide the required mitigation plan will result in Contractor waiving its right to a time extension and cost to mitigate the delay.

D. No time will be granted under this Contract for cumulative effect of changes.

E. District will not be obligated to consider any time extension request unless the Contractor complies with the requirements of Contract Documents.

F. Failure of the Contractor to perform in accordance with the current schedule update shall not be excused by submittal of time extension requests.

G. If the Contractor does not submit a TIE within the required fourteen (14) calendar days for any issue, it is mutually agreed that the Contractor does not require a time extension for said issue.

1.14 SCHEDULE REPORTS

A. Submit four (4) copies of the following reports with the Initial CPM Schedule, the Original CPM Schedule, and each monthly update.

B. Required Reports:

(1) Two activity listing reports: one sorted by activity number and one by total Project Float. These reports shall also include each activity's early/late and

actual start and finish dates, original and remaining duration, Project Float, responsibility code, and the logic relationship of activities.

(2) Cost report sorted by activity number including each activity's associated cost, percentage of Work accomplished, earned value- to date, previous payments, and amount earned for current update period.

(3) Schedule plots presenting time-scaled network diagram showing activities and their relationships with the controlling operations or critical path clearly highlighted.

(4) Cash flow report calculated by early start, late start, and indicating actual progress. Provide an exhibit depicting this information in graphic form.

(5) Planned versus actual resource (i.e., labor) histogram calculated by early start and late start.

C. Other Reports:

In addition to above reports, District may request, from month to month, any two of the following reports. Submit four (4) copies of all reports.

(1) Activities by early start.

(2) Activities by late start.

(3) Activities grouped by Subcontractors or selected trades.

(4) Activities with scheduled early start dates in a given time frame, such as fifteen (15) or thirty (30) day outlook.

D. Furnish District with report files on compact disks containing all schedule files for each report generated.

1.15 PROJECT STATUS REPORTING

A. In addition to submittal requirements for CPM scheduling identified in this Section, Contractor shall provide a monthly project status report (i.e., written narrative report) to be submitted in conjunction with each CPM Schedule as specified herein. Status reporting shall be in form specified below.

B. Contractor shall prepare monthly written narrative reports of status of Project for submission to District. Written status reports shall include:

(1) Status of major Project components (percent (%) complete, amount of time ahead or behind schedule) and an explanation of how Project will be brought back on schedule if delays have occurred.

(2) Progress made on critical activities indicated on CPM Schedule.

(3) Explanations for any lack of work on critical path activities planned to be performed during last month.

(4) Explanations for any schedule changes, including changes to logic or to activity durations.

(5) List of critical activities scheduled to be performed next month.

(6) Status of major material and equipment procurement.

(7) Any delays encountered during reporting period.

(8) Contractor shall provide printed report indicating actual versus planned resource loading for each trade and each activity. This report shall be provided on weekly and monthly basis.

(a) Actual resource shall be accumulated in field by Contractor, and shall be as noted on Contractor's daily reports. These reports will be basis for information provided in computer-generated monthly and weekly printed reports.

(b) Contractor shall explain all variances and mitigation measures.

(9) Contractor may include any other information pertinent to status of Project. Contractor shall include additional status information requested by District at no additional cost.

(10) Status reports, and the information contained therein, shall not be construed as claims, notice of claims, notice of delay, or requests for changes or compensation.

1.16 WEEKLY SCHEDULE REPORT

At the Weekly Progress Meeting, the Contractor shall provide and present a time-scaled three (3) week look-ahead schedule that is based and correlated by activity number to the current schedule (i.e., Initial, Original CPM, or Schedule Update).

1.17 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS

On a daily basis, Contractor shall submit a daily activity report to District for each workday, including weekends and holidays when worked. Contractor shall develop the daily construction reports on a computer-generated database capable of sorting daily Work, manpower, and man-hours by Contractor, Subcontractor, area, sub-area, and Change Order Work. Upon request of District, furnish computer disk of this data base. Obtain District's written approval of daily construction report data base format prior to implementation. Include in report:

A. Project name and Project number.

B. Contractor's name and address.

C. Weather, temperature, and any unusual site conditions.

D. Brief description and location of the day's scheduled activities and any special problems and accidents, including Work of Subcontractors. Descriptions shall be referenced to CPM scheduled activities.

E. Worker quantities for its own Work force and for Subcontractors of any tier.

F. Equipment, other than hand tools, utilized by Contractor and Subcontractors.

1.18 PERIODIC VERIFIED REPORTS

Contractor shall complete and verify construction reports on a form prescribed by the Division of the State Architect and file reports on the first day of February, May, August, and November during the preceding quarter year; at the completion of the Contract; at the completion of the Work; at the suspension of Work for a period of more than one (1) month; whenever the services of Contractor or any of Contractor's Subcontractors are terminated for any reason; and at any time a special verified report is required by the Division of the State Architect. Refer to section 4-336 and section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 33 00

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Contractor's Submittals and Schedules, Drawings and Specifications;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES:

A. Definitions:

(1) Shop Drawings and Product Data are as indicated in the General Conditions and include, but are not limited to, fabrication, erection, layout and setting drawings, formwork and falsework drawings, manufacturers' standard drawings, descriptive literature, catalogues, brochures, performance and test data, wiring and control diagrams. In addition, there are other drawings and descriptive data pertaining to materials, equipment, piping, duct and conduit systems, and methods of construction as may be required to show that the materials, equipment or systems and all positions conform to the requirement of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Drawings.

(2) "Manufactured" applies to standard units usually mass-produced; "fabricated" means specifically assembled or made out of selected materials to meet design requirements. Shop Drawings shall establish the actual detail of manufactured or fabricated items, indicated proper relation to adjoining work and amplify design details of mechanical and electrical equipment in proper relation to physical spaces in the structure.

(3) Manufacturer's Instructions: Where any item of Work is required by the Contract Documents to be furnished, installed, or performed, at a minimum, in accordance with a specified product manufacturer's instructions, the Contractor shall procure and distribute copies of these to the District, the Architect, and all other concerned parties and shall furnish, install, or perform the work, at a minimum, in accordance with those instructions.

B. Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other items as specified, in accordance with the following requirements:

(1) Contractor shall submit all Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples to the District, the Architect, the Project Inspector, and the Construction Manager.

(2) Contractor shall comply with all time frames herein and in the General Conditions and, in any case, shall submit required information in sufficient time to permit proper consideration and action before ordering any materials or items represented by such Shop Drawings, Product Data, and/or Samples.

(3) Contractor shall allow sufficient time so that no delay occurs due to required lead time in ordering or delivery of any item to the Site. Contractor shall be responsible for any delay in progress of Work due to its failure to observe these requirements.

(4) Time for completion of Work shall not be extended on account of Contractor's failure to promptly submit Shop Drawings, Product Data, and/or Samples.

(5) Reference numbers on Shop Drawings shall have Architectural and/or Engineering Contract Drawings reference numbers for details, sections, and "cuts" shown on Shop Drawings. These reference numbers shall be in addition to any numbering system that Contractor chooses to use or has adopted as standard.

(6) When the magnitude or complexity of submittal material prevents a complete review within the stated time frame, Contractor shall make this submittal in increments to avoid extended delays.

(7) Contractor shall certify on submittals for review that submittals conform to Contract requirements. Also certify that Contractor-furnished equipment can be installed in allocated space. In event of any variance, Contractor shall specifically state in transmittal and on Shop Drawings, portions vary and require approval of a substitute. Submittals shall not be used as a means of requesting a substitution.

(8) Unless specified otherwise, sampling, preparation of samples, and tests shall be in accordance with the latest standard of the American Society for Testing and Materials.

(9) Upon demand by Architect or District, Contractor shall submit samples of materials and/or articles for tests or examinations and consideration before Contractor incorporates same in Work. Contractor shall be solely responsible for delays due to sample(s) not being submitted in time to allow for tests. Acceptance or rejection will be expressed in writing. Work shall be equal to approved samples in every respect. Samples that are of value after testing will remain the property of Contractor.

C. Submittal Schedule:

(1) Contractor shall prepare its proposed submittal schedule that is coordinated with the proposed construction schedule and submit both to the District within ten (10) days after the date of the Notice to Proceed. Contractor's proposed schedules shall become the Project Construction Schedule and the Project Submittal Schedule after each is approved by the District.

(2) Contractor is responsible for all lost time should the initial submittal be rejected, marked "revise and resubmit", etc.

(3) All Submittals shall be forwarded to the District by the date indicated on the approved Submittal Schedule, unless an earlier date is necessary to maintain the Construction Schedule, in which case those Submittals shall be forwarded to the District so as not to delay the Construction Schedule.

(4) Contractor may be assessed $100 a day for each day it is late in submitting a shop drawing or sample. No extensions of time will be granted to Trade Contractor or any Subcontractor because of its failure to have shop drawings and samples submitted in accordance with the Schedule.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS:

A. Contractor shall submit one reproducible transparency and six (6) opaque reproductions. The District will review and return the reproducible copy and one (1) opaque reproduction to Contractor.

B. Before commencing installation of any Work, the Contractor shall submit and receive approval of all drawings, descriptive data, and material list(s) as required to accomplish Work.

C. Review of Shop Drawings is regarded as a service to assist Contractor and in all cases original Contract Documents shall take precedence as outlined under General Conditions.

D. No claim for extra time or payment shall be based on work shown on Shop Drawings unless the claim is (1) noted on Contractor's transmittal letter accompanying Shop Drawings and (2) Contractor has complied with all applicable provisions of the General Conditions, including, without limitation, provisions regarding changes and payment, and all required written approvals.

E. District shall not review Shop Drawings for quantities of materials or number of items supplied.

F. District's and/or Architect’s review of Shop Drawing will be general. District and/or Architect review does not relieve Contractor of responsibility for dimensions, accuracy, proper fitting, construction of Work, furnishing of materials, or Work required by Contract Documents and not indicated on Shop Drawings. The District’s and/or

Architect's review of Shop Drawings is not to be construed as approving departures from Contract Documents.

G. Review of Shop Drawings and Schedules does not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any aspect of those Drawings or Schedules that is a violation of local, County, State, or Federal laws, rules, ordinances, or rules and regulations of commissions, boards, or other authorities or utilities having jurisdiction.

H. Before submitting Shop Drawings for review, Contractor shall check Shop Drawings of its subcontractors for accuracy, and confirm that all Work contiguous with and having bearing on other work shown on Shop Drawings is accurately drawn and in conformance with Contract Documents.

I. Submitted drawings and details must bear stamp of approval of Contractor:

(1) Stamp and signature shall clearly certify that Contractor has checked Shop Drawings for compliance with Drawings.

(2) If Contractor submits a Shop Drawing without an executed stamp of approval, or whenever it is evident (despite stamp) that Drawings have not been checked, the District and/or Architect will not consider them and will return them to the Contractor for revision and resubmission. In that event, it will be deemed that Contractor has not complied with this provision and Contractor shall bear risk of all delays to same extent as if it had not submitted any Shop Drawings or details.

J. Submission of Shop Drawings (in either original submission or when resubmitted with correction) constitutes evidence that Contractor has checked all information thereon and that it accepts and is willing to perform Work as shown.

K. Contractor shall pay for cost of any changes in construction due to improper checking and coordination. Contractor shall be responsible for all additional costs, including coordination. Contractor shall be responsible for costs incurred by itself, the District, the Architect, the Project Inspector, the Construction Manager, any other Subcontractor or contractor, etc., due to improperly checked and/or coordination of submittals.

L. Shop Drawings must clearly delineate the following information:

(1) Project name and address.

(2) Specification number and description.

(3) Architect's name and project number.

(4) Shop Drawing title, number, date, and scale.

(5) Names of Contractor, Subcontractor(s) and fabricator.

(6) Working and erection dimensions.

(7) Arrangements and sectional views.

(8) Necessary details, including complete information for making connections with other Work.

(9) Kinds of materials and finishes.

(10) Descriptive names of materials and equipment, classified item numbers, and locations at which materials or equipment are to be installed in the Work. Contractor shall use same reference identification(s) as shown on Contract Drawings.

M. Contractor shall prepare composite drawings and installation layouts when required to solve tight field conditions.

(1) Shop Drawings shall consist of dimensioned plans and elevations and must give complete information, particularly as to size and location of sleeves, inserts, attachments, openings, conduits, ducts, boxes, structural interferences, etc.

(2) Contractor shall coordinate these composite Shop Drawings and installation layouts in the field between itself and its Subcontractor(s) for proper relationship to the Work, the work of other trades, and the field conditions. The Contractor shall check and approve all submittal(s) before submitting them for final review.

1.04 PRODUCT DATA OR NON-REPRODUCIBLE SUBMITTALS:

A. Contractor shall submit manufacturer's printed literature in original form. Any fading type of reproduction will not be accepted. Contract must submit a minimum of six (6) each, to the District. District shall return one (1) to the Contractor, who shall reproduce whatever additional copies it requires for distribution.

B. Contractor shall submit six (6) copies of a complete list of all major items of mechanical, plumbing, and electrical equipment and materials in accordance with the approved Submittal Schedule, except as required earlier to comply with the approved Construction Schedule. Other items specified are to be submitted prior to commencing Work. Contractor shall submit items of like kind at one time in a neat and orderly manner. Partial lists will not be acceptable.

C. Submittals shall include manufacturer's specifications, physical dimensions, and ratings of all equipment. Contractor shall furnish performance curves for all pumps and fans. Where printed literature describes items in addition to that item being submitted, submitted item shall be clearly marked on sheet and superfluous information shall be crossed out. If highlighting is used, Contractor shall mark all copies.

D. Equipment submittals shall be complete and include space requirements, weight, electrical and mechanical requirements, performance data, and supplemental information that may be requested.

E. Imported Materials Certification must be submitted at least ten (10) days before material is delivered.

1.05 SAMPLES:

A. Contractor shall submit for approval Samples as required and within the time frame in the Contract Documents. Materials such as concrete, mortar, etc., which require on-site testing will be obtained from Project Site.

B. Contractor shall submit four (4) samples except where greater or lesser number is specifically required by Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Specifications.

(1) Samples must be of sufficient size and quality to clearly illustrate functional characteristics, with integrally related parts and attachment devices.

(2) Samples must show full range of texture, color, and pattern.

C. Contractor shall make all Submittals, unless it has authorized Subcontractor(s) to submit and Contractor has notified the District in writing to this effect.

D. Samples to be shipped prepaid or hand-delivered to the District.

E. Contractor shall mark samples to show name of Project, name of Contractor submitting, Contract number and segment of Work where representative Sample will be used, all applicable Specifications Sections and documents, Contract Drawing Number and detail, and ASTM or FS reference, if applicable.

F. Contractor shall not deliver any material to Site prior to receipt of District's and/or Architect's completed written review and approval. Contractor shall furnish materials equal in every respect to approved Samples and execute Work in conformance therewith.

G. District's and/or Architect's review, acceptance, and/or approval of Sample(s) will not preclude rejections of any material upon discovery of defects in same prior to final acceptance of completed Work.

H. After a material has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted.

I. Contractor shall prepare its Submittal Schedule and submit Samples of materials requiring laboratory tests to specified laboratory for testing not less than ninety (90) days before such materials are required to be used in Work.

J. Samples which are rejected must be resubmitted promptly after notification of rejection and be marked "Resubmitted Sample" in addition to other information required.

K. Field Samples and Mock-Ups are to be removed by Contractor at District's direction:

(1) Size: As Specified.

(2) Furnish catalog numbers and similar data, as requested.

1.06 REVIEW AND RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:

A. The District will arrange for review of Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) by appropriate reviewer and return to Contractor as provided below within twenty-one (21) days after receipt or within twenty-one (21) days after receipt of all related information necessary for such review, whichever is later.

B. One (1) copy of product or materials data will be returned to Contractor with the review status.

C. Samples to be incorporated into the Work will be returned to Contractor, together with a written notice designating the Sample with the appropriate review status and indicating errors discovered on review, if any. Other Samples will not be returned, but the same notice will be given with respect thereto, and that notice shall be considered a return of the Sample.

D. Contractor shall revise and resubmit any Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) as required by the reviewer. Such resubmittals will be reviewed and returned in the same manner as original Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s), within fourteen (14) days after receipt thereof or within fourteen (14) days after receipt of all related information necessary for such review. Such resubmittal shall not delay the Work.

E. Contractor may proceed with any of the Work covered by Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) upon its return if designated as no exception taken, or revise as noted, provided the Contractor proceeds in accordance with the District and/or the Architect's notes and comments.

F. Contractor shall not begin any of the work covered by a Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s), designated as revise and resubmit or rejected, until a revision or correction thereof has been reviewed and returned to Contractor.

G. Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) designated as revise and resubmit or rejected and requiring resubmittal, shall be revised or corrected and resubmitted to the District no later than fourteen (14) days or a shorter period as required to comply with the approved Construction Schedule, after its return to Contractor.

H. Neither the review nor the lack of review of any Sample(s), Shop Drawing(s), Product Data, and other submittal(s) shall waive any of the requirements of the Contract Documents, or relieve Contractor of any obligation thereunder.

I. District's and/or Architect's review of Shop Drawings does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for any errors that may exist. Contractor is responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections and details and for satisfactory construction of all the Work.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 35 13.23

SITE STANDARDS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including without limitation, Site Access, Conditions, and Regulations;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Drug-Free Workplace Certification;

D. Tobacco-Free Environment Certification;

E. Criminal Background Investigation/Fingerprinting Certification;

F. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS OF THE DISTRICT:

A. Drug-Free Schools and Safety Requirements:

(1) All school sites and other District Facilities have been declared “Drug-Free Zones.” No drugs, alcohol and/or smoking are allowed at any time in any buildings and/or grounds on District property. No students, staff, visitors, or contractors are to use drugs on these sites.

(2) Smoking and the use of tobacco products by all persons is prohibited on or in District property. District property includes school buildings, school grounds, school-owned vehicles and vehicles owned by others while on District property. Contractor shall post: "Non-Smoking Area" in a highly visible location in each work area, staging area, and parking area. Contractor may designate a smoking area outside of District property within the public right-of-way, provided that this area remains quiet and unobtrusive to adjacent neighbors. This smoking area is to be kept clean at all times.

(3) Contractor shall ensure that no alcohol, firearms, weapons, or controlled substances enter or are used at the Site. Contractor shall immediately remove from the Site and terminate the employment of any employee(s) found in violation of this provision.

B. Language: Profanity or other unacceptable and/or loud language will not be tolerated, "Cat calls" or other derogatory language toward students, staff, volunteers, parents or public will not be allowed.

C. Disturbing the Peace (Noise and Lighting):

(1) Contractor shall observe the noise ordinance of the Site at all times including, without limitation, all applicable local, city, and/or state laws, ordinances, and/or regulations regarding noise and allowable noise levels.

(2) The use of radios, etc., shall be controlled to keep all sound at a level that cannot be heard beyond the immediate area of use. District reserves the right to prohibit the use of radios at the Site, except for mobile phones or other handheld communication radios.

(3) If portable lights are used after dark, all light must be located so as not to direct light into neighboring property.

D. Traffic:

(1) Driving on the Premises shall be limited to periods when students and public are not present. If driving or deliveries must be made during the school hours, two (2) or more ground guides shall lead the vehicle across the area of travel. In no case shall driving take place across playgrounds or other pedestrian paths during recess, lunch, and/or class period changes. The speed limit on-the Premises shall be five (5) miles per hour (maximum) or less if conditions require.

(2) All paths of travel for deliveries, including without limitation, material, equipment, and supply deliveries, shall be reviewed and approved by District in advance. Any damage will be repaired to the pre-damaged condition by the Contractor.

(3) District shall designate a construction entry to the Site. If Contractor requests, District determines it is required, and to the extent possible, District shall designate a staging area so as not to interfere with the normal functioning of school facilities. Location of gates and fencing shall be approved in advance with District and at Contractor's expense.

(4) Parking areas shall be reviewed and approved by District in advance. No parking is to occur under the drip line of trees or in softscape areas that could otherwise be damaged.

E. All of the above shall be observed and complied with by the Contractor and all workers on the Site. Failure to follow these directives could result in individual(s) being suspended or removed from the work force at the discretion of the District. The same rules and regulations shall apply equally to delivery personnel, inspectors, consultants, and other visitors to the Site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 41 00

REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Obtaining of Permits, Licenses and Registrations and Work to Comply with All Applicable Laws and Regulations;

B. Special Conditions; and

C. Quality Control.

1.02 DESCRIPTION:

This section covers the general requirements for regulatory requirements pertaining to the Work and is supplementary to all other regulatory requirements mentioned or referenced elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES:

A. All statutes, ordinances, laws, rules, codes, regulations, standards, and the lawful orders of all public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, are hereby incorporated into these Contract Documents as if repeated in full herein and are intended to be included in any reference to Code or Building Code, unless otherwise specified, including, without limitation, the references in the list below. Contractor shall make available at the Site copies of all the listed documents applicable to the Work as the District and/or Architect may request, including, without limitation, applicable portions of the California Code of Regulations ("CCR").

(1) California Building Standards Administrative Code, Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

(2) California Building Code (CBC), Part 2, Title 24, CCR; (International Building Code volumes 1-2 and California Amendments).

(3) California Electrical Code (CEC), Part 3, Title 24, CCR; (National Electrical Code and California Amendments).

(4) California Mechanical Code (CMC), Part 4, Title 24, CCR; (Uniform Mechanical Code and California Amendments).

(5) California Plumbing Code (CPC), Part 5, Title 24, CCR; (Uniform Plumbing Code and California Amendments).

(6) California Fire Code (CFC), Part 9, Title 24, CCR; (International Fire Code and California Amendments).

(7) California Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen), Part 11, Title 24, CCR.

(8) California Referenced Standards Code, Part 12, Title 24, CCR.

(9) State Fire Marshal Regulations, Public Safety, Title 19, CCR.

(10) Partial List of Applicable National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards:

(a) NFPA 13 - Automatic Sprinkler System.

(b) NFPA 14 - Standpipes Systems.

(c) NFPA 17A - Wet Chemical System

(d) NFPA 24 - Private Fire Mains.

(e) (California Amended) NFPA 72 - National Fire Alarm Codes.

(f) NFPA 253 - Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering System.

(g) NFPA 2001 - Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems.

(11) California Division of the State Architect interpretation of Regulations ("DSA IR"), including, without limitation:

(a) DSA IR A-6 — Construction Change Document Submittal and Approval Processes.

(b) DSA IR A-7 — Project Inspector Certification and Approval.

(c) DSA IR A-8 — Project Inspector and Assistant Inspector Duties and Performance.

(d) DSA IR A-12 — Assistant Inspector Approval.

(12) DSA Procedures ("DSA PR")

(a) DSA PR 13-01 – Construction Oversight Process

(b) DSA PR 13-02 – Project Certification Process

B. This Project shall be governed by applicable regulations, including, without limitation, the State of California's Administrative Regulations for the Division of the State Architect-Structural Safety (DSA/SS), Chapter 4, Part 1, Title 24, CCR, and the most current version on the date the bids are opened and as it pertains to school construction including, without limitation:

(1) Test and testing laboratory per Section 4-335. District shall pay for the testing laboratory.

(2) Special inspections per Section 4-333(c).

(3) Deferred Approvals per section 4-317(g).

(4) Verified reports per Sections 4-336 & 4-343(c).

(5) Duties of the Architect & Engineers shall be per Sections 4-333(a) and 4-341.

(6) Duties of the Contractor shall be per Section 4-343.

(7) Duties of Project Inspector shall be per Section 4-334.

(8) Addenda and Construction Change Documents per Section 4-338.

Contractor shall keep and make available all applicable parts of the most current version of Title 24 referred to in the plans and specifications at the Site during construction.

C. Items of deferred approval shall be clearly marked on the first sheet of the Architect's and/or Engineer's approved Drawings. All items later submitted for approval shall be per Title 24 requirements to the DSA.

(1) Contractor shall submit the following to Architect for review and endorsement:

(a) Product information on proposed material/system supplier.

(b) Drawings, specifications, and calculations prepared, signed, and stamped by an architect or engineer licensed in the State of California for that portion of the Work.

(c) All other requirements as may be required by DSA.

(2) Cost of preparing and submitting documentation per DSA Deferred Approval requirements including required modifications to Drawings and Specifications, whether or not indicated in the Contract Documents, shall be borne by Contractor.

(3) Contractor shall not begin fabrication and installation of deferred approval items without first obtaining DSA approval of Drawings and Specifications.

(4) Schedule of Work Subject to DSA Deferred Approval: Window wall systems exceeding 10 feet in span.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 42 13

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions including without limitation, Definitions;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 DOCUMENT INCLUDES:

A. Abbreviations used throughout the Contract Documents.

B. Reference to a technical society, organization, or body is by abbreviation, as follows:

1.	AA	The Aluminum Association
2.	AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
3.	ABPA	Acoustical and Board Products Association
4.	ACI	American Concrete Institute
5.	AGA	American Gas Association
6.	AGC	Associated General Contractors of America
7.	AHC	Architectural Hardware Consultant
8.	AHRI	Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration Institute
9.	AI	Asphalt Institute
10.	AIA	American Institute of Architects
11.	AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
12.	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
13.	AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association
14.	ANSI	American National Standards Institute
15.	APA	APA – The Engineered Wood Association
16.	ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
17.	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
18.	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
19.	ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials International
20.	AWPA	American Wood Protection Association
21.	AWPI	American Wood Preservers Institute
22.	AWS	American Welding Society
23.	AWSC	American Welding Society Code

24.	AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
25.	AWWA	American Water Works Association
26.	BIA	The Brick Industry Association
27.	CCR	California Code of Regulations
28.	CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute
29.	CRA	California Redwood Association
30.	CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
31.	CS	Commercial Standards
32.	CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
33.	CTI	Cooling Technology Institute
34.	FGIA	Fenestration and Glazing Industry Alliance
35.	FGMA	Flat Glass Manufacturers' Association
36.	FIA	Factory Insurance Association
37.	FM	Factory Mutual Global
38.	FS/FED SPEC	Federal Specification
39.	FTI	Facing Title Institute
40.	GA	Gypsum Association
41.	IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
42.	ICC	International Code Council
43.	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
44.	IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
45.	MCAC	Mason Contractors Association of California
46.	MIMA	Mineral Wool Insulation Manufacturers Association
47.	MLMA	Metal Lath Manufacturers Association
48.	MS/MIL SPEC	Military Specifications
49.	NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
50.	NBHA	National Builders Hardware Association
51.	NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
52.	NCSEA	National Council of Structural Engineers Associations
53.	NEC	National Electrical Code
54.	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
55.	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
56.	NSI	Natural Stone Institute
57.	NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association, Inc.
58.	ORS	Office of Regulatory Services (California)
59.	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act
60.	PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute
61.	PCA	Portland Cement Association
62.	PCA	Painting Contractors Association
63.	PDI	Plumbing Drainage Institute
64.	PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc.
65.	PG&E	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
66.	PS	Product Standards
67.	SDI	Steel Door Institute; Steel Deck Institute
68.	SJI	Steel Joist Institute

69.	SSPC	Society for Protective Coatings
70.	TCNA	Tile Council of North America, Inc.
71.	TPI	Truss Plate Institute
72.	UBC	Uniform Building Code
73.	UL	Underwriters Laboratories Code
74.	UMC	Uniform Mechanical Code
75.	USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
76.	VI	Vermiculite Institute
77.	WCLIB	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
78.	WDMA	Window and Door Manufacturers Association
79.	WEUSER	Western Electric Utilities Service Engineering Requirements
80.	WIC	Woodwork Institute of California

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 42 16

DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions including without limitation, Definitions;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. For products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or Federal Standards, Contractor shall comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified in the Contract Documents, or are required by applicable codes.

B. Contractor shall conform to current reference standard publication date in effect on the date of bid opening.

C. Contractor shall obtain copies of standards unless specifically required not to by the Contract Documents.

D. Contractor shall maintain a copy of all standards at jobsite during submittals, planning, and progress of the specific Work, until final completion, unless specifically required not to by the Contract Documents.

E. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, Contractor shall request clarification from the District and/or the Architect before proceeding.

F. The contractual relationship of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered from the contractual relationship as indicated in the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any referenced document.

G. Governing Codes shall be as shown in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Specifications.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 42 19

REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCHEDULE OF REFERENCES:

The following information is intended only for the general assistance of the Contractor, and the District does not represent that all of the information is current. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the correct information for each of the entities listed.

AA	The Aluminum Association 1400 Crystal Drive, Suite 430 Arlington, VA 22202 www.aluminum.org	703/358-2960
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council 2401 Pennsylvania Avenue NW, Suite 330 Washington, DC 20037 www.aabc.com	202/737-0202
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 555 12th St. NW - Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20004 www.transportation.org	202/624-5800
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists P.O. Box 12215Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-2215 www.aatcc.org	919/549-8141
ACA	American Coatings Association 901 New York Ave., NW, Suite 300 West Washington, DC 20001 www.paint.org	202/462-6272

ACI	American Concrete Institute 38800 Country Club Dr. Farmington Hills, MI 48331-3439 www.concrete.org	248/848-3800
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association 5605 N. MacArthur Blvd., Suite 340 Irving, TX 75038 www.concrete-pipe.org	972/506-7216
ADC	Air Duct Council 1901 N. Roselle Road, Suite 800 Schaumburg, IL 60195 www.flexibleduct.org	847/706-6750
AF&PA	American Forest and Paper Association 1101 K Street, NW, Suite 700 Washington, DC 20005 www.afandpa.org	202/463-2700
AGA	American Gas Association 400 North Capitol Street, NW, Suite 450 Washington, DC 20001 www.aga.org	202/824-7000
AGC	Associate General Contractors of America 2300 Wilson Blvd., Suite 300 Arlington, VA 22201 www.agc.org	703/548-3118
AHA	American Hardboard Association 1210 West Northwest Highway Palatine, IL 60067 http://domensino.com/AHA/default.htm	847/934-8800
AI	Asphalt Institute 2696 Research Park Drive Lexington, KY 40511-8480 www.asphaltinstitute.org	859/288-4960
AIA	The American Institute of Architects 1735 New York Ave., NW Washington, DC 20006-5292 www.aia.org	202/626-7300

AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 130 East Randolph Street, Suite 2000 Chicago, IL 60601 www.aisc.org	312.670.2400
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 25 Massachusetts Ave., NW, Suite 800 Washington, DC 20001 www.steel.org	202/452-7100
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction 1010 South 336th Street, #210 Federal Way, WA 98003-7394 https://www.plib.org/aitc/	253/835-3344
ALI	Associated Laboratories, Inc. P.O. Box 152837 Dallas, TX 75315 www.assoc-labs.com	214/565-0593
ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee, Inc. 7470 New Technology Way, Suite F Frederick, MD 21703 www.alsc.org	301/972-1700
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc. 30 W. University Drive Arlington Heights, IL 60004 www.amca.org	847/394-0150
AMPP (formerly SSPC)	Association for Materials Protection and Performance (merger of Society for Protective Coatings and National Association of Corrosion Engineers International) (formerly Steel Structures Painting Council) 800 Trumbull Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15205 www.sspc.org	412/281-2331 877/281-7772
ANLA	AmericanHort (merger of American Nursery & Landscape Association and OFA – The Association of Horticultural Professionals) 2130 Stella Court Columbus, OH 43215 www.americanhort.org	614/487-1117

ANSI	American National Standards Institute 1899 L Street, NW, 11th Floor Washington, DC 20036 www.ansi.org	202/293-8020
APA	APA-The Engineered Wood Association 7011 S. 19th Street Tacoma, WA 98466-5333 www.apawood.org	253/565-6600
APA	Architectural Precast Association 325 John Knox Rd, Suite L-103 Tallahassee, FL 32303 www.archprecast.org	850/205-5637
APCIA	American Property Casualty Insurance Association (merger of American Insurance Association (formerly the National Board of Fire Underwriters) with the Property Casualty Insurers Association of America) 555 12th St, NW, Suite 550 Washington DC 20004 www.apci.org	202/828-7100
AHRI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute (now Air-Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration Institute) 2311 Wilson Blvd, Suite 400 Arlington, VA 22201 www.ahrinet.org	703/524-8800
ARMA	Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association 2331 Rock Spring Road Forest Hill, MD 21050 www.asphaltroofing.org	443/640-1075
ASA	The Acoustical Society of America Suite 300 1305 Walt Whitman Road Melville, NY 11747-4300 https://acousticalsociety.org/	516/576-2360

ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers 1801 Alexander Bell Drive Reston, VA 20191 www.asce.org	800/548-2723 703/295-6300
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers 180 Technology Parkway Peachtree Corners, GA 30092 www.ashrae.org	800/527-4723 404/636-8400
ASLA	American Society of Landscape Architects 636 Eye Street, NW Washington, DC 20001-3736 www.asla.org	202/898-2444
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers Two Park Avenue New York, NY 10016-5990 www.asme.org	800/834-2763
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers 6400 Shafer Court, Suite 350 Rosemont, IL 60018 http://aspe.org	847/296-0002
ASQ	American Society for Quality P.O. Box 3005 Milwaukee, WI 53201-3005 or 600 North Plankinton Avenue Milwaukee, WI 53203 http://asq.org	800/248-1946 414/272-8575
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering 18927 Hickory Creek Dr., Suite 220 Mokena, IL 60448 www.asse-plumbing.org	708/995-3019
ASTM	ASTM International 100 Barr Harbor Drive PO Box C700 West Conshohocken, PA, 19428-2959 www.astm.org	610/832-9500

AWCI	Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industry 513 West Broad Street, Suite 210 Falls Church, VA 22046 www.awci.org	703/538-1600
AWPA	American Wood Protection Association (formerly American Wood Preservers Institute) P.O. Box 361784 Birmingham, AL 35236-1784 www.awpa.com	205/733-4077
AWS	American Welding Society 8669 NW 36 Street, Suite 130 Miami, FL 33166 www.aws.org	800/443-9353 305/443-9353
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute 46179 Westlake Drive, Suite 120 Potomac Falls, VA 20165-5874 www.awinet.org	571/323-3636
AWWA	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO 80235 www.awwa.org	800/926-7337 303/794-7711
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association 355 Lexington Avenue, 15th Floor New York, NY 10017 www.buildershardware.com	212/297-2122
BIA	The Brick Industry Association 12007 Sunrise Valley Drive, Suite 430 Reston, VA 20191 www.gobrick.com	703/620-0010
CGA	Compressed Gas Association 8484 Westpark Drive, Suite 220 McLean, VA 22102 www.cganet.com	703/788-2700
CISCA	Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association 1010 Jorie Blvd, Suite 30 Oak Brook, IL 60523 www.cisca.org	630/584-1919

CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 2401 Fieldcrest Dr. Mundelein, IL 60060 www.cispi.org	224/864-2910
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute 10015 Old Columbia Road, Suite B-215 Columbia, MD 21046 chainlinkinfo.org	301/596-2583
CPA	Composite Panel Association 19465 Deerfield Avenue, Suite 306 Leesburg, VA 20176 www.compositepanel.org	703/724-1128
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission 4330 East-West Highway Bethesda, MD 20814 www.cpsc.gov	800/638-2772
CRA	California Redwood Association 818 Grayson Road, Suite 201 Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 www.calredwood.org	925/935-1499
CRI	Carpet and Rug Institute 100 S. Hamilton Street Dalton, GA 30722-2048 www.carpet-rug.org	706/278-3176
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 933 N. Plum Grove Road Schaumburg, IL 60173-4758 www.crsi.org	847/517-1200
CSI	The Construction Specifications Institute 123 North Pitt St, Suite 450 Alexandria, VA 22314 www.csinet.org	800/689-2900
CTIOA	Ceramic Tile Institute of America 12061 Jefferson Blvd. Culver City, CA 90230-6219 www.ctioa.org	310/574-7800

DHA	Decorative Hardwoods Association (formerly Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association) 42777 Trade West Dr. Sterling, VA 20166 https://www.decorativehardwoods.org/	703/435-2900
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute (formerly National Builders Hardware Association) 2001 K Street NW, 3rd Floor North Washington, DC 20006 www.dhi.org	202/367-1134
DIPRA	Ductile Iron Pipe Research Association P.O. Box 190306 Birmingham, AL 35219 www.dipra.org	205/402-8700
DOC	U.S. Department of Commerce 1401 Constitution Ave., NW Washington, DC 20230 www.commerce.gov	202/482-2000
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20590 www.dot.gov	855/368-4200
EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc. 25 North Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 www.ejma.org	914/332-0040
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency Ariel Rios Building 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20460 www.epa.gov	202/272-0167
FCICA	Floor Covering Installation Contractors Association 800 Roosevelt Rd., Bldg. C, Suite 312 Glen Ellyn, IL 60137 www.fcica.com	630/672-3702

FGIA	Fenestration and Glazing Industry Alliance 1900 E Golf Rd, Suite 1250 Schaumburg, IL 60173 https://fgiaonline.org/	847/303-5664
FM Global	Factory Mutual Insurance Company Amy Daley Global Practice Leader – Education, Public Entities, Health Care FM Global 270 Central Avenue Johnston, RI 02919-4949 www.fmglobal.com	401/275-3000 401/275-3029
FS	General Services Administration (GSA) Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Suite 8100 Washington, DC 20407 www.gsa.gov	202/619-8925
GA	The Gypsum Association 962 Wayne Ave., Suite 620 Silver Spring, MD 20910 www.gypsum.org	301/277-8686
HMA	Hardwood Manufacturers Association One Williamsburg Place, Suite 108 Warrendale, PA 15086 http://hmamembers.org	412/244-0440
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (formerly the Western Plumbing Officials Association) 4755 E. Philadelphia St. Ontario, CA 91761 www.iapmo.org	909/472-4100
ICC	International Code Council 500 New Jersey Avenue, NW, 6th Floor Washington, DC 20001 www.iccsafe.org	888/422-7233
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 3 Park Avenue, 17th Floor New York, NY 10016-5997 www.ieee.org	212/419-7900

IES	Illuminating Engineering Society 120 Wall Street, Floor 17 New York, NY 10005-4001 www.ies.org	212/248-5000
ITRK	Intertek Testing Services 3933 US Route 11 Cortland, NY 13045 www.intertek.com	607/753-6711
MCAA	Mechanical Contractors Association of America 1385 Piccard Drive Rockville, MD 20850 www.mcaa.org	301/869-5800
MMPA (formerly WMMPA)	Moulding & Millwork Producers Association (formerly Wood Moulding & Millwork Producers Association) 507 First Street Woodland, CA 95695 www.wmmpa.com	530/661-9591 800/550-7889
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS) of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. 127 Park Street, NE Vienna, VA 22180-4602 http://mss-hq.org	703/281-6613
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers 800 Roosevelt Rd. Bldg. C, Suite 312 Glen Ellyn, IL 60137 www.naamm.org	630/942-6591
NAIMA	North American Insulation Manufacturers Association P.O. Box 1906 Alexandria, VA 22313 https://insulationinstitute.org/	703/684-0084
NALP	National Association of Landscape Professionals (formerly Professional Landcare Network) 12500 Fair Lakes Circle, Suite 200 Fairfax, VA 22033 https://www.landscapeprofessionals.org/	703/736-9666
NAPA	National Asphalt Pavement Association 6406 Ivy Lane, Suite 350 Greenbelt, MD 20770-1441 www.asphaltpavement.org	888/468-6499 301/731-4748

NCSPA	National Corrugated Steel Pipe Association 14070 Proton Road, Suite 100 Dallas, TX 75244 www.ncspa.org	972/850-1907
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association 13750 Sunrise Valley Drive Herndon, VA 20171-4662 www.ncma.org	703/713-1900
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau 8575 Grovemont Circle Gaithersburg, MD 20877 www.nebb.org	301/977-3698
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Association 1201 Pennsylvania Ave. NW Washington, D.C., 20004 www.necanet.org	202/991-6300
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1300 North 17th Street N, Suite 900 Rosslyn, VA 22209 www.nema.org	703/841-3200
NEII	National Elevator Industry, Inc. 5537 SW Urish Road Topeka, KS 66610 https://nationalelevatorindustry.org/	703/589-9985
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association 1 Batterymarch Park Quincy, MA02169-7471 www.nfpa.org	800/344-3555 855/274-8525
NGA (formerly GANA)	National Glass Association (merged with Glass Association of North America) 1945 Old Gallows Road Suite 750 Vienna, VA 22182 www.glass.org	866/342-5642 Ext 127
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association PO Box 34518 Memphis, TN 38184 www.nhla.com	901/377-1818

NIA	National Insulation Association 516 Herndon Pkwy., Ste. D Herndon, VA 20170 www.insulation.org	703/464-6422
NRCA	National Roofing Contractors Association 10255 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600 Rosemont, IL 60018-5607 www.nrca.net	847/299-9070
NSF	NSF International 789 N. Dixboro Road Ann Arbor, MI 48113-0140 www.nsf.org	800/673-6275 734/769-8010
NSI	Natural Stone Institute (formerly Marble Institute of America) 380 E. Lorain St. Oberlin, OH 44074 https://www.naturalstoneinstitute.org/	440/250-9222
NTMA	National Terrazzo and Mosaic Association 209 N. Crockett Street, Suite 2 PO Box 2605 Fredericksburg, TX 78624 www.ntma.com	800/323-9736
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration 200 Constitution Ave., NW Washington, DC 20210 www.osha.gov	800/321-OSHA (6742)
PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 60077 or 200 Massachusetts Ave NW, Suite 200 Washington, DC 20001 www.cement.org	847/966-6200 202/408-9494

PCA	Painting Contractors Association (formerly Painting and Decorating Contractors of America) 2316 Millpark Drive Maryland Heights, MO 63043 https://www.pcapainted.org/	800/322-7322
PCI	Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute 8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 1150 Chicago, IL 60631 www.pci.org	312/786-0300
PDI	Plumbing & Drainage Institute 800 Turnpike Street, Suite 300 North Andover, MA 01845 http://pdionline.org	978/557-0720 800/589-8956
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc. P.O. Box 920220 Norcross, GA 30010 www.porcelainenamel.com	770/676-9366
PG&E	Pacific Gas & Electric Company P.O. Box 997300 Sacramento, CA 95899-7300 www.pge.com	800/743-5000
PLIB	Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau (formerly West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau) 1010 South 336th Street, Suite 210 Federal Way, WA 98003-7394 https://www.plib.org/	253/835-3344
RFCI	Resilient Floor Covering Institute 115 Broad Street, Suite 201 La Grange, GA 30240 www.rfci.com	706/882-3833
SDI	Steel Deck Institute P.O. Box 426 Glenshaw, PA 15116 www.sdi.org	412/487-3325

SDI	Steel Door Institute 30200 Detroit Road Westlake, OH 44145 www.steeldoor.org	440/899-0010
SJI	Steel Joist Institute 140 West Evans Street, Suite 203 Florence, SC 29501 http://steeljoist.org	843/407-4091
SMA	Stucco Manufacturers Association 5753 E Santa Ana Cyn Rd, #G-156 Anaheim, CA 92807 www.stuccomfgassoc.com	714/473-9579
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association 4201 Lafayette Center Drive Chantilly, VA 20151-1219 www.smacna.org	703/803-2980
SPI	SPI: The Plastics Industry Trade Association, Inc. 1425 K St. NW, Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005 www.plasticsindustry.org	202/974-5200
TCA	The Tile Council of North America 100 Clemson Research Blvd. Anderson, SC 29625 www.tcnatile.com	864/646-8453
TPI	Truss Plate Institute 2670 Crain Highway, Suite 203 Waldorf, MD 20601 www.tpinst.org	240/587-5582
TPI	Turfgrass Producers International 444 E. Roosevelt Road #346 Lombard, IL 60148 www.turfgrasssod.org	800/405-8873 847/649-5555

TCIA	Tree Care Industry Association (formerly the National Arborist Association) 670 N Commercial Street, Suite 201 Manchester, NH 03101 www.tcia.org	603/314-5380 800/733-2622
TVI	The Vermiculite Institute c/o The Schundler Company 10 Central Street Nahant, MA 01908 www.vermiculiteinstitute.org	732/287-2244
UL	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. 333 Pfingsten Road Northbrook, IL 60062-2096 www.ul.com	847/272-8800 877/854-3577
UNI	Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association 201 E. John Carpenter Freeway, Suite 750 Irving, TX 75062 www.uni-bell.org	972/243-3902
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture 1400 Independence Ave., S.W. Washington, DC 20250 www.usda.gov	202/720-2791
WA	Wallcoverings Association 35 E Wacker Dr., Suite 850 Chicago, IL 60601 www.wallcoverings.org	312/224-2574
WCMA	Window Covering Manufacturers Association 355 Lexington Avenue 15th Floor New York, NY 10017 www.wcmanet.org	212/297-2122
WDMA	Window & Door Manufacturers Association 2001 K Street NW, 3rd Floor North Washington, D.C. 20006 www.wdma.com	202/367-1157
WI	Woodwork Institute 1455 Response Road, Suite 110 Sacramento, CA 95815 www.wicnet.org	916/372-9943

WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute 942 Main Street, Suite 300 Hartford, CT 06103 www.wirereinforcementinstitute.org	860/240-9545
WWCA	Western Wall & Ceiling Contractors Association 1910 N. Lime St. Orange, CA 92865 www.wwcca.org	714/221-5520
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association (formerly Redwood Inspection Service) 1500 SW First Ave., Suite 870 Portland, OR 97201 www.wwpa.org	503/224-3930

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 43 00

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Purchase of Materials and Equipment;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Imported Materials Certification.

1.02 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

A. Only items approved by the District and/or Design Professional shall be used.

B. Contractor shall submit lists of products and other product information in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions regarding the submittals.

1.03 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT COLORS

A. The District and/or Architect will provide a schedule of colors.

B. No individual color selections will be made until after approval of all pertinent materials and equipment and after receipt of appropriate samples in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the provisions regarding the submittals.

C. Contractor shall request priority in writing for any item requiring advance ordering to maintain the approved Construction Schedule.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Contractor shall deliver manufactured materials in original packages, containers, or bundles (with seals unbroken), bearing name or identification mark of manufacturer.

B. Contractor shall deliver fabrications in as large assemblies as practicable; where specified as shop-primed or shop-finished, package or crate as required to preserve such priming or finish intact and free from abrasion.

C. Contractor shall store materials in such a manner as necessary to properly protect them from damage. Materials or equipment damaged by handling, weather, dirt, or from any other cause will not be accepted.

D. Materials are not acceptable that have been warehoused for long periods of time, stored or transported in improper environment, improperly packaged, inadequately labeled, poorly protected, excessively shipped, deviated from normal distribution pattern, or reassembled.

E. Contractor shall store material so as to cause no obstructions of sidewalks, roadways, access to the Site or buildings, and underground services. Contractor shall protect material and equipment furnished under Contract.

F. Contractor may store materials on Site with prior written approval by the District, all material shall remain under Contractor's control and Contractor shall remain liable for any damage to the materials. Should the Project Site not have storage area available, the Contractor shall provide for off-site storage at a bonded warehouse and with appropriate insurance coverage at no cost to District.

G. When any room in Project is used as a shop or storeroom, the Contractor shall be responsible for any repairs, patching, or cleaning necessary due to that use. Location of storage space shall be subject to prior written approval by District.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers listed in various sections of Contract Documents are names of those manufacturers that are believed to be capable of supplying one or more of items specified therein.

B. The listing of a manufacturer does not imply that every product of that manufacturer is acceptable as meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

2.02 FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall provide, install, maintain, and operate a complete and adequate facility for handling, the execution, disposal, and distribution of material and equipment as required for proper and timely performance of Work connected with Contract.

2.03 MATERIAL REFERENCE STANDARDS

Where material is specified solely by reference to “standard specifications” and if requested by District, Contractor shall submit for review data on actual material proposed to be incorporated into Work of Contract listing name and address of vendor, manufacturer, or producer, and trade or brand names of those materials, and data substantiating compliance with standard specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WORKMANSHIP

A. Where not more specifically described in any other Contract Documents, workmanship shall conform to methods and operations of best standards and accepted practices of trade or trades involved and shall include items of fabrication, construction, or installation regularly furnished or required for completion (including finish and for successful operation, as intended).

B. Work shall be executed by tradespersons skilled in their respective lines of Work. When completed, parts shall have been durably and substantially built and present a neat appearance.

3.02 COORDINATION

A. Contractor shall coordinate installation of Work so as to not interfere with installation of others. Adjustment or rework because of Contractor's failure to coordinate will be at no additional cost to District.

B. Contractor shall examine in-place work for readiness, completeness, fitness to be concealed or to receive other work, and in compliance with Contract Documents. Concealing or covering Work constitutes acceptance of additional cost which will result should in-place Work be found unsuitable for receiving other Work or otherwise deviating from the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.03 COMPLETENESS

Contractor shall provide all portions of the Work, unless clearly stated otherwise, installed complete and operational with all elements, accessories, anchorages, utility connections, etc., in manner to assure well-balanced performance, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and by Contract Documents. For example, electric water coolers require water, electricity, and drain services; roof drains require drain system; sinks fit within countertop, etc. Terms such as "installed complete," "operable condition," "for use intended," "connected to all utilities," "terminate with proper cap," "adequately anchored," "patch and refinish," "to match similar," should be assumed to apply in all cases, except where completeness of functional or operable condition is specifically stated as not required.

3.04 APPROVED INSTALLER OR APPLICATOR

Installation by a manufacturer's approved installer or applicator is an understood part of Specifications and only approved installer or applicator is to provide on-site Work where specified manufacturer has on-going program of approving (i.e. certifying, bonding, re-warranting) installers or applicators. Newly established relationships between a manufacturer and an installer or applicator who does not have other approved applicator work in progress or completed is not approved for this Project.

3.05 MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

All installations shall be in accordance with manufacturer's published recommendations and specific written directions of manufacturer's representative. Should Contract Documents differ from recommendations of manufacturer or directions of his representative, Contractor shall analyze differences, make recommendations to the District and the Architect in writing, and shall not proceed until interpretation or clarification has been issued by the District and/or the Architect.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 45 00

QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Inspector, Inspections and Tests, Uncovering of Work and Non-conforming of Work and Correction of Work;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 RELATED CODES:

A. The Work is governed by requirements of Title 24, California Code of Regulations ("CCR"), and the Contractor shall keep a copy of these available at the job Site for ready reference during construction.

B. The Division of the State Architect ("DSA") shall be notified at or before the start of construction.

1.03 OBSERVATION AND SUPERVISION:

A. The District and Architect or their appointed representatives will review the Work and the Contractor shall provide facilities and access to the Work at all times as required to facilitate this review. Administration by the Architect and any consulting Structural Engineer will be in accordance with applicable regulations, including, without limitation, CCR, Part 1, Title 24, Section 4-341.

B. One or more Project Inspector(s) approved by DSA and employed by or in contract with the District, referred to hereinafter as the "Project Inspector", will observe the work in accordance with CCR, Part 1, Title 24, Sections 4-333(b) and 4-342:

(1) The Project Inspector and Special Inspector(s) shall have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress for ascertaining that the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents and all applicable code sections. The Contractor shall provide facilities and operation of equipment as needed, and access as required and shall provide assistance for sampling or measuring materials.

(2) The Project Inspector will notify the District and Architect and call the attention of the Contractor to any observed failure of Work or material to conform to Contract Documents.

(3) The Project Inspector shall observe and monitor all testing and inspection activities required.

The Contractor shall conform with all applicable laws as indicated in the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, to CCR, Part 1, Title 24, Section 4-343. The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work and maintain a competent superintendent on the job who is authorized to act in all matters pertaining to the Work. The Contractor's superintendent shall also inspect all materials, as they arrive, for compliance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall reject defective Work or materials immediately upon delivery or failure of the Work or material to comply with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall submit verified reports as indicated in the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Specifications and as required by Part 1, Title 24, Section 4-336.

1.04 TESTING AGENCIES:

A. Testing agencies and tests shall be in conformance with the General Documents and the requirements of Part 1, Title 24, Section 4- 335.

B. Testing and inspection in connection with earthwork shall be under the direction of the District's consulting soils engineer, if any, referred to hereinafter as the "Soils Engineer."

C. Testing and inspection of construction materials and workmanship shall be performed by a qualified laboratory, referred to hereinafter as the "Testing Laboratory." The Testing Laboratory shall be under direction of an engineer registered in the State of California, shall conform to requirements of ASTM E329, and shall be employed by or in contract with the District.

1.05 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS:

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the District and Project Inspector of all required tests and inspections. Contractor shall notify the District and Project Inspector at least seventy-two hours (72) hours in advance of performing any Work requiring testing or inspection.

B. The Contractor shall provide access to Work to be tested and furnish incidental labor, equipment, and facilities to facilitate all inspections and tests.

C. The District will pay for first inspections and tests required by the “CCR”, and other inspections or tests that the District and/or the Architect may direct to have made, including the following principal items:

(1) Tests and observations for earthwork and paving.

(2) Tests for concrete mix designs, including tests of trial batches.

(3) Tests and inspections for structural steel work.

(4) Field tests for framing lumber moisture content.

(5) Additional tests directed by the District that establish that materials and installation comply with the Contract Documents.

(6) Tests and observations of welding and expansion anchors.

D. The District may at its discretion, pay and then back charge the Contractor for:

(1) Retests or reinspection's, if required, and tests or inspections required due to Contractor error or lack of required identifications of material.

(2) Uncovering of work in accordance with Contract Documents.

(3) Testing done on weekends, holidays, and overtime will be chargeable to the Contractor for the overtime portion.

(4) Testing done off Site.

E. Testing and inspection reports and certifications:

(1) If initially received by Contractor, Contractor shall provide to each of the following a copy of the agency or laboratory report of each test or inspection or certification.

(a) The District;

(b) The Construction Manager, if any;

(c) The Architect;

(d) The Consulting Engineer, if any;

(e) Other engineers on the Project, as appropriate;

(f) The Project Inspector; and

(g) The Contractor.

(2) When the test or inspection is one required by the CCR, a copy of the report shall also be provided to the DSA.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TYPE OF TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Testing and inspection shall be in accordance with DSA Form 103 (or current version) See Exhibit D

B. Slump Test
ASTM C 143

C. Concrete Tests

Testing agency shall test concrete used in the work per the following paragraphs:

(1) Compressive Strength:

(a) Minimum number of tests required: One (1) set of three (3) cylinders for each 100 cubic yards (Sec. 2604(h) 01) of concrete or major fraction thereof, placed in one (1) day. See Title 24, Section 2605(g).

(b) Two cylinders of each set shall be tested at twenty-eight (28) days. One (1) cylinder shall be held in reserve and tested only when directed by the Architect or District.

(c) Concrete shall test the minimum ultimate compressive strength in twenty-eight 28 days, as specified on the structural drawings.

(d) In the event that the twenty-eight (28) day test falls below the minimum specified strength, the effective concrete in place shall be tested by taking cores in accordance with UBC Standard No. 26-13 and tested as required for cylinders.

(e) In the event that the test on core specimens falls below the minimum specified strength, the concrete will be deemed defective and shall be removed and replaced upon such direction of the Architect, and in a manner acceptable to the Division of the State Architect.

D. Reinforcing, Steel

E. Structural Steel Per Title 24 and as noted:

(1) Material: Steel per Table in Title 24, Section 2712.

(2) Qualification of Welders (UBC Std. 27-6).

(3) Shop fabrication (Section 2712(d). Structural steel only).

(4) Shop and field welding (Section 2712(e)).

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 50 00

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Site Standards; and

D. Construction Waste Management and Disposal.

1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES:

A. Electric Power and Lighting:

(1) Contractor will pay for power during the course of the Work. To the extent power is available in the building(s) or on the Site, Contractor may use the District's existing utilities by making prearranged payments to the District for the utilities used by Contractor and all Subcontractors. Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary facilities required to deliver that power service from its existing location in the building(s) or on the Site to point of intended use.

(2) Contractor shall verify characteristics of power available in building(s) or on the Site. Contractor shall take all actions required to make modifications where power of higher voltage or different phases of current are required. Contractor shall be fully responsible for providing that service and shall pay all costs required therefor.

(3) Contractor shall furnish, wire for, install, and maintain temporary electrical lights wherever it is necessary to provide illumination for the proper performance and/or observation of the Work: a minimum of 20 foot-candles for rough work and 50 foot-candles for finish work.

(4) Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining existing lighting levels in the project vicinity should temporary outages or service interruptions occur.

B. Heat and Ventilation:

(1) Contractor shall provide temporary heat to maintain environmental conditions to facilitate progress of the Work, to meet specified minimum conditions for the installation and curing of materials, and to protect materials and finishes from damage due to improper temperature and humidity conditions. Portable heaters shall be standard units complete with controls.

(2) Contractor shall provide forced ventilation and dehumidification, as required, of enclosed areas for proper installation and curing of materials, to disperse humidity, and to prevent hazardous accumulations of dust, fumes, vapors, and gases.

(3) Contractor shall pay the costs of installation, maintenance, operation, and removal of temporary heat and ventilation, including costs for fuel consumed, required for the performance of the Work.

C. Water:

(1) Contractor shall pay for water used during the course of the Work. Contractor shall coordinate and pay for installation or use of water meter in compliance with local water agency requirements. To the extent water is then available in the building(s) or on the Site, Contractor may use the District's existing utilities by making prearranged payments to the District for the utilities used by Contractor and all Subcontractors. Contractor shall be responsible for providing temporary facilities required to deliver such utility service from its existing location in the building(s), on the Site, or other location approved by the local water agency, to point of intended use.

(2) Contractor shall use backflow preventers on water lines at point of connection to District's water supply. Backflow preventers shall comply with requirements of Uniform Plumbing Code.

(3) Contractor shall make potable water available for human consumption.

D. Sanitary Facilities:

(1) Contractor shall provide sanitary temporary facilities in no fewer numbers than required by law and such additional facilities as may be directed by the Inspector for the use of all workers. The facilities shall be maintained in a sanitary condition at all times and shall be left at the Site until removal is directed by the Inspector or Contractor completes all other work at the Site.

(2) Use of toilet facilities in the Work under construction shall not be permitted except by consent of the Inspector and the District.

E. Telephone Service:

(1) Contractor shall arrange with local telephone service company for telephone service as required for the performance of the Work. Contractor shall, at a

minimum, provide in its field office one line for telephone and one line for fax machine.

(2) Contractor shall pay the costs for telephone and fax lines installation, maintenance, service, and removal.

F. Fire Protection:

(1) Contractor shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers and other equipment for fire protection. Such equipment shall be designated for use for fire protection only and shall comply with all requirements of the California Fire, State Fire Marshall and/or its designee.

(2) Where on-site welding and burning of steel is unavoidable, Contractor shall provide protection for adjacent surfaces.

G. Trash Removal:

(1) Contractor shall provide trash removal on a daily basis**.** Under no circumstance shall Contractor use District trash service.

H. Field Office:

(1) If Contractor chooses to provide a field office, it shall be an acceptable construction trailer that is well-lit and ventilated. The construction trailer shall be equipped with shelves, desks, filing cabinet, chairs, and such other items of equipment needed. Trailer and equipment are the property of the Contractor and must be removed from the Site upon completion of the Work. Contractor shall coordinate lay-down area with the District Representative for approval in writing.

(2) Contractor shall provide any additional electric lighting and power required for the trailer. Contractor shall make adequate provisions for heating and cooling as required.

I. Temporary Facilities: n/a

(1)

1.03 CONSTRUCTION AIDS:

A. Plant and Equipment:

(1) Contractor shall furnish, operate, and maintain a complete plant for fabricating, handling, conveying, installing, and erecting materials and equipment; and for conveyances for transporting workers. Include elevators, hoists, debris chutes, and other equipment, tools, and appliances necessary for performance of the Work.

(2) Contractor shall maintain plant and equipment in safe and efficient operating condition. Damages due to defective plant and equipment, and uses made thereof, shall be repaired by Contractor at no expense to the District.

B. None of the District's tools and equipment shall be used by Contractor for the performance of the Work.

1.04 BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES:

A. Contractor shall obtain the District's written permission for locations and types of temporary barriers and enclosures, including fire-rated materials proposed for use, prior to their installation.

B. Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary enclosures to prevent public entry and to protect persons using other buildings and portions of the Site and/or Premises, the public, and workers. Contractor shall also protect the Work and existing facilities from the elements, and adjacent construction and improvements, persons, and trees and plants from damage and injury from demolition and construction operations.

C. Contractor shall provide site access to existing facilities for persons using other buildings and portions of the Site, the public, and for deliveries and other services and activities.

D. Tree and Plant Protection:

(1) Contractor shall preserve and protect existing trees and plants on the Premises that are not designated or required to be removed, and those adjacent to the Premises.

(2) Contractor shall provide barriers to a minimum height of 4'-0" around drip line of each tree and plant, around each group of trees and plants, as applicable, in the proximity of demolition and construction operations, or as denoted on the Plans.

(3) Contractor shall not park trucks, store materials, perform Work or cross over landscaped areas. Contractor shall not dispose of paint thinners, water from cleaning, plastering or concrete operations, or other deleterious materials in landscaped areas, storm drain systems, or sewers. Plant materials damaged as a result of the performance of the Work shall, at the option of the District and at Contractor's expense, either be replaced with new plant materials equal in size to those damaged or by payment of an amount representing the value of the damaged materials as determined by the District.

(4) Contractor shall remove soil that has been contaminated during the performance of the Work by oil, solvents, and other materials which could be harmful to trees and plants, and replace with good soil, at Contractor's expense.

(5) Excavation around Trees:

(a) Excavation within drip lines of trees shall be done only where absolutely necessary and with written permission from the District.

(b) Where trenching for utilities is required within drip lines, tunneling under and around roots shall be by hand digging and shall be approved by the District. Main lateral roots and taproots shall not be cut. All roots 2 inches in diameter and larger shall be tunneled under and heavily wrapped with wet burlap so as to prevent scarring or excessive drying. Smaller roots that interfere with installation of new work may be cut with prior approval by the District. Roots must first be cut with a Vermeer, or equivalent, root cutter prior to any trenching.

(c) Where excavation for new construction is required within drip line of trees, hand excavation shall be employed to minimize damage to root system. Roots shall be relocated in backfill areas wherever possible. If encountered immediately adjacent to location of new construction, roots shall be cut approximately 6 inches back from new construction.

(d) Approved excavations shall be carefully backfilled with the excavated materials approved for backfilling. Backfill shall conform to adjacent grades without dips, sunken areas, humps, or other surface irregularities. Do not use mechanical equipment to compact backfill. Tamp carefully using hand tools, refilling and tamping until Final Acceptance as necessary to offset settlement.

(e) Exposed roots shall not be allowed to dry out before permanent backfill is placed. Temporary earth cover shall be provided, or roots shall be wrapped with four layers of wet, untreated burlap and temporarily supported and protected from damage until permanently relocated and covered with backfill.

(f) Accidentally broken roots should be sawed cleanly 3 inches behind ragged end.

1.05 SECURITY:

The Contractor shall be responsible for project security for materials, tools, equipment, supplies, and completed and partially completed Work.

1.06 TEMPORARY CONTROLS:

A. Noise Control:

(1) Contractor acknowledges that adjacent facilities may remain in operation during all or a portion of the Work period, and it shall take all reasonable precautions to minimize noise as required by applicable laws and the Contract Documents.

(2) Notice of proposed noisy operations, including without limitation, operation of pneumatic demolition tools, concrete saws, and other equipment, shall be submitted to the District a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours in advance of their performance.

B. Noise and Vibration:

(1) Equipment and impact tools shall have intake and exhaust mufflers.

(2) Contractor shall cooperate with District to minimize and/or cease the use of noisy and vibratory equipment if that equipment becomes objectionable by its longevity.

C. Dust and Dirt:

(1) Contractor shall conduct demolition and construction operations to minimize the generation of dust and dirt, and prevent dust and dirt from interfering with the progress of the Work and from accumulating in the Work and adjacent areas including, without limitation, occupied facilities.

(2) Contractor shall periodically water exterior demolition and construction areas to minimize the generation of dust and dirt.

(3) Contractor shall ensure that all hauling equipment and trucks carrying loads of soil and debris shall have their loads sprayed with water or covered with tarpaulins, and as otherwise required by local and state ordinance.

(4) Contractor shall prevent dust and dirt from accumulating on walks, roadways, parking areas, and planting, and from washing into sewer and storm drain lines.

D. Water:

(1) Contractor shall not permit surface and subsurface water, and other liquids, to accumulate in or about the vicinity of the Premises. Should accumulation develop, Contractor shall control the water or other liquid, and suitably dispose of it by means of temporary pumps, piping, drainage lines, troughs, ditches, dams, or other methods.

E. Pollution:

(1) No burning of refuse, debris, or other materials shall be permitted on or in the vicinity of the Premises.

(2) Contractor shall comply with applicable regulatory requirements and anti-pollution ordinances during the conduct of the Work including, without limitation, demolition, construction, and disposal operations.

F. Lighting:

(1) If portable lights are used after dark, all light must be located so as not to direct light into neighboring property.

1.07 JOB SIGN(S):

A. General:

(1) Contractor shall provide and maintain a Project identification sign with the design, text, and colors designated by the District and/or the Design Professional; locate sign as approved by the District.

(2) Signs other than the specified Project sign and or signs required by law, for safety, or for egress, shall not be permitted, unless otherwise approved in advance by the District.

B. Materials:

(1) Structure and Framing: Structurally sound, new or used wood or metal; wood shall be nominal 3/4-inch exterior grade plywood.

(2) Sign Surface: Minimum 3/4-inch exterior grade plywood.

(3) Rough Hardware: Galvanized.

(4) Paint: Exterior quality, of type and colors selected by the District and/or the Design Professional.

C. Fabrication:

(1) Contractor shall fabricate to provide smooth, even surface for painting.

(2) Size: 4'-0" x 8'-0", unless otherwise indicated.

(3) Contractor shall paint exposed surfaces of supports, framing, and surface material with exterior grade paint: one coat of primer and one coat of finish paint.

(4) Text and Graphics: As indicated.

1.08 PUBLICITY RELEASES:

A. Contractor shall not release any information, story, photograph, plan, or drawing relating information about the Project to anyone, including press and other public communications medium, including, without limitation, on website(s) without the written permission of the District.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 50 13

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions; and

C. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES:

A. Administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

(1) Salvaging non-hazardous construction waste.

(2) Recycling non-hazardous construction waste.

(3) Disposing of non-hazardous construction waste.

1.03 DEFINITIONS:

A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.

C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.

E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.

F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS:

A. General: Develop waste management plan that results in end-of Project rates for salvage/recycling of sixty-five percent (65%) by weight (or by volume, but not a combination) of total waste generated by the Work.

1.05 SUBMITTALS:

A. Waste Management Plan: Submit waste management plan within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

B. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit copies of report. Include the following information:

(1) Material category.

(2) Generation point of waste.

(3) Total quantity of waste in tons or cubic yards.

(4) Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons or cubic yards.

(5) Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons or cubic yards.

(6) Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons or cubic yards.

(7) Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.

C. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for final payment, submit copies of calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.

D. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

E. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

F. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

G. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

H. Qualification Data: For Waste Management Coordinator.

I. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.

J. Submittal procedures and quantities are specified in Document 01 33 00.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: LEED Accredited Professional by U.S. Green Building Council.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Waste Management Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements. Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of Waste Management Coordinator.

(2) Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.

(3) Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.

(4) Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.

(5) Review waste management requirements for each trade.

1.07 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN:

A. General: Develop plan consisting of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measurement throughout waste management plan.

B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of site-clearing and construction waste generated by the Work. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.

C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.

(1) Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.

(2) Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.

(3) Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.

(4) Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.

(5) Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.

(6) Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location on Project site where materials separation will be located.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION:

A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.

(1) Comply with Document 01 50 00 for operation, termination, and removal requirements.

B. **[**Waste Management Coordinator: Engage a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan. Coordinator shall be present at Project site full time for duration of Project.**]**

C. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work occurring at Project site.

(1) Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within 3 days of submittal return.

(2) Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.

D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

(1) Designate and label specific areas of Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, recycled, reused, donated, and sold.

(2) Comply with Document 01 50 00 for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

3.02 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE:

A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.

B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall accrue to the Contractor.

C. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical.

(1) Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until they are removed from Project Site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.

(a) Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.

(2) Stockpile processed materials on site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

(3) Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

(4) Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.

(5) Remove recyclable waste off District property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.

D. Packaging:

(1) Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.

(2) Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag material.

(3) Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project Site. For pallets that remain on Site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.

(4) Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.

E. Site-Clearing Wastes: Chip brush, branches, and trees on site.

F. Wood Materials:

(1) Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.

(2) Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.

G. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in a dry location.

(1) Clean Gypsum Board: Grind scraps of clean gypsum board using small mobile chipper or hammer mill. Screen out paper after grinding.

3.03 DISPOSAL OF WASTE:

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project Site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

(1) Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on site.

(2) Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

C. Disposal: Transport waste materials off District property and legally dispose of them.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 52 13

FIELD OFFICES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions; and

C. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES:

A. Requirements for Field Offices and Field Office Trailers.

1.03 SUMMARY:

A. General: Contractor shall provide District's Field Office Trailer and contents, for District's use exclusively, during the term of the Contract.

B. Property: Trailer, furniture, furnishings, equipment, and the like, supplied by the Contractor with the Office Trailer shall remain the property of the Contractor; District property items installed, delivered, and the like by District within the Office Trailer will remain District's property.

C. Modifications: District reserves the right to modify the trailer or contents, or both, as may be deemed proper by District.

D. Condition: Trailer and contents shall be clean, neat, substantially finished, in good, proper, and safe condition for use, operation, and the like; the trailer and contents shall not be required to be new.

E. Installation Timing: Provide safe, fully furnished, functional, proper, complete, and finished trailer properly ready for entire use, within fourteen (14) calendar days of District's notification of the issuance of Notice to Proceed.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

A. General: Submit submittals to District in quantity, format, type, and the like, as specified herein.

B. Office Trailer Data: One (1) copy of manufacturer's descriptive data, technical descriptions, regulatory compliance, industry standards, installation, removal, and maintenance instructions.

C. Equipment Data: Two (2) copies of manufacturer data for each type of equipment, if directed by District.

D. Furniture and Furnishings Data: Two (2) copies of manufacturer data for each type of equipment, if directed by District.

E. Plans: One (1) reproducible copy of appropriately scaled plans of trailer layout. Plans shall include, but not be limited to: lighting; furniture; equipment; telephone and electrical outlets; and the like.

F. Product Samples: One (1) complete and entire unit of each type, if directed by District.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards: In the event that provisions of codes, regulations, safety orders, Contract Documents, referenced manufacturer's specifications, manufacturer's instructions, industry standards, and the like, are in conflict, the more restrictive and higher quality shall govern.

B. Installer: Installer or Installers engaged by Contractor must have a minimum of five (5) years of documented and properly authenticated successful experience of specialization in the installation of the items or systems, or both, specified herein.

C. Manufacturer: Contractor shall obtain products from nationally and industry recognized Manufacturer with five (5) years minimum, of immediately recent, continuous, documented and properly authenticated successful experience of specialization in the manufacture of the product specified herein.

D. State Personnel Training: Provide proper training for maintenance and operations, including emergency procedures, and the like, as directed by District.

E. Units: Shall be sound and free of defects, and shall not include any damage or defect that will impair the safety, installation, performance, or the durability of the entire Office Trailer and appurtenant systems.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Work shall be executed in accordance with applicable Codes, Regulations, Statutes, Enactments, Rulings, Laws, each authority having jurisdiction, and including, but not limited to, Regulatory Requirements specified herein.

B. California Building Standards Code ("CBSC").

C. California Code of Regulations, Title 25, Chapter 3, Sub Chapter 2, Article 3 ("CCR").

D. Coach Insignia: Trailer shall display California Commercial Coach Insignia; such insignia shall be deemed to show that the trailer is in accordance with the Construction and Fire Safety requirements of CCR.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 FIELD OFFICE TRAILER

A. General: Provide entire Field Office Trailer of type, function, operation, capacity, size, complete with controls, safety devices, accessories, and the like, for proper and durable installation. Partitions, walls, ceiling, and other interior and exterior surfaces shall be appropriately finished, including, but not limited to, trim, painting, wall base, floor covering, suspended or similar ceiling, and the like; provide systems, components, units, nuts, bolts, screws, anchoring devices, fastening devices, washers, accessories, adhesives, sealants, and other items of type, grade, and class required for the particular use, not identified but required for a complete, weather-tight, appropriately operating, and finished installation.

B. Manufacturers: General Electric Capital Modular Space; The Space Place, Inc.; or equal.

C. Program: Provide a wheel-mounted trailer with stairs, landings, platforms, ramps, and the like, in good, proper, safe, clean, and properly finished condition; with proper heavy duty locks, and other proper and effective security at all doors, windows, and the like. Trailer shall be maintained in good, proper, safe, clean, and properly finished condition during the Contract.

(1) Nominal Trailer Size: Four hundred eighty (480) square feet, minimum.

(2) Stairs, Platform: Properly finished stairs, platforms, and ramps.

(3) Doors: Two (2), three (3) foot wide exterior doors with locksets; finished ramp, steps, and entry platform at each exterior door.

(4) Keys: Submit five (5) keys for each door, window, furniture unit, and the like. There shall be no other key copies or originals available; each key shall be identified for District; and shall be labeled, or tagged or both, as directed by District.

(5) HVAC:

(6) Lighting: Sixty-five (65) foot-candles illumination minimum at any point, at thirty (30) inches above finished floor throughout from fluorescent light source, exclusively, or as directed by District.

(7) Electrical Outlets: One (1) duplex outlet evenly spaced every twelve (12) linear horizontal feet of wall face, and electrical service ready for use.

(8) Telephones and Telephone Outlets: Two (2) telephone lines wired, connected to telephone utility service, and ready for use, and two (2) telephone

instruments, each with two (2)-line capability, speed dial and hands-free feature. Locate each outlet as directed by District.

2.02 FIELD OFFICE TRAILER ITEMS

A. General: Provide the Field Office Trailer with the following arranged into two (2) workstations:

(1) Desks: Two (2) desks: thirty-six (36) inches by sixty (60) inches; steel, laminated plastic top; locking, one (1) or two (2) file drawers single pedestal; steel; provide five (5) keys to District.

(2) Tables: Two (2) tables; thirty-six (36) inches by sixty (60) inches; twenty-nine (29) inches high; steel, laminated plastic top tables; one (1) at each desk.

(3) Chairs: Two (2) chairs: swivel; steel; with seat cushion and arms; one (1) at each desk.

(4) Waste Baskets: Two (2) waste baskets, one at each desk.

B. Furniture and Equipment: Provide in the space located to effect efficient and logical use.

(1) File cabinet: One (1); four (4) drawer; lateral; steel locking.

(2) Plan Table: One (1) plan table: thirty-six (36) inches deep by seventy-two (72) inches wide by forty-two (42) inches high; adjustable; wood or steel; with lockable plan and pencil drawers.

(3) Drafting Stool: One (1) drafting stool; swiveling; steel; padded; adjustable; with footrest and casters.

(4) Bookshelf: One (1) bookshelf: thirty-six (36) inches deep by seventy-two (72) inches wide by forty-two (42) inches high; adjustable; wood or steel; with lockable plan and pencil drawer.

(5) Plan Rack: One (1) wheel mounted plan rack.

(6) Waste Baskets: One (1) large waste basket.

(7) Coat/Hat Hanger: Wall mounted with minimum capacity for four (4) garments and ten (10) hats.

(8) Document Management System: Shall include an integrated high-volume printer, copier, and facsimile machine, including stand, base, and storage cabinet; and shall include the following features:

(a) Type: Laser, dry electrostatic transfer, plain paper, digital, multi-function imaging system.

(b) Network: Ethernet or Token Ring network ready, Plug-and-Play.

(c) Print, send/receive facsimile from any connected workstation.

(d) Resolution: Six hundred (600) dots per inch by six hundred (600) dots per inch, minimum.

(e) Print Speed: Twenty (20) pages per minute, minimum.

(f) Copies: Twenty (20) copies per minute, minimum.

(g) Document Handler: Forty (40) sheet, minimum

(h) Collator: Forty (40) bin, minimum, with stapling.

(i) Duplexing: Capable.

(j) Paper Size: Capable of handling paper sizes to eleven (11) inches by seventeen (17) inches.

(k) Paper Cassettes: One (1) each for eight and one half (8.5) inches by eleven (11) inches, eight and one half (8.5) inches by fourteen (14) inches, and eleven (11) inches by seventeen (17) inches paper sizes; minimum two hundred fifty (250) sheets per cassette.

(l) Reduction/Enlargement: Capable of reduction to twenty-five percent (25%) and enlargement to two hundred percent (200%).

(m) Facsimile Electronic Storage: Capable of storing minimum of fifty (50) speed dial numbers, group faxing and broadcast faxing.

(n) Facsimile Scanning: Capable of scanning into memory a minimum of one hundred (100) pages with maximum scan time of three (3) seconds per page.

(o) Halftone: Sixty-four (64) levels.

(p) Redial: Automatic and Manual.

(9) Maintenance: Contractor shall purchase service agreements for each unit of equipment for the duration of the project plus two (2) months, and shall maintain all equipment in proper working condition. Service agreements shall include provision for replacement of toner cartridges and other items required to effect proper unit use. Service agreements shall also provide for:

(a) Unlimited Service Calls.

(b) Same Day Response.

(c) All parts, labor, preventative maintenance and mileage.

(d) All chemicals, such as toner, fixing agent, and the like.

(e) System training and setup.

(10) Portable Toilets: Two (2); each shall include a urinal; each unit shall be a properly enclosed chemical unit conforming to ANSI Z4.3.

(a) Location: As directed by District.

(b) Maintenance: Maintain each unit and surrounding areas in a clean, hygienic and orderly manner, at all time. Empty, clean, and sanitize each unit each day at a location and time as directed by District.

(c) Removal: Relocate, or remove from the site, each Portable Toilet. Upon such directive by District, the Contractor shall forthwith relocate or remove each Portable Toilet and submit the affected areas to a condition which existed prior to the installation of each Portable Toilet, within three (3) calendar days, or as directed by District in writing, at no cost to District.

2.03 UTILITY AND SERVICES

A. Telephone Service: Contractor shall provide and interface the entire telephone service and shall properly and timely pay for telephone service for District's non-long-distance use.

B. Electrical Service: Provide all proper connections and continuously pay for service for the duration of the Work.

2.04 FINISHES

A. General: Manufacturer standard finish system over surfaces properly cleaned, pretreated, and prepared to obtain proper bond; all visible surfaces shall be coated.

B. Finish: Color as selected by District from manufacturer standard palette.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. General: Properly prepare area and affected items to receive the Work. Set Work accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; rigidly, securely, and firmly anchor to appropriate structure; install plumb, straight, square, level, true, without racking, rigidly anchored to proper solid blocking, substrate, and the like; provide appropriate type and quantity of reinforcements, fasteners, adhesives, self-adhesive and other tapes; lubricants, coatings, accessories, and the like, as required for a complete, structurally rigid, stable, sound, and appropriately finished installation, in accordance with

manufacturer's published instructions, and as indicated. The more restrictive and higher quality requirement shall govern. Moving parts shall be properly secured, without binding, looseness, noise, and the like.

B. Installation: Install in accordance with 25 CCR 3.2.3 and as directed by District; jack up trailer and level both ways; mount on proper concrete piers with all load off wheels; provide required tie down and accessories per Section 4368 of referenced CCR, and as directed by District.

C. Rejected Work: Work, materials, unit, items, systems, and the like, not accepted by District shall be deemed rejected, and shall forthwith be removed and replaced with proper and new Work, materials, unit, items, systems, and the like at no cost to District.

D. Standard: Comply with manufacturer's published instructions, or with instructions as shown or indicated; the more restrictive and higher quality requirement shall govern.

E. Location: As directed by District.

F. Fire Resistance: Construct and install in accordance with UL requirements.

G. Maintenance: Contractor shall maintain trailer and adjacent areas in a safe, clean and hygienic condition throughout the duration of the Work, and as directed by District. Properly repair or replace furniture or other items, as directed by District. Properly remove unsafe, damaged, or broken furniture, or similar items, and replace with safe and proper items. Contractor shall pay cost of all services, repair, and maintenance, or replacement of each item.

H. Janitorial Service: Provide professional janitorial services, including, but not limited to, trash, waste paper baskets, fill paper dispensers; clean and dust all furniture, files, and the like; sweep and mop resilient and similar flooring; and vacuum carpeting and similar flooring.

(1) Frequency: Two (2) times per week, minimum.

I. Removal: Properly remove the Office Trailer and contents from the Site upon completion of the Contract, or as directed by District in writing. Forthwith properly patch and repair affected areas; replace damaged items with new items. Carefully and properly inventory, clean, pack, store, and protect District property; submit District property to District at a date, time and location as directed by District.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 64 00

OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions;

B. Special Conditions; and

C. Materials and Equipment.

1.02 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Requirements for the following:

(1) Installing Owner-furnished materials and equipment.

(2) Providing necessary utilities, connections and rough-ins.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Owner: District, who is providing/furnishing materials and equipment.

B. Installing Contactor: Contractor, who is installing the materials and equipment furnished by the Owner.

1.04 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Receive, store and handle products in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

B. Protect equipment items as required to prevent damage during storage and construction.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Installing Contractor's Responsibilities:

(1) Verify mounting and utility requirements for Owner-furnished materials and equipment items.

(2) Provide mounting and utility rough in for all items where required.

(a) Rough in locations, sizes, capacities, and similar type items shall be as indicated and required by product manufacturer.

B. Owner and Installing Contractor(s) Responsibilities:

(1) Owner-Furnished/Contractor Installed ("OFCI"): Furnished by the Owner; installed by the Installing Contractor.

(a) General: Owner and Installing Contractor(s) will coordinate deliveries of materials and equipment to coincide with the construction schedule.

(b) Owner will furnish specified materials and equipment delivered to the site. Owner/vendor's representative shall be present on Site at the time of delivery to comply with the contract requirements and Specifications Section 01 43 00, Materials and Equipment, Article 1.04.

(c) The Owner furnishing specified materials and equipment is responsible to provide manufacturer guarantees as required by the Contract to the Installing Contractor.

(d) The Installing Contractor shall:

1) Review, verify and accept the approved manufacturer's submittal/Shop Drawings for all materials and equipment required to be installed by the Installer Contractor and furnished by the Owner. Any discrepancies, including but not limited to possible space conflicts, should be brought to the attention of the Project Manager and/or Program Manager, if applicable.

2) Coordinate timely delivery. Installing Contractor shall receive materials and equipment at Site when delivered and give written receipt at time of delivery, noting visible defects or omissions; if such declaration is not given, the Installing Contractor shall assume responsibility for such defects and omissions.

3) Store materials and equipment until ready for installation and protect from loss and damage. Installing Contractor is responsible for providing adequate storage space.

4) Coordinate with other bid package contractors and field measurement to ensure complete installation.

5) Uncrate, assemble, and set in place.

6) Provide adequate supports.

7) Install materials and equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, instructions, and Shop Drawings, supply labor and material required, and make mechanical, plumbing, and electrical connections required to operate equipment.

8) Be certified by equipment manufacturer for installation of the specific equipment supplied by the Owner.

9) Provide anchorage and/or bracing as required for seismic restraint per Title 24, UBC Standard 27-11 and all other applicable codes.

10) Provide the contract-required warranty and guarantee for all work, materials and equipment, and installation upon its completion and acceptance by the District. Guarantee includes all costs associated with the removal, shipping to and from the Site, and re-installation of any equipment found to be defective.

C. Compatibility with Space and Service Requirements:

(1) Equipment items shall be compatible with space limitations indicated and as shown on the Contract Documents and specified in other sections of the Specifications.

(2) Modifications to equipment items required to conform to space limitations specified for rough in shall not cause additional cost to the District.

D. Manufacturer's printed descriptions, specifications, and instructions shall govern the Work unless specifically indicated or specified otherwise.

2.02 FURNISHED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. All furnished materials and equipment are indicated or scheduled on the Contract Documents.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install equipment items in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

B. Set equipment items securely in place, rigidly or flexibly mounted in accordance with manufacturers' directions.

C. Make electrical and mechanical connections as indicated and required.

D. Touch-up and restore damaged or defaced finishes to the Owner's satisfaction.

3.02 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Repair or replace items not acceptable to the Architect or Owner.

B. Upon completion of installation, clean equipment items in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and protect from damage until final acceptance of the Work by the Owner.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 01 66 00

PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Access, Conditions and Requirements;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 PRODUCTS

A. Products are as defined in the General Conditions.

B. Contractor shall not use and/or reuse materials and/or equipment removed from existing Premises, except as specifically permitted by the Contract Documents.

C. Contractor shall provide interchangeable components of the same manufacturer, for similar components.

1.03 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

A. Contractor shall transport and handle Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Contractor shall promptly inspect shipments to confirm that Products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and products are undamaged.

C. Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to handle Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

1.04 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Contractor shall store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Contractor shall store sensitive products in weather-tight, climate-controlled enclosures.

B. For exterior storage of fabricated Products, Contractor shall place on sloped supports, above ground.

C. Contractor shall provide off-site storage and protection when Site does not permit on-site storage or protection.

D. Contractor shall cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering and provide ventilation to avoid condensation.

E. Contractor shall store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area and prevent mixing with foreign matter.

F. Contractor shall provide equipment and personnel to store Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

G. Contractor shall arrange storage of Products to permit access for inspection and periodically inspect to assure Products are undamaged and are maintained under specified conditions.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 71 23

FIELD ENGINEERING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Site Investigation, and Soils Investigation Report;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Site-Visit Certification.

1.02 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED:

A. Contractor shall provide and pay for field engineering services by a California-registered engineer, required for the project, including, without limitations:

(1) Survey work required in execution of the Project.

(2) Civil or other professional engineering services specified, or required to execute Contractor's construction methods.

1.03 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR OR ENGINEERS:

Contractor shall only use a qualified licensed engineer or registered land surveyor, to whom District makes no objection.

1.04 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS:

A. Existing basic horizontal and vertical control points for the Project are those designated on the Drawings.

B. Contractor shall locate and protect control points prior to starting Site Work and preserve all permanent reference points during construction. In addition Contractor shall:

(1) Make no changes or relocation without prior written notice to District and Architect.

(2) Report to District and Architect when any reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

(3) Require surveyor to replace Project control points based on original survey control that may be lost or destroyed.

1.05 RECORDS:

Contractor shall maintain a complete, accurate log of all control and survey work as it progresses.

1.06 SUBMITTALS:

A. Contractor shall submit name and address of Surveyor and Professional Engineer to District and Architect prior to its/their work on the Project.

B. On request of District and Architect, Contractor shall submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work, at no additional cost to the District.

C. Contractor shall submit a certificate signed by registered engineer or surveyor certifying that elevations and locations of improvements are in conformance or nonconformance with Contract Documents.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS:

Contractor is responsible for meeting all applicable codes, OSHA, safety and shoring requirements.

3.02 NONCONFORMING WORK:

Contractor is responsible for any re-surveying required by correction of nonconforming work.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 73 29

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Inspector, Inspections, and Tests, Integration of Work, Nonconforming Work, and Correction of Work, and Uncovering Work;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Imported Materials Certification.

1.02 CUTTING AND PATCHING:

A. Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting, and patching, including associated excavation and backfill, required to complete the Work or to:

(1) Make several parts fit together properly.

(2) Uncover portions of Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work.

(3) Remove and replace defective Work.

(4) Remove and replace Work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.

(5) Remove Samples of installed Work as specified for testing.

(6) Provide routine penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.

(7) Attaching new materials to existing remodeling areas – including painting (or other finishes) to match existing conditions.

B. In addition to Contract requirements, upon written instructions from the District, Contractor shall uncover Work to provide for observations of covered Work in accordance with the Contract Documents; remove samples of installed materials for testing as directed by District; and remove Work to provide for alteration of existing Work.

C. Contractor shall not cut or alter Work, or any part of it, in such a way that endangers or compromises the integrity of the Work, the Project, or work of others.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

A. Prior to any cutting or alterations that may affect the structural safety of Project, or work of others, and well in advance of executing such cutting or alterations, Contractor shall submit written notice to District pursuant to the applicable notice provisions of the Contract Documents, requesting consent to proceed with the cutting or alteration, including the following:

(1) The work of the District or other trades.

(2) Structural value or integrity of any element of Project.

(3) Integrity or effectiveness of weather-exposed or weather-resistant elements or systems.

(4) Efficiency, operational life, maintenance or safety of operational elements.

(5) Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.

B. Contractor's Request shall also include:

(1) Identification of Project.

(2) Description of affected Work.

(3) Necessity for cutting, alteration, or excavations.

(4) Effects of Work on District, other trades, or structural or weatherproof integrity of Project.

(5) Description of proposed Work:

(a) Scope of cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation.

(b) Trades that will execute Work.

(c) Products proposed to be used.

(d) Extent of refinishing to be done.

(6) Alternates to cutting and patching.

(7) Cost proposal, when applicable.

(8) The scheduled date the Contractor intends to perform the Work and the duration of time to complete the Work.

(9) Written permission of District or other District contractor(s) whose work will be affected.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Contractor shall ensure that cutting, fitting, and patching shall achieve security, strength, weather protection, appearance for aesthetic match, efficiency, operational life, maintenance, safety of operational elements, and the continuity of existing fire ratings.

B. Contractor shall ensure that cutting, fitting, and patching shall successfully duplicate undisturbed adjacent profiles, materials, textures, finishes, colors, and that materials shall match existing construction. Where there is dispute as to whether duplication is successful or has been achieved to a reasonable degree, the District's decision shall be final.

1.05 PAYMENT FOR COSTS:

A. Cost caused by ill-timed or defective Work or Work not conforming to Contract Documents, including costs for additional services of the District, its consultants, including but not limited to the Construction Manager, the Architect, the Project Inspector(s), Engineers, and Agents, will be paid by Contractor and/or deducted from the Contract by the District.

B. District shall only pay for cost of Work if it is part of the original Contract Price or if a change has been made to the contract in compliance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Cost of Work performed upon instructions from the District, other than defective or nonconforming Work, will be paid by District on approval of written Change Order. Contractor shall provide written cost proposals prior to proceeding with cutting and patching.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Contractor shall provide for replacement and restoration of Work removed. Contractor shall comply with the Contract Documents and with the Industry Standard(s), for the type of Work, and the Specification requirements for each specific product involved. If not specified, Contractor shall first recommend a product of a manufacturer or appropriate trade association for approval by the District.

B. Materials to be cut and patched include those damaged by the performance of the Work.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION:

A. Contractor shall inspect existing conditions of the Site and the Work, including elements subject to movement or damage during cutting and patching, excavating and backfilling. After uncovering Work, Contractor shall inspect conditions affecting installation of new products.

B. Contractor shall report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions in writing to District as indicated in the General Conditions and shall proceed with Work as indicated in the General Conditions by District.

3.02 PREPARATION:

A. Contractor shall provide shoring, bracing and supports as required to maintain structural integrity for all portions of the Project, including all requirements of the Project.

B. Contractor shall provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.

C. Contractor shall, provide all necessary protection from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity for the Project, including without limitation, any work that may be exposed by cutting and patching Work. Contractor shall keep excavations free from water.

3.03 ERECTION, INSTALLATION AND APPLICATION:

A. With respect to performance, Contractor shall:

(1) Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide finished installation to comply with and match specified tolerances and finishes.

(2) Execute cutting and demolition by methods that will prevent damage to other Work, and provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs and new Work.

(3) Execute cutting, demolition excavating, and backfilling by methods that will prevent damage to other Work and damage from settlement.

B. Contractor shall employ original installer or fabricator to perform cutting and patching for:

(1) Weather-exposed surfaces and moisture-resistant elements such as roofing, sheet metal, sealants, waterproofing, and other trades.

(2) Sight-exposed finished surfaces.

C. Contractor shall execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances, and finishes as shown or specified in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, the Drawings and Specifications.

D. Contractor shall fit Work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces. Contractor shall conform to all Code requirements for penetrations or the Drawings and Specifications, whichever calls for a higher quality or more thorough requirement. Contractor shall maintain integrity of both rated and non-rated fire walls, ceilings, floors, etc.

E. Contractor shall restore Work which has been cut or removed. Contractor shall install new products to provide completed Work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents and as required to match surrounding areas and surfaces.

F. Contractor shall refinish all continuous surfaces to nearest intersection as necessary to match the existing finish to any new finish.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 76 00

ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Integration of Work, Purchase of Materials and Equipment, Uncovering of Work and Non-conforming Work and Correction of Work and Trenches;

B. Special Conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS FOR PATCHING AND EXTENDING WORK:

A. New Materials: As specified in the Contract Documents including, without limitation, in the Specifications, Contractor shall match existing products, conditions, and work for patching and extending work.

B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Contractor shall determine by inspection, by testing products where necessary, by referring to existing conditions and to the Work as a standard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION:

A. Contractor shall verify that demolition is complete and that areas are ready for installation of new Work.

B. By beginning restoration Work, Contractor acknowledges and accepts the existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION:

A. Contractor shall cut, move, or remove items as necessary for access to alterations and renovation Work. Contractor shall replace and restore these at completion.

B. Contractor shall remove unsuitable material not as salvage unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents. Unsuitable material may include, without limitation, rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete. Contractor shall replace materials as specified for finished Work.

C. Contractor shall remove debris and abandoned items from all areas of the Site and from concealed spaces.

D. Contractor shall prepare surface and remove surface finishes to provide for proper installation of new Work and finishes.

E. Contractor shall close openings in exterior surfaces to protect existing work from weather and extremes of temperature and humidity. Contractor shall insulate ductwork and piping to prevent condensation in exposed areas. Contractor shall insulate building cavities for thermal and/or acoustical protection, as detailed.

3.03 INSTALLATION:

A. Contractor shall coordinate Work of all alternations and renovations to expedite completion and to accommodate District occupancy.

B. Designated Areas and Finishes: Contractor shall complete all installations in all respects, including operational, mechanical work and electrical work.

C. Contractor shall remove, cut, and patch Work in a manner to minimize damage and to provide a means of restoring Products and finishes to original or specified condition.

D. Contractor shall refinish visible existing surfaces to remain in renovated rooms and spaces, to specified condition for each material, with a neat and square or straight transition to adjacent finishes.

E. Contractor shall install products as specified in the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the Specifications.

3.04 TRANSITIONS:

A. Where new Work abuts or aligns with existing, Contractor shall perform a smooth and even transition. Patched Work must match existing adjacent work in texture and appearance.

B. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new Work is not possible, Contractor shall terminate existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make a recommendation for resolution to the District and the Architect for review and approval.

3.05 ADJUSTMENTS:

A. Where removal of partitions or walls results in adjacent spaces becoming one, Contractor shall rework floors, walls, and ceilings to a smooth plane without breaks, steps, or bulkheads.

B. Where a change of plane of 1/4 inch or more occurs, Contractor shall submit a recommendation for providing a smooth transition to the District and the Architect for review and approval.

C. Contractor shall trim and seal existing wood doors and shall trim and paint metal doors as necessary to clear new floor finish and refinish trim as required.

D. Contractor shall fit Work at penetrations of surfaces.

3.06 REPAIR OF DAMAGED SURFACES:

A. Contractor shall patch or replace portions of existing surfaces, which are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections, in the area where the Work is performed.

B. Contractor shall repair substrate prior to patching finish.

3.07 CULTIVATED AREAS AND OTHER SURFACE IMPROVEMENTS:

A. Cultivated or planted areas and other surface improvements which are damaged by actions of the Contractor shall be restored by Contractor to their original condition or better, where indicated.

B. Contractor shall protect and replace, if damaged, all existing guard posts, barricades, and fences.

C. Contractor shall give special attention to avoid damaging or killing trees, bushes and/or shrubs on the Premises and/or identified in the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the Drawings.

3.08 FINISHES:

A. Contractor shall finish surfaces as specified in the Contract Documents, including without limitations, the provisions of all Divisions of the Specifications.

B. Contractor shall finish patches to produce uniform finish and texture over entire area. When finish cannot be matched, Contractor shall refinish entire surface to nearest intersections.

3.09 CLEANING:

A. Contractor shall continually clean the Site and the Premises as indicated in the Contract Documents, including without limitation, the provisions in the General Conditions and the Specifications regarding cleaning.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 77 00

CONTRACT CLOSEOUT AND FINAL CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Completion of Work;

B. Special Conditions;

C. Temporary Facilities and Controls.

1.02 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

Contractor shall comply with all closeout provisions as indicated in the General Conditions.

1.03 FINAL CLEANING

A. Contractor shall execute final cleaning prior to final inspection.

B. Contractor shall clean interior and exterior glass and all surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, tape, stains, and foreign substances, polish transparent and glossy surfaces, wax and polish new vinyl floor surfaces, vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces.

C. Contractor shall clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition.

D. Contractor shall replace filters of operating equipment.

E. Contractor shall clean debris from roofs, gutters, down spouts, and drainage systems.

F. Contractor shall clean Site, sweep paved areas, and rake clean landscaped surfaces.

G. Contractor shall remove waste and surplus materials, rubbish, and construction facilities from the Site and surrounding areas.

1.04 ADJUSTING

Contractor shall adjust operating products and equipment to ensure smooth and unhindered operation.

1.05 RECORD DOCUMENTS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Contractor shall legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:

(1) Measured depths of foundation in relation to finish floor datum.

(2) Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permit surface improvements.

(3) Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction, referenced to visible and accessible features of the Work.

(4) Field changes of dimension and detail.

(5) Details not on original Contract Drawings

(6) Changes made by modification(s).

(7) References to related Shop Drawings and modifications.

B. Contractor will provide one set of Record Drawings to District.

C. Contractor shall submit all required documents to District and/or Architect prior to or with its final Application for Payment.

1.06 INSTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL

A. Before final inspection, at agreed upon times, Contractor shall instruct District's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.

B. For equipment requiring seasonal operation, Contractor shall perform instructions for other seasons within six months or by the change of season.

C. Contractor shall use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Contractor shall review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

D. Contractor shall prepare and insert additional data in Operation and Maintenance Manual when the need for such data becomes apparent during instruction.

E. Contractor shall review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

1.07 SPARE PARTS AND MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

A. Contractor shall provide products, spare parts, maintenance, and extra materials in quantities specified in the Specifications and in Manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Contractor shall provide District with all required Operation and Maintenance Data at one time. Partial or piecemeal submissions of Operation and Maintenance Data will not be accepted.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 78 23

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Completion of the Work;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

Contractor shall prepare instructions and data by personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products.

1.03 FORMAT:

A. Contractor shall prepare data in the form of an instructional manual entitled “OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL & INSTRUCTIONS” (“Manual”).

B. Binders: Contractor shall use commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch, three-side rings, with durable plastic covers; two inch maximum ring size. When multiple binders are used, Contractor shall correlate data into related consistent groupings.

C. Cover: Contractor shall identify each binder with typed or printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL & INSTRUCTIONS"; and shall list title of Project and identify subject matter of contents.

D. Contractor shall arrange content by systems process flow under section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents of the Contract Documents.

E. Contractor shall provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.

F. Text: The content shall include Manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data on 24 pound paper.

G. Drawings: Contractor shall provide with reinforced punched binder tab and shall bind in with text; folding larger drawings to size of text pages.

1.04 CONTENTS, EACH VOLUME:

A. Table of Contents: Contractor shall provide title of Project; names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Architect, any engineers, subconsultants, Subcontractor(s), and Contractor with name of responsible parties; and schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of the volume.

B. For Each Product or System: Contractor shall list names, addresses, and telephone numbers of Subcontractor(s) and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.

C. Product Data: Contractor shall mark each sheet to clearly identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation. Delete inapplicable information.

D. Drawings: Contractor shall supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams. Contractor shall not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.

E. Text: Contractor shall include any and all information as required to supplement product data. Contractor shall provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions.

F. Warranties and Bonds: Contractor shall bind in one copy of each.

1.05 MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES:

A. Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: Contractor shall include product data, with catalog number, size, composition, and color and texture designations. Contractor shall provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.

B. Instructions for Care and Maintenance: Contractor shall include Manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

C. Moisture Protection and Weather Exposed Products: Contractor shall include product data listing applicable reference standards, chemical composition, and details of installation. Contractor shall provide recommendations for inspections, maintenance, and repair.

D. Additional Requirements: Contractor shall include all additional requirements as specified in the Specifications.

E. Contractor shall provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

1.06 MANUAL FOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS:

A. Each Item of Equipment and Each System: Contractor shall include description of unit or system, and component parts and identify function, normal operating characteristics,

and limiting conditions. Contractor shall include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature, and commercial number of replaceable parts.

B. Panelboard Circuit Directories: Contractor shall provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.

C. Contractor shall include color coded wiring diagrams as installed.

D. Operating Procedures: Contractor shall include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Contractor shall include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Contractor shall include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.

E. Maintenance Requirements: Contractor shall include routine procedures and guide for trouble-shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.

F. Contractor shall provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.

G. Contractor shall include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.

H. Contractor shall include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.

I. Contractor shall provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.

J. Contractor shall provide control diagrams by controls manufacturer as installed.

K. Contractor shall provide Contractor's coordination drawings, with color coded piping diagrams as installed.

L. Contractor shall provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.

M. Contractor shall provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

N. Additional Requirements: Contractor shall include all additional requirements as specified in Specification(s).

O. Contractor shall provide a listing in Table of Contents for design data, with tabbed fly sheet and space for insertion of data.

1.07 SUBMITTAL:

A. Contractor shall submit to the District for review two (2) copies of preliminary draft or proposed formats and outlines of the contents of the Manual within thirty (30) days of Contractor's start of Work.

B. For equipment, or component parts of equipment put into service during construction and to be operated by District, Contractor shall submit draft content for that portion of the Manual within ten (10) days after acceptance of that equipment or component.

C. Contractor shall submit two (2) copies of a complete Manual in final form prior to final Application for Payment. Copy will be returned with Architect/Engineer comments. Contractor must revise the content of the Manual as required by District prior to District's approval of Contractor's final Application for Payment.

D. Contractor must submit two (2) copies as well as a PDF in searchable and tabbed format in Specification Section order of revised Manual in final form within ten (10) days after final inspection.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 78 36

WARRANTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Warranty/Guarantee Information;

B. Special Conditions.

1.02 FORMAT

A. Binders: Contractor shall use commercial quality, 8-1/2 by 11 inch, three-side rings, with durable plastic covers; two inch maximum ring size. Warranties will be in Specification Section order and shall also be submitted in PDF Format

B. Cover: Contractor shall identify each binder with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES" and shall list title of Project.

C. Table of Contents: Contractor shall provide title of Project; name, address, and telephone number of Contractor and equipment supplier; and name of responsible principal. Contractor shall identify each item with the number and title of the specific Specification, document, provision, or section in which the name of the product or work item is specified.

D. Contractor shall separate each warranty with index tab sheets keyed to the Table of Contents listing, providing full information and using separate typed sheets as necessary. Contractor shall list each applicable and/or responsible Subcontractor(s), supplier(s), and/or manufacturer(s), with name, address, and telephone number of each responsible principal(s).

1.03 PREPARATION:

A. Contractor shall obtain warranties, executed in duplicate by each applicable and/or responsible subcontractor(s), supplier(s), and manufacturer(s), within ten (10) days after completion of the applicable item or work. Except for items put into use with District's permission, Contractor shall leave date of beginning of time of warranty blank until the date of completion is determined.

B. Contractor shall verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized, when required.

C. Contractor shall co-execute submittals when required.

D. Contractor shall retain warranties until time specified for submittal.

1.04 TIME OF SUBMITTALS:

A. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during construction with District's permission, Contractor shall submit a draft warranty for that equipment or component within ten (10) days after acceptance of that equipment or component.

B. Contractor shall submit for District approval all warranties and related documents within ten (10) days after date of completion. Contractor must revise the warranties as required by the District prior to District's approval of Contractor's final Application for Payment.

C. For items of work delayed beyond date of completion, Contractor shall provide an updated submittal within ten (10) days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used.

PART 3 – EXECUTION Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

DOCUMENT 01 78 39

RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS AND PROVISIONS:

All Contract Documents should be reviewed for applicable provisions related to the provisions in this document, including without limitation:

A. General Conditions, including, without limitation, Documents on Work;

B. Special Conditions.

PART 2 - RECORD DRAWINGS

2.01 GENERAL:

A. As indicated in the Contract Documents, the District will provide Contractor with one set of reproducible, full size original Contract Drawings.

B. Contractor shall maintain at each Project Site one set of marked-up plans and shall transfer all changes and information to those marked-up plans, as often as required in the Contract Documents, but in no case less than once each month. Contractor shall submit to the Project Inspector one set of reproducible Project Record Drawings ("As-Builts") showing all changes incorporated into the Work since the preceding monthly submittal. The As-Builts shall be available at the Project Site. The Contractor shall submit reproducible drawings at the conclusion of the Project following review of the blueline prints.

C. Label and date each Record Drawing "RECORD DOCUMENT" in legibly printed letters.

D. All deviations in construction, including but not limited to pipe and conduit locations and deviations caused by without limitation Change Orders, Construction Claim Directives, RFI's, and Addenda, shall be accurately and legibly recorded by Contractor.

E. Locations and changes shall be done by Contractor in a neat and legible manner and, where applicable, indicated by drawing a "cloud" around the changed or additional information.

2.02 RECORD DRAWING INFORMATION:

A. Contractor shall record the following information:

(1) Locations of Work buried under or outside each building, including, without limitation, all utilities, plumbing and electrical lines, and conduits.

(2) Actual numbering of each electrical circuit to match panel schedule.

(3) Locations of significant Work concealed inside each building whose general locations are changed from those shown on the Contract Drawings.

(4) Locations of all items, not necessarily concealed, which vary from the Contract Documents.

(5) Installed location of all cathodic protection anodes.

(6) Deviations from the sizes, locations, and other features of installations shown in the Contract Documents.

(7) Locations of underground work, points of connection with existing utilities, changes in direction, valves, manholes, catch basins, capped stubouts, invert elevations, etc.

(8) Sufficient information to locate Work concealed in each building with reasonable ease and accuracy.

In some instances, this information may be recorded by dimension. In other instances, it may be recorded in relation to the spaces in the building near which it was installed.

B. Contractor shall provide additional drawings as necessary for clarification.

C. Contractor shall provide reproducible record drawings, made from final Shop Drawings marked "No Exceptions Taken" or "Approved as Noted."

D. After review and approval of the marked-up specifications by the Project Inspector, Contractor shall provide electronic copies of the drawings (in PDF format) with one file with all of the sheets and one set of individual sheet files at the conclusion of the Project.

PART 3 - RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

3.01 GENERAL:

A. Contractor shall mark each section legibly to record manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each Product and item of equipment actually installed.

B. After review and approval of the marked-up specifications by the Project Inspector, Contractor shall provide one electronic copy of the specifications (in PDF format) at the conclusion of the Project.

PART 4 - MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

4.01 GENERAL

A. Contractor shall store Record Documents apart from documents used for construction as follows:

(1) Provide files and racks for storage of Record Documents.

(2) Maintain Record Documents in a clean, dry, legible condition and in good order.

B. Contractor shall not use Record Documents for construction purposes.

PART 5 – PRODUCTS Not Used.

END OF DOCUMENT

SECTION 02 41 00

SITE DEMOLITION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Section 01 50 00 - Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.
3. Section 01 50 13 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal.
4. Section 31 00 00 - Earthwork.
5. Section 31 13 16 - Tree Protection.

1.02 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to applicable jurisdictional authority regulations and codes for disposal of debris.

B. Coordinate clearing Work with utility companies

C. Maintain emergency access ways at all times.

D. Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws and ordinances regarding hazardous materials, including contaminated soils, hazardous material transformers, and similar materials or components.

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

A. Schedule: Submit a detailed sequence of demolition and removal work, including dates for shutoff, capping, and continuance of utility services.

B. Procedures: Submit written procedures documenting the proposed methods to be used to control dust and noise.

1.04 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall acquaint himself with all site conditions. If unknown active utilities are encountered during work, notify Architect promptly for instructions. Failure to notify will make Contractor liable for damage to these utilities arising from Contractor's operations subsequent to discovery of such unknown active utilities.

B. Conduct demolition to minimize interference with adjacent structures or items to remain. Maintain protected egress and access at all times.

1.05 PROTECTION

A. Adequate protection measures shall be provided to protect workmen and passers-by on and off the site. Adjacent property shall be fully protected throughout the operations. Blasting will not be permitted. Prevent damage to adjoining improvements and properties both above and below grade. Restore such improvements to original condition should damage occur. Replace trees and shrubs outside building area disturbed by operations.

B. In accordance with generally accepted construction practices, the Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for working conditions at the job site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously and shall not be limited to normal working hours.

C. Safety Precautions Prevent damage to existing elements identified to remain or to be salvaged, and prevent injury to the public and workmen engaged on site. Demolish roofs, walls and other building elements in such manner that demolished materials fall within foundation lines of building. Do not allow demolition debris to accumulate on site. Pull down hazardous work at end of each day; do not leave standing or hanging overnight, or over weekends.

1. Protect existing items which are not indicated to be altered. Protect utilities designated to remain from damage.
2. Protect trees, plant growth, and features designated to remain as final landscaping as shown on drawings.
3. Protect benchmarks from damage or displacement.

D. Trees: Carefully protect existing trees that are to remain. Provide temporary irrigation as necessary to maintain health of trees.

E. Fire Safety: The contractor shall conform to chapter 33 of the California Fire Code (CFC), "Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition”, at all times during the construction process. A copy of this chapter can be provided.

F. Any construction review of the Contractor's performance conducted by the Geotechnical Engineer is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures, in, on, or near the construction site.

G. Surface Drainage: Provide for surface drainage during period of construction in manner to avoid creating nuisance to adjacent areas. The contractor shall make a reasonable effort on a daily basis to keep all excavations and the site free from water during entire progress of work, regardless of cause, source, or nature of water.

H. Adjacent streets and sidewalks shall be kept free of mud, dirt or similar nuisances resulting from earthwork operations.

I. The site and adjacent influenced areas shall be watered as required to suppress dust nuisance. Dust control measures shall be in accordance with the local jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions of work in place before beginning work, report defects.

B. Report existence of hazardous materials or unsafe structural conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Scheduling:

1. General: Coordinate and schedule demolition work as required by the Owner and as necessary to facilitate construction progress.

B. Hazardous Materials:

1. General: Identify chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with demolition operations, and notify such jurisdictional agencies as may be required. Collect and legally dispose of such materials at official disposal locations away from the site.
2. Asbestos: If asbestos or materials containing asbestos are encountered, stop work immediately and contact the Owner. Do not proceed with demolition until directed by Owner.

C. Utility and Service Termination

1. Locate and identify existing utility, service and irrigation system components affected by work of this contract. Review existing record drawings, conduct site investigations, contact Underground Service Alert and other qualified cable/pipe/line locator services, and implement all other means necessary to define the location of underground systems.
2. Prior to beginning any demolition, properly disconnect all water, gas and electrical power supply at appropriate disconnect locations. Obtain all necessary releases and approvals from serving utility companies.
3. Prior to demolition or disconnect, obtain Owner's approval that such system does not impact facilities or systems beyond the extent of this contract.
4. Mark location of disconnected systems. Identify and indicate stub-out locations on Project Record Documents.

D. Verify that existing plant life and features designated to remain are tagged or identified.

1. The Architect will mark the features, trees, and shrubs to remain within the construction area. Contractor shall not commence clearing and grubbing operations until authorized by the Owner and all protective measures are in place.

E. Coordinate the time and duration of all system disconnects with Owner.

3.03 DEMOLITION

A. General Requirements

1. Clear areas required for access to site and execution of Work, including pavements, structures, foundations, vegetation, trash and debris.
2. Coordinate with Owner the time of day and route to remove demolished materials from premises.
3. Remove demolished materials from site as work progresses. Upon completion of work, leave areas of work in clean condition.
4. Remove all buried debris, rubble, trash, or other material not deemed suitable by the Geotechnical Engineer.
5. Fill all voids or excavations resulting from clearing, demolition, or removal of vegetation with specified fill material.

B. Fixture and Equipment Removal:

1. Remove existing fixtures and equipment as identified and shown on drawings and required by Architect.
2. Verify all service connections to fixtures and equipment designated for removal have been properly disconnected.
3. Remove all conductors from conduit at all abandoned circuits.

3.04 UTILITY AND BUILDING SERVICES REMOVAL AND RE-INSTALLATION

A. Where crossing paths and potential points of interference with existing utility services are shown or can be reasonably inferred from surface conditions or evidence of subsurface systems, such as meter boxes, vaults, relief vents, cleanouts and similar components.

1. Review all contract documents showing crossing paths and potential points of interference.
2. Pothole or determine by other means the accurate depth and location of such utilities.
3. Incorporate all costs required to complete work under this contract, including additional trenching, re-routing of existing and new utilities, and all means necessary to construct work under this contract.
4. No additional cost to the Owner will be allowed for work necessary to accommodate utility conflicts where such crossing paths are shown on contract drawings or can be reasonably inferred from surface conditions or components.

B. Remove all conductors from conduit at all abandoned electrical circuits.

C. Seal off ends of all piping, drains and other components as directed by Architect and serving utility.

D. Where necessary to maintain service to existing utility and building systems, relocate or redirect all conduit and conductors, piping, drains, and associated system components.

1. Re-circuit all electrical as required.
2. Re-circuit all landscape irrigation valving and control systems as required.

3. Temporarily terminate landscape system components in approved boxes or with approved caps, suitable for re-connection or extension.
4. Extend or otherwise modify all site drainage systems, including catch basins, drain inlets and piping. Fine grade to maintain proper drainage flow pattern to drains.

E. Demolish structure in an orderly and careful manner.

1. Use of explosives prohibited.

3.05 SITE PAVEMENT REMOVAL

A. Remove sidewalk and curb where required for new construction as specified and as indicated on the Drawings.

1. Remove all paving by saw-cutting.
2. Remove concrete paving and curbing at locations shown on drawings. Locate closest adjacent expansion or weakened plane joint to define start of removal or saw-cutting.

B. Remove asphalt concrete paving areas where required for new construction as specified and as indicated on the Drawings.

1. Remove all paving by saw-cutting.
2. Remove paving assembly as required to expose subgrade.

3.06 LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS DEMOLITION AND RENOVATION

A. Clearing, grubbing, and planting demolition.

1. Remove grass and grass roots to a minimum depth of two inches below existing grade.
2. Remove all shrubs, plants and other vegetation within the area of the work unless designated to remain. Grub and remove all roots of all vegetation to a depth of 24 inches below existing grade.
3. Remove only those trees which are specifically designated for removal, or as shown on the drawings, within the construction area. Remove all stumps. Remove root ball and root systems larger than 1 inch in diameter to a depth of two feet below existing or finished grades, whichever is lower and a minimum of five feet beyond the edge of paving, structure, wall or walkway.
4. Hand cut existing tree roots over 1 inch in diameter as necessary for trenching or other new construction, apply multiple coats of emulsified asphalt sealant especially made for horticultural use on cut or damaged plant tissues to cut faces and adjacent surfaces. Cover exposed roots with wet burlap to prevent roots from dying out until backfilling is complete.
5. Disking and mixing of vegetation, trash, debris, and other deleterious materials with surface soils prior to grading is not permitted.
6. Remove all buried debris, organic material, rubble, trash, or other material not deemed suitable by the Geotechnical Engineer.
7. Fill all voids or excavations resulting from clearing, demolition, or removal of vegetation with fill material in compliance with Section 31 00 00.
8. Selected equipment of such sizes and capacities that the existing environment is disturbed as little as possible, and to afford ease of mobility within limited and relatively confined work areas. Make every effort to preserve the topography in its natural state.

9. Keep drains, catch basins, surface drainage courses and related drainage system components clear of debris and construction materials.
10. Remove irrigation piping and appurtenances as necessary within area of work, unless noted otherwise to remain. Replace irrigation piping and appurtenances to irrigate new and/or existing landscaping. Contractor shall be responsible for temporary landscape irrigation until such time that irrigation system is restored and operational.

3.07 DISPOSAL

Demolished materials become property of the Contractor and shall be removed from premises, except those items specifically listed to be retained by Owner.

A. Dispose of all demolished material, trash, debris, and other materials not used in the work in accordance with the regulations of jurisdictional authority.

B. It is recommended that all materials that are of a recyclable nature, be transported to a suitable legal recycling facility instead of a dump or refuse facility (unless they are one-in-the same).

C. Burning and Burying of Materials: NOT ALLOWED.

D. Haul Routes:

1. Obtain permits as required by jurisdictional agencies. Establish haul routes in advance, post flagmen for the safety of the public and workmen.
2. Keep streets free of mud, rubbish, etc.; assume responsibility for damage resulting from hauling operations; hold Owner free of liability in connection therewith.

E. Remove demolished materials and debris from site on a daily basis.

3.08 CLEANING

A. Upon completion of work of this Section promptly remove from the working area all scraps, debris.

B. Clean excess material from surface of all remaining paved surfaces and utility structures.

C. Power wash all concrete surfaces to remove stains, dried mud, tire marks, and rust spots.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 30 53

MISCELLANEOUS CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Cast-in-place concrete work including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Concrete materials and mixture design.
2. Formwork.
3. Reinforcement.
4. Placement procedures and finishes.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 04 22 00 – Concrete Unit Masonry.

B. Divisions 21-23 – Mechanical Sections, as applicable to the Project.

C. Divisions 25-28 – Electrical Sections, as applicable to the Project.

D. Section 31 00 00 – Earthwork.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this Section to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only. Refer to Division 01 for definitions, acronyms, and abbreviations.

B. Standards, manuals, and codes refer to the latest edition of such standards, manuals, and codes in effect as of the date of issue of this Project Manual, unless indicated otherwise in CBC Chapter 35 and CFC Chapter 80.

C. ACI publications PRC-221, PRC-302.1, PRC-302.2, PRC-304, PRC-305, PRC-306, and PRC-309 contain recommended practices for concrete work. Submit any proposed deviations from these recommendations to Architect for review prior to commencing concrete work.

D. Referenced Standards:

1. AASHTO M182 – Standard Specification for Burlap Cloth Made from Jute or Kenaf and Cotton Mats.
2. ACI SPEC-117 – Specification for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials.
3. ACI PRC-221 – Guide for Use of Normal Weight and Heavyweight Aggregates in Concrete.
4. ACI SPEC-301 – Specifications for Structural Concrete.
5. ACI PRC-302.1 – Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.

6. ACI PRC-302.2 – Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.
7. ACI PRC-304 – Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.
8. ACI PRC-305 – Guide to Hot Weather Concreting.
9. ACI SPEC-305.1 – Standard Specification for Hot Weather Concreting.
10. ACI PRC-306 – Guide to Cold Weather Concreting.
11. ACI SPEC-306.1 – Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.
12. ACI PRC-309 – Guide for Consolidation of Concrete.
13. ACI CODE-318 – Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete and Commentary.
14. ACI PRC-347 – Guide to Formwork for Concrete.
15. ASTM A615/A615M – Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
16. ASTM A706/A706M – Standard Specification for Low Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
17. ASTM A1064/A1064M – Standard Specification for Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
18. ASTM C31/C31M – Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
19. ASTM C33/C33M – Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
20. ASTM C39/C39M – Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
21. ASTM C94/C94M – Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.
22. ASTM C109/C109M – Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or [50-mm] Cube Specimens).
23. ASTM C114 – Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Hydraulic Cement.
24. ASTM C138/C138M – Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete.
25. ASTM C143/C143M – Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete.
26. ASTM C150/C150M – Standard Specification for Portland Cement.
27. ASTM C157/C157M – Standard Test Method for Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic-Cement Mortar and Concrete.
28. ASTM C171 – Standard Specification for Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete.
29. ASTM C172/C172M – Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete.
30. ASTM C231/C231M – Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
31. ASTM C260/C260M – Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
32. ASTM C309 – Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.

33. ASTM C494/C494M – Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
34. ASTM C618 – Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete.
35. ASTM C881/C881M – Standard Specification for Epoxy Resin Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.
36. ASTM C928/C928M – Standard Specification for Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs.
37. ASTM C939/C939M – Standard Test Method for Flow of Grout for Preplaced-Aggregate Concrete (Flow Cone Method).
38. ASTM C989/C989M – Standard Specification for Slag Cement for Use in Concrete and Mortars.
39. ASTM C1017/C1017M – Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete.
40. ASTM C1059C1059M – Standard Specification for Latex Agents for Bonding Fresh to Hardened Concrete.
41. ASTM C1064/C1064M – Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Hydraulic-Cement Concrete.
42. ASTM C1077 – Standard Practice for Agencies Testing Concrete and Concrete Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria for Testing Agency Evaluation.
43. ASTM C1107/C1107M – Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic Cement Grout (Nonshrink).
44. ASTM D4397 – Standard Specification for Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial, and Agricultural Applications.
45. ASTM E329 – Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection.
46. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) – Manual of Standard Practice. 27th edition.
47. ISO/IEC 17025 – General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories (formerly ISO/IEC Guide 25-1990 and ASTM E548).
48. NRMCA Quality Control Manual – Section 3, “Plant Certification Checklist.”

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit in accordance with Division 01.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s descriptive literature and product specification for each product. Include manufacturer’s written instructions and installation procedures.

C. Drawings: Submit concrete pouring plan showing proposed locations of construction and control joints for Architect’s review and acceptance, prior to concrete placement.

D. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.

E. Certificates:

1. Manufacturer's certification that materials (cementitious materials, aggregates, and admixtures) conform to Specifications.

F. Concrete Placement Record: Keep a record on site including time and date of concrete placing for each portion of the structure for the duration of the project. Record additional information not included in batch ticket such as admixtures added at the job site. Make records available to Architect and DSA for review. Submit record to Architect at project completion.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Concrete Supplier: Firm specializing in products specified in this Section with a minimum five years documented experience; successfully supplying similar materials (design, content, and performance) as specified in this Section.
2. Concrete Batch Plant: Complies with requirements of ASTM C94 and is currently certified per NRMCA Plant Certification Checklist – Section 3 or other certification acceptable to Architect and DSA.
3. Contractor's Design Laboratory: Under the direction of civil engineer licensed by the State of California; conforming to ASTM E329 and ASTM C1077.
4. Independent Testing Laboratory: Conforming to ASTM E329, ASTM C1077, and ISO/IEC 17025, acceptable to Architect and.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of cement of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from one source, and obtain admixtures through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Product Substitutions: Comply with requirements of Division 01.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Tests and Inspections: Refer to DSA Structural Tests and Inspection Sheet (Form DSA-103).

B. Regulatory Requirements: Conform to requirements of 2022 California Building Code (CBC), Chapter 19A, "Concrete", Chapter 17A "Special Inspections and Tests", and as follows:

1. Materials:
   a. Cementitious Materials: CBC Chapter 19A, Section 1903A "Specifications for Tests and Materials" and Section 1910A.1 "Cementitious Material".
   b. Batch Plant Inspection: CBC Section 1705A, Paragraph 1705A.3.3 "Batch Plant Inspection".
2. Quality:
   a. Composite Construction Cores: CBC Section 1910A, Paragraph 1910A.4 "Composite Construction Cores".
3. Inspection: CBC Chapter 17A, Section 1705A "Required Special Inspections and Tests" Article 1705A.3 "Concrete Construction", as applicable.
   a. Batch Plant Weighmaster Inspection: CBC Section 1705A, Paragraph 1705A.3.3 "Batch Plant Inspection".
4. Formwork: Conform to ACI PRC-347 for design, fabrication, erection, and removal of forms.

5. Steel Reinforcement:
   a. Perform work in accordance with CRSI Manual of Standard Practice; ACI SPEC-301; and 2022 California Building Code (CBC) Chapter 17A “Special Inspections and Tests”, and Chapter 19A “Concrete”, and as follows:
      1) Steel Reinforcement, Tests and Materials: CBC Section 1903A “Specifications for Tests and Materials”.
      2) Anchorage: CBC Section 1905A.1.8.
      3) Reinforcing Bar Welding: Per Section 1705A, Table 1705A.3 “Required Special Inspections and Tests of Concrete Construction”.
   b. Structural Testing for Seismic Resistance: Perform tests for seismic resistance as required by CBC Chapter 17A, Section 1705A.14 “Testing for Seismic Resistance” and Paragraph 1705A.14.1 “Structural Steel”.

C. Comply with ACI SPEC-301, "Specification for Structural Concrete", including the following sections, unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.
   1. "General Requirements.”
   2. "Formwork and Formwork Accessories.”
   3. "Reinforcement and Reinforcement Supports.”
   4. "Concrete Mixtures.”
   5. "Handling, Placing, and Constructing.”

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with requirements of Division 01.

B. Deliver products in manufacturer's original containers, dry and undamaged, with seals and labels intact.

C. Store cement and other cementitious materials in weathertight buildings, bins, or silos which exclude moisture and contaminants and keep building materials completely separated.

D. Arrange and use aggregate stockpiles in a manner to avoid excessive segregation and to prevent contamination with other materials or with other sizes of aggregates. Do not store aggregates directly on ground unless a sacrificial layer is left undisturbed.

E. Refer to manufacturers’ product data sheets for recommended shelf life and storage conditions for admixtures.

F. Clearly and accurately label materials after containers have been opened.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers and products specified in this Section are listed to establish minimum quality and performance requirements.

B. Substitutions: Comply with requirements of Division 01.

2.02 FORMWORK

A. Furnish formwork and formwork accessories according to ACI PRC-347.

2.03 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60, low-alloy deformed steel bars.

B. Reinforcing Steel Indicated to be Welded: ASTM A706/A706M, Grade 60, low-alloy deformed steel bars.

C. Plain Steel Wire (for Spiral Reinforcement): ASTM A1064.

D. Tie Wire: Black annealed steel wire; No. 16 gauge.

2.04 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Materials:

1. Cement: ASTM C150, Type II, low alkali (equivalent alkalis (Na2O + 0.658K2O) no more than 0.6 percent per ASTM C114), gray.
2. Supplementary Cementitious Materials (SCM):
   a. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class F. Class C is not permitted.
   b. Slag Cement: ASTM C989, Grade 100 or Grade 120.

B. Aggregates: Aggregates used in concrete shall have a combined aggregate distribution similar to the aggregates used in the concrete represented by field test data or used in trial mixtures. Fine and coarse aggregates: ASTM C33. Low-shrinkage producing coarse aggregates per ACI 221R; manufactured from 100 percent crushed aggregates and uniformly graded as follows:

Sieve Number or Size in Inches	Percent Retained by Weight		
	1-1/2 inch Max.	1 inch Max.	3/4 inch Max.
2 inch	0-5	–	–
1-1/2 inch	0-8	0-5	–
1 inch	8-18	0-8	0-5
3/4 inch	8-18	8-18	0-8
1/2 inch	8-18	8-18	8-18
3/8 inch	8-18	8-18	8-18
No. 4	8-18	8-18	8-18
No. 8	8-18	8-18	8-18
No. 16	8-18	8-18	8-18
No. 30	8-18	8-18	8-18
No. 50	0-18	0-18	0-18
No. 100	0-8	0-8	0-8
No. 200	0-8	0-8	0-8

1. Maximum Nominal Size of Coarse Aggregate: CBC Section 1903A “Specifications for Tests and Materials,” and as follows:
   a. 1/5 the narrowest dimension between sides of forms,
   b. 1/3 depth of slab, or
   c. 3/4 the minimum clear spacing between individual reinforcing bars.
2. Aggregate sources shall not contain any alkali-silica reactive material in accordance with ASTM C33, Appendix XI.

C. Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C94/C94M.

2.05 ADMIXTURES

A. General:

1. Manufacturer certified to contain chlorides.
2. Compatible with other admixtures and cementitious materials in the concrete mix.
3. Obtain Architect’s and DSA’s written acceptance prior to use of admixtures. Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. Master Builders Solutions, Cleveland, OH; 800-228-3318 or 800-433-9517, www.master-builders-solutions.com.
2. Grace Construction Products, Cambridge, MA; 866-333-3726, www.na.graceconstruction.com.
3. The Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; 800-321-7628, www.euclidchemical.com.
4. Sika Corp., Lyndhurst, NJ; 800-933-7452, www.sikaUSA.com.
5. Or accepted equal.

C. Air Entraining Admixtures: ASTM C260.

D. Chemical Admixtures:

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type B.
3. Set Accelerating: ASTM C494/C494M, Type C or Type E.
4. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type D.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type F.
6. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type G.
7. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C1017/C1017M, Type II.
8. Shrinkage Reducing: ASTM C157/C157M.

2.06 CURING MATERIALS

A. General:

1. Comply with regulations of the California Air Resources Board and the local Air Pollution Control/Air Quality Management District. VOC limit: 350 g/L.

2. Verify compatibility with subsequent adhesives and coatings before application; furnish Manufacturer's certificate of compatibility. Coordinate with related Sections.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming; manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

C. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 ounces per square yard when dry.

D. Waterproof Sheet Materials for Curing: ASTM C171 and as follows:

1. Curing paper consisting of two sheets of kraft paper adhered together with a bituminous material with embedded cords or strands of fiber running in both directions not more than 1-1/4 inches apart.
   a. Tensile strength in machine direction: Thirty foot-pounds per inch of width minimum.
   b. Tensile strength in cross direction: Fifteen foot-pounds per inch of width minimum.
2. Polyethylene film: ASTM D4397; minimum six mil thickness.
3. White burlap-polyethylene sheeting: Consisting of burlap weighing not less than nine ounces per square yard extrusion coated on one side with at least four mil white opaque polyethylene sheet.

E. Water: Potable.

F. Curing Compound:

1. Water-emulsion, dissipating resin based; meets or exceed ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B.
   a. Acceptable Products:
      1) Kurez DR-100 by The Euclid Chemical Co.
      2) 1100 by W. R. Meadows, Inc.
      3) US SPEC Maxcure Resin Clear by US Mix Products Co.
      4) Or accepted equal.

G. Surface Retarder: Water soluble liquid, formulated to retard wet surface of mortar in concrete.

1. Acceptable Products:
   a. MasterFinish EA by Master Builders Solutions.
   b. Sure Etch Series by The Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; 800-321-7628, www.euclidchemical.com.
   c. Rugasol-S by Sika Corp., Lyndhurst, NJ; 800-933-7452, www.sikaUSA.com.
   d. Or accepted equal.

2.07 GROUTING, BONDING, AND PATCHING MATERIALS

A. Grout:

1. Non-shrink Grout: ASTM C1107, non-metallic aggregate grout; 7000 psi minimum 28-day compressive strength at fluid water ratio per ASTM C939.
   a. Acceptable Products:
      1) Masterflow 928 by Master Builders Solutions, Cleveland, OH; 800-228-3318 or 800-433-9517, www.master-builders-solutions.com.
      2) NS Grout, Hi-Flow Grout, or Euco Pre-Cast Grout by The Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; 800-321-7628, www.euclidchemical.com.

3) US SPEC MP Grout by US Mix Products Co., Denver, CO; 800-397-9903, www.usmix.com.
4) Or accepted equal.

2. Non-shrink Drypack Grout: Non-shrink, natural aggregates, 7000 psi minimum 28-day compressive strength.
   a. Acceptable Products:
      1) MasterFlow 100 by Master Builders Solutions, Cleveland, OH; 800-228-3318 or 800-433-9517, www.master-builders-solutions.com.
      2) Dry Pack Grout by The Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; 800-321-7628, www.euclidchemical.com.
      3) Sealtight Pac-it by W.R. Meadows, Inc., Hampshire, IL; 800-342-5976, www.wrmeadows.com.
      4) Or accepted equal.

B. Bonding Materials:

1. Bonding Agent/Admixture:
   a. Interior or exterior applications: Acrylic or SBR, latex cement bonding agent/admixture; non-re-emulsifiable; meets or exceeds ASTM C1059, Type II.
      1) Acceptable Products:
         a) Akkro-7T, Flex-Con or SBR Latex by The Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; 800-321-7628, www.euclidchemical.com.
         b) US SPEC Acrylcoat by US Mix Products Co., Denver, CO; 800-397-9903, www.usmix.com.
         c) Sealtight Acry-Lok by W. R. Meadows, Inc., Hampshire, IL; 800-342-5976, www.wrmeadows.com.
         d) Or accepted equal.
   b. Interior applications or exterior applications not subject to constant water immersions: Ethyl-vinyl acetate (EVA) copolymer liquid bonding agent and admixture; re-emulsifies once and will not re-wet; meets or exceeds ASTM C1059.
      1) Acceptable Products:
         a) Tammsweld by The Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; 800-321-7628, www.euclidchemical.com.
         b) US SPEC Multicoat by US Mix Products Co., Denver, CO; 800-397-9903, www.usmix.com.
         c) Or accepted equal.

2. Structural Bonding Epoxy Adhesive: Two component, 100 percent solids, 100 percent reactive; meets or exceeds ASTM C881/C881M, Type V, Grade 2, Class B or Class C as appropriate.
   a. Acceptable Products:
      1) MasterEmaco ADH 1090RS, MasterEmaco ADH 1420, or MasterEmaco ADH 327RS by Master Builders Solutions, Cleveland, OH; 800-228-3318 or 800-433-9517, www.master-builders-solutions.com.
      2) Dural 452 MV by The Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; 800-321-7628, www.euclidchemical.com.
      3) Sealtight Rezi-Weld 1000 by W. R. Meadows, Inc., Hampshire, IL; 800-342-5976, www.wrmeadows.com.
      4) Or accepted equal.

C. Repair Mortar: Exceeds ASTM C928, R1 and R2; rapid setting – minimum 1300 psi at three hours; 5500 psi at seven days per ASTM C109.

1. Acceptable Products:
   a. MasterEmaco T 415/430 or MasterEmaco T 1060/1061 Repair Mortars by Master Builders Solutions, Cleveland, OH; 800-228-3318 or 800-433-9517, www.master-builders-solutions.com.
   b. Euco-Speed, Versaspeed, or Speedcrete 2028 by The Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; 800-321-7628, www.euclidchemical.com.
   c. US SPEC Transpatch by US Mix Products Co., Denver, CO; 800-397-9903, www.usmix.com.
   d. Or accepted equal.

D. Repair Mortar (for patching over steel): Liquid polymer modified, containing and integral corrosion inhibitor, exceeds C928, R2; rapid setting – minimum 2500 psi at one day; 5000 psi at seven days per ASTM C109.

1. Acceptable Products:
   a. MasterEmaco N 420CI with Acrylic Additive or MasterEmaco T 310CI by Master Builders Solutions, Cleveland, OH; 800-228-3318 or 800-433-9517, www.master-builders-solutions.com.
   b. Concrete-Top Supreme by The Euclid Chemical Co., Cleveland, OH; 800-321-7628, www.euclidchemical.com.
   c. US SPEC H2 by US Mix Product Co., Denver, CO; 800-397-9903, www.usmix.com.
   d. Sikatop 122 Plus by Sika Corp., Lyndhurst, NJ; 800-933-7452, www.sikaUSA.com.
   e. Or accepted equal.

2.08 ACCESSORIES

A. Form Release Agent: Commercially formulated form release agents that will not bond with, stain or adversely affect concrete surface, and will not impair subsequent treatment of concrete surfaces, nor impede the wetting of surfaces to be cured with water or curing compounds. Product shall meet the VOC requirements at the location of use.

1. Product: Duogard as manufactured by W.R. Meadows or accepted equal.

B. Capillary Barrier: Clean crushed rock; 3/4 inch nominal maximum size with no material passing a No. 4 sieve.

C. Anchors, Anchor Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: Refer to Section 05 12 00.

2.09 CONCRETE MIX

A. General:

1. Proportion concrete design mixes per ACI SPRC-301 Section 4.2.3 and ACI CODE-318 Section 26.4.3.

2. Proportion concrete design mixes per ACI, prepared and tested by an independent testing laboratory acceptable to Architect and DSA prior to design mix approval. For each mix design, prepare and perform tests as follows:
   a. Drying shrinkage test per modified ASTM C157/C157M as specified in this Section; provide at least three test specimens. Drying shrinkage test not required for below grade concrete or slab areas less than 100 square feet.

3. Proportioning without field experience or trial mixtures may be permitted with written approval from Architect and DSA, where concrete manufacturer can establish the uniformity of its production for concrete of similar type and strength based on recent test data in accordance with ACI CODE-318, Chapter 26, Article 26.4.4, “Documentation of Concrete Mixture Characteristics”.
4. Proportion concrete design mix to attain compressive strength as specified below and as needed, with early strength to meet Contractor’s work program.

B. Mix Designs: Refer to Drawings.

C. Admixtures: Use specified admixtures as acceptable to Architect and DSA. Verify compatibility of concrete admixtures when using multiple admixtures.

2.10 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Concrete shall be mixed per ACI PRC-304.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine and verify the following prior to concrete placement.
1. Forms are erected, adequately braced, sealed, lubricated (if required), and bulkhead provided where placing is to stop.
2. Thoroughly water soak wood forms other than plywood at least twelve hours before concrete placement.
3. Steel reinforcement are accurately positioned, securely tied and braced. Verify concrete cover requirements.
4. Coordination with related work is completed.
5. Anchors and embedded items are in position, securely held and braced.
6. Construction joints and previously placed concrete are prepared as specified.
7. Compliance with cold-weather or hot-weather requirements.
8. Compliance with cleaning and preparation requirements.

B. Report unacceptable conditions to Architect. Begin installation only when unacceptable conditions have been corrected.

C. Concrete formwork, reinforcement, inserts, and embedded items are subject to Architect’s acceptance. Notify Architect at least 48 hours prior to concrete placement.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Cleaning: Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt and other debris before placing concrete.

3.03 FORMWORK

A. Design, construct, erect, brace, and maintain formwork according to ACI PRC-347.

B. Apply form release agent on formwork in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.04 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate to shapes, dimensions, and tolerances in accordance with accepted placement drawings conforming to CRSI Manual of Standard Practice, ACI MNL-66, ACI CODE-318, ACI SPEC-117, and CBC Chapter 19A.

B. Standard Hooks and Bends: Conform to ACI 318/318R.

C. Bending: Cold bend steel reinforcement in the field or at the mill. Heating for bending is not permitted unless otherwise specifically allowed by Architect and DSA.

D. Reinforcement must not be straightened or re-bent without approval of Structural Engineer of Record (SEOR) and DSA.

E. Weld steel reinforcement in accordance with AWS D1.4.

F. Place steel reinforcement in accordance with accepted placement drawings in conformance with tolerances specified in ACI SPEC-117.

G. Install steel reinforcement in largest practical lengths. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover.

H. Tie all splices and crossing points. Point wire tie ends away from the form.

I. Offset laps in adjacent bars.

3.05 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Place concrete in accordance with ACI SPEC-301 and as specified in this Section.

1. Concrete construction tolerances shall be per ACI SPEC-301 except the top surface of concrete supporting masonry construction shall have a maximum vertical deviation from elevation of +/- 1/2 inch.

B. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site when accepted by Architect, subject to limitations of ACI SPEC-301.

C. Consolidation: Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment per ACI SPEC-301.

1. Concrete Floors and Slabs: Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation within limits of construction joints until placement of a panel or section is complete.

2. Consolidate concrete during placement so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.

3. Limit vibration duration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mix to segregate.
4. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.

D. Hot Weather Concreting: Place concrete according to ACI SPEC-305.1.

E. Cold Weather Concreting: Place concrete according to ACI SPEC-306.1.

3.06 CONCRETE REPAIRS

A. General: Comply with ACI SPEC-301, as follows:
1. Completed concrete work shall conform to applicable requirements of this Section and Contract Documents.
2. Concrete work that fails to meet one or more requirements of the Contract Documents but subsequently is repaired to bring the concrete into compliance will be acceptable.
3. Concrete work that fails to meet one or more requirements of the Contract Documents and cannot be brought into compliance with the Contract Documents is subject to rejection.
4. Repair rejected concrete work by removing and replacing or by additional construction to strengthen or otherwise satisfy project requirements as directed by Architect. To bring rejected Work into compliance, use repair methods that meet applicable requirements for function, durability, dimensional tolerances, and appearance as determined by Architect.
5. Submit proposed repair methods, materials, and modifications needed to repair concrete work to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents.
6. Contractor shall be responsible to bring concrete work into compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.

B. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective concrete work and concrete not conforming to required lines, details, and elevations. Use materials and methods specified in this Section as accepted by Architect. Serious defects, defects affecting structural strength, or unsatisfactory patching may be cause for complete removal and replacement of concrete.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.
1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycomb, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch in any direction in solid concrete. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent. Fill and compact with drypack grout before bonding agent has dried.
2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white Portland cement and standard Portland cement so that, when dry, repair mortar will match surrounding color. Patch a test area at inconspicuous location to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.
3. Repair defects on concealed, formed surfaces that affect concrete’s durability and structural performance as determined by Architect and DSA.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish and verify tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness.

1. Repair defective finished surfaces including spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced section regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.

2. After concrete has cured fourteen days, correct high spots by grinding.

3. Correct localized low areas during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish areas to blend into adjacent concrete.

4. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose steel reinforcement with at least 3/4 inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surface in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mix as original concrete. Place, compact, and finish patching concrete to blend with adjacent finished concrete.

5. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch or less in diameter with drypack grout. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent. Place drypack grout before bonding agent has dried. Compact and finish patching material to match adjacent concrete.

E. Moist cure patches and repairs for at least 72 hours.

F. Perform concrete structural repairs subject to Architect's and DSA's acceptance.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. General: Comply with requirements of Division 01.

B. Testing Service: Owner will select and pay for independent testing agency.

C. Strength Test Specimen Cylinders: Conduct sampling, curing, and testing per ASTM C172, ASTM C31/C31M, and ASTM C39/C39M. Contractor shall provide molds required for strength test cylinders. Test samples shall be taken at the point of concrete placement.

1. Frequency: Samples for strength tests of each class of concrete placed each day shall be taken not less than once a day, nor less than once for each 50 cubic yards of concrete, nor less than once for each 2000 square feet of surface area for slabs or walls. Additional samples for seven-day compressive strength tests shall be taken for each class of concrete at the beginning of the concrete work or whenever the mix or aggregate is changed.

2. A strength test shall be the average of the strengths of at least two 6 inch by 12 inch cylinders or at least three 4 inch by 8 inch cylinders made from the same sample of concrete and tested at the test age designated for the determination of concrete compressive strength.

3. Cylinder Label and Records: Mark and date each test cylinder. Maintain records of test specimen cylinders and send copies to Architect, Structural Engineer, DSA, Project Inspector, and Owner. Record the following information:
   a. Cylinder identification mark.
   b. Date made.

c. Concrete supplier.
d. Slump.
e. Specified concrete design strength.
f. Pour location and type of structural member.
g. Compressive strength test date and age.
h. Admixtures added to concrete mix.
i. Air content.

4. Compressive Strength Tests: Test laboratory cured specimens at the following ages and report compressive strengths as follows:
   a. 7 days at the start of use of each class of concrete or change in mix or aggregates.
   b. 7 days where early compressive strength is required.
   c. 28 days.
   d. Hold specimens for one strength test in reserve.
5. Test Reports: Furnish two copies of test reports directly from testing agency to Contractor, Architect, Structural Engineer, DSA, Project Inspector, and Owner.

D. Slump Test: ASTM C143/C143M. Conduct slump testing when test cylinders are made and additionally for every 150 cubic yards of concrete. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change. Slump not meeting slump in accepted mix design (± one inch) will be rejected. Contractor shall provide slump cones.

E. Air Content Tests: ASTM C231/C231M for normal weight concrete. Conduct air content tests from the first two batches of concrete mixed each day and when test cylinders are made. Concrete not meeting air entrainment requirements shall be rejected and removed.

F. Density: ASTM C138/C138M. Conduct density testing when test cylinders are made.

G. Concrete temperature: ASTM C1064/C1064M. Check concrete temperature when test cylinders are made and every hour when ambient temperature in below 40 degrees F or above 90 degrees F.

H. In the event the cylinders tested do not meet the required concrete design strength, conduct core tests and additional tests or inspections as may be required by Architect to ascertain strength of placed concrete. Costs for additional tests and inspections shall be borne by Contractor.

END OF SECTION

Concrete Mixture Design Submittal Checklist

- ☐ Specify Use: All mix designs must clearly note the concrete type or use. (i.e. footings, slab on grade, site concrete)
- ☐ Mix Design: Provide concrete mixture designs with proportions and characteristics including all admixtures.
- ☐ Gradation: Provide combined aggregate gradation by weight for all course and fine aggregates.
- ☐ Weight: Provide dry unit weight of mix. Normal weight concrete shall be limited to 145 PCF.
- ☐ Material Certificates: Provide supplier's certification that materials conform to specifications. This includes aggregates, admixtures, and cementitious materials such as cement, fly ash, silica fume, slag cement, and metakaolin.
- ☐ Product Data: Provide product literature for each product and admixture used. Include manufacturer's specification, written instructions, and installation procedures.
- ☐ Required SCM: Mix design must contain the percentage or supplementary cementitious materials noted in mix design table of the specifications.
- ☐ Admixtures: Where multiple admixtures are used, provide a letter from all manufacturers indicating there are no compatibility problems or adverse effects resulting from combination of products.
- ☐ Shrinkage: Provide shrinkage test per modified ASTM C157/C157M at 21 days. Shrinkage test must be for the same mix specified or a similar mix with the same water cement ratio and aggregate source. (Exception: shrinkage testing is not required for below grade concrete)
- ☐ Testing / Proportion Method: Concrete must be proportioned per the requirements of ACI Spec-318-20. Indicated method used and provide complete test data and documentation for the chosen proportion method.

SECTION 04 22 00

CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Concrete masonry units (CMU).

B. Reinforcement.

C. Accessory items.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 09 91 00 – Painting.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this Section to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only. Refer to Division 01 for definitions, acronyms, and abbreviations.

B. Standards, manuals, and codes refer to the latest edition of such standards, manuals, and codes in effect as of the date of issue of this Project Manual, unless indicated otherwise in CBC Chapter 35 and CFC Chapter 80.

C. Referenced Standards:

1. ACI 315 – Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement.
2. ASTM A951/A951M – Standard Specification for Steel Wire for Masonry Joint Reinforcement.
3. ASTM C5 – Standard Specification for Quicklime for Structural Purposes.
4. ASTM C90 – Standard Specification for Loadbearing Concrete Masonry Units.
5. ASTM C94/C94M – Standard Specification for Ready Mixed Concrete.
6. ASTM C140 – Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units and Related Units.
7. ASTM C144 – Standard Specification for Aggregate for Masonry Mortar.
8. ASTM C207 – Standard Specification for Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes.
9. ASTM C270 – Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry.
10. ASTM C404 – Standard Specification for Aggregates for Masonry Grout.
11. ASTM C476 – Standard Specification for Grout for Masonry.
12. ASTM C881 – Standard Specification for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.
13. ASTM C1019 – Standard Test Method for Sampling and Testing Grout.
14. ASTM D1056 – Standard Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials Sponge or Expanded Rubber.
15. TMS 402 – Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures.
16. TMS 602 – Specification for Masonry Structures.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

B. Shop Drawings indicating bar sizes, spacings and locations of reinforcing steel, including reinforcing steel at door, window, and utility openings, bending and cutting schedules, supporting and spacing devices, and location/layout and details of each joint type.

C. Product Data: Submit product data for each product specified in this Section with the product and selected attributes clearly identified.

D. Certified Mix Design for block, grout, and mortar: Include results of testing or test data when used to establish mix proportions for grout.

E. Certificate of conformance stating that masonry units meet or exceed applicable ASTM specifications referenced in this Section.

F. Two full size samples of each type of masonry unit specified, in selected colors.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies: The masonry work shall comply with the requirements of this Section and, in addition, shall conform to the applicable requirements of TMS 402 and TMS 602, 2022 California Building Code (CBC), Chapter 17A “Special Inspections and Tests”, Chapter 19A “Concrete”, and Chapter 21A “Masonry”.

1. Inspection:
   a. Masonry Construction: Per Section 1705A “Required Special Inspections and Tests”, Article 1705A.4 “Masonry Construction”.
   b. Reinforcing Bar Welding: Per Section 1705A, Table 1705A.3 “Required Special Inspections and Tests of Concrete Construction” [and Table 1705A.2.1 “Required Special Inspections and Tests of Steel Construction”, Item 5b].

2. Field Tests:
   a. Mortar and Grout Tests: Per Section 2105A.3 “Mortar and Grout Tests”.
   b. Masonry Core Testing: Per Section 2105A.4 “Masonry Core Testing”.

B. Single Source Responsibility for Masonry Units: Obtain masonry units of uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, from one manufacturer for each different product required for each continuous surface or visually related surfaces.

C. Single Source Responsibility for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of uniform quality including color[s] for exposed masonry, from one manufacturer for each cementitious component and from one source and producer for each aggregate. One cement type shall be used for all mortar throughout the project.

D. Pre-Installation Meetings:

1. Conduct pre-installation meeting in accordance with provisions of Division 01.
2. Convene pre-installation meeting prior to commencing work of this Section.
3. Take minutes of meeting. Distribute to all attendees and concerned parties within five days.

1.06 DEFINITIONS

A. Grout Lift: The increment of height to which grout is placed into masonry in one continuous operation within a total grout pour.

B. Grout Pour: The total height of masonry to be grouted prior to the erection of additional masonry. A grout pour consists of one or more grout lifts.

C. High-Lift Grouting: Grout pour full height of construction between horizontal cold joints using multiple grout lifts.

D. Low-Lift Grouting: Units laid and grouted to a maximum height of four feet-zero inches prior to the erection of additional masonry.

1.07 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Tests requested by Architect shall be made by a testing laboratory selected and paid for by Owner. Any masonry work failing to meet required design stresses as specified hereinafter shall be dismantled and replaced at no cost to Owner.

1. Tests requested by Contractor to establish design stresses when tests made by the Testing Laboratory indicate defective masonry shall be paid for by Contractor.

B. Inspection: Approval of the reinforcing steel after installation must be received from Architect and Special Inspector. Architect and Special Inspector shall be notified at least 48 hours in advance of the beginning of grouting operations.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site under provisions of Division 01.

B. Unload masonry units carefully and store on raised platform. Masonry units shall be maintained under waterproof cover protected from weather.

C. Protect cementitious materials against exposure to moisture. Store cementitious materials off the ground, under cover, and in a dry location. Use of cementitious or other materials that have become caked and hardened from absorption of moisture will not be permitted.

D. Store and protect aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained.

E. Store and protect masonry accessories including metal items to prevent deterioration by corrosion and accumulation of dirt.

1.09 JOB AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

A. Environmental:

1. Cold Weather Conditions: Do not place unit masonry when temperature is below 40 degrees F unless Architect accepts and Contractor provides means for preventing damage from freezing before and after placement.
2. Hot Weather Conditions: Protect masonry construction from direct exposure to wind and sun when erected; with an ambient air temperature of 99 degrees F in the shade with relative humidity less than fifty percent.

B. Do not apply uniform structural loads on CMU construction for at least 12 hours after constructing masonry walls or columns.

C. Do not apply concentrated structural loads on CMU construction for at least 3 days after constructing masonry walls or columns and grout has reached compressive design strength.

D. Protect all construction from droppings of mortar.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers, Concrete Masonry Units (CMU):

1. Basalite Block Company, Inc., Dixon, CA; 800-776-6690, 707-678-1901, www.basalite.com.
2. Calstone Company, Sunnyvale, CA; 408-984-8800, www.calstone.com.
3. Angelus Block Co., Inc., Sun Valley, CA; 818-767-8576, www.angelusblock.com.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Division 01.

2.02 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. Hollow Load Bearing Units: ASTM C90, maximum oven dry density of 135 pounds per cubic foot, 2000 pounds per square inch minimum compressive strength. Provide open and closed-end units, bond beams, U beams, half units and any additional special shapes and sizes as required to complete the Work. Units shall be of the following types:

1. Precision smooth finish, sizes as indicated on Drawings; color as selected by Architect.

2.03 MORTAR AND GROUT

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type I, except use Type III for construction below 40 degrees F. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce required mortar color. Masonry cement will not be permitted.

B. Aggregate:

1. For Mortar: ASTM C144.
2. For Grout: ASTM C404.

C. Hydrated Lime: Type S, ASTM C207.

D. Quick Lime: ASTM C5.

E. Water: Clean and potable, free from impurities detrimental to mortar and grout.

F. Admixtures:

1. Unless otherwise specified, use admixtures only with Architect's and DSA’s acceptance and without adversely affecting bond or compressive strength.
2. Grout Additive: Grout pours greater than four feet-zero inches shall contain "Grout Aid" by Sika Chemical Corporation or “Pre-Mix Products Grout Additive” by Valley Abrasive Shot, Inc.
   a. Mix grout additive as recommended by manufacturer.

G. Color of mortar as selected by Architect.

2.04 REINFORCEMENT, ACCESSORIES, AND RELATED ITEMS

A. Steel reinforcement including anchors, ties and accessories: shall conform to CBC Section 2103A.4 “Metal Reinforcement and Accessories.”

B. Reinforcing Steel: Same type and quality specified for concrete reinforcing, Section 03 30 53.

C. Wire Ties: No. 16 annealed wire for tying reinforcing steel.

D. Wire Joint Reinforcement: See Drawings for specified type of joint reinforcing.

1. Ladder Reinforcing: 220 Ladder-Mesh joint reinforcement as manufactured by Hohmann & Barnard, Inc. or accepted equal, with the following characteristics:
   a. Joint reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A951/A951M.
   b. Wire Size: 9 gauge side rods x 9 gauge cross rods, cross welded at 16 inches on center.
   c. First cross rods shall be welded 12 inches from each end to allow lap splices.
   d. Ladder shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in conformance with ASTM A153/ASTM A153M. Coating shall be applied at a rate of 1.5 ounces per square foot.

2. Wire Reinforcing: Continuous Wire Reinforcement by Hohmann & Barnard, Inc. or accepted equal, with the following characteristics:
   a. Joint reinforcement shall conform to ASTM A951/A951M.
   b. Wire Size: Continuous 9 gauge cold-drawn steel wire.
   c. Layout lap splices as indicated on Drawings.
   d. Ladder shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication in conformance with ASTM A153/ASTM A153M. Coating shall be applied at a rate of 1.5 ounces per square foot.

E. Bonding Agent: MasterEmaco ADH 326 two-component 100 percent solids liquid epoxy bonding adhesive in compliance with ASTM C881, Type II, Grade 2, Class C as manufactured by Master Builders Solutions/BASF, or accepted equal.

F. Control Joints: Closed cell neoprene rubber conforming to ASTM D1056, Grade 2A1. 3/8 inch thick by 6 inches wide. Product: NS Closed Cell Neoprene Sponge as manufactured by Hohmann & Barnard Company, Hauppauge, NY; 800.645.0616, www.h-b.com, or accepted equal.

2.05 MIXES AND MIXING

A. Mortar:

1. Meet the requirements of CBC Section 2103A.2 and ASTM C270 Type S. Mix designs shall meet one of the following criteria:
   a. Conform to the type and proportions of ingredients in compliance with the Proportion Specification of ASTM C270.
   b. Conform to mix design and mortar tests performed in accordance with the Property Specification of ASTM C270.

2. Mortar shall be mixed as follows, with a total mixing time not less than ten minutes.
   a. Place approximately half of required water and sand into mixer while running.
   b. Add cement and remainder of sand and water into mixer in that order and mix for a period of at least two minutes.
   c. Add lime and continue mixing as long as needed to secure a uniform mass.

3. Use and place mortar in final position within 2-1/2 hours after mixing. Mortars that have stiffened due to evaporation of water may be re-tempered with water as necessary to restore required consistency during that time period.

B. Grout:

1. Grout shall conform to the requirements of TMS 602 and shall be a coarse grout designed to attain a compressive strength of not less than 2,000 psi at 28 days.
2. Proportions: Grout shall be proportioned as specified by one of the following methods:
   a. Based on proportions specified in ASTM C476.
   b. Based on laboratory or field experience with the grout ingredients and the masonry units to be used.
      1) For coarse grout, the coarse and fine aggregates shall be combined such that the fine aggregate part is not greater than 80 percent of the total aggregate weight (mass). Coarse grout proportioned by weight shall contain not less than 564 pounds of cementitious material per cubic yard.
      2) If this method is selected, Contractor shall submit documented history of grout mix design and results of test data used to establish mix proportions from no less than ten different recent projects.
      3) Compressive strength shall be determined in accordance with ASTM C1019.
3. Aggregate for grout shall conform to the requirements set forth in ASTM C404, Aggregates for Grout. Coarse grout shall be used in grout spaces 2 inches or more in width and in all filled-cell masonry construction.
4. Materials for grout shall be measured in suitable calibrated devices. After the addition of water, all materials shall be mixed for at least three minutes in a drum type batch mixer. Mixing equipment and procedures shall produce grout with the uniformity required for concrete by ASTM C94.
5. Grout consistency at time of placement shall enable full grouting of all spaces scheduled to receive grout.

2.06 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Where required by governing code, Owner's Testing Agency will:

1. Select masonry units by random sampling at the plant and test units for strength, absorption, and moisture content in accordance with ASTM C140; report strengths based on net area.
2. Review mix designs for mortar and grout.
3. Review certificates of compliance for materials. Sample and test where non-conformance is suspected.
4. Perform masonry and grout tests.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive masonry and verify following:

1. That foundation surface is level to permit bed joint with range of 1/4 inch to 1-1/4 inch.
2. That edge is true to line to permit protection of masonry to less than 1/4 inch.

3. That projecting dowels are free from loose scale, dirt, concrete, or other bond-inhibiting substances and properly located.

B. Do not begin work before unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean concrete surfaces to receive masonry. Remove laitance or other foreign material lodged in surfaces by sandblasting or other means as required.

B. Ensure masonry units are clean and free from dust, dirt or other foreign materials before laying the units.

C. Establish lines, levels and coursing. Protect from disturbances.

D. Provide temporary bracing during erection of masonry work. Maintain in place until masonry has set to provide permanent bracing.

3.03 COURSING

A. Install unit masonry work in accordance with CBC Chapter 21A.

B. Place unit masonry to lines and levels indicated to the following tolerances, as well as tolerances indicated in TMS 602:

1. Variation from unit to adjacent unit: 1/8 inch maximum.
2. Variation from plane to wall: ±1/4 inch in 10 feet; ±3/8 inch in 20 feet; ±1/2 inch maximum.
3. Variation from plumb: ±1/4 inch in 10 feet; ±3/8 inch in 20 feet; ±1/2 inch maximum.
4. Variation of level coursing: 1/4 inch in 10 feet; 1/2 inch maximum.
5. Variation of joint thickness: ±1/8 inch.

C. Bond: Use running bond typical unless otherwise noted. Lay concrete masonry units with vertical joints located at center of unit in course below.

D. Maintain masonry courses to uniform width. Make vertical and horizontal joints equal and of uniform thickness.

E. Preserve the vertical continuity of cells in concrete unit masonry. The minimum clear horizontal dimensions of vertical cores shall be 3 inches by 3 inches for an 8-inch wide block.

3.04 PLACING AND BONDING

A. Do not install concrete masonry units which are wet, cracked, broken or chipped beyond ASTM C90 finish and appearance tolerances.

B. Lay only dry concrete masonry units.

C. Perform jobsite cutting with proper tools to provide straight unchipped edges. Take care to prevent breaking masonry unit corners or edges.

D. Lay units with bed and head joints filled from the faces of the units to a distance in not less than the thickness of the face shell.

1. Webs shall be fully mortared in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters, and when necessary to confine grout or insulation.
2. Vertical cells to be grouted shall be aligned and have unobstructed openings for grout.
3. Buttering of joint corners and deep or excessive furrowing of mortar joints is not permitted.

E. Keep cavity airspace clean of mortar. Clean out promptly if mortar falls into cavity airspace.

F. In-Progress Cleaning:

1. Remove excess mortar.
2. Dry brush exposed masonry prior to the end of each workday.
3. Protect wall from mud splatter and mortar droppings.
   a. Set scaffolds and scaffold boards so that mortar is not deflected onto masonry.
   b. At the end of each workday, turn scaffold boards so that rainwater is not deflected onto masonry.

4. Place concrete masonry units such that mortar does not run down the face of the wall or smear the masonry face.

G. Adjustments:

1. Do not shift or tap concrete masonry units after mortar has taken initial set.
2. If adjustment is required, remove unit and mortar in its entirety and replace.

H. After joints are tooled, cut off mortar tailings with trowel and dry brush excess mortar burrs and dust from the face of the masonry.

I. Fully bond interior and exterior corners and properly anchor intersecting walls.

3.05 JOINTS

A. Horizontal and vertical joints at masonry units shall be as specified herein and concrete unit masonry joints shall be 3/8-inch wide and as follows:

1. Point joint tight in masonry below ground.
2. All end joints shall be fully filled with mortar and joints squeezed tight. Slushing of mortar into joints shall not be permitted. Mortar in bed joints shall be held back approximately 1/2 inch from cell to provide positive bond with grout.
3. Exposed Joints:
   a. At all interior and exterior exposed surfaces of concrete masonry units, vertical and horizontal joints shall be concave, unless noted otherwise.

4. Tool vertical joints first.
5. Concave joints shall be formed by striking the mortar flush, and after partial set tooled with a tool of sufficient length to provide a uniform joint, free of waves. Tool shall be of a diameter to provide a joint that is as close to flush as possible. Use tool with large enough radius that joint is not raked free of mortar.

3.06 MASONRY REINFORCEMENT

A. Place reinforcement in accordance with ACI 315, to the tolerance specified in Drawings.

B. Reinforcing steel shall not be bent or straightened in a manner that will injure the material. Bars with kinks or bends not shown on the plans shall not be used. Heating of bars for bending will not be permitted.

1. Bars shall conform accurately to the sizes, shapes, lines and dimensions shown on Drawings and with hooks and bends made as detailed. Bars shall be placed as indicated on Drawings and centered on grout space.
2. At the time grout is placed around it, reinforcing steel shall be clean of mill scale or other coatings that will destroy or reduce bond.
3. All vertical reinforcing steel shall be installed in one piece, full height of wall, and braced throughout its height in a manner that will retain the steel in proper position and provide the proper clearance.

3.07 GROUTING

A. General Requirements:

1. All cells shall be grouted solid.
2. Use grout pump, hopper or bucket to place grout.
3. Place grout in final position within 1-1/2 hours after introduction of mixing water.
   a. Place grout and rod with a 3/4-inch flexible cable vibrator sufficiently to cause it to flow into all voids between the cells and around the reinforcing steel. Slushing with mortar will not be permitted.
   b. Do not insert vibrators into lower pours that are in a semi-solidified state.

4. Stop grout approximately 1-1/2 inches below top of last course; except at top course bring grout to top of wall. Where bond beams occur, stop grout pour a minimum of 1/2 inch below the top of the masonry.
5. Prior to grouting, the grout space shall be cleaned so that all spaces to be filled with grout do not contain mortar projections greater than 1/2 inch, mortar droppings or other foreign material.
6. The grouting of any section of wall shall be completed in one day with no interruptions greater than one hour.
7. Cleanouts are required when high-lift grouting method is used. Cleanouts shall be provided in the bottom course at every vertical rebar. Cleanouts shall be located on concealed faces of wall and shall be sealed after inspection and before grouting. Cleanouts will not be allowed on exposed faces of wall.

B. High-Lift Grouting:

1. For bidding purposes, high-lift grouting shall not be anticipated. High-lift grouting may be considered at select locations only when specifically reviewed and accepted by Architect.
2. Where high lift grouting is used, the method shall conform to DSA IR 21-2.13.
3. Maximum grout pour height, comprised of multiple four feet-zero inch maximum grout lifts:
   a. 12 feet-0 inches for 8 inch wide CMU.

4. Cleanouts are required when high-lift grouting method is used. Cleanouts shall be provided in the bottom course at every vertical rebar. Cleanouts shall be located on concealed faces of wall and shall be sealed after inspection and before grouting. Cleanouts will not be allowed on exposed faces of wall.

C. Low-Lift Grouting:

1. Units shall be laid to a maximum height of four feet-zero inches before grouting, and all over-hanging mortar and mortar droppings shall be removed.
2. Grouting shall follow each four feet-zero inches height of construction laid, and shall be consolidated so as to completely fill all voids and embed all reinforcing steel.

3.08 CONTROL JOINTS

A. Install control joints in continuous lengths as shown on Drawings.

B. Size joints in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for sealant performance.

C. Install backer rod and sealant under provisions of Section 07 92 00.

D. Install preformed control joint filler at locations indicated on drawings.

E. Use proper size material to create sealant joint specs.

3.09 BOND BEAMS

A. Bond beams shall be located where shown and detailed on Drawings, and shall be reinforced as indicated and as hereinafter specified.

3.10 BUILT-IN WORK

A. Miscellaneous Embedded Items: All items indicated to be embedded in masonry shall be carefully located and anchored to prevent movement during grouting operations. Avoid cutting and patching.

1. Install all anchor bolts and anchors furnished under other Sections.

B. Pipes and Conduits: Horizontal and vertical pipes and conduits embedded in walls shall not exceed the limitations indicated on the Structural Drawings.

3.11 CUTTING AND FITTING

A. Cutting: Make all unit cuts, including those for bonding, holes, boxes, etc., with motor-driven masonry saws, using either an abrasive or diamond blade. Cut neatly and locate for best appearance. Cut with proper tools to provide straight, unchipped edges and take care to prevent raking masonry unit corners or edges.

B. Cut and fit for miscellaneous penetrations. Cooperate with other Sections' work to provide correct size, shape, and location.

C. Obtain approval prior to cutting or fitting any area not indicated or where appearance or strength of masonry work may be impaired.

3.12 REPAIR, POINTING AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace masonry units which are loose, chipped, broken, stained or otherwise damaged, or if units do not match adjoining units.

B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge any voids or holes and completely fill with mortar.

C. Dry brush masonry surface after mortar has set, at end of each day's work and after final pointing.

D. Leave work and surrounding surface clean and free of mortar spots and droppings.

E. Cleaning:

1. Keep walls clean daily during installation using brushes, rags, and burlap squares. Do not allow excess mortar lumps or smears to harden on the finished surfaces. Remove green mortar with burlap or a dry cloth.
2. Upon completion of masonry installation, repair all holes. Mortar joints that are not properly tooled or that show cracks shall be cut out, removed, and repointed at no cost to the Owner.

F. Final Cleaning:

1. Just prior to project substantial completion, and prior to the application of paint finish, clean masonry surfaces.
   a. Cleaning Product: PROSOCO Sure Klean line of cleaners, product appropriate to installed concrete units, or accepted equal.
      1) Run-off from cleaning operations shall be contained, neutralized, and disposed of per State and local regulations. Obtain necessary permits for disposal of run-off.
   b. Sandblasting is an acceptable alternative means of cleaning, provided that no silica particulates are used.
      1) Sandblasting operations shall not generate large quantities of dust. Employ wet sandblasting methods to control dust.

2. Final cleaning and paint application shall not be scheduled until walls have thoroughly dried out and sealants have been installed and cured.

3.13 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner's Inspector and/or Testing Agency will:

1. Provide the following checks as a minimum:
   a. Measurement and mixing of field mixed mortar and grout.
   b. Moisture conditions of masonry units at time of laying.
   c. Inspection of laying of units with special attention to joints and bonding of units at corners.
   d. Proper placement of reinforcement including splices, clearances and supports.
   e. Observation of placement of pipes, conduits, or other weakening elements.
   f. Inspection of grout spaces immediately prior to grouting for removal of mortar fins, dirt and debris.
   g. Continuous inspection of grout placement with attention to procedures to avoid segregation and achieve proper consolidation.
   h. Perform or supervise sampling for testing.

B. Contractor shall be responsible for repair of any damage to work caused by testing.

C. Contractor shall pay Owner's Testing Agency for all additional testing required, including masonry cores, when laboratory tests of specimens show compressive strengths below specified minimum and judged to be inadequate by Architect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 12 00

STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Structural steel framing and support members.

B. Base plates and bearing plates.

C. Grouting under base plates.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 09 91 00 – Painting: Paint finish.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this Section to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only. Refer to Division 01 for definitions, acronyms, and abbreviations.

B. Standards, manuals, and codes refer to the latest edition of such standards, manuals, and codes in effect as of the date of issue of this Project Manual, unless indicated otherwise in CBC Chapter 35 and CFC Chapter 80.

C. Referenced Standards:

1. AISC 303-16 – Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges.
2. ANSI B18.22.1 – Plain Washers.
3. ANSI B18.23.1 – Beveled Washers.
4. ASTM A6/A6M – Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling.
5. ASTM A36/A36M – Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel.
6. ASTM A53/A53M – Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless.
7. ASTM A108 – Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished.
8. ASTM A123/A123M – Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
9. ASTM A307 – Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.
10. ASTM A500 – Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes.
11. ASTM A572/A572M – Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel.
12. ASTM A780/A780M – Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings.
13. ASTM A992 – Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes.

14. ASTM F844 – Standard Specification for Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use.
15. ASTM F1554 – Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength.
16. AWS A2.4 – Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing, and Nondestructive Examination.
17. AWS D1.1 – Structural Welding Code – Steel.
18. AWS D1.4 – Structural Welding Code – Reinforcing Steel.
19. AWS D1.8 – Structural Welding Code – Seismic Supplement.
20. AWS D2.0 – Specifications for Welded Highway and Railway Bridges.
21. RCSC – Specification for Structural Joints Using High Strength Bolts.
22. SSPC – Steel Structures Painting Manual, Volumes 1 and 2.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Pages of electronic submittals shall be labeled and bookmarked. Bookmark naming shall match the naming of corresponding shop drawing sheets.
2. Indicate profiles, sizes, spacing, and locations of structural members, attachments, fasteners, and required connections, including connections not detailed on Drawings.
3. Indicate welded connections with AWS A2.4 welding symbols. Indicate net weld lengths.
4. Clearly distinguish between shop and field bolts and welds.

C. Manufacturer's Mill Certificate: Submit Manufacturer's Certificates under provisions of Division 01, certifying that steel, fasteners and welding electrodes meet or exceed specified requirements.

D. Mill Test Reports: Submit Manufacturer's Reports under provisions of Division 01, indicating structural strength, destructive and non-destructive test analysis and ladle analysis.

E. Submit product data for type of metal primer proposed for use.

F. Welders' Certificates: Submit certificates under provisions of Division 01, certifying welders employed on the Work, verifying AWS qualifications within the previous twelve months.

1. Welders who have not performed welding for period of three or more months shall be requalified.
2. Welders whose work fails to pass inspection shall be requalified before performing further welding.
3. Contractor shall pay costs of certifying qualifications.

G. Welding Procedures: Submit proposed Welding Procedure Specifications (WPS). Where WPS is not prequalified by AWS D1.1, submit supporting Performance Qualification Records (PQR).

H. Qualification Data: For qualified Fabricator and Installer.

1.05 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC 303, Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges.

B. Seismic-Force-Resisting System: Elements of structural-steel frame designated as "SFRS" or along grid lines designated as "SFRS" on Drawings, including columns, beams, and braces and their connection.

C. Heavy Sections: Rolled and built-up sections as follows:

1. Shapes included in ASTM A6/A6M with flanges thicker than 1-1/2 inches.
2. Welded built-up members with plates thicker than 2 inches.
3. Column base plates thicker than 2 inches.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricate structural steel members in accordance with the AISC Specification for Structural Steel Buildings, Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges and Quality Criteria and Inspection Standards.

B. Fabricator Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this Section with sufficient documented experience.

C. Installer (Erector) Qualifications: Company specializing in performing the work of this Section.

1.07 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to 2022 California Building Code (CBC), Chapter 16A “Structural Design”, Chapter 22A “Steel", and Chapter 17A “Special Inspections and Tests”.

B. Structural Tests and Inspections: Refer to DSA Structural Tests and Inspection Sheet (DSA Form DSA-103).

C. Materials:

1. Material identification per CBC Chapter 22A, Section 2202A.1.
2. Protection of structural steel per CBC Chapter 22A, Section 2203A.1.

1.08 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on shop drawings.

B. Coordinate fabrication and delivery of structural steel items with concrete work and with all other trades to permit such items to be built into the structure without delay.

1.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivery of Materials to be Installed Under Other Sections: Anchor bolts and other anchorage devices which are embedded in cast-in-place concrete construction shall be delivered to the project site in time to be installed before start of cast-in-place concrete operations.

B. Storage of Materials:

1. Structural steel members to be stored at the Project site shall be placed above ground, on platforms, skids or other supports.
2. Steel shall be protected from corrosion.
3. Other materials shall be stored in a watertight, dry place until ready for installation in the Work.
4. Packaged materials shall be stored in their original package or container.
5. Do not store materials on the structure in a manner that might cause distortion or damage to members of supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structure as directed by Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Structural Steel Members:

1. ASTM A992 Grade 50 for wide flange and WT shapes.
2. ASTM A36/A36M or A572 Grade 50 for plates, as noted on Drawings.
3. ASTM A36/A36M for channels, angles and all other shapes.

B. HSS:

1. Tubing: ASTM A500, Grade C.
2. Round: ASTM A500, Grade C.

C. Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E or S, Grade B.

D. Bolts and Nuts: ASTM A307, Grade A, with ASTM A563, Grade A, hex nuts; ASTM F3125, Grade A325N, Type 1, with ASTM A563, Grade C, heavy hex nuts; anchor bolts, ASTM F1554, grade as indicated on Drawings.

E. Welding Materials:

1. Typical Weld Locations: AWS D1.1; type required for materials being welded.
2. SFRS and Demand Critical Welds: AWS D1.8; filler metal shall be classified as low hydrogen and shall have a minimum Charpy V-notch toughness of twenty foot-pounds at -30 degrees F for SFRS welds and forty foot-pounds at 40 degrees F for Demand Critical Welds as determined by AWS classification or manufacturer certification. Demand critical weld material shall also meet heat input testing requirements of AWS D1.8, Clause 6.3.

F. Circular washers for common bolts: ASTM F844, Type A, and ANSI B18.22.1.

G. Beveled washers for common bolts: ANSI B18.23.1.

H. Post-Installed Concrete Anchors: ICC approved, as indicated and manufactured by Hilti or accepted equal.

I. Welded Headed Stud Anchors: ASTM A108. Welding, testing and inspection shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1.

J. Steel Shop and Touch-Up Primer: TNEMEC Series 115 Uni-Bond DF or accepted equal.

K. Shop and Touch-Up Zinc Rich Primer for Galvanized Surfaces: ZRC Galvilite Galvanizing Repair Compound as manufactured by ZRC Worldwide Company, Phone: (800) 831-3275, or accepted equal.

L. Weld filler material: All weld filler material shall have a minimum tensile strength of 70 KSI per AWS D1.1, latest edition approved by code enforcement agency.

M. Grout: Non-shrink type, pre-mixed compound consisting of non-metallic aggregate, cement, water reducing and plasticizing additives, capable of developing a minimum compressive strength of 7,000 psi at 28 days.

2.02 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate items of structural steel in accordance with AISC specifications and as indicated on Drawings. Properly mark and match-mark all materials for field assembly. Fabricate for delivery sequence which will expedite erection and minimize field handling.

1. Welded splicing of structural members may be done only upon written acceptance by Architect, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings. Splicing shall be thoroughly examined by a nondestructive means at Contractor's expense. Inspection shall be made by a recognized and approved testing laboratory; procedure, technique and standards of acceptance shall conform to Appendix E of AWS Standard D2.0-69. Correct faulty welds and re-examine in a manner specified for original welds.

B. Welded Construction:

1. Weld in accordance with AISC using manual shielded arc method or flux cored arc method in accordance with AWS D1.1 and AWS D1.8. Groove welds shall be complete joint penetration welds, unless specifically designated otherwise on Drawings.
2. Remove back-up plates for complete joint penetration welds when specifically requested by testing laboratory to perform non-destructive testing. Remove at no cost to Owner.
3. Weld reinforcing steel in accordance with AWS D1.4 and using prequalified procedures.

C. Connections:

1. Weld or bolt shop connections as indicated.
2. Bolt field connections except where welded or other connections are indicated. Provide unfinished threaded fasteners only where noted on Drawings and for temporary bracing to facilitate erections.

D. Holes for Other Work: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel framing, and for the passage of work through steel framing members as indicated. Provide threaded nuts welded to framing, and other specialty items as shown to receive other work. Cut, drill or punch holes perpendicular to metal surfaces. Thermally cut holes are only permitted at anchor rod holes.

2.03 FINISHES

A. Prepare structural component surfaces in accordance with SSPC SP-2 at concealed locations and SSPC SP-6 at exposed locations.

B. Do not prime surfaces in direct contact with concrete, where field welding is required, or contact surfaces of steel-to-steel connections.

C. All un-exposed, concealed, or enclosed exterior steel requires no finish.

D. All exposed exterior steel shall be galvanized unless otherwise noted.

1. Galvanize in accordance with ASTM A123/A123M, designated steel items. Provide minimum 1.25 ounce per square foot galvanized coating.
2. At galvanized members, touch-up all welds with zinc-rich primer.

E. Column Bases: Column bases and base plates shall be finished in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Steel bearing plates 2 inches or less in thickness are permitted without milling provided a smooth and notch-free contact bearing surface is obtained. Steel bearing plates over 2 inches but not over 4 inches in thickness are permitted to be straightened by pressing or, if presses are not available, by milling for bearing surfaces, except as stipulated in subparagraphs (2) and (3) below, to obtain a smooth and notch-free contact bearing surface. Steel bearing plates over 4 inches in thickness shall be milled for bearing surfaces, except as stipulated in subparagraphs (2) and (3) below.
2. Bottom surfaces of bearing plates and column bases that are grouted to ensure full bearing contact on foundations need not be milled.
3. Top surfaces of bearing plates need not be milled when complete-joint-penetration groove welds are provided between the column and the bearing plate.

2.04 TESTING AND INSPECTION

A. General: Owner will engage and pay a testing agency to perform the following services:

1. Review manufacturer's certificates and check heat numbers and that the steel is properly identified in accordance with CBC Section 2202A “Identification of Steel for Structural Purposes”.
2. Testing of unidentified materials or as directed by Owner.
3. Provide inspection per CBC Sections 1705A.2 and 1705A.13.
4. Provide testing per CBC Section 1705A.14.
5. In the event an examination discloses faulty welds and additional tests are required to fully examine the welds, the cost of the additional tests shall be paid for by Owner and back-charged to Contractor.
6. All defective welds shall be repaired and tested at no expense to Owner.
7. Perform any physical tests of structural steel as required by Architect. Perform ultrasonic tests on members as determined by Architect to determine if delamination defects in steel members are evident.

8. High-strength bolting testing and inspection shall conform to the following requirements:
   a. Perform pre-installation verification of pretensioned bolts per RCSC Section 7.1 for the selected pretensioning method.
   b. Inspect bolted joints per RCSC Section 9 and CBC Sections 1705A.2.1 and 2213A.
   c. All fasteners failing to meet the specified tension shall be examined to determine the cause of failure and re-tested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work.

B. Beginning of installation means erector accepts existing conditions.

C. Bolts shall be clean and free of grease, oil and all other deleterious substances.

3.02 ERECTION

A. Allow for erection loads and for sufficient temporary bracing to maintain structure safe, plumb and in true alignment until completion of erection and installation of permanent bracing.

B. Field weld components indicated on shop drawings.

C. Do not field cut or alter structural members without acceptance of Architect and DSA.

D. After erection, prime welds, abrasions and surfaces not shop primed, except surfaces to be in contact with concrete.

E. Setting Base Plates:

1. Clean concrete bearing surfaces and roughen to improve bond. Clean the bottom surface of base plates.
2. Set loose and attached base plates for structural members on adjusting nuts at anchor bolts. All anchor bolts shall have double nuts for adjusting.
3. Tighten anchor bolts after the supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove adjusting nuts.
4. Place non-shrink grout solidly between surfaces as shown to ensure that no voids remain. Finish exposed surfaces, protect installed materials and allow non-shrink grout to cure.

F. Structural steel work shall be set accurately at established lines and levels. Steel shall be plumb and level before final bolting or welding is commenced and after complete erection. All cutting, notching, coping, etc., required for proper assembly and fitting of parts and members, shall be done by the steel fabricator. Such workmanship shall be equal in quality to shop work.

1. Coordinate the erection of structural steel with other trades and locate temporary guys, braces, falsework and cribbing as may be necessary for erection so as not to interfere with the progress of other work.
2. Rolled sections, except for minor details, shall not be heated except for welding operations.

3. Upon acceptance by Architect, gas cutting may be permitted if the metal being cut is not highly stressed during the operation. Stresses shall not be transmitted through a flame cut surface unless such surfaces are cut by a mechanically guided torch. The radius of re-entrant flame cut fillets shall be as large as possible, but not less than 1 inch. To determine the net area of members so cut, 1/8 inch shall be deducted from the flame cut edges not made by a mechanically guided torch. Gas cuts shall be smooth and regular. Holes for bolts shall not be cut with a torch.
4. All contact surfaces shall be cleaned before assembly.
5. Provide setting diagrams and templates as required. Placement of beam connectors shall be the responsibility of structural steel fabricator.
6. Splice members only where indicated.

G. Connections shall be as specified hereinbefore under "Fabrication." In addition, bolted connections shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Beveled washers shall be used under all bolt heads and nuts where they rest on beveled surfaces.
2. Connectors shall have hexagon heads and nuts.
3. Nuts shall be drawn up tight. Check threads of unfinished bolts with chisel or approved self-locking nuts.
4. Bolts that have been completely tightened shall be marked with identifying symbol.

H. Framing shall be carried up true and plumb. Temporary bracing shall be introduced wherever necessary to take care of all loads to which structure may be subjected, including erection equipment and its operation. Such bracing shall be left in place as long as may be required for safety. It shall finally be removed by Contractor as part of his equipment. As erection progresses, the work shall be securely connected to take care of all dead load, lateral loads and erection stresses. No final bolting or welding shall be done until the structure has been properly aligned.

3.03 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Level and plumb steel within the tolerances defined in the AISC Code of Standard Practice, latest edition.

3.04 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Repair damaged galvanized coatings on galvanized items with galvanized repair paint as specified or according to ASTM A780, and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Touchup Painting: After installation, promptly clean, prepare, and prime or re-prime field connections, rust spots, abraded surfaces of prime-painted joists and accessories, bearing plates, and abutting structural steel.

1. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.
2. Apply a compatible primer of same type as shop primer used on adjacent surfaces.

3.05 CLEAN-UP

A. Upon completion of the work of this Section, remove all surplus materials, rubbish and debris from premises.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 31 00

STEEL DECKING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Steel decking and accessories:

B. Framing for openings up to and including 24 inches.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 05 12 00 – Structural Steel Framing.

B. Section 09 91 00 – Painting: Paint finish.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this Section to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only. Refer to Division 01 for definitions, acronyms, and abbreviations.

B. Standards, manuals, and codes refer to the latest edition of such standards, manuals, and codes in effect as of the date of issue of this Project Manual, unless indicated otherwise in CBC Chapter 35 and CFC Chapter 80.

C. Referenced Standards:

1. AISI S100 – North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Steel Members.
2. ASTM A653/A653M – Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
3. ASTM E329 – Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection.
4. AWS D1.1 – Structural Welding Code – Steel.
5. AWS D1.3 – Standard Welding Code – Sheet Steel.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate decking plan, dimensions, sizes, support locations, projections, openings and reinforcement, pertinent anchoring details and accessories. Coordinate with other trades in accurately locating and detailing openings and penetrations.

C. Product Data: Provide deck profile characteristics and dimensions, structural properties, finishes and accessories.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate specific installation sequence and special instructions.

E. Certificates:

1. The manufacturer's certification and fire test reports to document that deck assemblies comply with requirements of this Section.
2. Furnish certification by approved testing agency for each welder employed.

1.05 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Steel decking and section properties shall comply with AISI S100.

B. Profile and design of deck units and accessories shall conform to the details shown on Drawings. Units shall be one piece, unless indicated otherwise.

C. Steel decking and its installation shall meet the requirements of 2022 California Building Code (CBC).

1.06 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify that field measurements are as shown on shop drawings.

1.07 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Furnish test specimens of materials when they are requested. Welded decking in place is subject to inspection and testing per CBC Chapter 17A “Special Inspections and Tests”, Section 1705A “Required Special Inspections and Tests”.

1. Expense of removing and replacing any portion of decking for testing purposes will be borne by Owner if installation is found to be satisfactory. All portions of the work found to be defective and not in conformity with contract requirements shall be removed and replaced at no cost to Owner.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency qualified according to ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

B. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.3.

C. Installer: Company specializing in performing work of this Section.

1.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE and HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site under provisions of Division 01.

B. Store and protect products under provisions of Division 01.

C. Store decking on dry wood sleepers; slope for positive drainage. Work showing creases, burrs in cells, deformation, weathering, or other defects affecting its use or appearance in exposed locations will not be accepted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturer:

1. Basis-of-Design: Verco Decking, Inc., Folsom, CA; 916-488-8180, www.vercodeck.com. Product: 3" N deck (HSN3-32-NS) inverted deck.
   a. UES-ER 2018.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Division 01 with valid Evaluation Agency Report.

1. Substitution requests for steel decking shall consider the vertical and lateral load capacities of final system, including attachments. Provide a comparison summary of proposed and specified deck systems showing that the proposed system has equal or greater vertical and lateral load capacities for all conditions shown on Drawings. Systems with lower load capacities will not be acceptable.
2. Substitution requests will require review by the Structural Engineer of Record and Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Cost for such reviews shall be borne by Contractor.
3. Do not submit shop drawings with substituted decking manufacturer until decking manufacturer has been accepted via substitution request process.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Sheet Steel for Bare Deck: ASTM A653/A653M, SS designation, Grade 50 (minimum yield 50 KSI); zinc coated conforming to ASTM A653/A653M, G90, unless noted otherwise. Refer to Drawings for types and sizes of steel decking.

B. Welding Materials: Conform to AWS D1.1 and D1.3, with a minimum 60 KSI filler metal yield strength.

C. Shop and Touch-Up Zinc Rich Primer for Galvanized Surfaces: ZRC Galvilite Galvanizing Repair Compound as manufactured by ZRC Worldwide Company, Marshfield, MA; 800-831-3275, www.zrcworldwide.com, or accepted equal.

D. Steel Decking and Design: Steel decking shall be metallic coated with interlocking side lap. Deck types and minimum structural properties shall be as indicated on Drawings. Submit Evaluation Agency Reports that demonstrate compliance with design requirements.

1. Provide non-vented decking.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. Fabrication: All steel decking units shall be roll-formed to assure uniformity and strength.

B. Allowable Tolerances: Maximum variation in unit alignment 1/4 inch in 40 feet (1/1920).

C. Workmanship: All work shall be neat, trim, true to line and upon completion shall present a true finished surface of specified deck profile, free of dents, deformations, creases, weld spatter or other noticeable defects. Steel deck permanently exposed to view shall be manufactured, handled, and transported for “exposed” installation.

D. Reinforcement: Provide reinforcement for openings, cutouts and free edges of decking as required for strength and stiffness. Provide reinforcement where a cell is cut parallel to rib as necessary to make a tight fit along the cut cell. Such reinforcement shall be in addition to structural supports shown on Drawings and specified in Section 05 12 00.

E. Miscellaneous Work: Provide all other transition pieces, reinforcement and miscellaneous decking items as detailed and required to provide a complete installation.

F. Where steel decking is scheduled to receive a paint finish, it shall be provided free of lubricants, oils, passivators, and other substances which would impair the adhesion of the paint system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that field conditions are acceptable and are ready to receive work. Check supporting members for correct layout and alignment. Should layout and alignment be such as to prevent proper bearing of the deck units on supporting members, the deck installer shall bring it to the attention of structural steel installer in writing, with a copy to Architect, for corrective measures and action. Steel decking units shall not be placed until necessary corrections are made.

B. Beginning of installation means installer accepts existing conditions.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Erect steel decking in accordance with Evaluation Agency Report, manufacturer's instructions and final shop drawings.

B. Placing and Fastening Deck Units: Place decking in a permanent position with all panels aligned end-to-end so that the fluted portions of the panels align accurately. Panels shall be placed on supporting framework and adjusted in final position before being permanently fastened. Ends shall be over structural supports with positive, complete bearing over full width of panels. Installation shall be accomplished without deformation of units. Decking layout shall be as indicated on Drawings.

1. Carefully check control points, as indicated, for layout of deck flutes. Where required, deck module shall be adjusted to conform to layout indicated.
2. Fasten deck units to structure and to each other as indicated.
3. At galvanized steel decks, deslag, clean, and touch-up all welds with zinc-rich primer, including those at the underside of deck.
4. Complete installation shall conform to manufacturer's specifications and as detailed.

C. Openings Through Decking: Steel decking fabricator shall cut and reinforce all openings in the metal deck, including framed openings indicated on Drawings. Small miscellaneous openings shall be field-cut by the trade requiring the opening.

1. All cutting of exposed edges shall be square, trim and equal to factory cutting.
2. Steel deck panels and accessories shall be cut and neatly fit around openings and other work projecting through the deck.
3. Openings shall be reinforced as indicated or required to provide a rigid installation.

D. Steel decking installation shall proceed in accordance with current Cal/OSHA and OSHA regulations including guidelines with respect to fall protection.

E. Steel decking shall be spread for safety and working platforms.

F. All steel decking sheets shall be wind tacked and loose bundles of deck shall be wired at the end of each shift.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Field welds will be subject to inspection.

C. Remove and replace work that does not comply with specified requirements.

1. Additional inspection, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of corrected work with specified requirements.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Do not use steel decking for storage or working platforms until it has been permanently fastened. Storage loads must be supported on wood blocking in the flutes of the deck.

1. Any damaged deck unit shall be repaired or replaced as directed by Architect and at no cost to Owner.

B. Assure that construction loads do not exceed the carrying capacity of the deck.

3.05 CLEAN-UP

A. Upon completion of the work of this Section, remove all surplus materials, rubbish and debris from premises.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 52 00

METAL RAILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Steel pipe and tube railings.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Specification Section 32 13 13 Concrete Work.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Railing and Handrails: CBC Section 11B-505.

1. Top of gripping surfaces of handrails shall be 34” minimum and 38” maximum vertically above walking surfaces, stair nosings and ramp surfaces. Handrails shall be at a consistent above such surfaces.
2. Clearance between handrail gripping surfaces and adjacent surfaces shall be 1 ½” minimum. Handrail may be located in a recess if the recess is 3” maximum deep and 18” minimum clear above the top of the handrail.
3. Handrail gripping surfaces shall be continuous along their length and shall not be obstructed along their tops or sides. The bottoms of handrail gripping surfaces shall not be obstructed for more than 20% of their length. Where provided, horizontal projections shall occur 1 ½” minimum below the bottom of the handrail gripping surfaces.
4. Handrail gripping surfaces with a circular cross section shall have an outside diameter of 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) minimum and 2 inches (51 mm) maximum per CBC 11B-505.7.1.
5. Handrail gripping surfaces with a non-circular cross section shall have a perimeter dimension of 4” (102 mm) minimum and 6-1/4” (159 mm) maximum, and a cross-section dimension of 2-1/4” (57 mm) maximum per CBC 11B-505.7.2.
6. Handrail gripping surfaces and any surfaces adjacent to them shall be free of sharp or abrasive elements and shall have round edges.
7. Handrails shall not rotate within their fittings.
8. Handrail gripping surfaces shall extend beyond and in the same direction of stair flights and ramp runs in accordance with CBC Section 11B-505.10. Such extensions are not required for

continuous handrails at the inside turn of switchback or dogleg stairs and ramps.

9. A 2” minimum high curb or barrier shall be provided to prevent the passage of a 4” diameter sphere rolling off the sides of a ramp surface. Such a curb or a barrier shall be continuous and uninterrupted along the length of a ramp. CBC Section 11B-405.9.2.
10. The orientation of at least one handrail shall be in the direction of the stair run, perpendicular to the direction of the stair nosing, and shall not reduce the minimum required width of the stair nosing, and shall not reduce the minimum required width of the stair. CBC Section 11B-505.2.1.

B. Thermal Movements: Provide exterior railings that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

C. Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

D. Structural Performance: Provide railing and handrail assemblies which, when installed, comply with the following minimum requirements for structural performance, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Handrail and Toprails: Capable of withstanding the following loads applied as indicated.
   a. Uniform load of 50 lbs. per lineal ft. applied simultaneously in both vertical and horizontal directions.
   b. 200 lbs. concentrated load applied in any direction.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Manufacturer's product lines of mechanically connected railings.
2. Grout, anchoring cement, and paint products.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. For installed products indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For products involving selection of color, texture, or design**,** including mechanical finishes on stainless steel.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required.

1. Sections of each distinctly different linear railing member, including handrails, top rails, posts, and balusters.
2. Fittings and brackets.

3. Assembled Sample of railing system, made from full-size components, including top rail, post, handrail, and infill. Sample need not be full height.
    a. Show method of finishing, connecting members at intersections.

E. Mill Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of stainless-steel products certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

F. Welding certificates.

G. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.

H. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, according to ASTM E 894 and ASTM E 935.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with 2022 California Building Code (CBC):
    1. CBC 10 – CBC Chapter 10, Means of Egress.
    2. CBC 11B – CBC Chapter 11B, Accessibility to Public Buildings, Public Accommodations, Commercial Facilities and Publicly Funded Housing.
    3. CBC 16A – CBC Chapter 16A, Structural Design.
    4. CBC 22A – CBC Chapter 22A, Steel.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with railings by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
    1. Provide allowance for trimming and fitting at site.

1.7 COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for railings. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Schedule installation so wall attachments are made only to completed walls. Do not support railings temporarily by any means that do not satisfy structural performance requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    1. Steel Pipe and Tube Railings:

a. Pisor Industries, Inc.

b. Sharpe Products.

c. Wagner, R & B, Inc.; a division of the Wagner Companies.

2.2 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth surfaces, without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, stains, discolorations, or blemishes.

B. Brackets, Flanges, and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of same type of material and finish as supported rails, unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 STEEL AND IRON

A. Tubing: ASTM A 500 (cold formed) or ASTM A 513, Type 5 (mandrel drawn).

B. Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type F or Type S, Grade A, Standard Weight (Schedule 40), unless another grade and weight are required by structural loads.

C. Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

D. Castings: Either gray or malleable iron, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Gray Iron: ASTM A 48/A 48M, Class 30, unless another class is indicated or required by structural loads.
2. Malleable Iron: ASTM A 47/A 47M.

2.4 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide the following:

1. Steel Railings: Plated steel fasteners complying with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 25 for electrodeposited zinc coating.

B. Fasteners for Anchoring Railings to Other Construction: Select fasteners of type, grade, and class required to produce connections suitable for anchoring railings to other types of construction indicated and capable of withstanding design loads.

C. Fasteners for Interconnecting Railing Components:

1. Provide concealed fasteners for interconnecting railing components and for attaching them to other work, unless exposed fasteners are unavoidable or are the standard fastening method for railings indicated.
2. Provide tamper-resistant or square or hex socket flat-head machine screws for exposed fasteners, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Anchors: Provide cast-in-place or torque-controlled expansion anchors, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and equal to four times the load imposed when

installed in concrete, as determined by testing per ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

1. For aluminum railings, provide type and alloy as recommended by producer of metal to be welded and as required for color match, strength, and compatibility in fabricated items.

B. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Division 9 Section "High-Performance Coatings."

C. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79.

1. Use primer with a VOC content of 420 g/L (3.5 lb/gal.) or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

D. Shop Primer for Galvanized Steel: Zinc-dust, zinc-oxide primer formulated for priming zinc-coated steel and for compatibility with finish paint systems indicated, and complying with SSPC-Paint 5.

E. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint for regalvanizing welds in steel, complying with SSPC-Paint 20.

F. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

G. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

H. Anchoring Cement: Factory-packaged, nonshrink, nonstaining, hydraulic-controlled expansion cement formulation for mixing with water at Project site to create pourable anchoring, patching, and grouting compound.

1. Water-Resistant Product: At exterior locations and where indicated provide formulation that is resistant to erosion from water exposure without needing protection by a sealer or waterproof coating and that is recommended by manufacturer for exterior use.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate railings to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, member sizes and spacing, details, finish, and anchorage, but not less than that required to support structural loads.

B. Assemble railings in the shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

C. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch, unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

D. Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces.

E. Fabricate connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

F. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

G. Connections: Fabricate railings with welded connections, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Welded Connections: Cope components at connections to provide close fit, or use fittings designed for this purpose. Weld all around at connections, including at fittings.

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and welded surface matches contours of adjoining surfaces.

I. Welded Connections for Aluminum Pipe: Fabricate railings to interconnect members with concealed internal welds that eliminate surface grinding, using manufacturer's standard system of sleeve and socket fittings.

J. Nonwelded Connections: Connect members with concealed mechanical fasteners and fittings. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, rigid, hairline joints.

K. Form changes in direction as follows:

1. By flush bends or by inserting prefabricated flush-elbow fittings.

L. Form simple and compound curves by bending members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each repetitive configuration required; maintain cross section of member throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of components.

M. Close exposed ends of railing members with prefabricated end fittings.

N. Provide wall returns at ends of wall-mounted handrails, unless otherwise indicated. Close ends of returns unless clearance between end of rail and wall is 1/4 inch or less.

O. Brackets, Flanges, Fittings, and Anchors: Provide wall brackets, flanges, miscellaneous fittings, and anchors to interconnect railing members to other work, unless otherwise indicated.

1. At brackets and fittings fastened to plaster or gypsum board partitions, provide fillers made from crush-resistant material, or other means to transfer wall loads through wall finishes to structural supports and prevent bracket or fitting rotation and crushing of substrate.

P. Provide inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting railings to concrete or masonry work. Fabricate anchorage devices capable of withstanding loads imposed by railings. Coordinate anchorage devices with supporting structure.

Q. For railing posts set in concrete, provide steel sleeves not less than 6 inches long with inside dimensions not less than 1/2 inch greater than outside dimensions of post, with steel plate forming bottom closure.

R. For removable railing posts, fabricate slip-fit sockets from steel tube or pipe whose ID is sized for a close fit with posts; limit movement of post without lateral load, measured at top, to not more than one-fortieth of post height. Provide socket covers designed and fabricated to resist being dislodged.

1. Provide chain with eye, snap hook, and staple across gaps formed by removable railing sections at locations indicated. Fabricate from same metal as railings.

2.7 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

D. Provide exposed fasteners with finish matching appearance, including color and texture, of railings.

2.8 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanized Railings:

1. Hot-dip galvanize indicated steel and iron railings, including hardware, after fabrication.
2. Comply with ASTM A 123/A 123M for hot-dip galvanized railings.
3. Comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M for hot-dip galvanized hardware.

B. Fill vent and drain holes that will be exposed in the finished Work, unless indicated to remain as weep holes, by plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth.

C. For galvanized railings, provide hot-dip galvanized fittings, brackets, fasteners, sleeves, and other ferrous components.

D. For nongalvanized steel railings, provide nongalvanized ferrous-metal fittings, brackets, fasteners, and sleeves, except galvanize anchors to be embedded in exterior concrete or

masonry.

E. Preparation for Shop Priming: After galvanizing, thoroughly clean railings of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treat with metallic-phosphate process.

F. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with minimum requirements indicated below for SSPC surface preparation specifications and environmental exposure conditions of installed railings:

1. Exterior Railings (SSPC Zone 1B): SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."

G. Apply shop primer to prepared surfaces of railings, unless otherwise indicated. Comply with requirements in SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting. Primer need not be applied to surfaces to be embedded in concrete or masonry.

1. Do not apply primer to galvanized surfaces.
2. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine plaster and gypsum board assemblies, where reinforced to receive anchors, to verify that locations of concealed reinforcements have been clearly marked for Installer. Locate reinforcements and mark locations if not already done.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Fit exposed connections together to form tight, hairline joints.

B. Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing railings. Set railings accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; measured from established lines and levels and free of rack.

1. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of railing components that have been coated or finished after fabrication and that are intended for field connection by mechanical or other means without further cutting or fitting.
2. Set posts plumb within a tolerance of 1/16 inch in 3 feet.
3. Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and variations from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.

C. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will be in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

D. Adjust railings before anchoring to ensure matching alignment at abutting joints.

E. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Use anchorage devices and fasteners where necessary for securing railings and for properly transferring loads to in-place construction.

3.3 RAILING CONNECTIONS

A. Nonwelded Connections: Use mechanical joints for permanently connecting railing components. Use wood blocks and padding to prevent damage to railing members and fittings. Seal recessed holes of exposed locking screws using plastic cement filler colored to match finish of railings.

B. Welded Connections: Use fully welded joints for permanently connecting railing components. Comply with requirements for welded connections in Part 2 "Fabrication" Article whether welding is performed in the shop or in the field.

C. Expansion Joints: Install expansion joints at locations indicated but not farther apart than required to accommodate thermal movement. Provide slip-joint internal sleeve extending 2 inches beyond joint on either side, fasten internal sleeve securely to 1 side, and locate joint within 6 inches of post.

3.4 ANCHORING POSTS

A. Use steel pipe sleeves preset and anchored into concrete for installing posts. After posts have been inserted into sleeves, fill annular space between post and sleeve with non-shrink, nonmetallic grout or anchoring cement, mixed and placed to comply with anchoring material manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Leave anchorage joint exposed; wipe off surplus anchoring material; and leave 1/8-inch buildup, sloped away from post.

C. Anchor posts to metal surfaces with oval flanges, angle type, or floor type as required by conditions, connected to posts and to metal supporting members as follows:

1. For aluminum pipe railings, attach posts using fittings designed and engineered for this purpose.
2. For stainless-steel pipe railings, weld flanges to post and bolt to supporting surfaces.
3. For steel pipe railings, weld flanges to post and bolt to metal supporting surfaces.

D. Install removable railing sections, where indicated, in slip-fit metal sockets cast in concrete.

3.5 ANCHORING RAILING ENDS

A. Anchor railing ends to concrete and masonry with round flanges connected to railing ends and anchored to wall construction with anchors and bolts.

B. Anchor railing ends to metal surfaces with flanges bolted to metal surfaces and welded to railing ends or connected to railing ends using nonwelded connections.

3.6 ATTACHING HANDRAILS TO WALLS

A. Attach handrails to wall with wall brackets. Provide brackets with 1-1/2-inch clearance from inside face of handrail and finished wall surface.

1. Use type of bracket with predrilled hole for exposed bolt anchorage.

B. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at spacing required to support structural loads.

C. Secure wall brackets to building construction as follows:

1. For concrete and solid masonry anchorage, use drilled-in expansion shields and hanger.
2. For wood stud partitions, use hanger or lag bolts set into wood backing between studs. Coordinate with carpentry work to locate backing members.
3. For steel-framed gypsum board and/or plaster partitions, fasten brackets directly to concealed steel reinforcements using self-tapping screws of size and type required to support structural loads.

3.7 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Clean aluminum and stainless steel by washing thoroughly with clean water and soap and rinsing with clean water.

B. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect finishes of railings from damage during construction period with temporary protective coverings approved by railing manufacturer. Remove protective coverings at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Restore finishes damaged during installation and construction period so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished in the field to the shop; make required alterations and refinish entire unit, or provide new units.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 60 00

FLASHING AND SHEET METAL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. All applicable portions of Division 1, including the drawings and general provisions of the contract, the general and supplementary conditions and Division 1 specification sections which apply to work of this section as if printed herein.

B. Section Includes:
   1. Flashings and counter flashings as indicated on the Drawings and specified herein.

C. Related Sections:

   1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
   2. Section 07 92 00 – Joint Sealants.
   3. Section 09 91 00 – Painting.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Fabricate sheet metal items from sheet steel in accordance with ASTM G90.

B. ASTM A924 / A924M-16ae1 - General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot Dip Process.

C. FS TT-C 494B – Federal Specification for Coating Compound, Bituminous, Solvent Type, Acid Resistant.

D. SMACNA - Architectural Sheet Metal Manual, current edition.

E. AWS - American Welding Society.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate locations, configurations, jointing methods, welding methods, fastening methods, expansion joint layouts, downspout layout and installation details.

C. Samples: Submit two samples, 12 inches long illustrating component design, finish, color, and configuration.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to SMACNA Manual for architectural sheet metal flashing and installation details.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Where general flashing pieces are shown on drawings, provide steel sheet metal of at least 22-gauge steel unless otherwise noted on drawings.

B. Galvanized Steel: ASTM A924 / A924M-09a, Grade A, G90 zinc coating.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Clips: Provide as required and appropriate for the materials being fastened. Where fasteners or clips may be exposed to outside weather conditions, provide galvanized or stainless-steel type.

1. Provide fasteners such as bolts, screws, and nails hot-dip galvanized as specified in accordance with ASTM A153.

B. Where rivets will be used, provide malleable iron type with rust-inhibitive coating.

C. If drive pins are incorporated into work, provide Omark or other approved, cadmium plated with neoprene facing, at least 1-inch long, with neoprene washers.

D. Solder: For use steel or copper, provide 50 – 50 tin/lead solder (ASTM B32) with rosin flux.

E. Solder: For use with stainless steel, provide 60 – 40 tin/lead solder (ASTM B32) with acid-chloride type flux, except use rosin flux over tinned surfaces.

F. Bituminous Coating: SSPC – Paint 12, solvent-type bituminous mastic, nominally free of sulfur, compounded for 15-mil dry film thickness per coat.

G. Mastic Sealant: Polyisobutylene; non-hardening, non-skinning, non-drying, non-migrating sealant.

H. Elastomeric Sealant: Generic type recommended by manufacturer of metal and fabricator of components being sealed and complying with requirements for joint sealants as specified in Section 07 92 00 Joint Sealers.

I. Epoxy Seam Sealer: Two-part noncorrosive metal seam cementing compound, recommended by metal manufacturer for exterior/interior non-moving joints including riveted joints.

J. Adhesives: Type recommended by flashing sheet manufacturer for waterproof/weather-resistant seaming and adhesive application of flashing sheet.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. General Metal Fabrication:

1. Shop fabricate work to greatest extent possible. Comply with details shown and with applicable requirements of SMACNA "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" and other recognized industry practices. Fabricate waterproof and weather-resistant performance with expansion provisions for running work, sufficient to permanently prevent leakage, damage, or deterioration of the work.
2. Form work to fit substrates. Comply with material manufacturer instructions and recommendations for forming material. Form exposed sheet metal work without excessive oil-canning, buckling, and tool marks, true to line and levels indicated, with exposed seams with epoxy seam sealer; rivet joints for additional strength where required.

B. Seams: Fabricate non-moving seams in sheet metal with flat-lock seams. For metal other than aluminum, in edges to be seamed, form seams and solder. Form aluminum seams with epoxy seam sealer; rivet joints for additional strength where required.

C. Expansion Provisions: Where lapped or bayonet-type expansion provisions in work cannot be used or would not be sufficiently weather/waterproof, form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with mastic sealant (concealed within joints).

D. Sealant Joints: Where movable, non-expansion type joints are indicated or required for proper performance of work, form metal to provide for proper installation of elastomeric sealant, in compliance with SMACNA standards.

E. Separations: Provide for separation of metal from incompatible metal or corrosive substrates by coating concealed surfaces at locations of contact, with bituminous coating or other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer/fabricator.

2.04 PREFABRICATED SHEET METALS

C. Flashing: Provide minimum 22-gauge galvanized flashing to the sizes and shapes as detailed on the drawings. All exposed flashing shall be primed and painted per the paint specification sections. Provide minimum two (2) coats of paint.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. Inspect substrate conditions prior to installation of sheet metal items. Conditions which could be detrimental to correct and proper installation of sheet metal assemblies are to be called to the attention of the Owner for their disposition prior to sheet metal work being installed.

B. Coordinate fabrication and installation of sheet metal items with work of others such as roofing, curtainwall and windows, sealants, mechanical and electrical.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations and with SMACNA "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Anchor units of work securely in place by methods indicated, providing for thermal expansion of metal units; conceal fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weatherproof.

B. Bed flanges of work in a thick coat of bituminous roofing cement where required for waterproof performance.

C. Joints

1. Typically, provide flat locked joints with sealant between metal surfaces, unless shown otherwise. Where standing seams are required, provide with folded corners.
2. Provide minimum of 3-inch laps.
3. Where concealed joints are possible, provide flat locked joints with 3-inch reinforcing behind, set-in full bed of sealant.
4. Do not leave sheet metal joint unsealed. See sealant section of these specifications.

3.03 INSPECTION

A. Immediately following installation of sheet metal work, touch-up areas where primer has been removed during installation operations and where soldering has occurred.

B. Where architectural coatings are provided, touch-up marred or abraded finishes with compatible coating which can be expected to provide the same serviceability as factory applied coatings.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed metal surfaces, removing substances that might cause corrosion of metal or deterioration of finishes.

3.05 PROTECTION

A. Advise Contractor of required procedures for surveillance and protection of flashings and sheet metal work during construction to ensure that work will be without damage or deterioration other than natural weathering at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 92 00

JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Sealants.

B. Sealant accessories.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 04 22 00 – Concrete Unit Masonry.

B. Section 07 60 00 – Flashing and Sheet Metal.

C. Section 08 11 00 – Metal Doors and Frames.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. The publications listed below form a part of this Section to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only. Refer to Division 01 for definitions, acronyms, and abbreviations.

B. Standards, manuals, and codes refer to the latest edition of such standards, manuals, and codes in effect as of the date of issue of this Project Manual, unless indicated otherwise in CBC Chapter 35 and CFC Chapter 80.

C. Referenced Standards:

1. ASTM C510 – Standard Test Method for Staining and Color Change of Single or Multicomponent Joint Sealants.
2. ASTM C719 – Standard Test Method for Adhesion and Cohesion of Elastomeric Joint Sealants Under Cyclic Movement (Hockman Cycle).
3. ASTM C794 – Standard Test Method for Adhesion in Peel of Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
4. ASTM C834 – Standard Specification for Latex Sealants.
5. ASTM C881 – Standard Specification for Epoxy Resin Base Bonding Systems for Concrete.
6. ASTM C919 – Standard Practice for Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications.
7. ASTM C920 – Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
8. ASTM C1087 – Standard Test Method for Determining Compatibility of Liquid Applied Sealants with Accessories Used in Structural Glazing Systems.
9. ASTM C1193 – Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants.
10. ASTM C1248 – Standard Test Method for Staining of Porous Substrate by Joint Sealants.
11. ASTM C1311 – Standard Specification for Solvent Release Sealants.
12. ASTM C1521 – Standard Practice for Evaluating Adhesion of Installed Weatherproofing Sealant Joints.
13. ASTM D2203 – Standard Test Method for Staining from Sealants.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit in accordance with Division 01.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's descriptive literature and product specification for each product, including primers and sealing compounds.

1. Provide manufacturer's literature with selected colors clearly indicated.

C. Quality Assurance/Control Submittals:

1. Product validation/assurance submittals.
2. Manufacturer's laboratory adhesion and stain testing results.
3. Joint sealants field adhesion to joint substrates test results.
4. Installer qualifications.
5. Written certification from the subcontractor that joints are of the proper size and design, that the materials supplied are compatible with adjacent materials and backing, that the materials will properly perform to provide permanent watertight, airtight or vapor tight seals (as applicable), and that materials supplied meet specified performance requirements.

D. Sample Manufacturer's Warranty.

E. Closeout Submittals: Cleaning and maintenance data.

1.05 DEFINITIONS

A. Sealant Types:

1. S: Single component sealant, cures by moisture reaction.
2. M: Multiple component sealant; cures by chemical reaction.

B. Sealant Grades:

1. NS: Non-sag or gunnable sealant that permits application in joints on vertical surfaces without sagging or slumping.
2. P: Pourable sealant that has sufficient flow to form a smooth, level surface when applied in a horizontal joint.
3. SL: Self-leveling sealant that has sufficient flow to form a smooth, level surface when applied in a horizontal joint.

C. Sealant Classes:

1. 12.5: A sealant that when tested for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement shall withstand an increase and decrease of at least 12.5 percent of the joint width as measured at the time of application.
2. 25: A sealant that when tested for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement shall withstand an increase and decrease of at least 25 percent of the joint width as measured at the time of application.
3. 35: A sealant that when tested for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement shall withstand an increase and decrease of at least 35 percent of the joint width as measured at the time of application.

4. 50: A sealant that when tested for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement shall withstand an increase and decrease of at least 50 percent of the joint width as measured at the time of application.
5. 100/50: A sealant that when tested for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement shall withstand an increase of at least 100 percent and a decrease of at least 50 percent of the joint width as measured at the time of application.

D. Sealant Uses:

1. A: Sealant acceptable for use on an aluminum substrate.
2. G: Sealant acceptable for use on a glass substrate.
3. I: Sealant designed for use in joints which are submerged continuously in a liquid.
   a. Immersion rated sealant applications require primer.

4. M: Sealant acceptable for use on a mortar substrate.
5. NT: Sealant designed for use in joints in non-traffic areas.
6. T: Sealant designed for use in joints in pedestrian and vehicular traffic areas such as walkways, plazas, decks, and parking garages.
7. O: Sealant acceptable for use on substrates other than those listed above including, but not limited to, color anodized aluminum, metals other than aluminum, painted surfaces, brick, stone, tile, and wood.

E. Miscellaneous:

1. FC: Fast cure sealants; provides lesser cure times than corresponding standard cure sealants.

1.06 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. Meet VOC requirements of South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1168. Information is available at www.aqmd.gov. VOC limit expressed in grams per liter as follows:

Sealant	VOC Limit
Architectural	250
Other	420

Sealant Primer	VOC Limit
Architectural – Nonporous	250
Architectural - Porous	775
Other	750

B. Provide sealants with no carcinogen or reproductive toxicant components at more than one percent of total mass of product as defined in the following lists:

1. California OEHHA, Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65). Information is available at www.oehha.ca.gov/prop65.html.
2. California Air Resources Board (CARB), list of Toxic Air Contaminants (California Air Toxics). Information is available at www.arb.ca.gov/toxics.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Manufacturer Qualifications: Firm specializing in manufacturing products specified in this Section.
2. Applicator Qualifications: Firm specializing in installing work specified in this Section with experience on at least five projects of similar nature in past three years.

B. Product Validation/Assurance: Provide products with current SWRI Validation or provide independent third-party laboratory test results showing product meets performance requirements in accordance with ASTM C920 and as specified in this Section.

C. Compatibility: Materials forming joints and adjacent materials shall not adversely affect sealant materials or sealant color per ASTM C1087.

D. Staining: Sealants shall not stain joint substrates per ASTM C510, ASTM C1248, and ASTM D2203.

E. Manufacturer Adhesion, Cohesion, and Stain Testing: Provide manufacturer's laboratory adhesion and cohesion testing per ASTM C719 and ASTM C794, and stain testing per ASTM C510, using specimens of actual substrates to ensure sealant compatibility with substrate before product acceptance.

F. Joint Sealants Field Test for Adhesion and Cohesion to Joint Substrates: Perform field tests for each elastomeric joint sealant in accordance with ASTM C1521, with the manufacturer's representative present prior to installation as follows:

1. Install joint sealants in five foot joint lengths. Allow sealant to fully cure before testing.
2. Make a knife cut of the sealant across the joint and along each side of the joint approximately 3 inches long.
3. Place a mark on the sealant tab, 1 inch from the adhered joint to the tab's free end.
4. Grasp a 2 inch piece of sealant firmly just beyond the 1 inch mark and pull at a 90 degree angle.
5. Record whether or not sealant in joint maintained adhesion to substrate.
6. Record percentage length of sealant elongation.
7. Sealant product acceptance shall be based on pass/fail adhesion performance.

G. Coordination: Coordinate work in this Section with work in related Sections.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with requirements of Division 01.

B. Deliver materials in the unopened, original containers or unopened packages with manufacturer's name, labels, product identification, color, expiration period, curing time and mixing instructions for multi-component materials.

C. Storage and Protection: Store materials in a dry secure location with ambient temperature range of 60 degrees F to 80 degrees F.

D. Carefully handle and store to prevent inclusion of foreign materials.

1.09 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not proceed with installation of primers and joint sealants under the following conditions:
   a. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are less than 40 degrees F, or as otherwise recommended by manufacturer.
   b. When joint substrates are wet.

B. Joint-Width Conditions:

1. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

1.10 SEQUENCING

A. Apply waterproofing, water repellents, and preservative finishes after sealants have fully cured.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Comply with provisions of Division 01.

B. Provide manufacturer's warranty against material defects, air and water tightness, loss of adhesion, cohesion, and staining as follows:

1. Silicone sealants – Twenty years.
2. Urethane sealants – Five years.
3. Other sealants – Two years.

C. Provide installer's two year workmanship warranty.

1.12 MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Submit in accordance with Division 01.

B. Provide cleaning and maintenance information, recommended inspection intervals, and instructions for repairing and replacing failed sealant joints.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturers:

1. BASF Corporation – Building Systems, Shakopee, MN; 800-433-9517 www.buildingsystems.basf.com.
2. Pecora Corporation, Harleysville, PA; 800-523-6688, www.pecora.com.
3. Sika Corporation, Lyndhurst, NJ; 800-933-7452, www.usa.sika.com.
4. The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, MI; 800-331-6451, www.consumer.dow.com.
5. Tremco Sealant Weatherproofing Division of RPM International, Inc., Beachwood, OH; 800-321-7906, www.tremcosealants.com.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Division 01.

2.02 SEALANTS

A. General:

1. Provide sealants that have been tested and found suitable for the substrates to which they will be applied.
2. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of colors.

B. Exterior Sealants:

1. Exterior Perimeter Sealant: Polyurethane sealant; ASTM C920; Type M; Grade NS; Class 50; uses: A, I, M, NT, O, T.
   a. Products:
      1) Tremco Dymeric 240FC.
      2) BASF MasterSeal NP2.
      3) Sika Sikaflex-2c NS.
      4) or accepted equal.
   b. Use at:
      1) Exterior vertical joints bordered on one or both sides by concrete, metal, and/or sheet metal flashing lap joints.
      2) Porous materials such as concrete or masonry.
      3) Non-porous materials such as painted metal.

2. Exterior Perimeter Sealant: Medium modulus moisture curing, non-staining, non-bleeding silicone sealant; ASTM C920; Type S; Grade NS; Class 50/50; uses: A, G, M, NT, O.
   a. Products:
      1) The Dow Chemical Company Dowsil 795 Silicone Building Sealant.
      2) Tremco Spectrum 2.
      3) Sika Sikasil WS-295.
      4) or accepted equal.
   b. Use at:
      1) Exterior vertical joints bordered on one or both sides by concrete, metal, and/or sheet metal flashing lap joints.
      2) Porous materials such as concrete or masonry.
      3) Non-porous materials such as painted metal.

3. Traffic Sealant: Self leveling, chemical curing, non-staining, non-bleeding polyurethane sealant; ASTM C920; Type M; Grade NS or Grade P; Class 25; uses: M, O, T.
   a. Products:
      1) Pecora Corp. Urexpan NR-200.
      2) BASF MasterSeal SL 2.
      3) Sika Sikaflex-2c SL.
      4) or accepted equal.
   b. Use at:
      1) Exterior horizontal traffic expansion joints in concrete with slopes less than five percent.

4. Traffic Sealant: Slope grade chemical curing, non-staining, non-bleeding polyurethane sealant; ASTM C920; Type M; Grade P; Class 25; use: T.

a. Products:
   1) Pecora Corp. DynaTrol II-SG.
   2) BASF MasterSeal SL 2 Slope Grade.
   3) Sika Sikaflex 2c NS TG.
   4) or accepted equal.
b. Use at:
   1) Exterior horizontal traffic expansion joints in concrete with slopes between five percent and ten percent.

5. Metal Lap and Bedding Sealant (non-soldered flashings): Non-drying, non-skinning, non-curing flexible butyl rubber sealant; ASTM C1311; Type S; Grade NS; Class 10; uses: G, M, O.
   a. Products:
      1) Tremco TREMpro JS773 Butyl Sealant.
      2) Pecora Corp. BA-98 Butyl Rubber Sealant.
      3) or accepted equal.
   b. Use for bedding thresholds, glazing secondary seals, and sheet metal flashing and trim not exposed to ultraviolet (UV) light.

6. Metal Lap and Bedding Sealant (non-soldered flashings): High performance, moisture curing, gun grade polyurethane sealant; ASTM C920; Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; use: A, I, M, NT, O, T.
   a. Products:
      1) Tremco Vulkem 116.
      2) BASF MasterSeal TX1.
      3) Sika Sikaflex Textured Sealant.
      4) or accepted equal.
   b. Use for bedding thresholds, glazing secondary seals, and sheet metal flashing and trim exposed to ultraviolet (UV) light.

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type as recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.

B. Primers: Non-staining, quick-drying type and consistency recommended by the sealant manufacturer for the particular application.

C. Joint Backing: Non-adhering backing to sealant; non-staining, compatible with sealant and primer such as round, closed cell or bi-cell polyethylene foam rod; oversized 25 percent to 50 percent larger than joint width. Materials impregnated with oil, bitumen or similar materials are not permitted.

D. Bond Breakers: Type and consistency recommended by the sealant manufacturer to suit the particular application.

E. Bond Breaker Tape: Self-adhesive, pressure sensitive polyethylene tape.

F. Masking Tape: Non-staining, non-absorbent tape compatible with joint sealants and adjacent joint surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine job site conditions; verify substrate, surfaces, and joint openings are ready to receive work and field measurements are as shown on drawings, as specified in this Section, and as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Report unacceptable conditions to Architect. Begin installation only when unacceptable conditions have been corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Clean, prepare, and prime joints in accordance with ASTM C1193 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Remove loose materials and foreign matter that might impair sealant adhesion. Clean porous materials such as concrete or masonry by grinding, sand or water blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, acid washing or a combination of these methods as required to provide a clean, sound base surface for sealant adhesion.

1. Remove laitance by acid washing, grinding or mechanical abrading.
2. Remove form oils, release agents, chemical retardants, by sand or water blast cleaning.
3. Blow from joints with oil-free compressed air loose particles resulting from grinding, abrading, or blast cleaning prior to sealant application.

C. Mechanically or chemically clean nonporous surfaces such as metal. Remove temporary protective coatings on metallic surfaces using solvents that leave no residue as recommended by metal surface manufacturer. When masking tape or strippable films are used, remove the tape or film and clean any residual adhesive. Apply and wipe-dry cleaning solvents using clean, lint-free cloths or paper towels, do not allow solvent to air dry without wiping.

D. Protect elements surrounding the work of this Section from damage or disfiguration. Apply masking tape to adjacent surfaces to prevent damage to finishes from sealant installation.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply sealants in accordance with ASTM C1193, manufacturer's written instructions, and accepted shop drawings.

B. Apply acoustical sealants in accordance with ASTM C919, manufacturer's written instructions, except where more stringent requirements are specified herein, and accepted shop drawings.

C. Apply sealant where indicated on the Drawings and at all exterior joints and openings in the building envelope that are observable sources of air or water infiltration.

D. Measure joint dimensions and size materials to achieve required width-to-depth ratios. Acceptable joint width-to-depth ratios:

Material	Joint Width	Joint Depth	
		Minimum	Maximum
Metal or other nonporous surfaces.	1/4 inch (minimum)	1/4 inch	1/4 inch
	Over 1/4 inch	1/2 of width	1/2 inch
Wood, concrete, masonry, or other porous surfaces.	1/4 inch (minimum)	1/4 inch	1/4 inch
	Over 1/4 inch	1/2 of width	1/2 inch
	Over 1/2 to 2 inches	1/2 inch	1/2 inch
	Over 2 inches	As recommended by sealant manufacturer.	

E. Install joint backing to achieve desired joint width-to-depth ratio. Roll the material into the joint to avoid lengthwise stretching. Do not twist or braid rod stock.

F. Install bond breaker where joint backing is not used to prevent three-sided adhesion.

G. Apply primer where required and where recommended by sealant manufacturer for sealant adhesion.

H. Install sealants within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.

I. Install sealants immediately after joint preparation.

J. Install sealants free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.

K. Produce uniform, cross sectional shapes and depths relative to joint width that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

L. Tool joints concave. Use dry tooling method.

M. Cure sealants in compliance with their manufacturer’s instructions to obtain high early bond strength, internal cohesive strength, and durability. Do not disturb seals until completely cured.

3.04 CLEANING AND REPAIRING

A. Immediately clean work under provisions of Division 01.

B. Clean adjacent soiled surfaces. Use a cleaning agent as recommended in writing by the sealant manufacturer. Remove any masking tape immediately after tooling joints, leaving finished work in neat and clean condition.

C. Repair or replace defaced or disfigured caused by work of this Section.

3.05 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK

A. Protect finished installation under provisions of Division 01.

B. Protect sealant until cured.

C. Do not paint sealants until sealant is fully cured.

D. Do not paint silicone sealant.

E. Protect joint sealants from contact with contaminating substances and from damage. Cut out, remove and replace contaminated or damaged sealants, immediately, so that they are without contamination or damage at time of Project Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 11 00

METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work Included:

1. Non-rated rolled steel doors, panels, and frames.
2. Louvers.

B. Referenced Sections:

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Section 04 22 00 – Concrete Unit Masonry.
3. Section 09 91 00 – Painting.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ANSI A250 .8 – Recommended Specification for Standard Steel Doors and Frames.

B. ANSI A250.3 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Factory-Applied Finish Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames.

C. ANSI A250 .10 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames.

D. ASTM A653 - Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot- Dip Process.

E. ASTM A924 - General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized} by the Hot-Dip Process.

F. SDl-105 - Recommended Erection Instructions for Steel Frames.

G. DHI - Door and Hardware Institute.

H. CBC - California Building Code, (CCR) California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 2 and Part 6.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of ANSI A250.8.

B. Installed exterior frame and door assembly to be weather tight

C. Manufacturer shall have both fabrication and assembly plant located within the continental United States or Canada. Products that are either fabricated or assembled outside the continental United States or Canada are not acceptable.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings and product data under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Indicate frame configuration, anchor types and spacings, location of cutouts for hardware, reinforcement, and finish.

C. Indicate door elevations, internal reinforcement, closure method, and cut outs for louvers.

D. Submit two (2) samples of exterior frame profile at mullion intersection.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products under provisions of Section 016200.

B. Store products on site under cover.

C. Place products on at least 4-inch wood sills to prevent rust and damage.

D. Protect doors and frames with resilient packaging.

1.08 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Sequence work under the provisions of Section 01 32 13.

B. Schedule work under the provisions of Section 01 32 13.

C. Schedule delivery of all doors and frames so as not to delay progress of other trades.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Amweld Building Products, Inc., www.amweld.com.

B. Curries Mfg. Inc., www.curries .com.

C. Door Components, Inc., www.door components .com.

D. Fleming, www.flemingdoor.com.

E. Krieger Steel Products Company, www.kriegersteel.com.

F. Republic Builders Products Corporation, www.republicdoor .com.

G. Curries, www.curr ies.com.

H. Ceco, www.cecodoor .com.

I. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 01 25 13.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Doors, Panels and Frames

1. Steel: Commercial quality cold rolled steel conforming to ASTM A653 galvanized to A60 or G60 coating class or Type 8, A40 (ZF120) according to ASTM A924 with minimized spangle, mill phosphatized.
2. Exterior Doors: ANSI A250.8, Level 3, extra heavy-duty, Model 2, continuous welded seam, minimum 0.053-inch-thick faces (16 GA. Minimum).
3. Exterior Frames: ANSI A250 .8, Level 3, 0.067-inch-thick material (14 GA. Minimum), core thickness.
4. Panels: Same materials and construct ion as specified for doors.

B. Door Core

1. Exterior Core: Polystyrene insulation.

C. Closer Channels

1. Close top and bottom edge of exterior door flush with inverted steel channel closure. Weld all joints watertight.

D. Frame Anchors

1. Masonry Anchors: Adjustable T-strap, 0.053-inch-thick steel, corrugated, 2-inch x 10-inch size. Fire rated frames to have UL listed perforated strap anchor permanently anchored to frame.
2. Floor Clip: Angle anchor, full width of frame, 0.067-inch-thick steel.

E. Protective Coatings

1. Bituminous Coating: Fibered asphalt-based corrosion proofing and sound deadener compound. Equivalent to Transcoat 101-F, www.oilservice.com.

2. Primer: Clean and treat with three stage iron phosphate process. Provide baked-on shop coat of EPA compliant gray synthetic rust - inhibitive enamel primer meeting acceptance criteria of ANSI 250.10.

F. Hardware Reinforcement

1. Fabricate frames and doors with hardware reinforcement plates welded in place.
2. Hinge reinforcing shall be full width of frame profile.
3. Provide spacers for all thru-bolted hardware.
4. Reinforcement components shall be the following minimum thickness:
5. Hinge (door and frame) 3/16 inch
6. Mortise Lock or Deadbolt 0.093 inch
7. Bored Lock or Deadbolt 0.093 inch
8. Flush Bolt Front 0.093 inch
9. Surface Bolt 0.093 inch
10. Surface Applied Closer 0.093 inch
11. Hold Open Arm 0.093 inch
12. Pull Plates and Bars 0.067 inch
13. Surface Exit Device 0.093 inch
14. Floor Checking Hinge 0.167 inch
15. Pivot Hinge 0.167 inch

2.03 ACCESSORIES

A. Door Louvers: 18-gauge, non-vision, inverted split “Y louver with 12-gauge security grille two sides, prime coat finish for field painting. Provide optional galvanized attached mesh insect screen. Size as shown on Drawings.

1. Anemostat security door louvers, model #PLSL.
2. Air Louvers Inc., Model 1500-A.

B. Rubber Silencers: Resilient rubber.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. When shipping limitations so dictate, frames for large openings shall be fabricated in sections designed for splicing·

B. All spliced joints shall occur on the interior side of exterior frames.

C. Fabricate frames as full profile welded units.

D. All face, rabbet and soffit joints between abutting members shall be continuously welded and finished smooth when exposed to exterior.

E. Corner joints shall have all contact edges closed tight, with faces mitered and continuously welded.

F. Frames with multiple openings shall have mullion members fabricated with no visible seams or joints. All face, rabbet and soffit joints between abutted members shall be continuously welded and finished smooth when exposed to exterior.

G. Provide 3/8-inch back bend return on frames where gypsum board wall material occurs whether on one or both sides.

H. Prepare frame for silencers except for frames which receive weatherstripping. Provide three (3) single rubber silencers for single doors on strike side, and two (2) single silencers on frame head at double doors without mullions.

I. Provide steel spreader temporarily attached to feet of both jambs as a brace during shipping and handling. Spreader is not to be used for installation purposes.

J. Manufacturing Tolerances

1. Manufacturing tolerance shall be maintained within the following limits:
2. Frame width +1/16 inch -1/32 inch
3. Frame height +-3/64 inch
4. Frame face +-1/32 inch
5. Frame stop +-1/32 inch
6. Frame rabbet +-1/64 inch
7. Frame depth +-1/32 inch
8. Frame throat +-1/16 inch
9. Door width and height +-3/64 inch
10. Door thickness +-1/16 inch
11. Hardware location +-1/32 inch
12. Door flatness +-1/16 inch

2.4 FINISHES

A. Primer: Baked on rust-inhibitive enamel.

B. Finish: Site paint under provisions of Section 09 91 00.

C. Coat inside of frame profile for frames installed in masonry construction with bituminous coating to a thickness of 1/16 inch. Coating may be factory or site applied. Do not apply coating to fire rated frames.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install frames in accordance with SDI-105.

B. Install doors in accordance with DHI.

C. Installation of exterior doors and frames to be weathertight and waterproof.

D. Seal penetration of all surface applied screws on exterior face of frames at hardware attachments.

E. Coordinate with wall construction and details for anchor placement. Provide anchors as follows:

F. Frames up to 7 feet 6 inches height - 4 anchors each jamb.

G. Frames 7 feet 6 inches to 8 feet 0-inch height - 5 anchors each jamb, plus an additional anchor for each 2 feet or fraction thereof over 8 feet 0 inch.

H. Floor anchors - one (1) anchor each jamb for interior doors. Where wall construction will not allow placement of floor anchor, provide one (1) additional jamb anchor as close to floor as possible.

I. Frames installed in masonry walls to be fully grouted with masonry grout.

J. Exposed field welds to be finished smooth and touched up.

K. Primed or painted surfaces which are scratched or marred shall be touched up.

L. Hardware to be applied in accordance with hardware manufacturer's templates and instructions.

M. Install door louvers.

N. Install roll formed steel reinforcement channels between two abutting frames. Anchor to structure and floor.

3.02 CONSTRUCTION

A. INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

1. Edge clearance for swinging doors shall not exceed the following:
   a. Between door and frame at head and jamb: 1/8 inch.
   b. At door sill with threshold. (From bottom of door to top of threshold): 3/8 inch.
   c. At door sill with no threshold: 1/2 inch.

2. Frame installation tolerance shall not exceed the following:
   a. Squareness +-1/16 inch.
   b. Alignment +-1/16 inch.
   c. Plumbness +-1/16 inch.
   d. Diagonal Distortion +-1/32 inch.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 91 00

PAINTING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Surface preparation.
2. Products and application.
3. Surface finish schedule.

B. Related Sections:

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Section 04 22 00 – Concrete Unit Masonry.
3. Section 05 12 00 – Structural Steel Framing.
4. Section 07 60 00 – Flashing and Sheet Metal.
5. Section 08 11 00 – Metal Doors and Frames.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ASTM D16 – Standard Terminology for Paint, Related Coatings, Materials, and Applications.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Conform to ASTM D16 for interpretation of terms used in this Section.

1.04 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Preparation of all surfaces to receive final finish.

B. Painting and finishing work of this section using coating systems of materials including primers, sealers, fillers, and other applied materials whether used as prime, intermediate, or finish coats.

C. Surface preparation, priming, and finish coats specified in this Section are in addition to shop-priming and surface treatment specified under other Sections.

D. Painting and finishing all exterior and interior surfaces of materials including structural, mechanical, and electrical work on site.

E. Paint exposed surfaces except where a surface or material is specifically indicated not to be painted or is to remain natural. Where an item or surface is not specifically mentioned, paint the same as similar adjacent materials or surfaces.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Provide manufacturer's technical information and instructions for application of each material proposed for use by catalog number.

C. List each material by catalog number and cross-reference specific coating with specified finish system.

D. Provide manufacturer's certificate that products proposed meet or exceed specified materials.

E. Submit samples under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

F. Submit two (2) samples 8-1/2 x 11 inch in size of each paint color and texture applied to cardboard. Resubmit samples until acceptable color, sheen and texture is obtained.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Product Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing quality paint and finish products with five (5) years' experience.

B. Applicator: Company specializing in commercial painting and finishing with five (5) years documented experience.

C. Regulatory Requirements

1 Comply with applicable codes and regulations of governmental agencies having jurisdiction including those having jurisdiction over airborne emissions and industrial waste disposal. Where those requirements conflict with this specification, comply with the more stringent provisions.
2. Comply with the current applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board (CARB) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
3. Coats: The number of coats specified is the minimum number acceptable. If full coverage is not obtained with the specified number of coats, apply such additional coats as are necessary to produce the required finish.
4. Employ coats and undercoats for all types of finishes in strict accordance with the recommendations of the paint manufacturer.
5. Provide primers and undercoat paint produced by the same manufacturer as the finish coat.

D. Field Samples

1. Provide field samples under provisions of Section 01 33 00.
2. On wall surfaces and other exterior and interior components, duplicate specified finishes on at least 100 sq. ft. of surface area.
3. Provide full-coat finishes until required coverage, sheen; color and texture are obtained.
4. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of field samples.

5. After finishes are accepted, the accepted surface may remain as part of the work and will be used to evaluate subsequent coating systems applications of a similar nature.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site and store and protect under provisions of Section 01 66 00.

B. Deliver products to site in sealed and labelled containers; inspect-to verify acceptance.

C. Full unopened 1 GAL can (new) - Container labelling to include paint Formula, manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing. Paint containers not displaying product identification will not be acceptable.

D. Store paint materials at minimum ambient temperature of 50 degrees F and a maximum of 90 degrees F, in well-ventilated area, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

E. Take precautionary measures to prevent fire hazards and spontaneous combustion.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements

1. Provide continuous ventilation and heating facilities to maintain interior surface and ambient temperatures above 50 degrees F with a maximum humidity level of 50 percent for 24 hours before, during, and 48 hours after application of finishes, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.
2. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or snow, or when relative humidity is above 50 percent, unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.
3. Minimum Application Temperatures for Latex Paints: 50 degrees F for interiors; 50 degrees F for exterior; unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.
4. Provide lighting level of 80 feet candles measured mid-height at substrate surface.

1.09 OWNER’S INSTRUCTIONS

A. Extra Material

1. If product used was SCUSD Paint shop’s #1 choice listed in these technical specs, please provide 1-quart only unopened container of each color and surface texture to Owner along with physical draw down and formula; however, if any other product other than our first choice is used, do not provide any attic stock and instead only provide physical draws with formula for each color used.
   a. Separate draw downs and formula are required for each paint product, color, and sheen used.

2. Label each container with paint mixture formula, color, texture, and room locations in addition to the manufacturer's label.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. All "Deep Tone" colors shall be warranted for 10-year color retention with a delta loss of no more than 75 cie lab units.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Unless specifically identified otherwise, product designations included at end of section are those of the Dunn Edwards, www.dunnedwards.com and shall serve as the standard for kind, quality, and function.

B. Subject to compliance with requirements, other manufacturers offering equivalent products are:

1. Dunn Edwards, www.dunnedwards.com.
2. Kelly Moore, https://kellymoore.com/professional/contractors/
3. Sherwin Williams, https://www.sherwin-williams.com/painting-contractors/project-solutions/commercial

C. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 01 25 13.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Ready mixed, except field catalyzed coatings. Process pigments to a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating.

B. Good flow and brushing properties; capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.

C. "Deep Tone" colors to be composed of 100 percent acrylic pigments, factory ground, with a colored base.

D. Accessory Materials: Materials not specifically indicated but required to achieve the finishes specified, of commercial quality.

E. Chemical Components of Interior Paints and Coatings: Shall not exceed the limitations of Green Seal's Standard GS-11 for VOC content and the following restrictions:

1. Flat Paints and Coatings: VOC content of not more than 50 g/L.
2. Non-Flat Paints and Coatings: VOC content of not more than 150 g/L.
3. Anticorrosive Coatings: VOC content of not more than 250 g/L.

F. Aromatic Compounds: Paints and coatings shall not contain more than 1.0 percent by weight of total aromatic compounds (hydrocarbon compounds containing one or more benzene rings).

G. Restricted Components: Paints and coatings shall not contain any of the following:

1. Acrolein.
2. Acrylonitrile.
3. Antimony.
4. Benzene.
5. Butyl benzyl phthalate.
6. Cadmium.
7. Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate.
8. Di-n-butyl phthalate.
9. Di-n-octyl phthalate.
10. 1, 2-dichlorobenzene.
11. Diethyl phthalate.
12. Dimethyl phthalate.
13. Ethylbenzene.
14. Formaldehyde.
15. Hexavalent chromium.
16. lsophorone.
17. Lead.
18. Mercury.
19. Methyl ethyl ketone.
20. Methyl isobutyl ketone.
21. Methylene chloride.
22. Naphthalene.
23. Toluene (methylbenzene).
24. 1, 1, 1-trichloroethane.
25. Vinyl chloride.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.

B. Examine surfaces to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.

C. Measure moisture content of surfaces using an electronic moisture meter. Do not apply finishes unless moisture content of surfaces is below the following maximums:

1. Concrete Unit Masonry 12 percent.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Work Not to Be Painted

1. Painting is not required on surfaces in concealed and inaccessible areas such as furred spaces, foundation spaces, utility tunnels, pipe spaces and duct shafts.
2. Do not paint metal surfaces such as stainless steel, chromium plate, brass, bronze, and similar finished metal surfaces.
3. Do not paint anodized aluminum or other surfaces which are specified to be factory pre-finished.
4. Do not paint sandblasted or architecturally finished concrete surfaces.
5. Do not paint prefinished acoustic materials or acoustic suspension systems.
6. Do not paint over Underwriters Laboratories, Factory Mutual or other code-required labels or identifications.
7. Do not paint exterior hot-dipped galvanized materials/products as specified elsewhere.

B. Surface Preparation

1. Remove all tacks, stickers, staples adhesive glue, picture hangers, protruding nails, tape and adhesive glue, and all other foreign materials from surfaces prior to priming or painting. Mask off and protect existing room identification tags including Asbestos tags on door frames.
2. All exterior surfaces to be painted will be pressure washed to remove all loose paint, blisters, bridged cracks, surface-chalk and loose debris at no less than 3200-PSI, or sand blasted.
3. If prior is not possible, washing all surfaces with TSP made by Synco or Jasco, by hand means, scraping and sanding of all surfaces is required prior to pre-priming for proper patching and painting of surfaces.
4. Prior to any painting, any metal deficiencies should be replaced including but not limited to, doors, trim etc.
5. All glossy surfaces WILL be sanded prior to any paint application. NO EXCEPTIONS.
6. Clean all roofing tar from facial boards and metal flashing etc.
7. All factory primed new material metal etc, will be sanded prior to priming and painting.
8. All surfaces to be patched will be pre-primed with the proper material as per manufacture specifications for substrate.
9. Any efflorescence will be primed as per Dunn-Edwards EFF-Stop concrete and masonry filler manufactures specifications.
10. Wash all doors, casings and other surfaces with TSP made by Synco or Jasco to remove oily dirt, dust, smoke, and other residues that could prevent proper adhesion of any paint products.
11. For all fillers and patching compounds used, surfaces will be primed before, after application, and before finish paint being applied.
12. All prep work will be done like the SCUSD standard NO EXCEPTIONS. This includes patching, scraping, sanding, caulking, and removal of all drips, sags, runs and removal of all foreign matter on or in painted surface.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry.

C. Apply prime coat to surfaces which are to be painted or finished.

D. Apply each coat to uniform finish.

E. Sand lightly between coats to achieve required finish.

F. Allow applied coat to dry according to the Manufacturers Specifications before the next coat is applied.

G. The number of coats specified is the minimum that shall be applied. Apply additional coats when undercoats, stains or other conditions show through final paint coat, until paint film is of uniform finish, color and appearance.

H. Paint mill finished door seals to match door or frame.

I. Cloudiness, spotting, lap marks, brush marks, runs, sags, spikes and other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.

J. Where spray application is used, apply each coat of the required thickness. Do not double back to build up film thickness of two (2) coats in one pass.

K. Where roller application is used, roll and redistribute paint to an even and fine texture. Leave no evidence of roller laps, irregularity of texture, skid marks, or other surface imperfections.

L. Finishing Electrical Equipment:

1. Refer to Division 26 for schedule of color coding and identification banding of equipment and conduit.
2. Paint shop primed equipment. Do not paint shop prefinished items.
3. Remove unfinished louvers, grilles, covers, and access panels on electrical components and paint separately.
4. Prime and paint conduit, boxes, hangers, brackets, collars and supports, except where items are prefinished.
5. Replace identification markings on electrical equipment when painted accidentally.
6. Paint exposed conduit and electrical equipment occurring in finished areas with existing matching wall color.
7. Color code equipment and conduit in accordance with requirements indicated.
8. Replace electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, and fittings removed prior to finishing.
9. Do not paint moving parts of operating units; electrical parts such as valve operators; linkages; sensing devices; and motor shafts.
10. Do not paint over labels or equipment identification markings.
11. Do not paint switch plates, light fixtures, and fixture lenses.

3.04 CONSTRUCTION

A. Priming:

1. All new or bare galvanized metal will first be etched and then primed with appropriate galvanized latex or oil base primer, use cleaner and primmer measures as per manufactures specification.
2. All door and Casings may be sprayed. Doors may also be tight rolled with a 3/8th inch nap roller. All casings to be brushed or laid off with a brush. ABSOLUTELY NO EXCEPTIONS.
3. All holes and cracks are to be filled with the proper exterior patching compound and latex caulking with silicone.
4. All rusty ferrous and ferrous metal are to be primed with a rust-inhibitive red, gray or white oxide all galvanized metal will be primed with a galvanized primer.

B. Finish Coat

1. All existing walls and overhangs to be coated with 100% acrylic exterior eggshell exterior paint.
2. All fascia boards to be coated with 100% acrylic exterior semi-gloss paint.
3. All metal poles, ungalvanized OR painted handrails, and iron gates are to be finished in water-borne alkyd urethane semi-gloss finish paint.
4. All doors and casings to have water-borne alkyd urethane finish, including tops, bottoms, and proper edges of doors and casings according to trade standards. All doors can be sprayed or tight rolled with a 3/8th inch nap roller or sprayed. All Casings must have sprayed or brushed finishes. NO EXCEPTIONS.
5. All trim finishes are to be done in water-borne alkyd urethane semi-gloss paint.
6. All colors and product material to be used are to be APPROVED by the SCUSD paint shop Supervisor before application NO EXCEPTIONS.

3.05 REPAIR/RESTORATION

A. PATCHING

1. After completion of painting in any one room or area, repair surfaces damaged by other trades.
2. Touch-up or re-finish as required to produce intended appearance.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Section 01 45 00.

B. The Owner reserves the right to invoke the following test procedure at any time and as often as the Owner deems necessary.

C. The Owner will engage the services of an independent testing agency to sample paint material being used.

D. Samples of material delivered to the Project will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in the presence of the Contractor.

E. The testing agency will perform appropriate quantitative materials analysis and other characteristic testing of materials as required by the Owner.

F. If test results show materials being used and their installation do not comply with specified requirements or manufacturer's recommendations, the Contractor may be directed to stop painting, remove noncomplying paint, pay for testing and repaint surfaces to acceptable condition.

3.07 CLEANING

A. As Work proceeds, promptly remove paint where spilled, splashed, or spattered.

B. During progress of Work maintain premises free of unnecessary accumulation of tools, equipment, surplus materials, and debris.

C. Collect cotton waste, cloths, and material which may constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers and remove daily from site.

3.08 PROTECTION OF COMPLETED WORK

A. Protect finished installation under provisions of Division 01.

B. Erect barriers and post warning signs. Maintain in place until coatings are fully dry.

C. Confirm that no dust generating activities will occur following application of coatings.

3.09 SCHEDULES

A. Color Schedule Guidelines

1. Paint and finish colors shall be selected by the Architect from manufacturer's entire range to match District standard colors or compliment those colors with the approval of the SCUSD Paint Shop Supervisor.
2. Electrical conduit and electrical panels: Generally, the same color as adjacent walls.
3. Exterior steel doors, frames and trim: Generally, a contrasting color to adjacent walls.
4. Doors generally are all the same color, but of a contrasting color from frame and trim.
5. Exterior steel fabrications: Generally, a contrasting color to adjacent walls.
6. Ceilings are generally to be painted a different color than walls.

B. Exterior Painting Schedule

1. Concrete Substrates:
   a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkali resistant, waterbased, interior/exterior, Dunn-Edwards, Eff-Stop Premium, ESPR00.
   b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
   c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, eggshell, Dunn-Edwards, Evershield, EVSH30, 100% acrylic, (Gloss Level 3).
      Or

d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen, Dunn-Edwards, Evershield, EVSH40, 100% acrylic, (Gloss Level 4).
   Or
e. Topcoat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, eggshell, Dunn-Edwards, Aristoshield ASHL30, (Gloss Level 3).
   Or
f. Topcoat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, low sheen, Dunn-Edwards, Aristoshield ASHL40, (Gloss Level 4).
   Or
g. Topcoat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, semi-gloss, Dunn-Edwards, Aristoshield ASHL50, (Gloss Level 5).

1. CMU Substrates:
   a. Prime Coat: Block filler, latex, interior/exterior, Dunn-Edwards, Smooth BLOCFIL Select SBSL00 or Eff-Stop Premium ESPR00.
   b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
   c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, eggshell, Dunn-Edwards, Evershield, EVSH30, 100% acrylic, (Gloss Level 3).
      Or
   d. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen, Dunn-Edwards, Evershield, EVSH40, 100% acrylic, (Gloss Level 4).

2. Ferrous Metal Substrates:
   a. Waterborne Urethane Alkyd Enamel System:
      1) Prime Coat: Primer, rust inhibitive, waterborne alkyd, interior/exterior, Dunn-Edwards, Bloc-Rust Premium BRPR00 Series or Enduraprime rust preventative primer ENPR00.
      2) Intermediate Coat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior matching topcoat.
      3) Topcoat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, eggshell, Dunn-Edwards, Aristoshield ASHL30, (Gloss Level 3).
         Or
      4) Topcoat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, low sheen, Dunn-Edwards, Aristoshield ASHL40, (Gloss Level 4).
         Or
      5) Topcoat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, semi-gloss, Dunn-Edwards, Aristoshield ASHL50, (Gloss Level 5)

3. Non-Ferrous Metal Substrates:
   a. Waterborne Urethane Alkyd Enamel over a Latex Primer System:
      1) Prime Coat: Primer, waterbased, interior/exterior, Dunn-Edwards Ultrashield Galvanized Metal Primer ULGM00.
      2) Intermediate Coat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, matching topcoat.
      3) Topcoat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, eggshell, Dunn-Edwards, Aristoshield ASHL30, (Gloss Level 3).
         Or
      4) Topcoat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, low sheen, Dunn-Edwards, Aristoshield ASHL40, (Gloss Level 4).
         Or

5) Topcoat: Waterborne urethane alkyd, interior/exterior, semi-gloss, Dunn-Edwards, Aristoshield ASHL50, (Gloss Level 5)

Cross-Over Chart			
Paint Type	**Dunn-Edwards BOD**	**Kelly Moore**	**Sherwin Williams**
100% Acrylic Eggshell Exterior Paint	EVSH30 Evershield 100% Acrylic	1294 Envy Exterior 100% Acrylic	KxxW000xx Series Emerald Exterior Acrylic Latex
100% Acrylic Low Sheen Exterior Paint	EVSH40 Evershield 100% Acrylic	1294 Envy Exterior 100% Acrylic	KxxW000xx Series Emerald Exterior Acrylic Latex
100% Acrylic Semi-Gloss Exterior Paint	EVSH50 Evershield 100% Acrylic	1298 Envy Exterior 100% Acrylic	KxxW000xx Series Emerald Exterior Acrylic Latex
Water-Borne Alkyd Urethane Eggshell Interior/Exterior Paint	ASHL30 Aristoshield Urethane Alkyd	1997 Epic Urethane Alkyd Enamel	KxxW0xxxx Series Emerald Urethane Trim Enamel
Water-Borne Alkyd Urethane Low Sheen Interior/Exterior Paint	ASHL40 Aristoshield Urethane Alkyd	1997 Epic Urethane Alkyd Enamel	KxxW0xxxx Series Emerald Urethane Trim Enamel
Water-Borne Alkyd Urethane Semi-Gloss Interior/Exterior Paint	ASHL50 Aristoshield Urethane Alkyd	1998 Epic Urethane Alkyd Enamel	KxxW0xxxx Series Emerald Urethane Trim Enamel

END OF SECTION

SECTION 10 90 00

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Miscellaneous specialty items.

B. Accessory anchors, bolts, screws, and braces.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Indicate fabrication, materials, installation details, finishes, and any other required anchoring, fastenings, and hardware.
2. Submit drawing layout for product configuration, support attachment and anchorage details.

1.03 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to site under provisions of Division 01.

B. Store in manufacturer's original unopened containers and packaging. Protect and handle products to prevent damage to products or finishes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PORTABLE BATTING CAGE

A. Model No. CAG100 portable batting cage as manufactured by C&H Baseball or accepted equal, with the following characteristics:

1. Non-folding cage.
2. Heavy duty 2.375 inch diameter aluminum pipe.
3. Inside Dimensions: 18 feet wide x 14 feet-6 inches deep x 10 feet high.
4. Outside Dimensions: 21 feet wide x 17 feet deep x 10 feet-3 inches high.
5. All-welded construction. Double welded pipe in high stress areas.
6. #60 knotted nylon netting.
7. Tires: Three Amerityre flat-less tires.
8. Padding: Peoria Option.
9. Ballstop: Unpadded.

2.02 SOFTBALL BATTING CAGE

A. Model No. BTOSD ground sleeve double overhead softball batting tunnel as manufactured by Sportsfield Specialties, Inc. or accepted equal, with the following characteristics:

1. Framework: 4 inch outside diameter x 1/8 inch wall thickness black powder coated aluminum.
2. Ground Sleeve: 30 inches long.
3. Overall Length: 55 feet.
4. Bay Width: 18 feet – 4 inches.
5. Frame Height: 14 feet – 4-3/4 inches above finished grade.
6. Frame width: 17 feet – 1-1/2 inches
7. Netting: Model No. BSSN60 netting with the following characteristics:
   a. Material: 1-3/4 inch #60 knotted nylon mesh.
   b. Factory-sewn lead line bottom.
   c. Color: Black.

2.03 DRINKING FOUNTAINS

A. Model 3612F vandal-resistant pedestal drinking fountain with bottle filler as manufactured by Haws Corporation or accepted equal, with the following characteristics:

1. Heavy duty stainless steel pedestal with custom color powder coat paint finish.
2. Front approach ADA compliant bottle filling station and dual height high-low drinking fountain.
3. Stainless steel drinking fountain bowls.
4. Push-button activated valves with stainless steel valve body.
5. Polished chrome plated brass shielded bubbler heads with integral 5/8 inch diameter threaded shank.
6. Provide Model 3660 lockable hose bibb attachment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. All products in this Section shall be installed according to manufacturer's instructions and as detailed on Drawings.

3.02 ADJUST AND CLEAN

A. Clean and Touch-up: Remove all packing and protection blemishes and thoroughly clean and polish all finish surfaces. Restore any marred or abraded surfaces to their original condition by touching up in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Touch-up shall not be obvious.

B. Defective work: Remove and replace all defective work which cannot be properly repaired, cleaned or touched up, as directed by Architect, with no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Protect installed work during the construction period to prevent abuse and damage.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 11 68 33.33

Baseball Field Equipment

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Provide all equipment and materials, and do all work necessary to furnish and install the athletic equipment, as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein. Athletic equipment shall include, but not be limited to:

1. GRS42 - 42''H Guard Rail System and Accessories.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Examine contract documents for requirements that affect work of this section. Other specification divisions and sections that directly relate to the work of this section include, but are not limited to:

1. Division 03 – Concrete; Sections: Cast-in-Place Concrete
2. Division 31 – Earthwork; Sections: Excavation and Backfill and Establishment of Sub-Grade Elevations
3. Division 32 – Exterior Improvements; Sections: Athletic and Recreational Surfacing, Concrete and Asphalt

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Comply with applicable requirements of the following standards. Where these standards conflict with other specified requirements, the most restrictive requirements shall govern.

1. National Federation of State High School Associations (NFHS)
2. National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA)
3. International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF)
4. ASTM International
5. American Sports Builders Association (ASBA)
6. Manufacturer's Data and Recommended Installation Requirements

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturers Product Data

1. Provide manufacturers product data prior to actual field installation work, for Architects or Owners representatives review.

B. Shop Drawings

1. Provide drawings of the manufacturers recommended installation and foundation requirements prior to actual field installation work, for Architects or Owners representatives review.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturers warranties shall pass to the Owner and certification made that the product materials meet all applicable grade trademarks or conform to industry standards and inspection requirements. The Manufacturer shall have a current American Sports Builders Association (ASBA) Supplier Certificate of Distinction designation.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. Materials delivered to the site shall be examined for damage or defects in shipping. Any defects shall be noted and reported to the Owners representative. Replacements, if necessary, shall be immediately re-ordered, so as to minimize any conflict with the construction schedule. Sound materials shall be stored above ground under protective cover or indoors so as to provide proper protection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GRS42 - 42”H Guard Rail System and Accessories

A. BASE: GRS42 - 42”H Guard Rail System and Accessories as Manufactured and Supplied by:
Sportsfield Specialties, Inc.
P.O. Box 231
41155 State Highway 10
Delhi, NY 13753
p. 888-975-3343
www.sportsfield.com

B. COMPONENTS:

1. GRS42 - 42”H Guard Rail System: Modularized Steel Structure Consisting of Variable Length Modules with Top and Bottom Horizontal Rails, Equally Spaced Vertical Posts and Base Plates. Fabricated using Components with the Following Attributes:

a. 42”H (O.A.) 2” Square x 11ga (.120”) Thick Wall Structural Steel Tube Posts with Factory Pre-Drilled 7” x 7” x 3/8” (.375”) Steel Mounting Plates. Posts at Module Connections are Created by Two (2) Adjacent Tubes and Two (2) Half Size Base Plates.

b. Four (4) 3/8” Diameter x 5”L Wedge Anchors per Base Plate Fasten Railing Modules to Concrete.

c. 2" Square x 11ga (.120") Thick Wall Structural Steel Top Rail Running Across the Entire Module Length.

d. 2" Square x 11ga (.120") Thick Wall Structural Steel Bottom Rails Between Posts.

e. Fully Welded Modules with Factory Pre-Drilled Holes for Stainless Steel Bolt Module to Module Connection to Assist Installation.

f. Super Durable Powder Coated Black Finish with Enhanced Resistance to UV and Fade.

2. Guard Rail Padding System Consisting of Squared Guard Rail Padding on Exposed Perimeter Edges, Flat Padding on Posts, Bottom Railing and Mid Railing.
   a. Three (3) – faced Squared Padding. 6"H Front and Rear Faces, 6-1/8"W Top Face. All Faces Consist of Vinyl Covering, Foam and Rigid Sheathing.
   b. 6"W Single Face Flat Padding Consisting of Vinyl Covering, Foam and Rigid Sheathing.
   c. Outdoor Vinyl Encasement:
      1) High UV Resistance
      2) Total Weight: 18 oz./yd^2 (ASTM D3776)
      3) Construction: 84% Vinyl Coating, 16% Polyester Fabric (ASTM D751)
      4) Tongue Tear: Warp 93 lbs., Fill 68 lbs. (ASTM D751)
      5) Grab Tensile: Warp 232 lbs., Fill 213 lbs. (ASTM D751)
      6) Adhesion: Warp 28 lbs/in, Fill 40 lbs/in (ASTM D751)
      7) Abrasion: > 1000 Cycles (ASTM D3389-94)
      8) Cold Crack: -49° F (ASTM D2136)
      9) Rot, Mildew and Fungus Resistant: Yes
      10) Flame Resistance: None
      11) Various Standard Colors Available
   d. 1.25" Thick High Density Polyethylene Cross-Link Closed Cell Foam
      1) Density: 1.7 pcf
      2) Tensile Strength: 20 psi
      3) Elongation: 95%
      4) Tear Resistance: 7 lb/in
      5) Compression Strength:
         a) @ 25% psi: 4 psi
         b) @ 50% psi: 7 psi
      6) Compression Set: 29% of Original Thickness
      7) Thermal Stability: < 0.5% of Change @ 158°F for 22 hrs
      8) Thermal Conductivity: 0.20 btu/hr/inch ft/°F
      9) Working Temperature Range: -70 °F to 175 °F
      10) Water Absorption: <0.06 lb/ft^2/°F
      11) Flammability: Pass (MVSS302)
   e. ¾" AdvanTech® Water Resistant Composite Sheathing Panel, Stained and Sealed with Exterior Grade Finish.
   f. Optional Custom Digitally Printed Lettering and/or Graphics Available Upon Request.
   g. Padding Attach to Modularized Steel Structure using 11ga (.120") Steel Brackets, Super Durable Powder Coated Black Finish. #10 316 Stainless Steel Round Head Wood

Screws Fasten Brackets to Rigid Backing on Pads. #12 x 1-1/2”L Hex Head Self Drilling Screws with Sealing Washers used to Fasten Brackets to Railing.

3. Ultra Cross® Knotless Dyneema® UHMWPE Netting:
   a. Length, Height and Configuration as Required.
   b. Ultra Cross® Knotless Nettin.g
   c. Dyneema® Ultra-High Molecular Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE) SK-75 Black Fiber Construction.
   d. 4 Ply, 1.2 mm (0.0472”) Diameter Twine.
   e. 95% Open Mesh Area (See-Through Visibility).
   f. 58,445 psi Minimum Breaking Strength.
   g. 30% Maximum Elongation at Break.
   h. 1-3/4” (44 mm) Square Mesh Size, 0.009 lbs. per Square Foot.
   i. 4-Strand, Braided, Continuous Monofilament Dyneema® Fiber.
   j. Urethane Black Bonded Finish.
   k. Strong Resistance to Ultraviolet (UV) Light Degradation.
   l. Excellent Resistance to Chemicals and Water Absorption.
   m. Attached to Rail Using 14”L Nylon Zip Ties with a 50 lb. Break Strength, UV Stabilized.
4. Included Accessories:
   a. Model Specific Hardware Kit and Installation Instructions
   b. One (1) Year Limited Manufacturer’s Product Warranty

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. All Guard Rail Systems and Accessories shall be installed as recommended per manufacturer's written instructions and as indicated on the drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 12 93 00

SITE FURNISHINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The extent of work in this Section includes the provision and installation of the site furnishing equipment and structures with all miscellaneous hardware, foundations and appurtenances required for installation.

B. The general extent of work for this Section is shown on the drawings and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. 5-Row Bleacher.
2. Baseball Pitcher's Rubber.
3. Baseball Bases.
4. Baseball/Softball Home Plate.
5. Baseball/Softball Home Plate – synthetic turf.
6. Helmet, Bat Bin and Side Storage Stand-up Cubby Unit.
7. Flag Pole.
8. Foul Pole Sets.
9. Guard Rail System.
10. Scorer's Table.
11. Softball Bases.
12. Softball Pitcher's Rubber.
13. Two-Tier Team Benches.
14. Softball Pitcher's Rubber – synthetic turf.
15. Tennis Net.
16. Tennis Post Set.

C. Related Sections include the following:

1. Specification section 32 13 13 "Site Concrete" for concrete footings and bases.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All manufactured items shall be inspected and approved upon delivery.

B. Unless otherwise specified, install all materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical data and installation instructions for site furnishings conforming to requirements of Division 1, Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures.

B. Product Warranty, spare or replacement parts, and/or care instructions shipped with components shall be delivered to Owner prior to substantial completion.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

A. Store and handle products so as not to impede work of others.

B. Protect products from damage or theft during delivery, handling, storage and installation.

C. Contractor shall schedule delivery and receive site furnishings contained within this Specification whether purchased as part of this project or purchased by Owner as part of this project. This shall include unloading site furnishings, taking inventory and accepting delivery.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	MODEL #	FINSH/COLOR	LOCAL REP
1	5-Row Bleacher	Southern Bleacher Co.	Custom	Custom	
2	Baseball Pitcher's Rubber	Schutt Hollywood	SHBBPB	Molded Rubber	Sportsfield Specialties
	Baseball Pitcher's Rubber – synthetic turf	Sportsfield Specialties	TBPR - TurfBase		Sportsfield Specialties
3	Baseball Bases	Schutt Hollywood	Impact Bases (set of 3)	w/ matching ground anchor mounts and base plugs for each	Sportsfield Specialties
4	Baseball/Softball Home Plate	Schutt Hollywood	SHP-UM	MLB Universal Pro Style Home Plate	Sportsfield Specialties
5	Baseball/Softball Home Plate – synthetic turf	Sportsfield Specialties	TBHP	TurfBase Home Plate	Sportsfield Specialties

6	Helmet, Bat Bin and Side Storage Stand-up Cubby Unit.	Sportsfield Specialties	SUAHC12BBSS	Color to be selected by Onwner's Representative	Sportsfield Specialties
8	Flag Pole	Concord American Flagpole	IRW25D61		Concord American Flagpole (800) 527-3902
9	Foul Pole Sets	Sportsfield Specialties	FPW420	20' tall, std yellow finish	Sportsfield Specialties
10	Guard Rail System	Sportsfield Specialties	GRS42, 42' L section	Custom size, school colors to be selected by Owner's Representative	Sportsfield Specialties
11	Scorer's Table	Sportsfield Specialties	ST58 Galvanized finish	Provide in school colors of dark blue with custom panel to read "Burbank High School"	Sportsfield Specialties
12	Softball Bases	Schutt Hollywood	Impact Bases (set of 3)	w/ matching ground anchor mounts and base plugs for each	Sportsfield Specialties
13	Softball Pitcher's Rubber	Sportsfield Specialties	TBPR		Sportsfield Specialties
14	Two-Tier Team Benches – Player's Bench	Sportsfield Specialties	PTBTT8	8' length, clear anodized finish	Sportsfield Specialties
15	Softball Pitcher's Rubber – synthetic turf	Sportsfield Specialties	TBPR - TurfBase		Sportsfield Specialties
16	Tennis Net	Patterson-Williams	8352	Premium Tennis Net	Patterson-Wiliams (800) 687-5768
17	Tennis Post Set	Patterson-Williams	2201-11P	Color to be black	Patterson-Wiliams (800) 687-5768

Contractor shall purchase touch-up paint for each color of powder coated products for use as needed after installation. Deliver un-used touch-up paint to Owner prior to substantial completion Contractor shall deliver dig-out tool to District Representative at substantial completion.

Local Representatives websites:

Beacon Athletics www.beaconathletics.com

BSN Sports www.bnsnsports.com

Concord American Flagpole www.concordamericanflagpole.com

Manufacturer websites:

Dumor www.dumor.com

Patterson-Williams Athletic www.pwathletic.com

Sports Field Specialties www.sportsfield.com

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING:

A. Coordinate construction timing with installation of site furnishings in conformance with other pertinent Sections of the Specifications.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Site Furnishings: Install where shown on drawings, as detailed and per manufacturer instructions. All site furnishings shall be secured in a vandal resistant manner acceptable to the Architect.

B. Sports Equipment: Install where shown on drawings, as detailed and per manufacturer instructions.

C. Concrete Footings: Install footings with top of concrete sloped to drain at 1%. Install where shown on drawings and as detailed and per manufacturer's instructions.

D. Sleeves: Install site furnishings, standards and posts into sleeves embedded into concrete bases for removal and replacement where indicated or detailed on drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 00 10

BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Table of Contents, Division 26 - Electrical:

SECTION NO.	SECTION TITLE
260010	BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS
260090	ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION
260519	BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE
260526	GROUNDING AND BONDING
260531	CONDUIT
260533	BOXES
260543	UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND STRUCTURES
260553	ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION
262213	DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS
262416	PANELBOARDS
262726	WIRING DEVICES
262816	OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES
265000	LIGHTING

B. Work included: This Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements for Division 26. The following administrative and procedural requirements are included in this Section to supplement the requirements specified in Division 01.

1. Quality assurance.
2. Definition of terms.
3. Submittals.
4. Coordination.
5. Record documents.
6. Operation and maintenance manuals.
7. Project management and coordination services.
8. Contract modification pricing procedures.
9. Excavation.
10. Rough-in.
11. Electrical installation.
12. Cutting, patching, painting, and sealing.
13. Field quality control.

14. Cleaning.
15. Project closeout.
16. Interface/Responsibility Matrix.

C. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete and operable installation.

1. General and supplementary conditions: Drawings and general provisions of Contract and Division 01 of the Specifications, apply to all Division 26 Sections.
2. Earthwork: Include trenching, backfilling, boring and soil compaction as required for the installation of underground conduit, in-grade pull boxes, vaults, lighting pole foundations, etc. Refer to Division 31, Earthwork.
3. Selective demolition: Nondestructive removal of materials and equipment for reuse or salvage as indicated. Also dismantling electrical materials and equipment made obsolete by these installations. Refer to Division 02, Selective Demolition.
4. Concrete work: Include forming, steel bar reinforcing, cast-in- place concrete, finishing and grouting as required for underground conduit encasement, light pole foundations, pull box slabs, vaults, housekeeping pads, etc. Also includes setting of floor boxes in existing concrete slabs, saw-cutting of existing slabs and grouting of conduits in saw-cut. Refer to Division 03, Concrete.
5. Miscellaneous metal work: Include fittings, brackets, backing, supports, rods, welding and pipe as required for support and bracing of raceways, luminaires, panelboards, distribution boards, switchboards, motor control centers, etc. Refer to Division 05, Miscellaneous Metals.
6. Miscellaneous lumber and framing work: Include wood grounds, nailers, blocking, fasteners and anchorage for support of electrical materials and equipment. Refer to Division 06, Rough Carpentry.
7. Painting: Include surface preparation, priming and finish coating as required for electrical cabinets, exposed conduit, pull and junction boxes, etc. where indicated as field painted in this Division. Refer to Division 09, Painting.

D. Work furnished and installed under another Division requiring connections under this Division includes but is not limited to:

1. Electric motors.
2. Irrigation controller(s). (Line voltage only)

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Reference to Codes, Standards, Specifications and recommendations of technical societies, trade organizations and governmental agencies shall mean that latest edition of such publications adopted and published prior to submittal of the bid. Such codes or standards shall be considered a part of this Specification as though fully repeated herein.

B. When codes, standards, regulations, etc. allow Work of lesser quality or extent than is specified under this Division, nothing in said codes shall be construed or inferred authority

for reducing the quality, requirements, or extent of the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents address the minimum requirements for construction.

C. Work shall be performed in accordance with all applicable requirements of the latest edition of all governing codes, rules and regulations including but not limited to the following minimum standards, whether statutory or not:

1. California Electric Code (CEC).
2. California Building Code (CBC).
3. California Fire Code (CFC).
4. California Mechanical Code (CMC).

D. Standards: Equipment and materials specified under this Division shall conform to the following standards where applicable:

ACI	American Concrete Institute
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials
CBM	Certified Ballast Manufacturers
ETL	Electrical Testing Laboratories
FS	Federal Specification
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineer Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories

E. Independent Testing Agency qualifications:

1. Testing Agency shall be an independent testing organization that will function as an unbiased authority, professionally independent of Manufacturer, Supplier and Contractor, furnishing and installing equipment or system evaluated by Testing Agency.
2. Testing Agency shall be regularly engaged in the testing of electrical equipment, devices, installations, and systems.
3. Testing Agency shall meet Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements for accreditation of independent testing laboratories, Title 9, Part 1907.
4. On-site technical personnel shall be currently certified by the International Electrical Testing Association in electrical power distribution system testing.
5. Testing Agency shall use technicians who are regularly employed by the firm for testing services.
6. Contractor shall submit proof of above Testing Agency qualifications with bid documentation upon request.

F. All base material shall be ASTM and/or ANSI standards.

G. All electrical apparatus furnished under this Section shall conform to NEMA standards and the CEC and bear the UL label where such label is applicable.

H. Certify that each welder performing Work has satisfactorily passed AWS qualification tests for welding processes involved and, if pertinent, has undergone re-certification.

1.03 DEFINITION OF TERMS

A. The following list of terms as used in the Division 26 documents shall be defined as follows:

1. "Provide": Shall mean furnish, install, and connect unless otherwise indicated.

2. "Furnish": Shall mean purchase and deliver to Project site.

3. "Install": Shall mean to physically install the items in-place.

4. "Connect": Shall mean make final electrical connections for a complete operating piece of equipment.

5. "As directed": Shall be as directed by the Owner or their authorized Representative.

6. "Utility Companies": Shall mean the company providing electrical, telephone or cable television services to the Project.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Format: Furnish submittal data in electronic format for each Specification Section with a table of contents listing materials by Section and paragraph number.

B. Submittals shall consist of detailed Shop Drawings, Specifications, block wiring diagrams, "catalog cuts" and data sheets containing physical and dimensional information, performance data, electrical characteristics, materials used in fabrication and material finish. Clearly indicate by arrows or brackets precisely what is being submitted on and those optional accessories which are included and those which are excluded. Furnish quantities of each submittal as noted in Division 01.

C. Each submittal shall be labeled with the Specification Section Number and shall be accompanied by a cover letter or shall bear a stamp stating that the submittal has been thoroughly reviewed by the Contractor and is in full compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents or provide a Specification Section line-by-line compliance response statement with detailed exception/ deviation response statements for all applicable provisions for the applicable Specification Section. Any Specification Section lines without a detailed exception/ deviation response statement shall be treated as the Contractor or Vendor is submitting in full compliance with the applicable Specification Section requirements. Cover letters shall list in full the items and data submitted. Failure to comply with this requirement shall constitute grounds for rejection of data.

D. The Contractor shall submit detailed Drawings of all electrical equipment rooms and closets if the proposed installation layout differs from the construction documents. Physical size of electrical equipment indicated on the Drawings shall match those of the electrical equipment that is being submitted for review, i.e.: switchboards, panelboards, transformers, control panels, etc. Minimum scale: 1/4" = 1'- 0". Revised electrical equipment layouts must be approved prior to release of order for equipment and prior to installation.

E. As part of the equipment and fixture submittals, the Contractor shall provide anchorage calculations for floor and wall mounted electrical equipment and fixtures, distribution conduits and raceways, in conformance with the 2022 California Building Code (CBC) and ASCE 7-16. Use the Occupancy Category, Ground Accelerations, Site Class, Seismic Design

Category, and Seismic Importance Factor as noted in the structural drawings. For components required for Life Safety or containing hazardous materials use Ip=1.5. Structural Calculations shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by a California Registered Structural Engineer. Specify proof loads for drilled-in anchors, if used.

F. The Manufacturer shall recommend the method of anchoring the equipment to the mounting surface and shall provide the Contractor with the assembly dimensions, weights, and approximate centers of gravity.

G. Review of submittals is for general conformance to design concept and general compliance with the Specification Sections. Submittal Review Comments do not imply waiver of Specifications Section requirements unless specifically noted.

H. All resubmittals shall include a cover letter that lists the action taken and revisions made to each Drawing and equipment data sheet in response to Submittal Review Comments. Resubmittal packages will not be reviewed unless accompanied by this cover letter. Failure to include this cover letter will constitute rejection of the resubmittal package.

I. Shop Drawings for the following systems must be prepared via a computer aided drafting (CAD)building information modeling (Revit) system for submission by the Contractor. The Engineer can provide CADRevit files of the electrical Contract Documents to the Contractor.

1. Manufactured wiring system, Section 260519.
2. Fire alarm system, Section 266113.
3. Security system, Section 266513.
4. Telecommunication cabling system, Section 267113.

J. Independent Testing Agency report:

1. Testing Agency shall provide 3 copies of the complete testing report.
2. Test report shall include the following:
    a. Summary of Project.
    b. Description of equipment.
    c. Equipment used to conduct the test.
        1) Type.
        2) Manufacturer.
        3) Model number.
        4) Serial number.
        5) Date of last calibration.
        6) Documentation of calibration leading to NIST standards.
    d. Description of test.
    e. Test results, as compared to Manufacturers or industry accepted standards and tolerances.
    f. Conclusion and recommendation.

g. Signature of responsible test organization authority.

3. Furnish completed test report to Engineer no later than 30-days after completion of testing, unless otherwise directed.

K. Substitutions:

1. All requests for substitutions shall conform to the general requirements and procedure outlined in Division 01.

2. Where items are noted as "or equal," a product of equal design, construction and performance will be considered. Contractor must submit to the Engineer all pertinent test data, catalog cuts and product information required substantiating that the product is in fact equal to that specified. Only one substitution will be considered for each product specified.

3. Manufacturers' names and model numbers used in conjunction with materials, processes or equipment included in the Contract Documents are used to establish standards of quality, utility, and appearance. Materials, processes, or equipment, which in the opinion of the Engineer is equal in quality, utility, and appearance, will be approved as substitutions to that specified.

4. Whenever any material, process or equipment is specified in accordance with a Federal specification, an ASTM standard, an ANSI specification, UL rating or other association standard, the Contractor shall present an affidavit from the Manufacturer certifying that the product complies with the particular standard specification. When requested by the Engineer, support test data to substantiate compliance shall be submitted by the Contractor at no additional cost.

5. Substitutions shall be equal, in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer, to the specified product. The burden of proof of such shall rest with the Contractor. When the Architect/Engineer in writing accepts a substitution, it is with the understanding that the Contractor guaranteed the substituted article or material to be equal to the one specified and dimensioned to fit within the construction. Approved substitutions shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibilities for the proper execution of the Work or from any provisions of the Specifications.

6. The Contractor shall be responsible for all expenses in connection with the substitution materials, processes, and equipment, including the effect of the substitution on the Contractor, Subcontractor’s, or other Contractor's Work. No substitution of material, processes or equipment shall be permitted without written authorization of the Architect/Engineer. Any assumptions on the acceptability of a proposed substitution prior to acceptance by the Engineer are at the sole risk of the Contractor.

1.05 COORDINATION

A. Discrepancies:

1. In the event of discrepancies within the Contract Documents, the Engineer shall be so notified, within sufficient time, as delineated in Division 01, prior to the Bid Opening to allow the issuance of an Addendum.

2. If, in the event that time does not permit notification or clarification of discrepancies prior to the Bid Opening, the following shall apply: The Drawings govern in matters of

quantity and the Specifications govern in matters of quality. In the event of conflict within the Drawings involving quantities or within the Specifications involving quantities or within the Specifications involving quality, the greater quantity and higher quality shall apply. Such discrepancies shall be noted and clarified in the Contractor's Bid. No additional allowances will be made because of errors, ambiguities or omissions that reasonably should have been discovered during the preparation of the Bid.

B. Project conditions:

1. Examination of Project site: The Contractor shall visit the Project site and thoroughly review the locale, working conditions, conflicting utilities, and the conditions in which the Electrical Work will take place. Verify all existing conditions in the field. No allowances will be made subsequently for any costs that may be incurred because of any error or omission due to failure to examine the Project site and to notify the Engineer of any discrepancies between Contract Documents and actual Project site conditions.

2. Protection: Keep conduits, junction boxes, outlet boxes and other openings closed to prevent entry of foreign matter. Cover fixtures, equipment, devices, and apparatus and protect them against dirt, paint, water, chemical or mechanical damage, before and during construction period. Prior to final acceptance, restore to original condition any fixture, apparatus or equipment damaged including restoration of damaged factory applied painted finishes. Protect bright finished surfaces and similar items until in service. No rust or damage will be permitted.

3. Supervision: Contractor shall personally or through an authorized and competent representative constantly supervise the Work from beginning to completion and, within reason, keep the same foreman and workmen on the Project throughout the Project duration.

C. Preparation:

1. Drawings:

a. Layout: General layout indicated on the Drawings shall be followed except where other Work may conflict with the Drawings.

b. Accuracy: Drawings for the Work under this Section are essentially diagrammatic within the constraints of the symbology applied.

1.06 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Provide Project Record Drawings as described herein:

1. Drawings shall fully represent installed conditions including actual locations of outlets, true panelboard connections following phase balancing routines, correct conduit, and wire sizing as well as routing, revised luminaire schedule listing Manufacturers and products installed and revised panel schedules. Contractor shall record all changes in the Work during the course of construction on blue or black line prints. These prints shall be made subject of monthly review by the Owner's Representative to ascertain that they are current. If not current, monthly payments may be withheld.

2. Record Drawings shall be the transfer of information on these prints to the construction documents via computer aided drafting (CAD)building information modeling (Revit) process. A set of Revit files of the electrical construction documents will be provided to

the Contractor by the Engineer. For the BIM/clash detection process, a Revit file of the electrical construction documents will be provided to the Contractor by the Engineer, which will represent a LOD of 300 design level. The Contractor is responsible for updating the model with changes as well as taking the model to a LOD of 500 design level.

3. Record drawing submissions shall be provided to the Engineer to review upon the completion of the following phases of Work:
    a. Final electrical installation.
4. Include in the record drawing submission the following shop drawing submission with all updated installation information:
    a. Telecommunication cabling system
5. A single set of half size prints of the Record Drawings shall be submitted for review. Upon receipt of the Engineer's review comments, corrections shall be made, and the Contractor shall provide the following:
    a. One set of full-size prints.
    b. Electronic files of Drawings in PDF.

B. Panel schedules:
1. Typewritten panel schedules shall be provided for panelboards indicating the loads served and the correct branch circuit number. Schedules shall be prepared on forms provided by the Manufacturer and inserted in the pocket of the inner door of each panelboard. See Section 262416: Panelboards for requirements.

C. Field labels, markings, and warning signs: Provide in accordance and as required by:
1. General: CEC Article 110.21.
2. Arc-Flash Warning: CEC Article 110.16.
3. Identification of Disconnecting Means: CEC Article 110.22 (A).

1.07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Prior to Project closeout furnish to the Owner, six (6) hard back 3-ring binders containing all bulletins, operation and maintenance instructions, part lists, service telephone numbers and other pertinent information as noted in each Section all equipment furnished under Division 26. Binders shall be indexed into Division Sections and labeled for easy reference. Bulletins containing more information than the equipment concerned shall be properly stripped and assembled.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 COMMON REQURIEMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

A. All work shall be installed in a neat, workmanlike manner in accordance with ANSI/NECA 1-2015.

B. Comply with the requirements of all listed codes and standards.

C. All materials and equipment provided under this contract shall be new (except where otherwise noted) and shall be listed, labeled or certified by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) to meet Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL), standards where test standards have been established. Materials and equipment which are not covered by UL standards will be accepted, providing that materials and equipment are listed, labeled, certified or otherwise determined to meet the safety requirements of a NRTL.

D. All equipment of the same type and capacity shall be by the same manufacturer.

E. Where any device or part of equipment is referred to in these specifications in the singular number (e.g., "the switch"), this reference shall be deemed to apply to as many such devices as are required to complete the installation as shown on the drawings.

F. During construction the contractor shall at all times maintain electrical utilities of the building without interruption. Should it be necessary to interrupt any electrical service or utility, the contractor shall secure permission in writing from the owner’s representative for such Interruption at least ten (10) business days in advance. Any interruption shall be made with minimum amount of inconvenience and any shut-down time shall have to be on a premium time basis and such time to be included in the contractor's bid. Arrange to provide and pay for temporary power source as required by project conditions.

G. Working clearance around equipment shall not be less than that specified in the CEC for all voltages specified.

H. The locations of switches, receptacles, lights, motors, etc. outlets shown are approximate. The contractor shall use good judgment in placing the preceding items to eliminate all interference with ducts, piping, etc. The contractor shall check all door swings so that light switches are not located behind doors. Relocate switches as required, with approval from the Design Professional. The owner’s representative may direct relocation of outlets before installation, up to five (5) feet from the position indicated on the Drawings, without additional cost.

I. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity. Normal maintenance shall not require the removal of protective guards from adjacent equipment. Install equipment as close as practical to the locations shown on the Drawings.

   1. Where the owner’s representative determines that the Contractor has installed equipment not conveniently accessible for operations and maintenance, the equipment shall be removed and reinstalled as directed at no additional cost to the owner.

   2. “Conveniently Accessible” is defined as being capable of being reached without climbing or crawling over or under obstacles such as motors, pumps, belt guards, transformers, racks, piping, ductwork, raceways or similar.

J. Owner furnished equipment: Equipment furnished by the District shall be received, stored, uncrated, protected, and installed by the Contractor with all appurtenances required to place the equipment in operation, ready for use. The Contractor shall be responsible for the equipment as if he had purchased the equipment himself and shall hold the warranty

3.02 ROUGH-IN

A. Contractor shall verify lines, levels and dimensions indicated on the Drawings and shall be responsible for the accuracy of the setting out of Work and for its strict conformance with existing conditions at the Project site.

B. Verify final locations for rough ins with field measurements and with the requirements for the actual equipment to be connected.

3.03 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

A. Preparation, sequencing, handling, and installation shall be in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions and technical data particular to the product specified and/or accepted equal except as otherwise specified. Comply with the following requirements:

1. Shop Drawings prepared by Manufacturer.
2. Verify all dimensions by field measurements.
3. Arrange for chases, slots, and openings in other building components during progress of construction, to allow for electrical installations.
4. Coordinate the installation of required supporting devices and sleeves to be set in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components, as they are constructed.
5. Sequence, coordinate and integrate installations of electrical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work. Give attention to large equipment requiring positioning prior to closing in the building.
6. Where mounting height is not detailed or dimensioned, contact the Architect for direction prior to proceeding with rough-in.
7. Coordinate connection of electrical systems with exterior underground and overhead utilities and services. Comply with requirements of governing regulations, franchised service companies and controlling agencies. Provide required connection for each service.
8. Install systems, materials, and equipment to conform with approved submittal data, including coordination Drawings, to greatest extent possible. Conform to arrangements indicated by the Contract Documents, recognizing that portions of the Work are indicated only in diagrammatic form. Where coordination requirements conflict with individual system requirements, refer conflict to the Architect.
9. Install systems, materials, and equipment level and plumb, parallel, and perpendicular to other building systems and components, where installed exposed in finished spaces.
10. Install electrical equipment to facilitate servicing, maintenance and repair or replacement of equipment components. As much as practical, connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum of interference with other installations.
11. Coordinate electrical systems, equipment, and materials installations with other building components.
12. Install systems, materials and equipment giving right-of-way priority to other systems that are required to maintain a specified slope.

13. Conform to the National Electrical Contractors Association "Standard of Installation" for general installation practice.

3.04 CUTTING, PATCHING, PAINTING AND SEALING

A. Structural members shall in no case be drilled, bored, or notched in such a manner that will impair their structural value. Cutting of holes, if required, shall be done with core drill and only with the approval of the Architect and Structural Engineer.

B. Protection of Installed Work: During cutting and patching operations, protect adjacent installations.

C. Cut, remove, and legally dispose of selected electrical equipment, components and materials as indicated, including but not limited to removal of electrical items indicated to be removed and items made obsolete by the new work.

D. Protect the structure, furnishings, finishes and adjacent materials not indicated or scheduled to be removed.

E. Provide and maintain temporary partitions or dust barriers adequate to prevent the spread of dust and dirt to adjacent areas.

F. Patch existing surfaces and building components using experienced installers and new materials matching existing materials and the original installation. For installers' qualifications refer to the materials and methods required for the surface and building components being patched.

G. Application of joint sealers:

1. General: Comply with joint sealer Manufacturers' printed application instructions applicable to products and applications indicated, except where more stringent requirements apply.

2. Installation of fire-stopping sealant: Install sealant, including forming, packing and other accessory materials, to fill openings around electrical services penetrating floors and walls, to provide fire-stops and fire-resistance ratings indicated for floor or wall assembly in which penetration occurs. Comply with installation requirements established by testing and inspecting agency.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. General testing requirements:

1. The purpose of testing is to ensure that all tested electrical equipment, both Contractor and Owner supplied, is operational and within industry and Manufacturer’s tolerances and is installed in accordance with design Specifications.

2. Tests and inspections shall determine suitability for energization.

3. Perform tests in presence of the Owner's Representative and furnish test equipment, facilities and technical personnel required to perform tests.

4. Tests shall be conducted during the construction period and at completion to determine conformity with applicable codes and with these Specifications.

B. Tests: In addition to specific system test described elsewhere, tests shall include:

1. Equipment operations: Test motors for correct operation and rotation.
2. Lighting control circuits: Test lighting circuits for correct operation through their control devices.
3. Alarm and interlock systems: Produce malfunction symptoms in operating systems to test alarm and interlock systems. In addition, all specific tests described in the fire alarm system shall be performed.
4. Circuit numbering verification: Select on a random basis, various circuit breakers within the panelboards and cycle them on and off to verify compliance of the typed panel directories with actual field wiring.
5. Voltage check:
    a. At completion of job, check voltage at several points of utilization on the system that has been installed under this Contract. During test, energize all installed loads.
    b. Adjust taps on transformers to give proper voltage, which is 118 to 122volts for 120volt nominal systems and proportionately equivalent for higher voltage systems. If proper voltage cannot be obtained, inform the Owner and the serving Utility Company.

C. Contractor shall provide test power required when testing equipment before service energization and coordinate availability of test power with General Contractor after service energization. The Contractor shall provide any specialized test power as needed or specified herein.

D. Testing safety and precautions:
1. Safety practices shall include the following requirements:
    a. Applicable State and Local safety operating procedures.
    b. OSHA.
    c. NSC.
    d. NFPA 70E.
2. All tests shall be performed with apparatus de-energized and grounded except where otherwise specifically required ungrounded by test procedure.

E. Calibration of test equipment:
1. Testing Agency shall have calibration program that assures test instruments are maintained within rated accuracy.
2. Instruments shall be calibrated in accordance with the following frequency schedule:
    a. Field instruments: Analog, 6-months maximum; Digital, 12-months maximum.
    b. Laboratory instruments: 12-months.
    c. Leased specialty equipment: 12-months where accuracy is guaranteed by lessor.
3. Dated calibration labels shall be visible on test equipment.

4. Records, which show date and results of instruments calibrated or tested, must be kept up to date.
5. Up-to-date instrument calibration instructions and procedures shall be maintained for test instrument.
6. Calibration standards shall be of higher accuracy than instrument tested.
7. Equipment used for field testing shall be more accurate than instrument being tested.

F. Coordinate with General Contractor regarding testing schedule and availability of equipment ready for testing.

G. Notify Owner and Engineer one week in advance of any testing.

H. Any products which fail during the tests or are ruled unsatisfactory by the Owner's Representative shall be replaced, repaired, or corrected as prescribed by the Owner's Representative at the expense of the Contractor. Tests shall be performed after repairs, replacements or corrections until satisfactory performance is demonstrated.

I. Testing Agency shall maintain written record of tests and shall assemble and certify final test report.

J. Include all test results in the maintenance manuals.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Prior to energizing of electrical equipment, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the interior of enclosures from construction debris, scrap wire, etc. using Manufacturer's approved methods and materials.

B. Upon completion of Project, prior to final acceptance, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean both the interior and exterior of all electrical equipment per Manufacturers approved methods and materials. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris.

C. Touch-up paint any marks, blemishes or other finish damage suffered during installation.

3.07 PROJECT CLOSEOUT

A. Training:

1. At the time of completion, a period of not less than 4-hours shall be allotted by the Contractor for instruction of building operating and maintenance personnel in the use of all systems. This 4-hour training is in addition to any instruction time called out in the Specifications for specific systems. All personnel shall be instructed at one time, the Contractor making all necessary arrangements with Manufacturer’s Representative. The equipment Manufacturer shall be requested to provide product literature and application guides for the users' reference. Costs, if any, for the above services shall be paid by the Contractor.
2. All training sessions shall be video recorded. Confirm file type, i.e. MOV, AVI, MP4, etc. with the district. Each specification section that requires training shall include one file, and all Division 26 specifications shall be stored on a flash drive (USB3.0, 1TB min.) 3 flash drives shall be provided to the district representative with closeout documentation.

B. Special tools: Provide one of each tool type required for proper operation and maintenance of the equipment provided under this Section. All tools shall be delivered to the Owner at the Project completion.

C. Keying: Provide two keys for each lock furnished under this Section and turn over to Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 00 90

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor and equipment necessary to complete the demolition required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Electrical demolition

1.02 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Disconnection, removal and relocation of all wiring, luminaires, outlets, conduit, and all other types of electrical equipment as described on Drawings.

B. Purpose is to remove, relocate and extend existing installations to accommodate new construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Materials and equipment necessary for patching and extending Work, as specified in other Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly review conditions in the area of demolition prior to commencing Work to ensure complete understanding of existing installation in relationship to demolition Work.

3.02 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Remove all wiring, outlets, conduit, and electrical equipment indicated to be removed. Devices that are to be removed may require reworking conduit and wiring in order to maintain service to other devices. If removed devices are on walls or ceilings that are to remain, blank coverplates are to be installed on outlet boxes.

B. Where remodeling interferes with circuits in areas that are otherwise undisturbed, circuits shall be reworked as required.

C. Existing devices and circuiting that are indicated are indicated only for informational purposes. Contractor shall visit the Project site and shall verify conditions as they exist and shall remove, relocate, and/or rework any electrical equipment or circuits affected (whether indicated or not) due to removal of existing walls, ceilings, etc. Coordinate all Work with that of other trades.

D. All equipment, luminaires, devices, etc., which are removed shall be delivered to the Owner for disposition. All items which are removed and not wanted by the Owner and which are

not reused shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be legally removed from the Project site.

E. Cutting and patching necessary for the removal of Electrical Work shall be included.

F. Remove and replace luminaires, rework, relocate or replace conduit and wiring and do other Work required by the installation of new ductwork, piping, etc., above the ceiling. Coordinate with other trades and verify the extent of the Work.

3.03 CONDUIT

A. Remove abandoned conduit, including abandoned conduit above accessible ceiling finishes. Cut conduit flush with walls and floors and patch surfaces.

3.04 WIRING

A. Removed abandoned wiring to source of supply.

3.05 EXISTING SYSTEMS

A. Electrical distribution system: Disable system only to make switchovers and connections. Obtain permission from Owner's designated representative at least 24-hours before partially or completely disabling system. Minimize outage duration. Make temporary connections to maintain service in areas adjacent to Work area.

3.06 CLEANING AND REPAIR

A. Clean and repair existing materials and equipment that shall remain.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 19

BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Building wire.
2. Cable.
3. Wiring connections and terminations.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and standards except as otherwise indicated or specified:

1. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

UL 44;	Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables.
UL 62;	Flexible Cord and Fixture Wire.
UL 83;	Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables.
UL 486A & B;	Wire Connectors.
UL 486C;	Splicing Wire Connectors.
UL 486D;	Insulated Wire Connector Systems for Underground Use or in Damp or Wet Locations.
UL 493;	Thermoplastic-Insulated Underground Feeder and Branch Circuit Cables.
UL 510;	Polyvinyl Chloride, Polyethylene and Rubber Insulating Tape.
UL 1581;	Reference Standard for Electrical Wires, Cables and Flexible Cords.

2. National Electrical Manufacturer Association (NEMA):

NEMA WC-70;	Power Cables Rated 2,000 V or Less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy.

3. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE):

IEEE 82;	Test Procedure for Impulse Voltage Tests on Insulated Conductors.

IEEE 576; Recommended Practice for Installation, Termination, and Testing of Insulated Power Cable as Used in Industrial and Commercial Applications.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards.
2. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted and the proposed application.
3. Submit Manufacturer's installation instructions.
4. Final test results.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused, and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted.

C. Independent Testing Agency qualifications: Refer to Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Building wire:
   a. Cerrowire
   b. General Cable
   c. Southwire Company
   d. United Wire and Cable
2. Wiring connectors and terminations:
   a. 3M Company.
   b. Ideal.
   c. Blackburn-Holub.
   d. Burndy.
   e. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   f. Beau Barrier.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 BUILDING WIRE

A. Conductor material:

1. Provide annealed copper for all wire, conductor, and cable, unless otherwise indicated.
2. All building wire shall be stranded, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Insulation material:

1. All insulated wire, conductor and cable shall be 600volt rated, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.
2. Thermoplastic-insulated building wire.
3. Rubber-insulated building wire.
4. Copper feeders and branch circuits larger than #6 AWG: Type THW, XHHW or dual rated THHN/THWN.
5. Copper feeders and branch circuits #6 AWG and smaller: Type TW, THW, XHHW or dual rated THHN/THWN.
6. Service Entrance: Type RHW or THWN.
7. Control Circuits: Type THW or dual rated THHN/THWN.
8. Identify system conductors as to voltage and phase connections by means of color-impregnated insulation.

2.03 WIRING CONNECTIONS AND TERMINATIONS

A. Bolted pressure connectors: Provide wide range-taking connectors with cast bronze compression bolts, designed for parallel taps, tees, crosses or end-to-end connections.

B. Electrical spring wire connectors:

1. Provide multi-part construction incorporating a non-restricted, zinc coated square cross-section steel spring enclosed in a steel sheet with an outer jacket of plastic and insulating skirt.
2. Self-striping pigtail and tap U-contact connectors shall not be used.

C. Compression type terminating lugs:

1. Provide tin-plated copper high-compression type lugs for installation with hand or hydraulically operated circumference-crimping tools and dies as stipulated by the lug Manufacturer or as indicated on Drawings. Notch or single point type crimping is NOT acceptable.
2. Two-hole, long barrel lugs shall be provided for size #4/0 and larger wire where terminated to bus bars. Use minimum of three crimps per lug, on sizes where possible.

D. Splicing and insulating tape: Provide black, ultraviolet proof, self-extinguishing, 7-mil thick vinyl general purpose electrical tape with a dielectric strength of 10,000volts suitable for temperatures from minus 18-degrees C to 105-degrees C.

E. Insulating putty:

1. Provide pads or rolls of non-corrosive, self-fusing, one-eighth inch thick rubber putty with PVC backing sheet. Scotch vinyl mastic pads and roll or equal.
2. Use putty suitable for temperatures from minus 17.8-degrees C to 37.8-degrees C with a dielectric strength of 570volts/mil minimum.

F. Insulating resin:

1. Provide two-part liquid epoxy resin with resin and catalyst in pre-measured, sealed mixing pouch. Scotchcast 4 or equal for wet or underground vaults, boxes, etc. splices or terminations.
2. Use resin with a set up time of approximately 30-minutes at 21.1-degrees C and with thermal and dielectric properties equal to the insulating properties of the cables immersed in the resin.

G. Terminal strips:

1. Provide box type terminal strips in the required quantity plus 25% spare. Install in continuous rows in terminal cabinets.
2. Use the box type terminal strips with barrier open backs and with ampere ratings as required.
3. Identify all terminals with numbering sequence being used for a system.

H. Crimp type connectors:

1. Provide insulated fork or ring crimp terminals with tinned electrolytic copper-brazed barrel with funnel wire entry and insulation support
2. Fasten crimp type connectors or terminals using a crimping tool recommended by the connector Manufacturer.
3. Provide insulated overlap splices with tinned seamless electrolytic copper barrel with funnel wire entry and insulation support.
4. Provide insulated butt splices with tinned seamless electrolytic copper barrel with center stop, funnel wire entry and insulation support.

I. Cable ties: Provide harnessing and point-to-point wire bundling with nylon cable ties. All cable ties shall be installed using tool supplied by Manufacturer of ties.

J. Wire lubricating compound:

1. UL listed for the wire insulation and conduit type and shall not harden or become adhesive.
2. Shall not be used on wire for isolated type electrical power systems.

K. Bolt termination hardware:

1. Bolts shall be plated, medium carbon steel heat-treated, quenched and tempered equal to ASTM A-325 or SAE grade 5; or silicon bronze alloy ASTM B-9954 Type B.
2. Nuts shall be heavy semi-finished hexagon, conforming to ANSI B18.2.2, threads to be unified coarse series (UNC), class 2B steel or silicon bronze alloy.

3. Flat washers shall be steel or silicon bronze, Type A plain standard wide series, confirming to ANSI B27.2. SAE or narrow series shall not be used.
4. Belleville conical spring washers shall be hardened steel, cadmium plated or silicon bronze.
5. Each bolt connecting lug(s) to a terminal or bus shall not carry current exceeding the following values:
    a. 1/4" bolt: 125amps
    b. 5/16" bolt: 175amps
    c. 3/8" bolt: 225amps
    d. 1/2" bolt: 300amps
    e. 5/8" bolt: 375amps
    f. 3/4" bolt: 450amps

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of wire and cable installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. All wire, conductor and cable with their respective connectors, fittings and supports shall be UL listed for the installed application and ambient condition.

B. Feeders and branch circuits in wet locations shall be rated 75-degree C.

C. Feeders and branch circuits in dry locations shall be rated 90-degree C.

D. Feeders and branch circuits for direct-current (DC) systems, such as PV installations, in wet locations shall be type XHHW-2 copper conductors.

E. Minimum conductor size:

1. Provide minimum AWG #12 for all power and lighting branch circuits.
2. Provide minimum AWG #14 for all line voltage signal and control wiring unless otherwise indicated.

F. Color coding:

1. For 120/208volt, 3-phase, 4-wire systems:
    a. Phase A - Black
    b. Phase B - Red
    c. Phase C - Blue
    d. Neutral - White
    e. Ground - Green

2. For 277/480volt, 3-phase, 4-wire systems:
    a. Phase A - Brown
    b. Phase B - Orange
    c. Phase C - Yellow
    d. Neutral - Gray
    e. Ground - Green
3. Switch leg individually installed shall be the same color as the branch circuit to which they are connected, unless otherwise noted.
4. Travelers for 3-way and 4-way switches shall be a distinct color and pulled with the circuit switch leg or neutral.

3.03 WIRING METHODS

A. Install wires and cables in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Install all single conductors in raceway system, unless otherwise noted.

C. Parallel circuit conductors and terminations shall be equal in length and identical in all ways.

D. Provide adequate length of conductors within electrical enclosures and train the conductors to terminal points with no excess. Bundle multiple conductors, with conductors larger than #10 AWG cabled in individual circuits. Make terminations so there is no bare conductor at the terminal.

E. 20amp power and lighting branch circuit containing no more than four (4) current carrying conductors (phases and neutrals). Use #10 AWG conductor for 120/208volt circuits located outside a 75-foot radius of panel source and for 277/480volt branch circuits located outside a 200-foot radius of panel source, unless otherwise noted.

F. 20amp power and lighting branch circuits containing no more than eight (8) current carrying conductors (phases and neutrals). Use #10 AWG conductors for 120/208volt circuits located outside a 65-foot radius of panel source and for 277/480volt circuits located outside a 150-foot radius of panel source.

G. Provide #10 AWG pig tails on all 20amp and 30amp wiring devices served by #8 AWG conductors and larger.

H. Splice cables and wires only in outlet boxes, junction boxes, pull boxes, manholes or handholes. Group and bundle with tie wrap each neutral with its associated phase conductor where more than one neutral is present in a conduit.

I. Install cable supports for all vertical feeders in accordance with the CEC Article 300. Provide split wedge type fittings, which firmly clamp each individual cable and tighten due to cable weight.

J. Neatly form, train, and tie the cables in individual circuits. For panelboards, cabinets, wireways, switches, and equipment assemblies.

K. Seal cable or wire, entering a building from underground or exiting walk-in cold box or freezer, between the wire or cable and conduit, where it exits the conduit, with a non-hardening approved compound, i.e. duct seal or equal.

L. Provide UL-listed factory-fabricated, solderless metal connectors of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for applications and for services indicated. Use connectors with temperature ratings equal to or greater than the wires that are being terminated.

M. Stranded wire shall be terminated using fitting, lugs or devices listed for the application. However, in no case shall stranded wire be terminated solely by wrapping it around a screw or bolt.

N. Flexible cords and cables supplied, as part of a pre-manufacturer fixture or unit assembly shall be installed according to Manufacturers published installation instructions.

3.04 WIRING INSTALLATION IN RACEWAYS

A. Install wire in raceway in accordance with IEEE 576, Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein after interior of building has been physically protected from the weather and all mechanical Work likely to injure conductors has been completed. Pull all conductors into a raceway at the same time. Exercise care in pulling conductors so that insulation is not damaged. Use UL listed, non-petroleum base and insulating type pulling compound as needed.

B. Completely mandrel all underground or concrete encased conduits prior to installing conductors.

C. Completely and thoroughly swab raceway system before installing conductors.

D. Do not use block and tackle, power driven winch or other mechanical means for pulling conductors of size smaller than #1 AWG.

E. Wire pulling:

1. Provide installation equipment that will prevent the cutting or abrasion of insulation during pulling of cables.

2. Use rope made of nonmetallic material for pulling feeders.

3. Attach pulling lines for feeders by means of either woven basket grips or pulling eyes attached directly to the conductors.

4. Pull in together multiple conductors or cables in a single conduit.

5. Pulling tensions and sidewall pressures shall not exceed 60% of the manufacturer's recommended maximum values. Pulling tension shall be continuously monitored during the pull by a calibrated dynamometer. If pulling tension is exceeded during the pull, immediately notify the engineer to determine if the cables will be considered damaged and require contractor replacement.

F. Install and test all cables in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions and warranty.

3.05 WIRE SPLICES, JOINTS AND TERMINATION

A. Join and terminate wire, conductors, and cables in accordance with UL 486A, C, CEC and Manufacturer's instructions.

B. Thoroughly clean wires before installing lugs and connectors.

C. Make splices, taps and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors without perceptible temperature rise.

D. Splices and terminations shall be made mechanically and electrically secure.

E. Where it's determined that unsatisfactory splice or terminations have been installed, remove the devices and install approved devices at no addition cost.

F. Terminate wires in Terminal Cabinets, relay, and contactor panels, etc. using terminal strip connectors.

G. Insulate spare conductors with electrical tape and leave sufficient length to terminate anywhere in the panel or cabinet.

H. Install cable ties and maintain harnessing.

I. Encapsulate splices in exterior outlets, pull boxes and junction boxes using specified insulating resin kits. Make all splices watertight for exterior equipment and equipment in pump rooms.

J. Make up all splices and taps in accessible junction or outlet boxes with connectors as specified herein. Pigtails and taps shall be the same color as the feed conductor. Form conductor prior to cutting and provide at least 6-inches of tail and neatly packed in box after splice is made up.

K. Branch circuits (#10 AWG and smaller):

    1. Connectors: Solderless, screw-on, reusable spring pressure cable type, 600volt, 105-degree C. with integral insulation, approved for copper conductors.

    2. The integral insulator shall have a skirt to completely cover the stripped wires.

    3. The number, size and combination of conductors as listed on the Manufacturers packaging shall be strictly complied with.

L. Feeder circuits: (#6 to 750 kCMIL)

    1. Join or tap conductors from #6 AWG to 750 kCMIL using bolted pressure connectors or insulate mechanical compression (hi-press) taps with pre-molded, snap-on insulating boots or specified conformable insulating pad and over wrapped with two half-lapped layers of vinyl insulating tape starting and ending at the middle of the joint.

    2. Terminate conductors from size #6 AWG to 750 kCMIL copper using bolted pressure or mechanical compression lugs in accordance with Manufacturer recommendation or as specified elsewhere.

    3. Field installed compression connectors for cable sizes 250 kCMIL and larger shall have not less than two clamping elements or compression indents per wire.

    4. Insulate splices and joints with materials approved for the particular use, location, voltage, and temperature. Insulate with not less than that of the conductor level that is being joined.

M. Termination hardware assemblies:

1. AL/CU lugs connected to aluminum plated or copper buss, shall be secured using a steel bolt, flat washer (two per bolt), Belleville washer and nut.
2. Copper lugs connected to copper bus, shall be secured using silicon bronze alloy bolt, flat washer (two per bolt), Belleville washer and nut.
3. The crown of Belleville washers shall be under the nut.
4. Bolt assemblies shall be torque to Manufacturer recommendation. Where manufacture recommendations are not obtainable, the following values shall be used:
    a. 1/4" - 20 bolt at 80-inch pounds torque.
    b. 5/16" - 18 bolt at 180-inch pounds torque.
    c. 3/8" - 16 bolt at 20-foot pounds torque.
    d. 1/2" - 13 bolt at 40-foot pounds torque.Fp
    e. 5/8" - 11 bolt at 55-foot pounds torque.
    f. 3/4" - 10 bolt at 158-foot pounds torque.

3.06 IDENTIFICATION

A. Refer to Section 260553: Electrical Identification for additional requirements.

B. Securely tag all branch circuits. Mark conductors with specified vinyl wrap-around markers. Where more than two conductors run through a single outlet, mark each conductor with the corresponding circuit number.

C. Color code conductors' size #8 and larger using specified phase color markers and identification tags, with exception of the grounded conductor which must have a continuous white or gray jacket if #6 or smaller.

D. Provide all terminal strips with each individual terminal identified using specified vinyl markers.

E. In pull boxes and handholes, provide tags of the embossed brass type and show the cable type and voltage rating. Attach the tags to the cables with slip-free plastic cable lacing units.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Independent testing: Contractor shall arrange and pay for the services of an independent Testing Agency to perform all quality control electrical testing required herein. Independent Testing Agency shall meet the requirements as outlined in Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

B. Prefunctional testing:

1. Visual and mechanical inspection:
    a. Compare cable data with Contract Documents.
    b. Inspect exposed sections of wires and cables for physical damage and proper connections.
    c. Verify tightness of accessible bolted connections with calibrated torque wrench in accordance with Manufacturer's published data.

d. Inspect compression applied connectors for correct cable match and indention.

e. Verify visible cable bend meet or exceed ICEA and Manufacturer's minimum allowable bending radius.

f. If cables are terminated through window type current transformers, inspect to verify neutral and ground conductors are correctly placed for operation of protective devices.

g. Ensure wire and cable identification has been installed as specified herein.

2. Electrical testing:

   a. Contractor shall perform feeder and branch circuit insulation test after installation and prior to connection to utilization devices such as fixtures, motors, or appliances. Testing shall be as follows:

      1) 100% of all feeders 100amp rated and above.

      2) 50% of all feeders smaller than 100amps.

      3) 10% of all branch circuits at each individual panelboard.

   b. Perform insulation-resistance test using megohm meter with applied potential of 1000volt DC for a continuous duration of 60-seconds. Test conductors' phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground. Conductors shall test free from short-circuit and ground faults.

   c. Perform continuity test of all feeder and branch circuits to ensure correct cable connections. Test all neutrals for improper grounds.

   d. Contractor shall furnish instruments, materials, and labor for these tests.

3. Test values: Investigate resistance values less than 50-megohms.

4. Furnish test results in typewritten report form for review and inclusion in the operation and maintenance manuals.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 26

GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Power system grounding.
2. Site lighting grounding.
3. Electrical equipment and raceway grounding and bonding.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Division 05: Building Steel.
3. Division 22: Cold Water Piping.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and standards except as otherwise indicated or specified:

1. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

UL 467;	Grounding and Bonding Equipment.

2. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE):

IEEE No. 142;	Recommended Practice for Grounding of industrial and Commercial Power Systems.
IEEE No. 81	Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System.

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Ground the electrical service system neutral at service entrance equipment as described herein and indicated on Drawings.

B. Ground each separately derived system neutral as described herein and indicated on Drawings.

C. Except as otherwise indicated, the complete electrical installation including the neutral conductor, metallic conduits and raceways, cable trays, boxes, cabinets and equipment shall be completely and effectively grounded in accordance with all code requirements, whether or not such connections are specifically indicated or specified.

D. Resistance:

1. Resistance from the main switchboard ground bus through the ground electrode to earth shall not exceed 5-OHMS unless otherwise noted.
2. Resistance from the farthest panelboard, switchboard, etc. ground bus through the ground electrode to earth shall not exceed 20-OHMS

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards.
2. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted and the proposed application.
3. Submit Manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused, and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Ground Rods:
   a. Weaver.
   b. Erico "Cadweld" Products, Inc.
2. Ground Wells:
   a. Christy Concrete Products, Inc.
   b. Forni Corp.
3. Ground Bushings, Connectors, Jumpers and Bus:
   a. O-Z/Gedney.
   b. Thomas & Betts Corp.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 GROUND CONDUCTORS

A. Refer to Specification Section 260519: Building Wire and Cable for conductor specifications.

B. General purpose insulated:

1. UL approved and code sized copper conductor, with dual rated THHN/THWN insulation, color identified green.
2. Where continuous color-coded conductors are not commercially available, provide a minimum 4" long color band with green, non-aging, plastic tape in accordance with CEC.

C. Bare conductors in direct contact with earth or encased in concrete: #4/0 AWG copper minimum, U.O.N.

D. Bonding pigtails: Insulated copper conductor, identified green, sized per code, and provide with termination screw or lug. Provide solid conductors for #10 AWG or smaller and stranded conductors for #8 AWG or larger.

2.03 DRIVEN (GROUND) RODS

A. Copper clad steel, minimum 3/4-inch diameter by 8 feet long, unless otherwise noted.

2.04 GROUND WELL BOXES FOR GROUND RODS

A. Precast concrete box nominal 9" throat diameter x 14" deep with light duty concrete cover for non-traffic areas or steel plate for traffic areas. Cover shall be embossed or engraved with "GROUND ROD".

2.05 INSULATED GROUNDING BUSHINGS

A. Plated malleable iron or steel body with 150-degree Centigrade molded plastic insulating throat and lay-in grounding lug.

2.06 CONNECTIONS TO STRUCTURAL STEEL, GROUND RODS OR SPLICES

A. Where required by the Drawings, grounding conductors shall be spliced together, connected to ground rods or connected to structural steel using exothermic welds or high-pressure compression type connectors.

1. Exothermic welds shall be used for cable-to-cable and cable-to-ground rod and for cable to structural steel surfaces. Exothermic weld kits shall be as manufactured by Cadweld or equal. Each particular type of weld shall use a kit unique to that type of weld.
2. High-pressure compression type connectors shall be used for cable-to-cable and cable-to-ground rod connections.

2.07 EXTRA FLEXIBLE, FLAT BONDING JUMPERS

A. Where required by Code, indicated on the Drawing, and specified herein.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of grounding system installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding electrodes:

1. Metal underground water pipe: Cold water metal piping system: Where the underground cold water service line is metal, indirect contact with the earth for 10-feet or more, the Contractor shall install a grounding electrode conductor from the main incoming cold water line ahead of the meter and extend to the main building reference ground bus in the main electrical room. The electrode shall be sized per CEC Article 250. Electrode connection should be accessible.
2. Concrete encased grounding electrode (UFER ground): Provide a #4/0 AWG minimum bare copper conductor encased along the bottom of concrete foundation or footings which are in direct contact with the earth and where there is no impervious water-proofing membrane between the footing and the soil. The electrode shall extend through a horizontal length of 30 feet minimum and shall be encased in not less than 2 or more than 5 inches of concrete separating it from surrounding soils. The electrode shall emerge from the concrete slab through a protective non-metallic sleeve and shall be extended to the main building reference ground bus.
3. Supplementary grounding electrode (ground ring, grid and driven rods): Provide, as indicated on the Drawings, driven ground rod(s) installed in listed ground well box(s) and filled with gravel after connection is made. Interconnect ground rod with structural steel and adjacent rods with minimum #2 AWG bare copper conductor. Ground rod shall not be less than 10 foot from any other electrode of another electrical system or from adjacent ground rod(s).

B. Grounding electrode conductor: Provide grounding electrode conductor as indicated on the Drawings or sized per CEC Article 250, whichever is greater.

C. Power system grounding:

1. Provide, unless otherwise indicated, a ground rod and groundwell at the new electrical service. Connect the following items using CEC sized copper grounding conductors to lugs on the main building ground bus:
    a. Grounding conductor from building reference ground bus in main panel.
    b. Bonding conductor to metallic cold-water piping system.
    c. Bonding conductor to building structural steel.
    d. Separately derived system grounding conductors in same room.
2. At the ground bus in the main panel, connect the grounding electrode conductor from concrete encased UFER ground or other grounding electrode systems as indicated on the Drawing or herein.

D. Separately derived electrical system grounding:

1. Ground each separately derived system per requirements in CEC Article 250 as a minimum, unless greater requirements are required elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
2. Transformers: Provide copper terminal bar for grounding and bonding the transformer in accordance with CEC Articles 250.30 and 450.10. Bond the terminal bar to the enclosure and connect the following to the terminal bar:
    a. Primary feeder equipment ground conductor(s).
    b. Secondary feeder supply-side bonding jumper(s).

c. Grounding electrode conductor.

d. Main bonding jumper to neutral (when present).

e. Supplemental grounding electrodes.

E. Equipment bonding/grounding:

1. Provide a CEC sized insulated copper ground conductor in all 120volt AC through 600volt AC feeder and branch circuit distribution conduits and cables.

2. Provide a separate grounding bus at panelboards, switchboards. Connect all metallic enclosed equipment so that with maximum fault current flowing, shall be maintained at not more than 35volts above ground.

3. Conduit terminating in concentric, eccentric, or oversized knockouts at panelboards, cabinets, gutters, etc. shall have grounding bushings and bonding jumpers installed interconnecting all such conduits.

4. Provide bonding jumpers across expansion and deflection couplings in conduit runs, pipe connections to water meters, dielectric couplings in metallic cold-water piping system.

5. Provide internal ground wire in flexible conduit connected at each end via grounding bushing.

F. Site lighting grounding: Bond all metallic light poles and bollards. Provide ground rods where indicated on the Drawings.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Independent Testing: Contractor shall arrange and pay for the services of an independent Testing Agency to perform all quality control electrical testing required herein.

B. Prefunctional testing:

1. Provide Testing Agency with Contract Documents for their review prior to the commencement of ground testing.

2. Visual and mechanical inspection:

a. The Testing Agency shall inspect the grounding electrode and connections prior to concrete encasement, burial, or concealment.

b. Check tightness and welds of all ground conductor terminations.

c. Verify installation complies with the intent of the Contract Documents

3. Obtain and record ground resistance measurements both from electrical equipment ground bus to the ground electrode and from the ground electrode to earth. Furnish and install additional bonding and add grounding electrodes as required complying with resistance limits specified under this Section of the Specification.

4. A typewritten record of measured resistance values shall be submitted for review and included with the operation and maintenance manual furnished to the Owner at the time of Project closeout and before certificate of final payment is issued.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260531

CONDUIT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Rigid steel conduit and fittings.
2. PVC insulated rigid steel conduit and fittings.
3. Intermediate metal conduit and fittings.
4. Electrical metallic tubing and fittings.
5. Flexible metallic conduit and fittings.
6. Liquidtight flexible metallic conduit and fittings.
7. Miscellaneous conduit fittings and products.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Division 01: Cutting and patching.
3. Division 07: Sheet metal flashing and trim.
4. Division 09: Painting. Exposed conduit and other devices.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and standards except as otherwise indicated or specified:

1. American National Standards Institute, Inc. (ANSI):

ANSI C80.1;	Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc-Coated.
ANSI C80.3;	Electrical Metallic Tubing, Zinc Coated.
ANSI/ TIA-569-D	Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces.

2. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

UL 1;	Flexible Metal Conduit.
UL 6;	Rigid Metal Conduit.
UL 360;	Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit.
UL 514B;	Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings.

UL 635; Insulating Bushings.

UL 797; Electrical Metallic Tubing - Steel.

UL 1242; Intermediate Metal Conduit - Steel.

3. National Electrical Manufacturer Association (NEMA):

NEMA RN1; PVC Externally coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards.
2. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted and the proposed application.
3. Submit Manufacturer's installation instruction. Provide written instructions for raceway products requiring glues, special tools, or specific installation techniques.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused, and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted and approved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Metal conduit:
   a. Allied Tube and Conduit Co.
   b. Triangle PWC, Inc.
   c. Western Tube and Conduit Corp.
   d. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Co.
   e. Alflex Corp.
   f. American Flexible Metal Conduit Co.
   g. Anaconda.
2. Fittings:
   a. Appleton Electric Co.
   b. OZ/Gedney.
   c. Thomas & Betts Corp.

d. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Co.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT (GRS)

A. Conduit: Full weight, threaded, hot-dip galvanized steel, conforming to ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

B. Standard threaded couplings, locknuts, bushings, and elbows: Only materials of steel or malleable iron are acceptable. Locknuts shall be bonding type with sharp edges for digging into the metal wall of an enclosure; provide two locknuts at each box or can, inside and outside.

C. Three-piece couplings: Hot dip galvanized, cast malleable iron.

D. Insulating bushings: Threaded polypropylene or thermosetting phenolic rated 150-degree C minimum.

E. Insulated grounding bushings: Threaded cast malleable iron body with insulated throat and steel "lay-in" ground lug with compression screw.

F. Insulated metallic bushings: Threaded cast malleable iron body with plastic insulated throat rated 150-degrees C.

G. All fittings and connectors shall be threaded.

2.03 PVC INSULATED GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT (PVC GRS)

A. Conduit: Full weight, threaded, hot-dip galvanized steel, conforming to ANSI C80.1 and NEMA RN-1 with nominal 20 or 40 mil thermoplastic vinyl coating, heat fused and bonded to the exterior of the conduit.

B. Fittings: Conduit couplings and connectors shall be as specified for galvanized rigid steel conduit and shall be factory PVC coated with an insulating jacket equivalent to that of the coated material.

2.04 INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC)

A. Conduit: Hot dip galvanized steel meeting the requirements of CEC Article 345 and conforming to ANSI C80.6 and UL 1242.

B. Fittings: Conduit couplings, connector and bushing shall be as specified for galvanized rigid steel conduit. Integral retractable type IMC couplings are also acceptable.

2.05 ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

A. Conduit: Shall be formed of cold rolled strip steel, electrical resistance welded continuously along the longitudinal seam and hot dip galvanized after fabrication. Conduit shall conform to ANSI C80.3 Specifications and shall meet UL requirements.

B. Set screw type couplings: Hot dip galvanized, steel, UL listed concrete tight. Use set screw type couplings with four setscrews each of conduit sizes over 2 inches. Setscrews shall be of case-hardened steel with hex-head and cup point to firmly seat in wall of conduit for positive grounding.

C. Set screw type connectors: Hot dip galvanized, steel, UL listed concrete tight with male hub and insulated plastic throat, 150-degree C temperature rated. Setscrew shall be same as for couplings.

D. Raintight couplings: Hot dip galvanized, steel; UL listed raintight and concrete tight, using gland and ring compression type construction.

E. Raintight connectors: Hot dip galvanized, steel, UL listed raintight and concrete tight, with insulated throat, using gland and ring compression type construction.

2.06 FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT (FMC)

A. Conduit: Shall be fabricated in continuous lengths from galvanized steel strip, spirally wound and formed to provide an interlocking design and conforming to UL 1.

B. Fittings: Connectors shall be of the single screw clamp variety with steel or cast malleable iron bodies and threaded male hubs with insulated throats. Exception: Pressure cast screw-in connectors shall be acceptable for luminaire connection in suspended ceilings and cut-in outlet boxes within existing furred walls.

2.07 LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METALLIC CONDUIT (LFMC)

A. Conduit: Shall be fabricated in continuous lengths from galvanized steel strips, interlocking spirally wound, covered with extruded liquidtight jacket of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and conforming to UL 360. Provide conduit with a continuous copper-bonding conductor wound spirally between the convolutions.

B. Fittings: Connector body and gland nut shall be of cadmium plated steel or cast malleable iron, with tapered, male, threaded hub; insulated throat and neoprene "O" ring gasket recessed into the face of the stop nut. The clamping gland shall be of molded nylon with an integral brass push-in ferrule.

2.08 MISCELLANEOUS CONDUIT FITTINGS AND PRODUCTS

A. Watertight conduit entrance seals: Steel or cast malleable iron bodies and pressure clamps with PVC sleeve, neoprene sealing grommets and PVC coated steel pressure rings. Fittings shall be supplied with neoprene sealing rings between the body and PVC sleeve.

B. Watertight cable sealing bushings: One piece, compression molded sealing ring with PVC coated steel pressure disks, stainless steel sealing screws and zinc plated cast malleable iron locking collar.

C. Expansion fittings: Multi-piece unit comprised of a hot dip galvanized malleable iron or steel body and outside pressure bussing designed to allow a maximum of 4" conduit movement (2" in either direction). Furnish with external braid tinned copper bonding jumper. Unit shall be UL listed for wet or dry locations.

D. Expansion/deflection couplings: Multi-piece unit comprised of a neoprene sleeve with internal flexible tinned copper braid attached to bronze end couplings with stainless steel bands. Coupling shall accommodate 0.75-inch deflection, expansion or contraction in any direction and allow 30-degree angular deflections. Flexible, corrosion-resistant, watertight, moisture and heat resistant molded rubber jacket and stainless-steel jacket clamps. Unit shall comply with UL467 and UL514. Manufacturer shall be OZ/Gedney Type DX, Steel City Type EDF or equal.

E. Fire rated penetration seals:

1. UL building materials directory classified.
2. Conduit penetrations in fire rated separation shall be sealed with a UL classified fill, void or cavity material.
3. The fire rated sealant material shall be the product best suited for each type of penetration and may be a caulk, putty, composite sheet, or wrap/strip.

F. Standard products not herein specified:

1. Provide listing of standard electrical conduit hardware and fittings not herein specified for approval prior to use or installation, i.e. locknuts, bushings, etc.
2. Listing shall include Manufacturers name, part numbers and a written description of the item indicating type of material and construction.
3. Miscellaneous components shall be equal in quality, material and construction to similar items herein specified.

G. Hazardous area fittings: UL listed for the application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of conduit system installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 APPLICATION

A. Galvanized rigid steel conduit (GRS) can be used in the following applications:

1. For feeders and branch circuits located indoors, concealed or exposed above suspended ceilings, in damp/wet locations, in crawl spaces, in attics, chases, furred spaces, equipment rooms, loading docks or in hazardous locations in accordance with CEC and local Codes.
2. For feeders and branch circuits concealed in concrete floors and walls when not in contact with earth.
3. For use where conduit is subject to physical damage.
4. For feeders and branch circuits installed exposed on the roof.

B. PVC insulated galvanized rigid steel conduit can be used in the following applications:

1. Use 40-mil coating for feeders and branch circuits in damp or wet locations.
2. Use 20- or 40-mil for feeders and branch circuits concealed in concrete walls or slabs in contact with earth.
3. Use 20- or 40-mil for runs beneath floor slabs on grade.
4. Use 40-mil for all below grade penetrations through floor slabs on grade or exterior walls.

C. Intermediate metal conduit (IMC): Can be used for the same application as galvanized rigid steel conduit as specified herein, except for hazardous locations prohibited by CEC or Local Codes.

D. Electrical metallic tubing (EMT): Can be used exposed or concealed for interior electrical feeders 4" and smaller, interior power and lighting branch circuits and low tension distribution system where run above suspended ceilings, in concrete slabs and walls not in contact with earth; in stud walls, furred spaces and crawl spaces. EMT shall not be installed exposed below 8 feet above the finish floor except within electrical, communication or signal rooms or closets (subject to physical damage).

E. Flexible metallic conduit (FMC): Can be used only in dry locations for connections from an adjacent outlet box or conduit to all motors, transformers, vibrating equipment or machinery, controllers, solenoid valves, float and flow switches or similar devices and to luminaires installed in suspended ceilings.

F. Liquidtight flexible metallic conduit (LFMC): Can be used in wet or damp locations for connections from adjacent outlet box or conduit to all motors, transformers, vibrating equipment or machinery, controllers, solenoid valves, float and flow switches or similar devices. These areas are typically food preparation and dishwashing areas, sump wells, loading docks, pump rooms, exterior areas, etc.

G. Fire-Resistive Systems: Refer to CEC Article 728. All devices utilized, mountings, and supports shall be listed as part of the fire-resistive system.

3.03 PREPARATION

A. Locations of conduit runs shall be planned in advance of the installation and coordinated with ductwork, plumbing, ceiling and wall construction in the same areas and shall not unnecessarily cross other conduits or pipe, nor prevent removal of ceiling tiles or panels, nor block access to mechanical or electrical equipment.

B. Where practical, install conduits in groups in parallel vertical or horizontal runs and at elevations that avoid unnecessary offsets.

C. All conduits shall be run parallel or at right angles to the centerlines of columns and beams, whether routed exposed, concealed above suspended ceiling or in concrete slabs.

D. Conduits shall not be placed closer than 12-inches to a flue, parallel hot water, steam line or other heat producing source or three inches from such lines when crossing perpendicular to the runs.

E. Communications conduits shall not be placed closer than 12 inches to power, a flue, parallel hot water, steam line or other heat producing source or three inches from such lines when crossing perpendicular to the runs.

F. Exposed conduit installation shall not encroach into the ceiling height headroom of walkways or doorways. Where possible, install horizontal raceway runs above water and below steam piping.

G. The largest trade size conduits in concrete floor and wall slabs shall not exceed 1/3 the floor or wall thickness and conduits shall be spaced a minimum of three conduit diameters apart unless otherwise noted on the Drawings. All conduits shall be installed in the center of

concrete slabs or wall and shall not be placed between reinforcing steel and the bottom of floor slabs.

H. In long runs of conduit, provide sufficient pull boxes inside buildings to facilitate pulling wires and cables, with spacing not to exceed 150-feet. Support pull boxes from structure independent of conduit supports. These pull boxes are not indicated on the Drawings.

I. Provide all reasonably inferred standard conduits fitting and products required to complete conduit installation to meet the intended application whether noted, indicated, or specified in the Contract Documents or not.

J. Connect recessed luminaires to conduit runs with maximum six feet of flexible metal conduit.

3.04 INSTALLATION

A. Install conduit in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Minimum Conduit Size: Unless otherwise noted herein or on Drawings, minimum conduit size shall be 3/4" for interior applications and 1" for exterior and underground applications.

C. Minimum Communication and Signal Conduit Size: Unless otherwise noted herein or on Drawings, minimum conduit size shall be 1" for interior applications and 2" for exterior and underground applications.

D. All conduit sizes indicated on the Drawings are sized for copper conductors with THHN/THWN insulation. If conductor type or size is changed the Contractor shall be responsible for resizing conduits upward to meet Code.

E. All communication and signal conduit sizes indicated on the Drawings are sized for 40% fill or less for category 6 or 6A cable. If cable type or size is changed the Contractor shall be responsible for resizing conduits upward to meet a maximum 40% fill.

F. In general, all conduit work shall be concealed where possible. Exceptions shall be electrical, communication and mechanical rooms, exposed ceiling areas, and parking garages.

G. Conduit connections to motors and surface cabinets shall be concealed, except for electrical, communication and mechanical rooms, or unless exposed Work is clearly called for on the Drawings.

H. Install conduits in complete runs before pulling in cables or wires.

I. Install conduit free from dented, bruises or deformations. Remove and replace any damaged conduits with new undamaged material.

J. Conduits shall be well protected and tightly covered during construction using metallic bushings and bushing "pennies" to seal open ends.

K. In making joints in rigid steel conduit, ream conduit smooth after cutting and threading. Coat all field-threaded joints with UL approved conductive type compound to ensure low resistance ground continuity through conduit and to prevent seizing and corrosion.

L. Clean any conduit in which moisture or any foreign matter has collected before pulling in conductors. Paint all field-threaded joints to prevent corrosion.

M. In all empty conduits or ducts, install a “True Tape” conduit measuring tape line to provide overall conduit length for determining length of cables/conductors for future use.

N. Conduit systems shall be mechanically and electrically continuous throughout. Install code size, insulated, copper, green-grounding conductors in all conduit runs for branch circuits and feeders. This conductor is not indicated on the Drawings. Refer to Section 260526: Grounding and Bonding.

O. Metallic conduit shall not be in contact with other dissimilar metal pipes (i.e. plumbing).

P. Make bends with standard conduit bending hand tool or machines. The use of any item not specifically designed for the bending of electrical conduit is strictly prohibited.

Q. A run of conduit between terminations at wire pulling points shall not contain more than the equivalent of four quarter bends (360-degrees, total).

R. A run of communications and signal conduit between terminations at wire pulling points shall not contain more than the equivalent of two quarter bends (180-degrees, total).

S. Emergency power raceway system: Install entirely independent of other raceway systems, except where specifically allowed by CEC Article 517.

3.05 PENETRATIONS

A. Locate penetrations and holes in advance where they are proposed in the structural sections such as footings, beams, wall, etc. Penetrations are acceptable only when the following occurs:

1. Where indicated on the Structural Drawings.

2. As approved by the Structural Engineer prior to construction and after submittal of Drawing showing location, size, and position of each penetration.

B. Cutting or holes:

1. Cut holes through concrete, masonry block or brick floors and floors of structure with a diamond core drill or concrete saw. Pneumatic hammer, impact electric, hand or manual hammer type drills are not allowed, except where permitted by the Structural Engineer as required by limited working space. Obtain the approval of the Structural Engineer prior to drilling through structural sections.

2. Provide sleeves or “can outs” for cast-in-place concrete floors and walls. Following conduit installation, seal all penetrations using non-iron bearing, chloride free, non-shrinking, dry-pack grouting compounds; or fire rated penetration-sealing materials.

3. Cut holes for conduit penetrations through non-concrete and non-masonry walls, partitions, or floors with a hole saw. The hole shall be only as large as required to accommodate the size of the conduit.

4. Provide single piece escutcheon plates around all exposed conduit penetrations in public places.

C. Sealing:

1. Non-rated penetrations: Pack opening around conduits with non-flammable insulating material and seal with gypsum wallboard taping compound.

2. Fire stop: Where conduits, wireways and other electrical raceways pass through fire rated partitions, walls, smoke partitions or floor; install a UL classified fire stop material to provide an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke, and gases. Completely fill and seal clearances between raceways and openings with the fire stop material.

D. Waterproofing: At floor, exterior wall, and roof conduit penetrations, completely seal clearances around the conduit and make watertight as specified in Division 07: Sealants and Caulking.

1. Install specified watertight conduit entrance seals at all below grade wall and floor penetrations. Conduits penetrating exterior building walls and building floor slab shall be PVC coated rigid galvanized steel.

2. For roof penetrations furnish and install roof flashing, counter flashing and pitch-pockets as specified under Roofing and Sheet Metal Sections of the Specifications.

3. Provide membrane clamps and cable sealing fittings for any conduit that horizontally penetrates the waterproof membrane.

4. Conduits that horizontally penetrate a waterproof membrane shall fall away from and below the penetration on the exterior side a minimum of two times the conduit diameters.

3.06 CONCEALED IN CONCRETE

A. Install conduits approximately in the center of the slab so that there will be a minimum of 3/4-inch of concrete around the conduits.

B. Installation of conduit in structural concrete that is less than three inches thick is prohibited. Topping slabs, maintenance pads and curbs are exempted.

C. Tie conduits to reinforcing rods or otherwise secure them to prevent sagging or shifting during concrete placement. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size, parallel with or at right angles to the main reinforcement; where at right angles to the reinforcement, the conduit shall be close to one of the supports of the slab.

D. Where nonmetallic conduit or tubing is used, raceways must be converted to PVC coated rigid steel conduit before rising above floor.

E. Make couplings and connections watertight.

F. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise from floor slabs. Arrange so curved portion of bends is not visible above the finished slab.

3.07 TERMINATIONS AND JOINTS

A. Use raceway fittings that are of types compatible with the associated raceway and suitable for the use and location. For intermediate steel conduit, use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings except as otherwise indicated.

B. Raceways shall be joined using specified couplings or transition couplings where dissimilar raceway systems are joined.

C. Conduits shall be securely fastened to cabinets, boxes and gutters using two locknuts and an insulating bushing or specified insulated connectors. Where joints cannot be made tight, use bonding jumpers to provide electrical continuity of the raceway system. Where

terminations are subject to vibration, use bonding bushings or wedges to assure electrical continuity. Where subject to vibration or dampness, use insulating bushings to protect conductors. Install grounding bushings or bonding jumpers on all conduits terminating at concentric or eccentric knockouts.

D. Conduit terminations exposed at weatherproof enclosures and cast outlet boxes shall be made watertight using specified connectors and hubs.

E. Stub-up connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs and set flush with the finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; flexible metal conduit may be used 6 inches above the floor. Where equipment connections are not made under this contract, install screwdriver operated threaded flush plugs with floor.

F. Install specified cable sealing bushings on all conduits originating outside the building walls and terminating in switchgear, cabinets, or gutters inside the building. Install cable sealing bushings or raceway seal for conduit terminations in all grade level or below grade exterior pull, junction, or outlet boxes.

G. Raceway seal: Inject into wire filled raceways, a pre-formulated rigid 2 lbs. density polyurethane foam which expands a minimum 35 times its original bulk. Foam shall have the physical properties of water vapor transmission of 1.2 to 3.0 perms: water absorption less than 2% by volume, fungus and bacterial resistant. Foam shall permanent seal against water, moisture, insects, and rodents. Install raceway sealing foam at the following points:

   1. Where conduits pass from warm locations to cold locations to prevent passage of water vapor (such as refrigerated spaces, constant temperature rooms, air-conditioned spaces, etc.).

   2. Where conduits enter buildings from below grade.

H. Install expansion couplings where any conduit crosses a building separation or expansion joint as follows:

   1. Conduits three inches and larger, shall be rigidly secured to the building structure on opposite sides of a building expansion joint and provided with expansion or deflection couplings. Install the couplings in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations.

   2. Conduits smaller than three inches shall be rigidly secured to the building structure on opposite sides of a building expansion joint with junction boxes on both sides of the joint. Connect conduits to junction boxes with 15 inches of slack flexible conduit. Flexible conduit shall have a green copper ground-bonding jumper installed. For concrete embedded conduit, use expansion and deflection couplings as specified above for three inches and larger conduits.

I. Use short length (maximum of 6ft) of the appropriate FMC or LFMC conduit for connections to motors and other electrical equipment subject to movement, vibration, misalignment, cramped quarters, or noise transmission. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit for installation in exterior locations, moisture or humidity-laden atmosphere, corrosive atmosphere, water hose or spray wash-down operations and locations subject to seepage or dripping of oil, grease, or water. Provide a green ground wire with FMC or LFMC conduit.

3.08 SUPPORTS

A. Provide supports for raceways as specified in Section 260529: Electrical Hangers and Supports.

B. All raceways systems shall be secured to building structures using specified fasteners, clamps and hangers spaced according to the CEC.

C. Support single runs of conduit using one-hole pipe straps. Where run horizontally on walls in damp or wet locations, install "clamp backs" to space conduit off the surface.

D. Multiple conduit runs shall be supported using "trapeze" hangers fabricated from specified construction channel, mounted to 3/8-inch diameter, threaded steel rods secured to building structures. Fasten conduit to construction channel with standard one-hole pipe clamps or the equivalent. Provide lateral seismic bracing for hangers.

E. Individual 1/2" and 3/4" conduits installed above suspended ceilings may be attached to the ceiling's hanger wire using spring steel support clips provided that not more than two conduits are attached to any single support wire.

F. Support exposed vertical conduit runs at each floor level, independent of cabinets or switches to which they run, by means of acceptable supports.

G. Fasteners and supports in solid masonry and concrete:

1. Use steel or malleable iron concrete inserts set in place prior to placing the concrete.

2. After concrete installation:

a. Steel expansion anchors not less than ¼ inch bolt size and not less than 1-1/8” embedment.

b. Power set fasteners not less than ¼ inch diameter with depth of penetration not less than three inches.

c. Use vibration and shock resistant anchors and fasteners for attaching to concrete ceilings.

H. Hollow masonry: Toggle bolts are permitted. Bolts supported only by masonry block are not acceptable.

I. Metal structures: Use machine screw fasteners or other devices specifically designed and approved for the application.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 33

BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Wall and ceiling outlet boxes.

2. Pull and junction boxes.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

2. Division 08: Access doors. Wall and ceiling access doors.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and standards except as otherwise indicated or specified.

1. American National Standards Institute/National Electrical Manufacturer Association:

ANSI/NEMA OS-1;	Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports.
ANSI/NEMA OS-2;	Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports.
NEMA 250;	Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 volts maximum).

2. Underwriters Laboratories (UL):

UL 50;	Enclosures for Electrical Equipment.
UL 514A;	Metallic Outlet Boxes.
UL 1773;	Termination Boxes.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards.

2. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted and the proposed application.

3. Submit Manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused, and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Outlet and junction boxes:

a. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Co.

b. Thomas & Betts Corp.

c. Raco, Inc.

2. Cast boxes:

a. Appleton Electric Co.

b. Crouse-Hinds.

3. Pullboxes:

a. Circle AW Products.

b. Hoffman Engineering Co.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 OUTLET BOXES

A. Standard outlet box:

1. Provide galvanized, one-piece die formed or drawn steel or welded, knockout type box of size and configuration best suited to the application indicated on the Drawings.

2. 4-inch square by 2-1/4-inch deep shall be minimum box size.

3. ANSI/NEMA OS 1.

B. Concrete box:

1. Provide galvanized steel, 4-inch octagon rings with mounting lugs, backplate and adapter ring as required.

2. Select height as necessary to position knockouts above concrete reinforcing steel.

3. ANSI/NEMA OS 1.

C. Cast metal outlet boxes:

1. Comply with NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

2. Provide galvanized cast iron alloy with threaded hubs and mounting lugs as required.

3. Provide boxes with cast cover plates of the same material as the box and neoprene cover gaskets.

D. Conduit outlet body: Provide malleable iron, oblong conduit outlet bodies with threaded conduit hubs and neoprene gasket, cast iron covers.

2.03 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

A. Sheet metal pull and junction box:

1. Provide standard outlet or concrete ring boxes wherever possible; otherwise use minimum 16-gauge galvanized sheet metal, NEMA 1 boxes, sized to Code requirements with covers secured by cadmium plated machine screws located 6 inches on centers.

2. ANSI/NEMA OS 1.

B. Flush mounted pullboxes and junction boxes: Provide overlapping covers with flush head cover retaining screws, prime coated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of box installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Install all outlet boxes flush with building walls, ceilings, and floors except where boxes are installed in mechanical and electrical rooms, in cabinetry, above accessible ceilings or where exposed Work is called for on the Drawings.

B. Locate pullboxes and junction boxes in concealed locations above removable ceilings or exposed in electrical rooms, utility rooms or storage areas.

C. Install outlet boxes at the locations and elevations indicated on the Drawings or specified herein. Make adjustments to locations as required by structural conditions and to suit coordination requirements of other trades.

D. Locate switch outlet boxes on the latch side of doorways unless otherwise indicated.

E. Locate outlet boxes above hung ceilings having concealed suspension systems, adjacent to openings for removable recessed luminaires.

F. Do not install outlet boxes back-to-back, separate boxes by at least 6". In fire-rated walls separate boxes by at least 24" and wall stud.

G. Adjust position of outlet boxes in finished masonry walls to suit masonry course lines. Coordinate cutting of masonry walls to achieve neat openings for boxes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install boxes in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Locate electrical boxes as indicated on Drawings and as required for splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections and Code compliance.

C. Install junction or pullboxes where required to limit bends in conduit runs to not more than 360 degrees or where pulling tension achieved would exceed the maximum allowable for the cable to be installed. Note that these boxes are not indicated on the Drawings.

D. Install raised covers (plaster rings) on all outlet boxes in stud walls or in furred, suspended, or exposed concrete ceilings. Covers shall be of a depth to suit the wall or ceiling finish.

E. Leave no unused openings in any box. Install close-up plugs as required to seal openings.

F. Provide cast metal boxes with gasketed cast metal cover plates where boxes are exposed in damp or wet locations.

G. Welded outlet boxes shall only be used in concealed interior installations.

H. Provide precast concrete boxes in exterior planting areas, walkways, roads etc.

I. Provide an access panel in permanent ceiling or wall where boxes are installed and will be inaccessible.

J. For boxes mounted in exterior walls, make sure that there is insulation behind outlet boxes to prevent condensation in boxes.

K. For outlets mounted above counters, benches or backsplashes, coordinate location and mounting heights with built-in units. Adjust mounting height to agree with required location for equipment served.

L. Use conduit outlet bodies to facilitate pulling of conductors or to make changes in conduit direction only. Do not make splices in conduit outlet bodies.

M. Add additional sheet rock as necessary to maintain original fire rating of walls where boxes are installed.

N. Install galvanized steel coverplates on boxes in unfinished areas, above accessible ceilings and on surface mounted outlets.

3.04 SUPPORTS

A. Provide boxes installed in metal stud walls with brackets designed for attaching directly to the studs or mount boxes on specified box supports.

B. Mount boxes, installed in suspended ceilings of gypsum board or lath and plaster construction, to 16-gauge metal channel bars attached to main ceiling runners.

C. Support boxes independently of conduit system.

D. Support boxes, installed in suspended ceilings supporting acoustical tiles or panels, directly from the structure above wherever pendant mounted luminaires are to be installed from the box.

E. Support boxes mounted above suspended acoustical tile ceilings, directly from the structure above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 43

UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Underground conduits and ducts.
2. Handhole and pullboxes.
3. Excavation, trenching and backfill.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Division 31 - Earthwork: General requirements for Excavation and Backfill and related items for ducts, manholes, pullboxes and handholes.
3. Division 03 - Cast-in-place concrete: Protective envelope for ducts.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and standards except as otherwise indicated or specified:

1. American Concrete Institute (ACI):

ACI 318;	Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete

2. American National Standards Institute, Inc. (ANSI):
3. American Society for Testing And Materials (ASTM):

ASTM C31;	Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
ASTM C39;	Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
ASTM C172;	Standard Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C192;	Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory
ASTM C231;	Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
ASTM C478;	Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections
ASTM C805;	Test Method for Rebound Number of Hardened Concrete

ASTM C857;	Practice for Minimum Structural Design Loading for Underground Precast Concrete Utility Structures
ASTM C858;	Specification for Underground Precast Concrete Utility Structures
ASTM C877;	Specification for External Sealing Bands for Concrete Pipe, Manholes and Precast Box Sections
ASTM C891;	Practice for Installation of Underground Precast Concrete Utility Structures
ASTM C990;	Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe, Manholes, and Precast Box Sections Using Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants
ASTM C1037;	Practice for Inspection of Underground Precast Concrete Utility Structures
ASTM C1064;	Standard Test Method for Temperature of Freshly Mixed Concrete
ASTM C1231;	Standard Practice for Use of Unbonded Caps in Determination of Compressive Strength of Hardened Concrete Cylinder
ASTM C1611;	Standard Test Method for Slump Flow of Self-Consolidating Concrete

4. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

UL 651;	Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit.

5. National Electrical Manufacturer Association (NEMA):

NEMA RN1;	PVC Externally-coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit.
NEMA TC 2;	Electrical Plastic Tubing and Conduit.
NEMA TC 3;	PVC Fittings for use with Rigid PVC Conduit.
NEMA TC6;	PVC Plastic Utilities Duct (EB and BD Type).

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Duct: Electrical conduit and other raceway, either metallic or nonmetallic, used underground embedded in earth.

B. Duct bank: Two or more conduits or another raceway installed underground in same trench.

C. Handhole: An underground junction box in a duct or duct bank.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards.

2. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted and the proposed application.

3. Shop Drawings showing details and design calculations for precast handholes, including reinforced steel.

4. Submit Manufacturer's installation instructions.

5. Complete bill of material listing all components.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused, and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted and approved.

C. Precast concrete vaults shall be designed and fabricated by an experienced and acceptable precast concrete manufacturer. The manufacturer shall have been regularly and continuously engaged in the manufacture of precast concrete units similar to that indicated in the project specifications or drawings for at least 10 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Underground precast concrete utility structures:

a. Oldcastle Enclosure Solutions.

b. Jensen Precast.

2. Conduits, ducts and fittings:

a. Prime Conduit.

b. JM Eagle.

c. Cantex.

d. Occidental Coating Company (OCAL).

B. Substitution: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 CONDUIT AND DUCT

A. Refer to Section 260531: Conduit.

B. Galvanized rigid steel conduit (GRS) in underground installations:

1. PVC insulated galvanized rigid steel conduit (PVC GRS):

a. Conduit: Full weight, threaded, hot-dip galvanized steel, conforming to ANSI C80.1 and NEMA RN-1 with nominal 20 or 40 mil thermoplastic vinyl coating, heat fused and bonded to the exterior of the conduit.

b. Fittings: Conduit couplings and connectors shall be steel or malleable iron as required with factory PVC coating and insulated jacket equivalent to that of the coated material.

2. Tape insulated galvanized rigid steel conduit (Tape GRS):

a. Conduit: Full weight, threaded, hot-dip galvanized steel, conforming to ANSI C80.1 and NEMA RN-1 with half lapping of PVC 10 mil tape over the exterior of the conduit. Half lap all raceways a minimum of one time and extend to 12-inches above grade.

b. Fittings: Conduit couplings and connectors shall be steel or malleable iron as required with half lapping of PVC 10 mil tape over the exterior of the fittings. Half lap shall extend to 12-inches above grade.

C. Rigid non-metallic conduit (PVC):

1. Conduit:

a. Rigid polyvinylchloride, schedule 40 or 80 conforming to NEMA TC2 and UL 651. UL listed for exposed and direct-burial applications and for 90 degrees C conductor insulation. Conduit shall include an integral bell fitting at one end.

b. Rigid polyvinylchloride, type EB or DB conforming to NEMA TC 6 and UL 651. UL listed for concrete encased burial and direct burial applications and for 90 degree C conductor insulation. Conduit shall include an integral bell fitting at one end.

2. Fittings: Couplings, adaptors, transition fittings, bell ends, etc., shall be molded PVC, slip on and solvent weld type. Schedule 40 or 80 conforming to NEMA TC 3 and type EB or DB conforming to NEMA TC 9.

D. Elbows:

1. Low voltage systems (1000 volts and less):

a. Minimum radius bends shall be 18” for conduits up to 2” diameter, 36” for conduits greater than 2” diameter, or greater if indicated on the drawings or required by the cable manufacturer.

E. Duct supports: Rigid PVC spacers selected to provide minimum duct spacing and concrete cover depths, while supporting ducts during concrete pour.

F. Duct sealing compound: Non-hardening, safe for human skin contact, not deleterious to cable insulation, workable at temperatures as low as 35 degree F, withstands temperature of 300 degrees F without slump and adheres to clean surfaces of plastic ducts, metallic conduits, conduit coatings, concrete, cable sheaths and jackets, etc.

2.03 PULLBOXES AND HANDHOLES

A. Construction: High densities precast reinforced concrete box, extension, base, and cover. Furnish box with end and side knockouts and non-settling shoulders. Cover shall have hold-down bolts and two lifting eyes.

B. Size: As indicated on the Drawings.

C. Cover markings: Covers shall read "ELECTRICAL", “COMMUNICATIONS”, or "SIGNAL" as appropriate.

D. Rated covers: Use cast iron lid with H20 traffic rating when subject to vehicular traffic.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of duct and manhole installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 EARTHWORK

A. Excavation and backfill: Conform to Division 31, Earthwork.

B. Excavation for underground electrical structures: Conform to elevations and dimensions indicated within a tolerance of plus or minus 0.10 foot; plus, a sufficient distance to permit placing and removal of concrete formwork, installation or services, other construction and for inspection.

1. Excavate, by hand, areas within dripline of large trees. Protect the root system for damage and dry-out. Maintain moist conditions for root system and over exposed roots with burlap. Paint root cuts of 1 inch in diameter and larger with emulsified asphalt tree paint.

2. Take care not to disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before concrete reinforcement is placed.

C. Trenching: Excavate trenches for electrical installation as follows:

1. Excavate trenches to the uniform width, sufficiently wide to provide ample working room and a minimum of 6 to 9 inches clearances on both sides of raceways and equipment.

2. Excavate trenches to depth indicated or required.

3. Limit the length of open trench to that in which installations can be made and the trench backfilled within the same day.

4. Where rock is encountered, carry excavation below required elevation and backfill with a layer of crushed stone or gravel prior to installation of raceways and equipment. Provide a minimum of 6 inches of stone or gravel cushion between rock bearing surface and electrical installations.

D. Backfilling and filling: Place soil materials in layers to required sub-grade elevations for each area classification, using materials and methods specified in Division 31: Earthwork.

1. Under building slabs, use drainage fill materials.

3.03 CONDUIT AND DUCT INSTALLATION

A. Install duct lines in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Application:

1. Direct burial ducts: Schedule 40, minimum 24-inches below finished grade.

2. Below building slab-on-grade: Schedule 40, minimum 4-inches below bottom of slab except that bends and penetrates through floor slab shall be insulated galvanized rigid steel conduit.

3. Below roads and paved surfaces:

a. Schedule 80, minimum 36-inches below finished grade.

4. Penetrations of building and equipment slabs: Insulated galvanized rigid steel conduit .

C. Slope duct to drain towards handholes and away from building and equipment entrances. Pitch not less than 4-inches per 100-feet.

D. Curved sections in duct lines shall consist of long sweep bends with a minimum radius of 25-feet in the horizontal and vertical directions. The use of manufactured bends is limited to building entrances and equipment stub-ups.

E. For communications and signal conduits, do not exceed a combined bend radius of greater than 180 degrees between pull points.

F. Underground conduit stub-ups to inside of building and exterior equipment shall be insulated galvanized rigid steel conduit.

G. Make joints in ducts and fittings watertight according to Manufacturer's instructions. Stagger couplings so those of adjacent ducts do not lie in the same plane.

H. Terminate duct lines at handholes with end bells spaced 10-inches on center for 5-inch ducts and varied proportionately for other duct sizes. Change from regular spacing to end-bell spacing 10-feet from the end bell without reducing duct line slope and without forming trap in the line.

I. Separation between direct buried duct lines shall be 3-inches minimum for like systems and 12-inches minimum between power and signal ducts.

J. For direct burial installations install continuous warning strip of heavy gage plastic imprinted "electrical ducts below", approximately 12-inch wide at 12-inches above ducts.

K. Mandrel all ducts upon completion of installation and prior to pulling cables.

3.04 HANDHOLE AND PULL BOX INSTALLATION

A. Install handholes in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Handholes shall be installed flush with finished grade or surface. Install on a level 6-inch bed of well-tamped gravel or crushed stone.

C. Orientation of handholes shall be coordinated in advance with Landscape Architect and arranged to minimize connecting duct bends and deflections.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements upon completion of installation of underground duct and structures.

1. Duct integrity: Rod ducts with a mandrel 1/4-inch smaller in diameter than internal diameter of ducts. Where rodding indicates obstructions in ducts, remove the obstructions and retest.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Pull brush through full length of ducts. Use round bristle brush with a diameter 1/2-inch greater than internal diameter of duct.

B. Clean internal surfaces of handholes. Remove foreign material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 05 53

ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Electrical equipment nameplates.
2. Panelboard directories.
3. Wire and cable identification.
4. Buried electrical line warnings.
5. Junction box identification.
6. Inscribed device coverplates.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Division 09: Painting.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein.
2. Schedules for nameplates to be furnished.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Conduit and wire markers:
   a. Thomas & Betts Corp.
   b. Brady.
   c. Griffolyn.
2. Inscription Tape:

a. Kroy.

b. Merlin.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 NAMEPLATES

A. Type NP: Engraved, plastic laminated labels, signs, and instruction plates. Engrave stock melamine plastic laminate 1/16-inch minimum thickness for signs up to 20-square inches or 8-inches in length; 1/8-inch thick for larger sizes. Engraved nameplates shall have white letters and be punched for mechanical fasteners.

B. Color and letter height as specified in Part 3: Execution.

2.03 LEGEND PLATES

A. Type LP: Die-stamped metal legend plate with mounting hole and positioning key for panel mounted operator devices, i.e. motor control pilot devices, hand-off-auto switches, reset buttons, etc.

B. Stamped characters to be paint filled.

2.04 BRASS TAGS

A. Type BT: Metal tags with die-stamped legend, punched for fastener.

B. Dimensions: 2" diameter 19 gauge.

2.05 PANELBOARD DIRECTORIES (400 AMP OR LESS)

A. Directories: A 6" x 8" minimum size circuit directory frame and card with clear plastic covering shall be provided inside the inner panel door.

B. Circuit numbering: Starting at the top, odd numbered circuits in sequence down the left-hand side and even numbered circuits down the right-hand side. Multi-section panelboards shall have continuous consecutive circuit numbers, i.e. Section 1 (circuit numbers 1-42), Section 2 (circuit numbers 43-84), Section 3 (circuit numbers 85-126) for all 42-pole panelboards. For 84-pole panelboards the numbering is Section 1 (circuit numbers 1-84), Section 2 (circuit numbers (85-168), etc.

2.06 WIRE AND TERMINAL MARKERS

A. Provide self-adhering, pre-printed, machine printable or write-on, self-laminating vinyl wrap around strips.

B. Blank markers shall be inscribed using the printer or pen recommended by Manufacturer for this purpose.

2.07 CONDUCTOR PHASE MARKERS

A. Colored vinyl plastic electrical tape, 3/4" wide, for identification of phase conductors. Scotch 35 Brand Tape or equal.

2.08 UNDERGROUND CONDUIT MARKER

A. 6-inch wide, yellow polyethylene tape, with continuous black imprinting reading "Caution - Buried Electric Line Below".

2.09 INSCRIBED DEVICE COVERPLATES

A. Coverplate material shall be as specified in Section 262726: Wiring Devices.

B. Methods of inscription: (Unless otherwise noted)

1. Type-on-tape:

a. Imprinted or thermal transfer characters onto tape lettering system.

b. Tape trimmer.

c. Matte finish spray-on clear coating.

2. Engraving:

a. 1/8" high letters.

b. Paint filled letters finished in black.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of identification device installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 NAMEPLATES

A. Installation:

1. Degrease and clean surfaces to receive nameplates.

2. Install nameplates parallel to equipment lines.

3. Secure nameplates to equipment fronts using machine screws.

B. Provide type 'NP' color coded nameplates that present, as applicable, the following information:

1. Equipment or device designation:

2. Amperage, KVA or horsepower rating, where applicable.

3. Voltage or signal system name.

4. Source of power or control.

C. Nameplates for power system distribution equipment and devices are to be black.

D. Nameplates for signal systems equipment and devices are to be black.

E. Minimum letter height shall be as follows:

1. For panelboards, etc.: ½ inch letters to identify equipment designation. Use ¼ inch letters to identify voltage, phase, wires, etc.

2. For individual mounted circuit breakers, disconnect switches, enclosed switches and motor starters use 3/8-inch letters to identify equipment designation. Use 1/8" letters to identify all other.

3. For transformers use ½-inch letters to identify equipment designation. Use ¼-inch letters to identify primary and secondary voltages, etc.

4. For equipment cabinets, terminal cabinets, control panels and other cabinet enclosed apparatus use 3/8-inch letters to identify equipment designation.

3.03 LEGEND PLATES

A. Provide panel-mounted operators devices such as pilot lights, reset buttons, “HAND-OFF-AUTO” switches, etc.

3.04 BRASS TAGS

A. Provide type BT tags for individual ground conductors to exposed ground bus indicating connection i.e. "UFER", "Cold water bond", etc.

B. Provide tags for all feeder cables in underground vaults and pull boxes.

C. Provide tags for empty conduits in underground vault, pull boxes and stubs.

3.05 PANELBOARD DIRECTORIES (400AMP OR LESS)

A. Provide typewritten directories arranged in numerical order denoting loads served by room number or area for each circuit.

B. Verify room numbers or area designation with Project Manager.

C. Mount panelboard directories in a minimum 6" x 8" metal frame under clear plastic cover inside every panelboard.

3.06 WIRE AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide wire markers on each conductor in panelboards, pull boxes, outlet, and junction boxes and at load connection. Identify with branch circuit or feeder number for power and lighting circuits and with control wire number as indicated on equipment Manufacturer's Shop Drawings for control wiring.

B. Provide colored phase markers for conductors as noted in Section 260519: Building Wire and Cable. Apply colored, pressure sensitive plastic tape in half-lapped turns for a distance of 3-inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply the last two laps of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Do not cover cable identification markings by taping.

3.07 UNDERGROUND CONDUIT MARKERS

A. During trench backfilling, for exterior underground power, signal, and communications lines, install continuous underground plastic line marker, located directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Where multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope, do not exceed an overall width of 16 inches; install a single line marker.

3.08 JUNCTION BOX IDENTIFICATION

A. The cover of junction, pull and connection boxes for both power and signal systems, located above suspended ceilings and below ceilings in non-public areas, shall be clearly marked with a permanent ink felt pen. Identify the circuit(s) (panel designation and circuit numbers) contained in each box, unless otherwise noted or specified.

3.09 INSCRIBED DEVICE COVERPLATE

A. General:
   1. Lettering type: Helvetica, 12 point or 1/8" high.
   2. Color of characters shall be black.
   3. Locate the top of the inscription ½" below the top edge of the coverplate.
   4. Inscription shall be centered and square with coverplate.

B. Application:
   1. Type-on-tape inscriptions shall be provided for the following devices:
      a. Receptacles.
      b. Telecommunication outlets.
   2. Type-on-tape installation:
      a. Tape shall be trimmed to the height of the letters.
      b. Trim tape length to ¼-inch back from each edge of coverplate.
      c. Contractor hands shall be clean or covered with surgical type glove prior to application of tape. Tape installations with visible fingerprints or smudges will not be acceptable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 22 13

DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Dry type ventilated transformers.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

2. Division 03: Cast-in-place concrete. Equipment housekeeping pad.

3. Division 09: Painting. Touch-up painted surfaces.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and standards except as otherwise indicated or specified.

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

ANSI C57;	Pertaining to Power/Distribution Transformer.

2. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

UL 486E;	Equipment Wiring Terminals for Use with Aluminum and/or Copper Conductors.
UL 1561;	Dry-Type General Purpose and Power Transformers.

3. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):

NEMA ST 20;	Dry Type Transformers.
NEMA TP-1;	Guide for Determining Energy Efficiency for Distribution Transformers.
NEMA Premium;	Guide for premium efficiency distribution transformers.

4. Department of Energy (DOE):

DOE 78 FR 23335;	Energy Conservation Standards for Distribution Transformers Rulemaking, 78 FR 23335 (April 18, 2013).
10 CFR PART 431;	Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 431, Subpart K – Distribution transformers with the DOE 2016 Efficiency Amendment.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards.
2. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted and the proposed application.
3. Shop Drawings: Include type and style, dimensions, insulation class, rated temperature rise, taps provided, voltage, kVA and impedance ratings and characteristics, loss data, efficiency at 25, 50, 75 and 100 percent rated load and sound level.
4. Submit energy efficiency compliance documentation.
5. Submit inrush current design limitation documentation.
6. Furnish structural calculations for equipment anchorage as described in Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.
7. Submit Manufacturer's installation instructions.
8. Final test results.
9. Warranty.

1.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Supply operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, to include the following:

1. Detailed explanation of operation of the system.
2. Instructions for routine maintenance.
3. Telephone numbers for the authorized parts and service distributors.
4. Include all service bulletins and torque Specifications for all terminations.
5. Final testing reports.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused, and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted.

C. Independent Testing Agency qualifications: Refer to Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Transformers shall not be delivered to the Project site until protected storage space is available. Storage outdoors covered by rainproof material is not acceptable. Equipment damaged during shipment shall be replaced and returned to Manufacturer at no cost to Owner. Components shall be properly packaged in factory-fabricated containers and mounted on shipping skids.

B. Storage: Store in a clean, dry, ventilated space free from temperature extremes. Maintain factory wrapping or provide a heavy canvas/plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris and traffic. Provide heat where required to prevent condensation.

C. Handling: Handle in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions. Be careful to prevent internal component damage, breakage, denting and scoring. Damaged units shall not be installed. Replace damaged units and return equipment to Manufacturer.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Units and components offered under this Section shall be covered by a 1-year parts and labor warranty for malfunctions resulting from defects in materials and workmanship. Warranty shall begin upon acceptance by the Owner.

1.08 EXTRA MATERIAL

A. Provide one spray can of matching finish paint for touching up damaged surfaces after installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Square D.
2. ABB/ General Electric.
3. Eaton.
4. Siemens.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER - GENERAL

A. Rating: Provide kVA rating, primary and secondary voltage, frequency, and phase as indicated on the Drawings. The designated rating is for continuous duty without the use of cooling fans unless specifically noted otherwise on the Drawings.

B. Windings: Single and three phase dry type transformers shall be of the two-winding type.

C. Taps: All dry type transformers rated 15 kVA and larger shall have two 2.5-percent full capacity taps above normal (FCAN) and four 2.5-percent full capacity taps below normal (FCBN) rated primary voltage.

D. Noise attenuation:

1. Isolate core and coil unit from the enclosure by means of vibration absorbing mounts that preclude metal-to-metal contact between the core-coil and the enclosure.
2. Provide sound levels that do not exceed the following maximum levels in accordance with NEMA and ANSI standards:
    a. Up to 9 kVA; 40 db
    b. 10 to 50 kVA; 45 db
    c. 51 to 150 kVA; 50 db
    d. 151 to 300 kVA; 55 db
    e. 301 to 500 kVA; 60 db

E. Impedance:

1. Transformer impedance shall conform to NEMA standards. Do not use low impedance type transformers unless the circuits and equipment affected by the larger short circuit currents through such transformers are increased in short circuit current ratings, as required, at no additional cost to the Owner.
2. The following impedance are used as our basis of design:
    a. Single phase transformers:
        1) Up to 15 kVA: 6.1Z
        2) 16 to 25 kVA: 5.0Z
        3) 26 to 37.5 kVA: 4.0Z
        4) 38 to 50 kVA: 3.8Z
        5) 76 to 100 kVA: 4.9Z
        6) 101 to 167 kVA: 5.4Z
        7) 168 to 333 kVA: 5.5Z
    b. Three phase transformers:
        1) 15 kVA: 6.4Z
        2) 25 kVA: 5.8Z
        3) 30 kVA: 5.2Z
        4) 37.5 kVA: 5.5Z
        5) 45 kVA: 5.0Z
        6) 75 kVA: 4.7Z
        7) 112.5 kVA: 5.1Z
        8) 150 kVA: 5.3Z
        9) 225 kVA: 5.7Z
        10) 500 kVA: 5.7Z

F. Basic impulse level (BIL): 10 kV for transformers 600V and less.

G. Transformers shall have an efficiency compliant with the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) final rule for the Distribution Transformers Energy Conservation Standard Rulemaking, 78 FR 23335 (April 18, 2013). Transformers built prior to January 1, 2016 will not be considered acceptable unless efficiency compliance documentation is submitted verifying transformer efficiency meets or exceeds the January 1, 2016 energy efficiency levels listed in DOE 78 FR 23335 (April 18, 2013).

H. Transformers shall be designed to limit inrush current to 12-times (12x) the base rated full load current or less.

I. Grounding: Ground core and coil assembly to enclosure by means of a visible flexible copper strap.

J. Enclosures:
    1. Material: Code gauge steel.

2. Manufacturers nameplate: Include transformer connection data and overload capacity based on rated allowable temperature rise.
3. Type: Provide NEMA type as indicated on Drawings or specified herein, drip-proof, self-bracing enclosure designed to prevent accidental contact with electrically energized parts unless otherwise noted.
4. Mounting: Transformers 75 kVA and less shall be suitable for wall, floor, frame, or trapeze mounting. Transformers larger than 75 kVA shall be suitable for floor mounting.
5. Finish: Clean, degrease, zinc-phosphate, prime and finish paint steel parts with a baked-on synthetic enamel, ANSI 61 (light gray).
6. Accessories: Provide accessories as indicated on the Drawings.
7. Size: Dimensions and configurations shall conform to the spaces allocated on the Drawings.

2.03 DRY TYPE VENTILATED TRANSFORMERS

A. General:

1. Indoor or outdoor, convection air-cooled, dry type transformers with NEMA Type 1 enclosure unless otherwise noted. Provide NEMA Type 3R Enclosure for all exterior mounted transformers or where indicated on Drawings.
2. Transformers shall have been tested to UL standards and constructed to NEMA standards.

B. Insulation:

1. The average winding temperature rise for rated kVA as follows unless otherwise indicated:

KVA RATING	RISE IN DEGREES
16 - 500	150c

2. Case temperature shall not exceed 40-degrees centigrade rise above ambient at its warmest point.
3. Provide insulating materials that are in accordance with the latest addition of NEMA ST20 Standards for a 220-degree centigrade, UL component recognized insulation system for extended life.

C. Core construction: High grade, non-aging, silicon steel, clamped with structural angles and bolted to the transformer enclosure on vibration isolating pads.

D. Coil construction:

1. Continuous wound with copper wire, without splices except for taps.
2. Pressure type, primary, secondary and tap connections.
3. End fillers or tie downs for maximum strength.
4. Vacuum impregnated with non-hygroscopic, thermosetting varnish.
5. All connections shall be accessible from the front of the transformer to allow rear of transformer to be positioned within six inches of the adjacent wall/enclosure.
6. Isolate core and coil from enclosure using vibration-absorbing mounts.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of transformer installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Ensure all conduit stub-ups for bottom entry into transformer are in place and located as required per Shop Drawings.

B. Where noted on the Drawings provide a 4-inch high concrete housekeeping pad beneath equipment. Coordinate actual sizes of equipment base with approved Shop Drawings and extend pad 4-inches in all directions beyond overall dimension of base. Provide reinforcing bars as required structurally within pad to ensure proper support of equipment.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install transformer in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Transformers shall be installed to provide adequate air circulation for the removal of the heat they produce, in accordance with Manufacturer recommendations.

C. Transformers not specifically designed for wall mounting, shall be spaced a minimum of 6" from adjacent walls, ceiling, and equipment.

D. Transformers shall be anchored and braced to withstand seismic forces as calculated per Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

E. Loosen and/or remove all shipping bolts in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions.

F. Install the transformers on the noise and vibration isolation pads designed to suppress the transformer noise from the building structure. Select and arrange the pads in accordance with the weight and mounting of the transformers. These pads are in addition to any internal vibration pads. Provide a neoprene sleeve over the portion of the bolt that passes through the transformer base or mounting bracket. Provide a rubber washer between the bolt head and the mounting channel. Use Kinetics Model KIP or equal.

3.04 TERMINATIONS

A. Provide all transformers with lugs for both primary and secondary conductor sizes for conductors indicated on Drawing. Connect lug to termination point with appropriate size bolt, nut flat and Belleville washers.

B. Provide high-pressure compression lugs, for primary and secondary phase and neutral terminations for transformers 45 kVA and larger. Utilize only the tool and dies designed for uses in installing the lugs provided.

C. Use flexible conduit indoors in dry locations or liquid-tight flexible conduit in damp/wet locations, two-foot minimum in length, for primary and secondary connections to transformer case. Make connections to side panels of enclosure, except for floor mounted transformers fed from directly below enclosure.

3.05 GROUNDING

A. Provide copper terminal bar for grounding and bonding the transformer in accordance with CEC Article 450.10. Bond the terminal bar to the enclosure and connect the following to the terminal bar:

1. Primary feeder equipment grounding conductor.
2. Secondary feeder supply side bonding conductor(s).
3. Grounding electrode conductor.
4. Main bond jumper to neutral (when present).

3.06 IDENTIFICATION

A. Provide transformer nameplate as described in Section 260553: Electrical Identification.

3.07 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Independent testing: Contractor shall arrange and pay for the services of an independent Testing Agency to perform all quality control electrical testing, calibration and inspection required herein. Independent Testing Agency shall meet the requirements as outlined in Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements. Testing Agencies objectives shall be to:

1. Assure transformer installation conforms to specified requirements and operates within specified tolerances.
2. Field test and inspect to ensure operation in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations and Specifications.
3. Prepare final test report including results, observations, failures, adjustments, and remedies.
4. Apply label on transformer upon satisfactory completion of tests and results.
5. Verify ratings and settings and make final adjustments.

B. At least three weeks prior to any testing, notify the Engineer so that arrangement can be made for witnessing test, if deemed necessary. All pretesting shall have been tested satisfactorily prior to the Engineer's witnessed test.

C. The Contractor shall supply a suitable and stable source of electrical power to each test site. The Testing Agency shall specify the specific power requirements.

D. Prefunctional testing:

1. Provide Testing Agency with Contract Documents and Manufacturer instructions for installation and testing.
2. Visual and mechanical inspection:
    a. Compare nameplate information and connections to Contract Documents.
    b. Inspect for physical damage, defects alignment and fit.
    c. Check tightness of all control and power connections.
    d. Check that all covers, barriers, and doors are secure.
    e. Perform specific inspections and mechanical tests as recommended by Manufacturer.
    f. Verify seismic bracing is correct.
    g. Verify winding core, frame and enclosure grounding are correct.

h. Verify tap connections are as specified.

3. Electrical tests:

a. Perform insulation-resistance tests winding-to-winding and winding-to-ground with test voltage in accordance with Manufacturer’s recommendation.

b. Perform turn-ratio test on tap connections. Verify winding polarities are in accordance with nameplate.

c. Verify correct secondary voltage phase-to-phase and phase-to-neutral after energization and prior to loading.

4. Test values:

a. Bolt-torque levels shall be in accordance with the Manufacturer’s written instructions.

b. Insulation-resistance test values at one minute should not be less than 500-megohms at 1000volt DC.

c. Turn-ratio test results should not deviate more than 0.5% from either adjacent coils or calculated ratio.

E. Contractor shall replace at no costs to the Owner all devices which are found defective or do not operate within factory specified tolerances.

F. Contractor shall submit the Testing Agency's final report for review prior to Project closeout and final acceptance by the Owner. Test report shall indicate test dates, devices tested, results, observation, deficiencies, and remedies. Test report shall be included in the operation and maintenance manuals.

3.08 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust primary taps so that secondary voltage is above and within 2-percent of rated voltage.

3.09 CLEANING

A. Prior to energizing of transformer, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the interior of enclosure of all construction debris, scrap wire, etc. using Manufacturer's approved methods and materials.

B. Upon completion of Project prior to final acceptance the Contractor shall thoroughly clean both the interior and exterior of transformer per Manufacturers approved methods and materials. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris.

C. Touch-up paint any marks, blemishes or other finish damage suffered during installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 24 16

PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Branch circuit panelboards.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and standards except as otherwise indicated or specified.

1. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):

NEMA AB 1;	Molded Case Circuit Breakers.
NEMA PB 1;	Panelboards.
NEMA PB 1.1;	General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.

2. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

UL 67;	Panelboards.
UL 486E;	Equipment Wiring Terminals for Use with Aluminum and/or Copper Conductors.
UL 489;	Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures.
UL 870;	Wireways, Auxiliary Gutters and Associated Fittings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards

2. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted and the proposed application.

3. Shop Drawings: Include elevations, cabinet dimensions, gutter sizes, layout of contactors, relays, time clocks, lug sizes, bussing diagrams; make, location and capacity of installed equipment; mounting style; finish and panelboard nameplate inscription.

4. Furnish structural calculations for equipment anchorage as described in Section 26 00 10: Basic Electrical Requirements.
5. Submit Manufacturer's installation instructions.
6. Complete bill of material listing all components.
7. Warranty.

B. Dimensions and configurations of panelboards shall conform to the spaces allocated on the Drawings for their installation. The Contractor shall include with the submittal a layout of the electrical room if it differs from construction documents for review and approval by the Engineer prior to release of order.

1.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Supply operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, to include the following:

1. A detailed explanation of the operation of the system.
2. Instructions for routine maintenance.
3. Pictorial parts list and parts number.
4. Telephone numbers for authorized parts and service distributors.
5. Final testing reports.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused, and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Panelboard components shall not be delivered to the Project site until protected storage space is available. Storage outdoors covered by rainproof material is not acceptable. Equipment damaged during shipment shall be replaced and returned to Manufacturer at no cost to Owner.

B. Storage: Store in a clean, dry, ventilated space free from temperature extremes. Maintain factory wrapping or provide a heavy canvas/plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris and traffic. Provide heat where required to prevent condensation.

C. Handling: Handle in accordance with NEMA PB1.1 and Manufacturer's written instructions. Be careful to prevent internal component damage, breakage, denting and scoring. Damaged units shall not be installed. Replace damaged units and return equipment to Manufacturer.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Units and components offered under this Section shall be covered by a ***1***-year parts and labor warranty for malfunctions resulting from defects in materials and workmanship. Warranty shall begin upon acceptance by the Owner.

1.08 EXTRA MATERIAL

A. Turn over two (2) sets of panelboard keys to the Owner at completion of Project. All panelboards shall be keyed alike.

B. Provide one spray can of matching finish paint for touching up damaged surfaces after installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Square D.
2. ABB/ General Electric.
3. Eaton.
4. Siemens.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 PANELBOARDS - GENERAL

A. Enclosure:

1. Cabinets shall be NEMA Type 1 enclosure, door, and trim of code gauge galvanized steel. Provide NEMA Type 3R enclosures for exterior mounted panelboard.
2. Panelboard covers shall be door-in-door construction such that inner door exposes the overcurrent protective devices and the outer door exposes the complete panelboard interior (i.e. branch circuit conductors, lugs, neutral and ground bus, overcurrent protective devices, etc.). Outer door shall have full-length piano hinge and inner door shall have two-point hinges.
3. Provide combination spring catch and lock on inside edge of the inner door trims with flush fitting joint between door and trim. Locks on all panelboards shall be keyed alike. Doors 36 inches and over in height shall be provided with three-point catch and lock. Provide quarter-turn captive bolts on the outer door.

B. Bus assembly and terminations:

1. Bus shall be bolted copper with taps arranged for distributed phase connections to branch circuit devices
2. Cross connectors shall be copper, drilled and tapped for bolt-on device connections, arranged for double row placement of device and designed to permit removal or addition of overcurrent protection devices without disturbing adjacent devices or removing main bus connections.
3. Neutral bus shall be 100 percent rated of phase bus bars and shall have lugs for each outgoing branch circuit or feeder requiring a neutral connection unless otherwise noted.
4. Ground bus shall be full size with lugs for each outgoing branch circuit and feeder.
5. Refer to panelboard schedules on Drawings for bus rating. Bus rating shall match or be greater than main device or main lug rating.
6. As a minimum, bus bars shall be rated 10,000 AIC for 120/208volt panelboards and 14,000 AIC for 277/480volt panelboards. Unless otherwise noted.
7. Provide full sized bussing in all sections of multi-section panelboards.

8. Termination Lugs: Rated for use with aluminum/copper conductors.
9. All "SPACES" shall be ready for installation of future overcurrent protective device.

C. Miscellaneous requirements:

1. Circuit numbering: Starting at the top, indicate odd numbered circuits in sequence down the left-hand side and even numbered circuits down the right-hand side. Multi-section panelboards shall have continuous consecutive circuit numbers. Provide metal embossed circuit identification of panelboards.
2. Directories: A 6" x 8" minimum size circuit directory frame and card with clear plastic covering shall be provided inside the inner panelboard door to reflect conditions at completion of Work. Directory shall be typewritten denoting loads served by room number or area for each circuit.
3. Nameplates: Provide engraved nameplate for each panelboard. See Section 260533: Electrical Identification for requirements.

D. Refer to Panelboard Schedules for the following:

1. Mounting style; service voltage; terminal lug size, location, and quantity; bus ampacity; interrupting capacity of bus and breakers; quantity, poles and rating of overcurrent protective devices.

E. Overcurrent protective devices:

1. Refer to Section 26 28 16: Overcurrent Protection Devices.
2. Overcurrent protective devices shall be molded case circuit breakers.
3. Main devices shall be hard bus connected to the panelboard bus bars.
4. In all cases, panelboards fed directly from a transformer shall have a main overcurrent protective device. If not indicated on the Drawings or Panelboard Schedules, provide this device sized to provide the full capacity of the transformer rating.
5. Main devices shall be vertically mounted and shall have their operating handle in the up position when energized. Main devices that are mounted in the same manner as the branch devices are NOT acceptable, i.e. main devices shall be individually mounted at the top or bottom of the phase bus bars.
6. Panelboards overcurrent protective devices layout shall conform to the layout indicated on the panelboard schedules.
7. Provide identified handle ties for single pole circuit breakers that share a neutral conductor.

F. Surge Protective Devices:

1. Refer to Section 264313: Surge Protective Devices.

G. Finish: Five step zinc phosphate pre-treatment, one coat of rust inhibiting dichromate primer and one coat of baked-on enamel finish, ANSI 61 (light gray).

2.03 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

A. Enclosures shall be sized as required and shall meet the space restriction allocated on Drawings. Panelboard shall comply with NEMA PB 1.

B. Provide necessary hardware to permit locking every overcurrent protective device handle in the "OFF" position.

C. Where "SPACE" is indicated on panelboard schedules or Drawings, install cross connectors and mounting hardware to match the frame size ampere rated noted.

2.04 BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Enclosure shall be 20" wide x 5-3/4" deep, surface or flush mounted and shall comply with NEMA PB 1.

B. Flush panelboards mounted adjacent to each other shall be same physical size.

C. Where "SPACE" is indicated on panelboard schedules or Drawings, install minimum 100amp branch circuit cross connectors and mounting hardware. For future device spaces larger than 100amps, cross connectors shall match the frame size ampere rated noted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of panelboard installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

B. Where panelboards are shown to be flush mounted in walls, the contractor shall insure that 6” deep studs are employed in wall construction to accommodate the 5-3/4” deep panelboard enclosure.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Set panels plumb and symmetrical with building lines in conformance with PB1.1. Furnish and install all construction channel bolts, angles, etc., required to mount the equipment furnished under this Section.

C. Mounting height shall be 6 feet.

D. Panelboards shall be anchored and braced to withstand seismic forces as calculated per Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

E. Provide mounting hardware brackets, busbar drillings and filler pieces for all unused spaces.

F. "Train" interior wiring; bundle and clamp, using specified plastic wire wraps specified under Section 260519: Building Wire and Cable.

G. Replace panel pieces, doors or trim exhibiting dents, bends, warps, or poor fit that may impede ready access, security, or integrity.

H. Conduits terminating in concentric, eccentric, or oversized knockouts at panelboards shall have ground bushings and bonding jumpers installed interconnecting all such conduits and the panelboard.

I. Check and tighten all bolts and connections with a torque wrench using Manufacturer's recommended values.

J. Provide four 3/4" spare conduits stubbed-out of flush mounted panelboards to nearest accessible ceiling space.

K. Visually inspect panelboard for rust and corrosion. If signs of rust and corrosion are present, restore or replace panelboard to new condition.

L. In damp and wet locations, mount panelboards with a minimum one inch of air space between cabinet and the wall or other support material.

M. Provide close up plugs in all unused openings in the cabinet.

N. Field install handle ties on single pole circuit breakers that share a neutral conductor.

O. Circuit breakers feeding "Fire Alarm Control Panel(s)" shall be red in color.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROLS

A. Independent testing: Contractor shall arrange and pay for the services of an independent Testing Agency to perform all quality control electrical testing, calibration and inspection required herein. Testing Agencies objectives shall be to:

1. Assure panelboard installation conforms to specified requirements and operates within specified tolerances.

2. Field test and inspect to ensure operation in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations and Specifications.

3. Prepare final test report including results, observations, failures, adjustments, and remedies.

4. Apply label on panelboards upon satisfactory completion of tests and results.

5. Verify ratings and settings and make final adjustments.

B. At least three weeks prior to any testing, notify the Engineer so that arrangement can be made for witnessing test, if deemed necessary. All pretesting shall have been tested satisfactorily prior to the Engineer's witnessed test.

C. The Contractor shall supply a suitable and stable source of electrical power to each test site. The Testing Agency shall specify the specific power requirements.

D. Testing of overcurrent protective devices shall be done only after all devices are installed and system is energized.

E. Prefunctional testing:

1. Provide Testing Agency with Contract Documents and Manufacturer instructions for installation and testing.

2. Visual and mechanical inspection:

a. Inspect for physical damage, defects alignment and fit.

b. Perform mechanical operational tests in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions.

c. Compare nameplate information and connections to Contract Documents.

d. Check tightness of all power connections.

e. Check that all covers, barriers, and doors are secure.

3. Electrical tests:

a. Insulation resistance: 1000volt DC tests for one minute on all 600volt and lower rated equipment, components, buses, feeder and branch circuits and control circuits. Test phase-to-phase and phase-to-ground circuits showing less than 10-megohms resistance to ground shall be repaired or replaced.

b. Circuit continuity: All feeders shall be tested for continuity. All neutrals shall be tested for improper grounds.

c. Ground resistance: Test resistance to ground of system and equipment ground connection.

d. Test overcurrent protection devices per Section 262816: Overcurrent Protective Devices.

F. In the event that the system fails to function properly during the testing as a result of inadequate pretesting or preparation. The Contractor shall bear all costs incurred by the necessity for retesting including test equipment, transportation, subsistence, and the Engineer's hourly rate.

G. Contractor shall replace at no costs to the Owner all devices which are found defective or do not operate within factory specified tolerances.

H. Contractor shall submit the Testing Agency's final report for review prior to Project closeout and final acceptance by the Owner. Test report shall indicate test dates, devices tested, results, observation, deficiencies, and remedies. Test report shall be included in the operation and maintenance manuals.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Prior to energizing of panelboards, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the interior of enclosure of all construction debris, scrap wire, etc. using Manufacturer's approved methods and materials.

B. Upon completion of Project prior to final acceptance the Contractor shall thoroughly clean both the interior and exterior of panelboards per Manufacturers approved methods and materials. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris.

C. Touch-up paint any marks, blemishes or other finish damage suffered during installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 27 26

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Wall switches.
2. Receptacles.
3. Coverplates.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Division 03: Cast-in-place concrete.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and standards except as otherwise indicated or specified.

1. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA):

NEMA WD-1;	General-Purpose Wiring Devices.
NEMA WD-2;	Semiconductor Dimmers for Incandescent Lamps.
NEMA WD-5;	Specific-Purpose Wiring Devices.
NEMA SSL 7A;	Phase-Cut Dimming for Solid State Lighting

2. Underwriter's Laboratories (UL):

UL 20	General-Use Snap Switches.
UL 231;	Power Outlets.
UL 310;	Electrical Quick-Connect Terminals.
UL 498;	Attachment Plugs and Receptacles.
UL 514A;	Metallic Outlet Boxes.
UL 514D;	Cover Plates for Flush-Mounted Wiring Devices.
UL 943;	Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters.
UL 1681;	Wiring Device Configurations.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards.
2. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted and the proposed application.
3. Provide color finishes for Architect to select from.
4. Submit Manufacturer's installation instructions.

B. Where inscribed device coverplates are noted on the Drawings or in the Specifications, conform to the requirements of Section 260553: Electrical Identification.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused, and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted.

1.05 WARRANTY

A. Occupancy sensors offered under this Section shall be covered by a ***1***-year parts and labor warranty for malfunctions resulting from defects in materials and workmanship. Warranty shall begin upon acceptance by the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Switches, receptacles and coverplates:
   a. Pass & Seymour.
   b. Hubbell.
   c. Leviton.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 WALL SWITCHES

A. Standards: Provide general-purpose 120/277volt AC switches that conform to NEMA WD-1 Specifications.

B. Color: Device color shall be as selected by the Architect, unless otherwise noted.

C. Wall switches:

1. Provide twenty amperes, 120/277volt, Specification grade, toggle handle, quick-make slow-break, quiet type snap switch with silver cadmium alloy contacts, binding head terminal screws, back and side wired with totally enclosed case.

2. Single-pole, single-throw switches: Hubbell #1221 series, Pass & Seymour #20AC1 series or Leviton #1221 series.

3. Three-way switches: Hubbell #1223 series, Pass & Seymour #20AC3 series or Leviton #1223 series.

2.03 RECEPTACLES

A. Standards:

1. Provide general purpose 20amp, 125/250volt AC receptacles that conform to NEMA WD-1 Specifications. Specialty receptacles shall conform to NEMA WD-5 Specifications as applicable.

2. Provide NEMA 5-20R, industrial (heavy-duty) specification grade as noted herein, 20amp, 125volt AC, 2-pole, 3-wire grounding type receptacles.

3. Receptacles shall be the standard conventional style device.

4. Receptacles shall be tamper-resistant to meet the requirements of CEC Article 406.12.

B. Color:

1. Device color shall be as selected by the Architect, unless otherwise noted.

2. Devices connected to an emergency circuit shall be red.

C. General purpose single outlets:

1. Provide self-grounding back and side wired with binding head staked terminal screw.

2. Use Hubbell #5361 series, Pass & Seymour #5361 series Leviton #5361 series.

D. General purpose duplex receptacles:

1. Provide self-grounding, back and side wired with binding head staked terminal screws and break-off strip for two-circuit wiring.

2. Use Hubbell #5362 series, Pass & Seymour #5362 series or Leviton #5362 series.

E. Ground fault circuit interrupting (GFCI) receptacles:

1. Provide 20amp, 125volt AC, receptacles consisting of NEMA 5-20R duplex device with integral solid state sensing and signaling circuitry capable of detecting and interrupting a maximum 5-milli-amp line-to-ground fault current in approximately 1/40th of a second.

2. Provide visual device with trip indication, manual reset, and test mechanisms and with point of use and multi-outlet protection.

3. Provide self-test and monitor feature with visual indicators on device face representing power status, trip condition, ground fault condition and end of life status.

4. Provide weather resistant devices at all damp and wet locations.

5. Use Pass & Seymour #2097TR series, Hubbell GFTRST20 series, Leviton #S7899 series, for Specification grade GFCI receptacles.

6. Use Pass & Seymour #2097TRWR series, Hubbell GFTWRST20 series, Leviton #WT899 series for weather resistant GFCI receptacles.

F. Special purpose receptacles: Provide Specification grade devices with the NEMA configuration, voltage and current rating, number of poles and ground provisions as noted on the Drawings.

2.04 COVERPLATES

A. General:

1. Provide all coverplates with rounded edges and corners, smooth and free of grooves, embossing or other embellishment.

2. Provide mounting screws to match the plate finish.

3. Provide gang type coverplates where two or more devices are installed at one location. Individual gangable coverplates are not acceptable.

4. Provide plates of one design, standard conventionaldesigner decora style, throughout the Project unless otherwise specified.

B. Color: Coverplate color shall be white as specified by the Architect, unless otherwise noted.

C. Plastic coverplates:

1. Provide smooth, high impact, self-extinguishing thermoplastic coverplates and 0.100 inches thick with rounded edges and corners.

2. Provide openings to accommodate the devices indicated on the Drawings and in the Specifications.

D. Metal coverplates:

1. Provide smooth, type 430 stainless steel coverplates, 0.035" thick with rounded edges and corners.

2. Provide openings to accommodate the devices indicated on the Drawings and in the Specifications.

3. Provide removable plastic film to protect coverplates during installation. Remove film at time of final acceptance.

E. Weatherproof coverplates:

1. Provide horizontal mounted weatherproof in-use coverplate for one duplex or one GFCI receptacle. Provide gasketed, spring loaded, lockable, vertically self-closing covers suitable for use in damp and wet locations as described in UL 514 and CEC 406. Covers shall allow the use of the device with the cover closed.

2. Furnish base plates, covers, hinge pins, spring and screws of corrosion resistant type 302 stainless steel.

3. Provide two (2) keys for each locking type coverplate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of wiring device installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate device heights in vending, kitchen and utility areas with benches and counters.

B. Coordinate switch mounting location with Architectural details. Unless otherwise noted, locate switches on latch side of door.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install wiring devices in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Install devices with the vertical centerline plumb and with all edges of the device flush against the adjacent wall surfaces.

C. Mount switches at 42 inches to center above finished floor unless otherwise noted.

D. Mount receptacles vertically with the centerline 18-inches above finished floor and with grounding slot at bottom.

E. Mount receptacles vertically when mounting above counters, mount with grounding slot to the left.

F. Mount GFCI receptacles in the following locations, whether indicated as GFCI type or not on the drawings:

1. Outdoors.

G. Provide coverplates for all outlet boxes, switches, receptacles, etc.

H. Install blank coverplates on all outlet boxes in which no device is required or installed.

I. Provide coverplates that completely cover wall opening and seat against wall.

3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Electrical testing:

1. Test proper polarity of all receptacles.

2. Test ground continuity of all wiring devices.

3. Test ground fault interrupting device operation.

B. Visual and mechanical inspection:

1. Check proper operation of all switches.

2. Visually inspect and replace damaged or defective devices.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of all boxes from dirt and paint prior to installation of devices.

B. Clean wiring devices and coverplates from dirt and paint over spray.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 28 16

OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Molded case circuit breakers.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and standards except as otherwise indicated or specified:

1. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

UL 248(1-16);	Low-Voltage Fuses.
UL 489;	Molded-Case Circuit Breakers, Molded-Case Switches and Circuit Breaker Enclosures.
UL 512;	Fuseholders.

2. National Electrical Manufacturer Association (NEMA):

NEMA AB 1;	Molded Case Circuit Breakers.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Data/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards.
2. Describe product operation, equipment and dimensions and indicate features of each component.
3. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted and the proposed application.
4. Provide factory certification of trip characteristics for each type and rating of circuit breaker.
5. Provide current let-through and melting time information for each type and rating of fuses.
6. Confirmation in writing of compliance with Arc Energy Reduction per CEC Articles 240.67 and 240.87.
7. Submit Manufacturer's installation instructions.

8. Complete bill of material listing all components.
9. Warranty.

1.04 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Supply operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, to include the following:

1. A detailed explanation of the operation of the system.
2. Instructions for routine maintenance.
3. Parts list and part numbers.
4. Telephone numbers for authorized parts and service distributors.
5. Final testing reports.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Overcurrent Protective Device components shall not be delivered to the Project site until protected storage space is available. Storage outdoors covered by rainproof material is not acceptable. Equipment damaged during shipment shall be replaced and returned to Manufacturer at no cost to Owner.

B. Storage: Store in a clean, dry, ventilated space free from temperature extremes. Maintain factory wrapping or provide a heavy canvas/plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris and traffic. Provide heat where required to prevent condensation.

C. Handling: Handle in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions. Be careful to prevent internal component damage, breakage, denting and scoring. Damaged units shall not be installed. Replace damaged units and return equipment to Manufacturer.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Units and components offered under this Section shall be covered by a ***1***-year parts and labor warranty for malfunctions resulting from defects in materials and workmanship. Warranty shall begin upon acceptance by the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Circuit breakers:
   a. Square D.
   b. ABB/ General Electric.

c. Eaton.

d. Siemens.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 GENERAL

A. Overcurrent protective devices shall satisfy all CEC mandated selective coordination requirements (e.g. CEC Articles 517, 620, 645, 695, 700, 701, 708).

B. Fuses rated 1200 amps or higher shall satisfy CEC Article 240.67 requirements.

C. Circuit breakers rated (or can be adjusted) 1200amps or higher shall satisfy CEC Article 240.87 requirements.

2.03 MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Branch and feeder circuit breakers shall be molded case, bolt on and trip indicating.

B. Where stationary molded case circuit breakers are indicated on the Drawings to be current limiting type, they shall be current limiting as defined by UL 489 and shall not employ any fusible elements.

C. Circuit breakers shall have interrupting capacity not less than that indicated on the Drawings or if not indicated, not less than 14,000 RMS symmetrical amps for 480volt systems and 10,000 RMS symmetrical amps for 208volt systems.

D. Covers shall be sealed on non-interchangeable breakers and trip unit covers shall be sealed on interchangeable trip breakers to prevent tampering. Circuit breaker ratings shall be clearly visible after installation or engraved nameplates shall be provided stating the rating. All ferrous parts shall be plated to minimize corrosion.

E. Circuit breakers shall be toggle, quick-make and quick-break operating mechanisms with trip-free feature to prevent contacts being held closed against overcurrent conditions in the circuit. Trip position of the breakers shall be clearly indicated by operating handles moving to a center position.

F. Provide identified handle ties for single pole circuit breakers that share a neutral conductor.

G. Multipole breakers shall have a single handle to open and close all contacts simultaneously in both manual operation and under automatic tripping. Interpole barriers shall be provided inside the breaker to prevent any phase-to-phase flashover. Each pole of the breaker shall have means for Arc extinguishing.

H. All terminals shall be dual rated for aluminum or copper wire.

I. Circuit breakers with frame ratings 100amps and smaller shall be ambient temperature compensated, thermal magnetic type unless otherwise noted. Breakers shall be of full size, 1" per pole type. Panels with more than one branch breaker larger than 100amps shall be installed in distribution type panels.

J. Circuit breakers with frame ratings above 100amps through 400amps shall have solid state electronic trips with true RMS reading through the 13th harmonic with 1% accuracy, interchangeable trip via front accessible current plug, adjustable instantaneous and short time be rated as indicated on Drawings at the voltage indicated.

K. Circuit breakers with frame ratings above 400amps through 2500amps shall have microprocessor-based RMS sensing trip units with the following characteristics:

1. Interchangeable current rating plug or an adjustable trip setting to match the trip rating as indicated on Drawings.
2. Adjustable long-time pick-up setting. Minimum of five settings from 50% to 100%.
3. Adjustable long-time delay setting. Minimum of three delay bands.
4. Adjustable short time pick-up setting. Minimum of five settings from 200% to 800%.
5. Adjustable short-time delay setting. Minimum of three delay bands with I2t IN and OUT curves.
6. Adjustable instantaneous pick-up setting. Minimum of five settings from 200% to 1000%. Where the instantaneous feature is omitted on the Drawings, the trip unit shall have an instantaneous override feature.
7. Zone selective interlocking (ZSI) for short-time delay and ground-fault delay trip functions, if indicated on the drawings.
8. LED status indication to show “health” of trip unit.
9. Three-phase ammeter, if indicated on the drawings.
10. Trip indication targets on overload, ground fault and short circuit, if indicated on the drawings.

L. Accessories: Provide accessories as noted on the Drawings, i.e. shunt-trip, auxiliary contacts, undervoltage trip, alarm switch, etc.

M. Spaces in the boards shall be able to accept any combination of 1, 2 or 3-pole circuit breakers as indicated. Provide all necessary bus, device supports, and mounting hardware sized for frame, not trip rating.

N. Series rated breakers are not acceptable unless specifically noted on the Drawings.

O. Breaker shall be rated to operate in an ambient temperature of 40-degrees C and at 100% of their frame ampere rating on a continuous basis, if indicated on the drawings.

P. For circuit breakers rated or can be adjusted to 1200amps (or higher), provide zone selective interlocking (ZSI) with downstream protective devices, if indicated on the drawings. If ZSI is not indicated on the drawings, provide a key interlock maintenance mode switch and blue LED indicating lamp in the same section, which shall allow an operator to manually enable temporary protective device maintenance settings to reduce the arc flash energy level. Key shall be held captive when maintenance mode signal is disabled and removable when maintenance mode signal is enabled. Maintenance mode switch positions shall be labeled “Enabled” and “Disabled”. Blue indicating lamp shall be push-to-test type.

Q. Refer to the Drawings for breakers requiring ground fault protection. See Section 262413: Switchboards for requirements of ground fault protection system.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of overcurrent protective device installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install overcurrent protective devices in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals; including screws and bolts, in accordance with equipment Manufacturers published torque-tightening values for equipment connectors. Where Manufacturers torque requirements are not indicated tighten connectors and terminals to comply with tightening torque specified in UL Standard 486A.

C. Install overcurrent protective devices and accessories in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions and with recognized industry practices to ensure that protective devices comply with requirements. All devices shall be installed in accordance with applicable CEC and NEMA standards for installation.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Independent testing: Contractor shall arrange and pay for the services of an independent Testing Agency to perform all quality control electrical testing, calibration and inspection required herein. Testing Agencies objectives shall be to:

1. Assure overcurrent protective device installation conforms to specified requirements and operates within specified tolerances.

2. Field test and inspect to ensure operation in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations and Specifications.

3. Prepare final test report including results, observations, failures, adjustments, and remedies.

4. Verify ratings and settings and make final adjustments.

B. At least three weeks prior to any testing, notify the Engineer so that arrangement can be made for witnessing test, if deemed necessary. All pretesting shall have been tested satisfactorily prior to the Engineer's witnessed test.

C. The Contractor shall supply a suitable and stable source of electrical power to each test site. The Testing Agency shall specify the specific power requirements.

D. Testing of overcurrent protective devices shall be done only after all devices are installed and prior to system being energized.

E. Prefunctional testing:

1. Provide Testing Agency with Contract Documents and Manufacturer instructions for installation and testing.

2. Visual and mechanical inspection:

a. Inspect for physical damage, defects alignment and fit.

b. Perform mechanical operational tests in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions.

c. Compare nameplate information and connections to Contract Documents.

d. Check tightness of all control and power connections.

e. Check that all covers, barriers, and doors are secure.

3. Electrical tests:

a. Circuit continuity: All feeders shall be tested for continuity. All neutrals shall be tested for improper grounds.

b. Test all circuit breakers with frame size 225amps and larger in each panelboard, distribution board, switchboard, etc. unless otherwise noted via primary current injection testing. Testing shall verify the following:

1) Determine that circuit breaker will trip under overcurrent conditions, with tripping time in conformance with NEMA AB 1 requirements.

2) Circuit breaker pickup and delay measurements are within the manufacturers published tolerances for long time, short time, instantaneous, and ground fault.

3) For circuit breakers rated or can be adjusted to 1200amps (or higher), confirm ZSI protection is acceptable or the maintenance mode switch is operational (enabled and disabled) with reduced pickup and delay measurements when enabled.

F. Contractor shall replace at no costs to the Owner all devices which are found defective or do not operate within factory specified tolerances.

G. Contractor shall submit the Testing Agency's final report for review prior to Project closeout and final acceptance by the Owner. Test report shall indicate test dates, devices tested, results, observation, deficiencies, and remedies. Test report shall be included in the operation and maintenance manuals.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust circuit breaker trip settings for coordination with other overcurrent protective devices in system.

B. Adjust circuit breaker trip settings for adequate protection from overcurrent and fault currents.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Upon completion of Project prior to final acceptance the Contractor shall thoroughly clean overcurrent protective devices per Manufacturer's approved methods and materials. Remove paint splatters and other spots, dirt, and debris.

3.06 TRAINING

A. Contractor shall schedule training with a minimum of 7-days advance notice.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 26 50 00

LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the installation required for the item specified under this Division, including but not limited to:

1. Exterior luminaires.
2. Light-emitting diode (LED) assemblies.
3. Drivers and transformers.
4. Optical components; including diffusers, refractors, reflectors, and louvers.
5. Poles and brackets.

B. Related Work: Consult all other Sections, determine the extent and character of related Work, and properly coordinate Work specified herein with that specified elsewhere to produce a complete installation.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Comply with the latest edition of the following applicable Specifications and Standards except as otherwise indicated or specified:

1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

ANSI/IEC 60529;	American National Standard for Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code)
C137.0	Lighting System Terms and Definitions.
C137.1	0-10V Dimming Interface for LED Drivers and Controls

2. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

UL 66;	Fixture Wire.
UL 102.3;	Standard Method of Fire Test of Light Diffusers and Lenses.
UL 1598;	Luminaires.
UL 1598C;	Light-Emitting Diode Retrofit Luminaire Conversion Kits.
UL 1838;	Low Voltage Landscape Lighting Systems.
UL 1993;	Self-Ballasted Lamps and Lamp Adapters.
UL 2007A;	Shatter Containment of Lamps for Use in Regulated Food Establishments.
UL 2108;	Low Voltage Lighting Systems.
UL 2592;	Low Voltage LED Wire.
UL 5085-3;	Low Voltage Transformers: Class 2.
UL 8750;	Light Emitting Diode (LED) Equipment for Use in Lighting Products.

UL 8753;	Field-Replaceable Light Emitting Diode (LED) Light Engines.
UL 8754;	Holders, Bases, and Connectors for Solid-State (LED) Light Engines and Arrays.

3. National Electrical Manufacturers Associations (NEMA):

SSL-1;	Electronic Drivers for LED Devices, Arrays or Systems.
SSL-4;	Retrofit Lamps—Minimum Performance Requirements.
77;	Temporal Light Artifacts: Test Methods and Guidance for Acceptance Criteria.
LE-4;	Recessed Luminaires, Ceiling Compatibility
100;	Wire Insulation Colors for Lighting Systems

4. Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA):

TM-15;	Luminaire Classification System for Outdoor Luminaires.
TM-21;	Projecting Long Term Lumen Maintenance of LED Light Sources.
TM-30;	Method for Evaluating Light Source Color Rendition.
TM-30-Annex E	Recommendations for Specifying Light Source Color Rendition
LM-79;	Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid-State Lighting Products.
LM-80;	Measuring Luminous Flux and Color Maintenance of LED Packages, Arrays and Modules.
LM-84;	Measuring Luminous Flux and Color Maintenance of LED Lamps, Light Engines, and Luminaires.
LM-86;	Measuring Luminous Flux and Color Maintenance of Remote Phosphor Components

5. Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS):

RoHS 3;	Directive 2015/863 - Cat 5. Lighting: lamps, luminaires, light bulbs.

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Provide and install a fully functional and operating lighting system as indicated, complete with light engines, lamps, wiring, and securely attached to support system to meet all seismic code requirements.

B. Where catalog number and narrative or pictorial descriptions are provided, the written description shall take precedence and prevail.

1.04 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Refer to Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements for specific Equipment requirements.

B. Items specified under this Section and Luminaire Schedule are subject to the requirements, with the following qualifications:

1. Items solely specified by Manufacturer name and catalog number, without qualifiers: Provide as specified – No Substitutions.

2. Items specified by multiple Manufacturers, without qualifiers: Provide any listed manufacturer – No Substitutions.
3. Items specified by sole or multiple Manufacturers, followed by “Or Approved Equal” or “Or Approved Equivalent”: Conform to substitution requirements outlined for Equipment.
4. Items specified by sole or multiple Manufacturers, followed by “Or Equal” or “Or Equivalent”: Products that meet the salient requirements are acceptable to provide.
    a. Equivalency is at the sole judgement of the Architect and Engineer.
    b. Should a submitted, unspecified product fail to meet the requirements of Equivalency, provide specified products at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Equivalency shall be determined by review of the following luminaire characteristics where applicable. Lack of pertinent data on any characteristic shall constitute justification for rejection of the submittal or substitution.
1. Performance:
    a. Distribution.
    b. Utilization.
    c. Luminance distribution (Average brightness / maximum brightness.)
    d. Spacing to mounting height ratio.
    e. Overall luminaire efficiency.
2. Construction:
    a. Engineering.
    b. Workmanship.
    c. Rigidity.
    d. Permanence of materials and finishes.
3. Installation Ease:
    a. Captive parts and captive hardware.
    b. Provision for leveling.
    c. Through-wiring ease.
4. Maintenance:
    a. Ease of relamping / replacement of LED array.
    b. Ease of replacement of driver/ballast and lamp sockets.
5. Appearance:
    a. Architectural integration.
    b. Light tightness.
    c. Styling.
    d. Conformance with design intent.

e. When requested, furnish a working sample complete with housing, trim, 8’ cord and plug, and specified lamp.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, the following items:

1. Complete bill of material listing (index) of all luminaires. Index shall be organized in the same sequence as the Luminaire Schedule (alphabetical.) Include in the index:

a. Type per the Luminaire Schedule.

b. Manufacturer.

c. Complete catalog number, including all accessories and appurtenances required for the installation.

d. Voltage.

e. Poles, arms, and brackets, if applicable.

f. Lamping, if applicable.

2. Manufacturer’s data sheets/catalog cuts for each product and component specified herein, listing all physical and electrical characteristics and ratings indicating compliance with all listed standards.

a. Identify luminaire type on each sheet.

b. Clearly mark on each data sheet the specific item(s) being submitted. Obfuscate or otherwise delete options on data sheets that are not provided.

3. Driver or transformer and/or lamp data sheets as applicable to submitted item.

4. Manufacturer's installation instructions.

5. Warranty.

6. U.L. labeling information.

7. Photometric Reports consisting of:

a. Independent Testing Laboratories, Inc. or equal, photometric test report for each luminaire listed on the Luminaire Schedule. Test reports shall be based on Illuminating Engineering Society published test procedures and shall contain candlepower distribution curves in five lateral planes for luminaires with asymmetric distributions and luminance data for vertical angles above 45 degrees from nadir.

b. Coefficient of utilization table.

c. Zonal lumen summary including overall luminaire efficiency.

1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Supply operation and maintenance manuals in accordance with the requirements of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements, to include the following:

1. An updated index per 1.05-A.

2. One complete set of final submittals of actual product installed, including product data and shop drawings.

3. Instructions for routine maintenance.
4. Pictorial parts list and parts number.
5. Telephone numbers for authorized parts and service distributors.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, equipment and parts comprising the units specified herein shall be new, unused, and currently under production.

B. Only products and applications listed in this Section may be used on the Project unless otherwise submitted.

1.08 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Luminaires shall not be delivered to the Project site until protected storage space is available. Storage outdoors covered by rainproof material is not acceptable. Equipment damaged during shipment shall be replaced and returned to Manufacturer at no cost to Owner.

B. Storage: Store in a clean, dry, ventilated space free from temperature extremes. Maintain factory wrapping or provide a heavy canvas/plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris and traffic. Provide heat where required to prevent condensation.

C. Handling: Handle in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions. Be careful to prevent internal component damage, breakage, denting and scoring. Damaged units shall not be installed. Replace damaged units and return equipment to Manufacturer.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Units and components offered under this Section shall be covered by a ***1***-year parts and labor warranty for malfunctions resulting from defects in materials and workmanship. Warranty shall begin upon acceptance by the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products furnished by the following Manufacturers shall be acceptable if in compliance with all features specified herein and indicated on the Drawings.

1. Luminaires, Poles, and Exit Signs: as listed in the Luminaire Schedule.
2. Light-Emitting Diode (LED) Arrays:
    a. Cree.
    b. Nichia.
    c. Citizen.
    d. Lumileds.
    e. Samsung.
    f. Lumenetix Araya.
    g. Xicato.
    h. Bridgelux.
    i. LEDs provided by Luminaire Manufacturer listed in the Luminaire Schedule: meeting the technical and warranty requirements of this Section.

3. LED drivers (DC output):
    a. eldoLED.
    b. Lutron.
    c. Signify Advance.
    d. Osram.
    e. Q-Tran.
    f. Universal Lighting Technologies.
    g. Drivers provided by Luminaire Manufacturer listed in the Luminaire Schedule: meeting the technical and warranty requirements of this Section.

B. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section 260010: Basic Electrical Requirements.

2.02 GENERAL

A. Luminaires new and complete with mounting accessories, junction boxes, trims, and lamps.

B. Luminaire assemblies U.L. listed appropriate to mounting conditions and application. All labels affixed to the luminaire shall be in a location not visible from normal viewing angles.

C. Each luminaire family type (downlights, etc.) supplied by only one manufacturer.

D. Luminaires installed in damp or wet locations shall be UL listed and labeled as suitable for damp or wet locations.

E. Luminaires shall bear the IP rating appropriate for the application.

F. Luminaires shall be free of light leaks and shall be designed to provide sufficient ventilation of light engines, including ventilation holes where required.

2.03 LUMINAIRE CONSTRUCTION

A. All sheet metal Work shall be free from tool marks and dents and shall have accurate angles bent as sharp as compatible with the gauges of the required metal. 20-gauge (0.7-mm or 0.027-inch) minimum.

1. Finish: Baked white dry polyester powder, unless otherwise specified, with a minimum average reflectance of 85% on all exposed and light reflecting surfaces. Steel components shall be prepared for finishing with a 5-step zinc phosphating process prior to painting.

2. Luminaire (including all painted component parts) shall be painted after fabrication unless specifically noted in the Luminaire Schedule.

B. Extruded Aluminum Housings: One-piece housing of AA 6063 T5 extruded aluminum with 0.14 minimum thickness smooth and free of tooling lines in one uninterrupted section of 1-foot to 24-foot with the cross sectional dimensions as indicated in the Luminaire Schedule.

C. Die-Cast Aluminum Housings:

1. Single-piece casting to ensure water tightness.

2. Low copper (<0.7% Cu) aluminum alloy.

3. Minimum Class 4 Consumer Grade per NADCA Standards.

D. All surfaces shall be cleaned and dressed to eliminate all exposed sharp edges or burrs.

E. All intersections and joints shall be formed true and of adequate strength and structural rigidity to prevent any distortion after assembly.

F. End Plates: Die cast end plates shall be mechanically attached without exposed fasteners. End caps shall be minimum 0.125" thick.

G. All mitered corners or joints shall be accurately aligned with abutting intersecting members. Sheet metal Work shall be properly fabricated so that planes will not deform (i.e. become concave or convex) due to normal expected ambient and operating conditions.

H. Ferrous mounting hardware and accessories shall be finished using either a galvanic or phosphate primer/baked enamel process to prevent corrosion and discoloration of adjacent materials.

I. Fasteners shall be manufactured of galvanized steel.

J. Adjustable Lamp Mechanisms: To have aiming stops which can be permanently set to position lamp vertically and rotationally.

K. Finish:

1. All exposed aluminum surfaces shall be treated with an acid wash and clear water rinse prior to painting. The luminaire shall then be electrostatically painted, or powder coated, and oven baked in the color indicated in the Luminaire Schedule.

2. All exposed steel surfaces shall be treated with an acid wash and clear water rinse, then prime coated. The luminaire shall then be electrostatically painted, or powder coated, and oven baked in the color indicated in the Luminaire Schedule.

L. Door Frames for lensed luminaires: White painted, flat aluminum with mitered corners.

2.04 LAMPHOLDERS

A. Of configuration and design to accept standard lamp bases.

B. Wiring channels and lampholder mountings shall be rigid and accurately constructed.

C. Integral-driver LED:

1. Medium screw base: Unglazed porcelain body or thermoplastic (PET GF) with copper-alloy screw shell. 660watt, 250volt rated.

2. Bi-Pin base: Ceramic casing with mica cover plate, copper allow contact surfaces. Pin distance designed for lamp provided.

2.05 LED ARRAYS

A. Minimum lumen maintenance per LM-80 measurements and TM-21 calculations: L90 at 60,000 hours.

B. Maximum burnout: B90 at 200,000-hours.

C. Free of mercury and toxic materials; RoHS compliant.

D. Linear LED boards: LED pitch shall be consistent throughout the luminaire and shall remain consistent from the end of one board to the start of the next. LED pitch shall be the same from the endcap of the luminaire to the last LED on the board as the LED pitch throughout the luminaire. Luminaire shall have a continuous luminous appearance – bright or dark spots are not acceptable.

E. White LEDs:

1. Interior

a. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT): 4000K

b. Minimum efficacy: 75 lumens per watt.

c. L70 lifetime: minimum 80,000-hours (extrapolated.)

d. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT); as specified in Luminaire Schedule. Maximum 3-step MacAdam ellipse variation throughout listed life (L70).

e. Color Rendering Index (CRI); minimum 80 Ra.

f. R9 value; minimum 30.

g. TM30 values; Rf >75, 92>Rg>110.

2. Exterior

a. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT): 4000K

b. Minimum efficacy: 100 lumens per watt.

c. L70 lifetime: minimum 100,000-hours (extrapolated.)

d. Correlated Color Temperature (CCT); as specified in Luminaire Schedule. Maximum 4-step MacAdam ellipse variation throughout listed life (L70).

e. Color Rendering Index (CRI); minimum 70 Ra.

f. R9 value; minimum 20.

g. TM30 values; Rf >70, 80>Rg>120.

2.06 LED DRIVERS:

A. LED drivers shall be integral to luminaire housing or remotely located, when specified, within 15 feet of diode assembly.

1. Luminaires shall be provided with the UL listed or equivalent driver and low voltage power supply as recommended by Manufacturer to insure proper and consistent lamp and luminaire performance. The number of LEDs per luminaire per power supply shall not be exceeded, and LEDs shall not be wired to a high capacity driver unless recommended by Manufacturer.

2. Light Emitting Diode (LED) control gears shall operate with sustained variations of +/- 10% in voltage and frequency without damage to the driver and have a power factor not less than 90%. Regulations: +/-5% across the listed load range.

3. Driver input current shall have Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) of less than 20%. The Driver shall have a Class A sound rating unless otherwise specified.

4. Control gear shall be rated for 50-degree C ambient temperature.

5. All control gear shall facilitate smooth, flicker-free dimming from 100% to 10%, 1% or 0.1% as noted on the Luminaire Schedule.

2.07 POLES

A. Wind-load strength: 80 mph and 1.3 gust factor for total support assembly, including pole, base and anchorage, where used, to carry the combined Effective Projected Area (EPA) rating of the luminaire heads, arms, supports, and appurtenances at the indicated heights above grade without deflection or whipping.

B. Pole shafts:

1. Round straight, round tapered, square straight, or square tapered as noted on the Luminaire Schedule.
2. Steel poles: Steel tubing conforming to ASTM A 500, Grade B, carbon steel with a minimum yield of 46,000 psi. Single piece construction up to 40-feet in height.

C. Arm, bracket and tenon mount materials: Finish to match poles.

D. Mountings, fastenings, and appurtenances: Corrosion-resistant components compatible with the poles and luminaires that will not cause galvanic action at contact points. Provide mountings that will correctly position the luminaire to provide the indicated light distribution.

E. Handhole: Provide handhole and cover near base of pole shaft for access to wiring compartment.

F. Grounding lug: Provide grounding lug for grounding conductor with access through handhole.

G. Pole bases: Anchor type with galvanized steel hold-down or anchor bolts, leveling nuts and bolt covers.

H. Anchor bolt covers: Spun or two-piece gravity held unless otherwise specified.

I. Pole-top tenons: Fabricated to support the luminaire indicated and securely fastened to the pole top.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Contractor shall thoroughly examine Project site conditions for acceptance of luminaire installation to verify conformance with Manufacturer and Specification tolerances. Do not commence with installation until all conditions are made satisfactory.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Architectural Plans shall govern exact ceiling construction and mounting conditions for all luminaires. Locate as shown on the architectural elevations and reflected ceiling plan.

B. Consult Architectural Drawings for details of ceiling construction, finish, and other applicable details.

C. Contractor shall be responsible for coordination of luminaire mounting and compatibility with ceiling construction.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install luminaires in accordance with Manufacturer's written instructions, as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Contractor shall be responsible for all supports, hangers, and hardware necessary for a complete installation.

C. Luminaires shall be plumb, level, square, in straight lines and without distortion.

D. Remedy light leaks that may develop after installation of recessed or enclosed luminaires.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF POLES

A. General: Store poles on decay-resistant treated skids at least 1-foot above grade and vegetation. Support pole to prevent distortion and arrange to provide free air circulation.

B. Metal poles: Retain factory-applied pole wrappings until just before pole installation. For poles with nonmetallic finishes, handle with web fabric straps.

C. Wood poles: Do not drag treated poles along the ground. Do not handle poles with tongs, cant hooks and other pointed tools capable of producing indentation more than ¼-inch in depth. Do not apply tools to ground line section of poles.

D. Pole installation: Use fabric web slings (not chain or cable) to raise and set poles.

3.05 CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS

A. Construct concrete foundations conforming to Division 03, Section "Cast-In-Place Concrete."

B. Utilize manufacturer’s bolt templates to properly position anchor bolts.

C. Provide leveling nut to anchor bolt prior to pole base. After pole leveling, pack non-shrink grout between pole base and concrete foundation.

D. Comply with details and Manufacturer's recommendations for reinforcing, anchor bolts, nuts and washers.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Visual and mechanical inspection:

1. Inspect for physical damage, defects, alignment and fit.

2. Perform operational test of each luminaire after installed, circuited, and energized.

3. Perform emergency operational test of all luminaires connected to emergency circuiting by simulating normal power source failure.

B. Contractor shall replace at no cost to the Owner all equipment which is found defective or do not operate within factory specified tolerances.

3.07 CLEANING

A. Clean luminaires prior to Project closeout in accordance with Manufacturer's recommended materials and methods.

B. Remove all debris, fingerprints, and packaging remnants.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 27 00 00

COMMUNICATIONS BASIC REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies the common administration basic requirements and common methods for all low voltage systems installation work included under Division 27 and 28 and where those requirements differ from the requirements of this section, the more stringent shall govern.

1.02 STANDARDS, REGULATIONS, AND CODES REFERENCES

A. The following Standards, Regulations and Codes apply to work specified in the Contract Documents.
   1. Applicable State and Local Codes.
   2. California Building Code and California Electrical Code, Current Editions.
   3. BICSI TDMM (Telecommunications Distribution Methods Manual), 11th Edition 2006.
   4. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1. Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard,
   5. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1-2. Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard, Part 1: General Requirements, Addendum 2, Grounding and Bonding Specifications for Screened Balanced Twisted-Pair Horizontal Cabling.
   6. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1-3. Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard.
   7. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1-4. Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard, Part 1: General Requirements, Addendum 4, Recognition of Category 6 and Category Cat 6A and 50 nm Laser-Optimized 50/125 um Multimode Optical Fiber Cabling.
   8. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.1-2. Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard, Part 2: Balanced Twisted-Pair Cabling Components.
   9. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-1. Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard, Part 2: Balanced Twisted-Pair Cabling Components, Addendum 1,Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-Pair 100 Ohm Category 6 Cabling.
   10. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B.2-10 (draft 2.0). Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard, Part 2: Balanced Twisted-Pair Cabling Components, Addendum 10, Transmission Performance Specifications for 4-Pair 100 Ohm Augmented Category 6 Cabling.
   11. ANSI/TIA/EIA-568-B3.3 Optical Fiber Cabling Components Standard.
   12. TIA-569-B. Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces.
   13. ANSI/TIA/EIA-606-A. Administration Standard for Commercial Telecommunications Infrastructure.
   14. ANSI/TIA/EIA-607-A. Commercial Building Grounding (Earthing) and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications.
   15. TIA/EIA TSB-67 Transmission Performance Specifications for Field Testing of Unshielded Twisted-Pair Cabling Systems.
   16. TIA/EIA TSB-72 Centralized Optical Fiber Cabling Guidelines.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. The following is a list of abbreviations generally used in Divisions 27 & 28:
   1. ADA - Americans with Disabilities Act
   2. AHJ - Authority Having Jurisdiction
   3. ANSI - American National Standards Institute
   4. APWA - American Public Works Association
   5. ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials
   6. CBC - California Building Code
   7. CEC - California Electrical Code
   8. CFC - California Fire Code
   9. FCC - Federal Communications Commission
   10. HVAC - Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning
   11. IEC - International Electro-technical Commission
   12. IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.
   13. IETA - International Electrical Testing Association
   14. FM - FM Global
   15. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association
   16. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association
   17. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration
   18. UL - Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

B. Provide: To furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

C. Furnish: Supply and deliver to the project site, ready for unpacking, assembly, and installation.

D. Install: Includes unloading, unpacking, assembling, erecting, installing, applying, finishing, protecting, cleaning and similar operations at the project site to complete items of work furnished by others.

E. Following is a list of commonly used terms in Division 27:
   1. Active Equipment: Electronic equipment used to develop various WAN and LAN services.
   2. Backbone: Collective term sometimes used to describe the campus and vertical distribution subsystem facilities and media interconnecting service entrances, communications rooms, and communications cabinets.
   3. Bonding: Permanent joining of metallic parts to form an electrically conductive path which will assure electrical continuity and the capacity to safely conduct currents likely to be imposed on it.
   4. Cabinet: Wall-mounted modular enclosure designed to house and protect wall electronic equipment.
   5. Cable Tray: Vertical or horizontal open supports, usually made of aluminum or steel, that are fastened to a building ceiling or wall. Cables are laid in and fastened to the trays. A cable tray is not a raceway.
   6. Campus: Grounds and buildings of a multi-building premises environment.
   7. Channel: The end-to-end transmission path between two points at which application specific equipment is connected; may include one or more links, cross-connect jumper and/or patch cords, and work area station cords. Does not include connection to active equipment.

8. Cross-Connect: Equipment used to terminate and tie together communications circuits.
9. Cross-Connect Jumper: A cluster of twisted-pair conductors without connectors used to establish a circuit by linking two cross-connect termination points.
10. Fiber Optic Distribution Unit (FDU): Cabinet with terminating equipment used to develop fiber optic cross-connect facilities. Also known as LIU.
11. Grounding: a conducting connection to earth, or to some conducting body that serves in place of earth.
12. Hinged Cover Enclosure: Wall-mounted box with a hinged cover that is used to house and protect electrical devices.
13. Horizontal: Pathway facilities and media connecting communications rooms to Telecommunications Outlets.
14. Intermediate Distribution Frame (IDF): Data networking equipment rack and/or location that serves individual buildings. Downstream from MDF.
15. Jack: Receptacle used in conjunction with a plug to make electrical contact between communications circuits, e.g., eight-position/eight-contact modular jacks.
16. Link: A transmission path between two points, not including terminal equipment, work area cables, and equipment cables; one continuous section of conductors or fiber, including the connecting hardware at each end.
17. Local Area Network (LAN): Data transmission facility connecting several communicating devices, e.g., serial data, Ethernet, token ring, etc. Typically, the network is limited to a single site.
18. Main Distribution Frame (MDF): Initial (main) data network equipment rack and/or location. Only one MDF occurs per site and may serve many downstream IDFs.
19. Media: Twisted-pair, coaxial, and fiber optic cable or cables used to provide signal transmission paths.
20. Minimum Point of Entry (MPOE): The location where the service provider hands off connection and responsibility for service to on premise customer owned equipment.
21. Modular plug: For Cat6A an eight-position end-of-wire electrical connector.
22. Passive Equipment: Non-electronic hardware and apparatus, e.g., equipment racks, cable trays, electrical protection, wiring blocks, FDUs, etc.
23. Patch Cord: A length of wire or fiber cable with connectors on one or both ends used to join communications circuits at a cross-connect.
24. Patch Panel: System of terminal blocks or connectors used with patch cords that facilitate the administration of cross-connect fields.
25. Pathway: Facility for the placement of communications cable. A pathway facility can be composed of several components including conduit, wireway, cable tray, surface raceway, underfloor systems, raised floor, ceiling support wires, etc.
26. Protectors: Electrical protection devices used to limit foreign voltages on metallic communications circuits.
27. Raceway: An enclosed channel designed expressly for holding wires or cables; may either conductive metal or insulating plastic. The term includes conduit, tubing, wireway, underfloor raceway, and surface raceway; does not include cable tray.
28. Racks: An open or enclosed, freestanding, floor-mounted structure, typically made of aluminum or steel, used to mount equipment; usually referred to as an equipment rack.
29. Wiring Block: Punch down terminating equipment used to develop twisted pair cross-connect facilities.

1.04 PRODUCT AVAILABILITY

A. Products with long lead times are to be brought to the attention of the project manager.

1.05 PRODUCT SUBMITTALS

A. See Division 01 Submittals for more requirements

1.06 SUBSTITUTION LIMITATIONS

A. Equivalent product(s) may be considered for substitution for those products specified, however, the equivalent product(s) must be approved, and show demonstrated and documented equivalence to the product(s) specified. Documentation includes but is not limited to product samples, data sheets, and actual test data. The request for product substitution, and supporting documentation, must be submitted, in writing.

B. See Division 01 Substitutions for more requirements

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Conform to requirements of the CEC, latest adopted version with amendments by local AHJs.

B. Conform to the latest adopted version of the CBC with amendments by local AHJs.

C. Obtain and pay for electrical permits, plan review, and inspections from local AHJs.

D. Furnish products listed by UL or other testing firm acceptable to AHJ.

E. Conform to requirements of the serving electric, telephone, and cable television utilities.

F. Contractor Qualifications:

1. Minimum of five years' experience in the design, installation, testing, and maintenance of low-voltage systems.
2. Maintain a local service facility which stocks spare devices and/or components for servicing systems.
3. Have performed successful installation and maintenance of at least three projects similar in scope and size. Be able to provide project references for these three projects, including scope of Work, project type, owner/user contact name and telephone number.
4. The contractor selected for this project must be certified by the manufacturer of the products and utilize these components for completion of work.
5. Holds and maintains a valid California C-7 or C-10 State Contractors License and can exhibit validity upon request.

6. A list of test equipment proposed for use in verifying the installed integrity of copper and fiber optic cable systems used.
7. A technical resume of experience for the contractor's Project Manager and on-site installation supervisor who will be assigned to this project.
8. A list of technical product training attended by the contractor's personnel that will install the specified manufacturer system.
9. List of Sub-Contractor(s) who will assist the contractor in the performance of this work.

1.08 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. For the proper execution of the work, cooperate with other tradecrafts and contracts as needed.

B. To avoid installation conflicts, thoroughly examine the complete set of Contract Documents. Resolve conflicts with Project Manager/Designer prior to installation.

C. Prior to installation of communications cable to equipment requiring connections, examine the manufacturer's shop drawings, wiring diagrams, product data, and installation instructions. Verify that the electrical characteristics detailed in the Contract Documents are consistent with the electrical characteristics of the actual equipment being installed. When inconsistencies occur request clarification from Project Manager/Designer.

1.09 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Shop Drawings: When required by individual Specification Sections, provide shop drawings which include physical characteristics, electrical characteristics, device layout plans, point-to-point wiring diagrams for all connections, and the like. Refer to individual Specification Sections for additional requirements for the shop drawings.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Provide an extended manufacturer's warranty on the Backbone and Horizontal Communications systems as specified in other sections of Division 27.

1.11 CLOSE OUT DOCUMENTS

A. Final coordination drawings, with as-built information added, are to be submitted as record drawings at completion of project.

B. Record Drawings:

1. Show changes and deviations from the Construction Drawings. Include written Addendum and change order items.
2. Show exact routes of cable tray, surface raceway, conduits, and service entrance conduits.
3. Show the exact location of racks, cabinets, mounting frames and the like.

C. Operation and Maintenance Documentation: Provide copies of certificates of code authority acceptance, product data, guarantees, warranties, installation guides, maintenance guides and the like.

D. Inspection and/or testing: Submit testing reports for testing that was performed.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MANUFACTURERS

A. Provide like items from one manufacturer, such as wire/cable, jacks, modular plugs, patch panels, equipment connection cords, wall plates, and the like. See individual sections for detailed information.

2.02 MATERIALS

A. Provide new electrical materials of the type and quality detailed, listed by UL, bearing their label wherever standards have been established. Indicated brand names and catalog numbers are used to establish standards of performance and quality.

B. Provide material and equipment that is acceptable to AHJ as suitable for the use indicated. For example, provide plenum rated cable in ceilings that are utilized as air return plenums.

C. Include special features, finishes, accessories, and other requirements as described in the Contract Documents regardless of the item's listed catalog number.

D. Provide incidentals not specifically mentioned herein or noted on Drawings, but needed to complete the system, in a safe and satisfactory working condition.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Construction Documents:

1. Drawings are diagrammatic with symbols representing communications equipment, outlets, and wiring.
2. Electrical symbols indicating wiring and equipment shown in the Contract Documents are included in the Contract unless specifically noted otherwise.
3. Examine the entire set of Drawings to avoid conflicts with other systems. Determine exact route and installation of communications wiring and equipment with conditions of construction.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install communications equipment completely as directed by manufacturer's installation instructions. Obtain installation instructions from manufacturer prior to rough-in of the communications equipment, examine the instructions thoroughly. When requirements of the installation instructions conflict with the Contract Documents, request clarification from Project Manager/Designer prior to proceeding with the installation.

B. Do not install communications equipment in obvious passages, doorways, or crawl spaces which would impede or block the passage's intended usage.

C. Do not install communications equipment in locations where it would obviously be subject to damage during normal usage.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests: Conduct tests of equipment and systems to demonstrate compliance with requirements specified in Division 27 & 28. Refer to individual Specification Sections for required tests. Document tests and include in Closeout Documents.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Remove dirt and debris caused by the execution of the communications work.

B. Leave the entire communications system installed under this Contract in a clean, dust-free, and proper working order.

C. Vacuum clean interiors of new and modified electrical signal and communication equipment enclosures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 27 05 00
COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies the basic materials and methods for all low voltage pathways installation work included under Division 27 and 28 and where those requirements differ from the requirements of this section, the more stringent shall govern.

B. This section adds refinements to Division 26 that apply to Communications and extra-low-voltage systems.

1.02 SCOPE

A. Materials and/or methods for the following.

1. Communication services
2. Grounding
3. Fasteners
4. Hangers and supports
5. Conduits/Backboxes/Raceways
6. Underground
7. Sleeves and penetrations

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall be done in accordance with District submittal procedures, see Division 01 Submittals for requirements.

1.04 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

B. 26 00 00 – Electrical

C. 27 00 00 – Communications Basic Requirements

1.05 REFERENCES

A. ANSI American Nation Standards Institute

B. UL Underwriters Laboratory

C. California Building Code (CBC)

D. California Electrical Code (CEC)

1.06 WARRANTY

A. Refer to Division 01 – Warranties

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 All products used on this project shall bear the label and be approved by Underwriters Laboratories unless otherwise approved in writing by District.

2.02 FASTENERS

A. Mounting hardware and anchors recommended by the manufacturer of any material that shall be mounted to the building or structure.

1. Sheet rock / drywall / wall board: Easy Anchor, toggle bolt, other spread type anchor with load distribution, or approved equal.
2. Concrete / cinder block / solid masonry: Expanding compression type lag, expanding compression type bolt, expanding compression type, all-thread with nuts, or approved equal.
3. Tile / Stucco / hollow masonry: Toggle bolts or approved equal.
4. Wood: Lag screws, wood screws, or approved equal.
5. Metal: Beam clamps, sheet metal screws, self-drilling screws or approved equal.

2.03 HANGERS AND SUPPORT

A. D-RINGS

1. Commercial grade

B. J-HOOKS

1. Commercial grade

2.04 SURFACE RACEWAY

A. The District has standardized on Wiremold 800, 2300, 5400 and 5500 series for non-metallic surface raceway. Provide as required where cabling is routed through existing building.

2.05 CONDUITS AND ACCESSORIES

A. CONDUITS

1. See Division 26 for requirements.

2. Conduit for Fire Alarm applications shall be red in color (non-accessible areas are excluded).

3. All new conduits shall be sized accordingly to achieve a 40% maximum fill ratio with initial cables installed.

B. INNERDUCT

1. Orange corrugated HDPE (High Density Polythylene) Innerduct shall be used for fiber optic cable protection in interior locations.

2. Fabric multi-cell innerduct is approved for underground conduits 2” and larger.

C. FITTINGS:

1. See Division 26 for requirements.

2. Conduit bodies and any sharp bend fittings are strictly prohibited for communication Cat6A and fiber optic cables. Appropriate conduit sweeps are required.

D. PULL LINE

1. Minimum 1/8" diameter, or larger braided line of polypropylene or continuous fiber polyolefin. The minimum breaking strength of 1/8 in. line is 200 lbs.

2.06 BACKBOXES, JUNCTION BOXES AND FLOOR BOXES

A. Galvanized one-piece or welded pressed steel type. Boxes for fixture shall not be less than 4" square and shall be equipped with fixture stud. Boxes shall be at least 2-1/8" deep, 4" square for 1 or 2 gang devices, with device rings. Boxes mounted in wall or ceiling finished with gypsum board shall be furnished with 5/8” deep device rings. Provide blank cover for all boxes without fixture or device.

B. Junction boxes, larger than 8”, located indoors shall be hinged, NEMA-1 rated.

C. Junction boxes, larger than 8”, located outdoors, or in wet or damp locations shall be hinged, NEMA-3R.

D. Provide and install tamper-proof screws for all exterior boxes.

E. Junction boxes used for Fire Alarm systems are to be red in color with red colored cover plates.

2.07 GROUND BOXES

A. See Division 26 for requirements.

B. Approved manufactures are Jensen, Christy or approved equal.

C. All ground boxes shall have metal traffic-rated lids with permanent factory markings of COMM or COMMUNICATIONS.

D. Minimum size is 17” x 30”

2.08 PENETRATION SEALING

A. Firestopping: Provide UL Listed Firestopping materials for all penetrations through rated assemblies (walls / floors).

B. Draft stopping: Foam sealant for use around conduit penetrations (in non-rated assemblies) to prevent passage of air, smoke, and/or toxic gas.

C. Weatherproofing: Weatherproof sealant for use around conduit penetrations in exterior walls to prevent the intrusion of water.

2.09 GROUNDING BUS BAR

A. Copper bus bar 2”x10”x1/4” minimum size with stand-off brackets and insulators, pre-drilled and threaded mounting holes (hole qty. 12 or greater) for equipment grounding lug attachment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 COMMUNICATION SERVICES

A. Install underground boxes, conduits, and terminal cabinets per service provider requirements.

3.02 GROUNDING

A. Ground fittings shall be UL approved for each application and installed and/or connected to system in accordance with current CEC Code requirements.

B. See Division 26 for additional requirements.

C. Install grounding bus bar per manufacturer’s instructions and to be in each MDF and IDF.

3.03 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Install hangers and supports per manufacturer’s written instructions.

B. Hanger spacing shall be 48” or less and within 12” of sleeves and/or junction/back boxes.

3.04 LOW VOLTAGE PATHWAY/RACEWAYS

A. EMT conduit may be used at following locations (see Division 26 for exact requirements):
   1. In dry locations in furred spaces.
   2. In partitions other than concrete or solid masonry.
   3. In protected exterior locations not exposed to direct weather.

B. Rigid steel conduit and fittings shall be used for vertical risers and on top of all roofs, overhangs, walkways, canopies, or any other location exposed to direct weather. See Division 26 for exact requirements.

C. Furnish and install pull lines in all unused (empty) conduits or raceways. All pull lines shall be permanently tagged with identification at both ends.

D. Install exposed conduit neatly, parallel to or at right angles to structural members. Maintain a minimum of 12 inches of clearance from steam or hot water pipes. All installed strut channel supports should allow for future conduit attachments. The width of strut channel to match the width of the closest attached junction box. See design document details for attachment requirements.

E. Supports: Support conduit with two-hole straps or strut channel where shown in design documents and/or specified. Coordinate supports with architectural details. Secure to wood structure by means of bolts or lag screws, to metal by means of shallow self-tapping screws, to concrete by means of insert or expansion bolts, to brickwork by means of expansion bolts, and to hollow masonry or stucco by means of toggle bolts.

F. Spacing for all EMT and rigid steel conduit supports shall be as follows unless otherwise specified in design documents details:

   1. Surface conduit spacing and supports and unless otherwise specified or shown on drawing details:

      a. EMT – Size 3/4” to 2” – 4’ maximum spacing (3 each supports per 10’ conduit length) and 12” from each end of conduit at coupling, connector or 90-degree bend.

      b. Rigid steel – Size 3/4” to 2” – 4’ maximum spacing (3 each supports per 10’ conduit length) and 12” from each end of conduit at coupling, connector or 90-degree bend.

G. If conduit is designated for low voltage use, no more than a total of 360 degrees of conduit bend radius will be allowed between pull boxes.

H. All junction boxes shall be connected to conduits using appropriate connecting hardware (i.e. box connectors).

I. Clean, prep and paint with white primer all exposed conduit, junction boxes, channel strut, fittings, and accessories.

J. Before pulling any conductors into an underground PVC conduit (new or existing), the conduit shall be first be proofed by pulling through a mandrel of a diameter ¼ in. smaller than the conduit inside dia., followed by a swab of the same diameter as the conduit inside diameter.

K. Non-metallic raceway to be installed with mechanical fasteners only, do not remove adhesive tape backing.

K. CAPPING

1. Cap conduits during construction with manufactured seals. Swab out conduits before installing wires.

2. Cap all empty conduits below grade and in pull boxes with manufacturer's caps to prevent entrance of debris, attach pull string to cap.

3.05 J-BOXES

A. Screws shall be used to attach boxes, and must be accurately placed for finish, independently and securely supported by adequate wood backing or by manufactured adjustable channel type heavy-duty box hangers.

1. Boxes shall be attached to metal studs with metal box hangers.

2. Boxes installed in masonry tile or concrete block construction shall be secured with auxiliary plates, bars or clips and be grouted in place.

B. Locate outlets at the following heights unless otherwise noted on Drawings, Specifications, current CBC or as required to meet ADA handicap requirements.

1. Data Outlets: Same height as electrical outlets

2. Telephone Wall Outlets: Above counter/backsplash height or at electrical switch height.

C. Boxes shall be placed within 18” of electrical outlets.

D. For sound control, separate outlets on opposite sides of walls 16" minimum. Where outlets are less than 16" or in sound rated walls, seal airtight with fire rated sheet putty pads. Fill gap between junction box and wall with acoustical sealant all around perimeter of junction box. Fill conduits larger than 1 1/4" with fire rated putty.

E. Installation of conduit and outlet boxes in fire-resistive walls, floors, floor-ceiling or roof-ceiling assemblies shall comply with Title 24, Part 2, Section 713.

3.06 UNDERGROUND BOXES

A. To be installed per Division 26 requirements.

B. Provisions to be made for supporting cables from the box sides (i.e., j-hooks, d-rings)

3.07 SLEEVES AND CONDUIT PENETRATIONS

A. Where conduit passes through walls, ceilings, or floors with connection points to junction boxes or raceways mounted to the same wall as the penetration provide a threaded conduit and secured in place with locking rings on both sides. Bend radius requirements shall be maintained where penetrations are made through the back of raceways; junction boxes with adequate depth shall be installed to comply with this requirement.

B. Where conduit passes through walls, ceilings, or floors with connection points to junction boxes or raceways not mounted to the same wall as the penetration, provide EMT conduit and secured in place with strut channel. Box connectors shall always be used to connect EMT to junction boxes and raceways.

C. FIRE STOPPING

1. Seal all conduit penetrations through fire rated walls and floors fire and smoke tight in conformance with current CBC and current CEC.

D. DRAFT STOPPING

1. All non-fire rated walls must be draft stopped and sealed. Submit method to be used for approval by inspector and/or project manager. Mineral wool is one product that may be used.

E. WEATHER SEALING

1. All exterior penetrations shall be sealed watertight. The contractor shall use silicon rubber caulk or other approved methods and materials. Submit method and material with inspector and/or project manager.

3.08 CLEANING

A. Clean all work prior to concealing, painting, and acceptance. Performed in stages if directed.

B. Clean and repair soiled or damaged painted exposed work and match adjoining work before final acceptance.

C. Remove debris from inside and outside of equipment and enclosures.

3.09 FINAL DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS

A. See 27 00 00 for more information.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 27 10 00
STRUCTURED CABLING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies equipment, accessories, materials, installation, configuration, and testing requirements for a complete and operable Structured Cabling communications system. The system shall provide highly reliable and high-performance data communication from main distribution frame (MDF) through each intermediate distribution frame (IDF) to end points requiring fiber optics and/or copper cabling and associated equipment.

B. This section condenses sections 27 11 00 – Communications Equipment Room Fittings, 27 13 00 – Communications Backbone Cabling, 27 15 00 – Communications Horizontal Cabling and 27 16 00 – Communications Connecting Cords into one comprehensive section.

1.02 SCOPE

A. The work will include but not be limited to the following objectives:

1. Contractor shall furnish and install all required components and accessories as outlined in the design documents for a complete and operable turn-key system.
2. Quality workmanship is a high priority for the District and the Contractor shall be held to a high-level of professional workmanship. Contractors unfamiliar with the District's standards shall familiarize themselves with the standards and requirements prior to beginning work
3. The Contractor shall furnish and install all required fire-treated ¾" (three quarter inch) plywood for the MDF and all IDF locations.
4. The Contractor shall furnish and install a ground bus bar at the MDF and IDF rooms.
5. The Contractor shall furnish and install all required racks and cabinets.
6. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and configure uninterruptable power supply(ies) (UPS) for the MDF and/or IDF racks.
7. The Contractor shall furnish and install all newly required conduit/raceway.
8. The Contractor shall furnish and install all wire/cable (copper/fiber optic) as required.
9. The Contractor shall terminate all strands of fiber at each fiber enclosure.
10. The Contractor shall furnish and install termination all end-point equipment (patch panels, jacks, wallplates, enclosures, etc.).
11. The Contractor shall furnish and install all patch cords (copper/fiber).
12. The Contractor shall test and certify installed cable plant.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

B. Section 27 00 00 – Communications

C. Section 27 05 00 – Common Work Results for Communication Systems.

1.04 INDUSTRY GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS

A. California Electrical Code (CEC) – Current adopted version

B. California Building Code (CBC) – Current adopted version.

C. ANSI/TIA-568.0-D – Generic Communications Cabling for Customer Premises.

D. ANSI/TIA-568.1-D – Commercial Building Communications Cabling Standard Part 1: General Requirements.

E. ANSI/TIA 568-C.2 – Balanced Twisted-Pair Telecommunications Cabling and Components Standards

F. ANSI/TIA 568.3-D – Optical Fiber Cabling Components Standard

G. ANSI/TIA-569-D – Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces.

J. ANSI/TIA-606-B – Administration Standard for the Commercial Telecommunications Infrastructure.

K. ANSI/JSTD-607-C – Commercial Building Bonding and Grounding (Earthing) Requirements for Telecommunications.

1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

A. The contractor shall possess a California C7 or C10 license.

B. The Contractor or Subcontractor shall have 5 years' documented experience.

1.06 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. Any new installations or existing system modifications shall seamlessly integrate into the site's existing data cable plan system.

1.07 CONTRACTOR "SHOP DRAWINGS" DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

1.08 SUBMITTALS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Refer to Division 01 Warranty section.

B. See section 27 00 00 for additional requirements.

C. 15-year manufacturer's warranty/certification required for all copper and fiber cable plant installations.

1.10 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. See Appendix A at the end of this document for pre-approved materials.

B. All products shall be new, unused and without blemishes and shall be of manufacturer's current and standard production.

C. Contractor shall confirm all equipment part numbers with the Project Manager or District prior to ordering equipment and updating submittals as required.

D. Drawings and Specifications indicate major system components, and may not show every component, connector, module, or accessory that may be required to support the operation specified. The Contractor shall provide all components needed for complete and satisfactory installation and operation.

E. Install mounting hardware and anchors as recommended by the Manufacturer of the equipment that requires mounting to the building or structure and adhere to all code requirements. See section 27 05 00 for requirements.

F. Product Availability

1. Contractor, prior to submitting a proposal, shall determine product availability and delivery time, and shall include such considerations into his proposed Contract Time.

2.02 MANUFACTURERS AND PRODUCTS

A. See Appendix A at the end of this document for pre-approved materials.

B. Substitutions require proof of equivalence and approval by District and/or its representative.

2.03 COPPER/FIBER OPTIC CABLES AND COMPONENTS

A. All copper cables and components shall be Cat6A rated.
   1. Cable to be reduced diameter.
   2. Jacks to be keystone style.

B. Patch cords system/color:
   1. Data = Blue color
   2. AP = Green color
   3. CCTV = Blue color
   4. Clock/Intercom = Yellow color
   5. Access Control = Black color

C. Data jacks system/color:
   1. Data = White color
   2. AP = Green color
   3. CCTV = Blue color
   4. Clock/Intercom = Yellow color
   5. Access Control = Black color

D. All fiber optic cables and components shall be single single-mode OS2 rated.

E. Fiber optic cable terminations shall be LC-Duplex style.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 ACCEPTABLE INSTALLERS

A. The components making up the equipment room and enclosures shall only be installed by Contractors who are qualified to install, service and maintain the system.

B. Cable terminations (copper or fiber) shall be installed by manufacturer certified technicians.

C. The Contractor (or subcontractor listed at time of bid) must have at least five (5) years' experience before the Bid Opening Date.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. The Contractor shall be required to visit the installation site(s) prior to job bidding. The Contractor acknowledges that the failure to visit the site(s) will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for accurate bidding and performance of the Work.

B. The Contractor shall report any discrepancies between the Specifications, Drawings, and Site Examination prior to the Bid Opening Date.

3.03 PREPARATION

A. The Contractor shall order all required parts and equipment upon receipt of approved product submittals.

B. The Contractor shall verify the availability of power where required.

3.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall create “Shop Drawings” per section 27 00 00 for this section.

B. Submit drawings for review and approval by the Project Manager.

3.05 INSTALLATION

A. ENTRANCE FACILITIES

1. Contact telecommunications service provider and arrange for installation of demarcation point, protected entrance terminals, and housing when so directed by service provider.

2. Install underground or aerial pathways complying with recommendations in TIA/EIA-569-A, “Entrance Facilities” Article.

B. UNDERGROUND ENTRANCE PATHWAY

1. Install underground entrance pathway complying with Division 26.

C. EQUIPMENT RACKS, CABINETS, ENCLOSURES AND ACCESSORIES

1. Backboards:
   a. Shall be installed behind the rack or cabinet if the cabinet is not able to be directly attached to two vertical wall studs.
   b. Backboards shall be made of fire retardant or treated materials, squarely cut, and with sanded edges
   c. Backboards shall be a minimum ¾” thick and large enough to secure it to two vertical wall studs.

d. The “FIRE RATED” stamp shall be visible.
e. Backboards shall be fastened with ¼” lag bolt and washer, non-recessed, with maximum spacing of 18” into 2 vertical studs.

2. All data & voice communications racks and cabinets shall be anchored in accordance with manufacturer’s specifications, project specifications and/or drawn details, to walls and floors and grounded to building ground grid (not to water pipes etc.).

3. Securely mount equipment cabinet and racks to the building structure. A proper quantity of support fasteners shall be utilized. Typically lag bolts for wood installations, wedge anchors for concrete flooring. Submit data sheets for mounting fasteners for approval before installation. Mount equipment per DSA approved drawings/details.

4. Equipment cabinet mounted on or against walls will have 3-foot clearance in front of deepest component and accessible to rear for service.

5. MDF and all IDFs shall have at least one dedicated 120VAC quad-receptacle each.

6. Patch Panels: Mount patch panels into the cabinet/rack. Match manufacturer of existing install or if new construction, see Appendix A.

7. Cable Management: Secure the cable bundle(s) to the rack strain relief and cable management behind the patch panels and cross connect block panels. Install horizontal cable management panels and brackets for routing and management of patch cables. Maintain TIA/EIA and BICSI standards on bundling, supporting and bend radius.

8. Surge Protected Outlet Strips: Required in MDF rack. Mount surge protected outlet strips per Manufacturer’s directions. Refer to details on the Drawings for mounting location.

9. Furnish and install UPS in bottom of MDF/IDF rack.

D. MDF/IDF GROUNDING

1. Refer to Section 27 05 00 Grounding for more requirements.

2. Locate grounding bus bar to minimize the length of bonding conductors. Fasten to wall allowing at least 2-inch (50-mm) clearance behind the grounding bus bar. Connect grounding bus bar with a minimum No. 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor from grounding bus bar to suitable electrical building ground.

3. Bond metallic equipment (including ladder rack) to the grounding bus bar, using not smaller than No. 6 AWG equipment grounding conductor.

3.06 WORKMANSHIP

A. Quality workmanship is a high priority for the District and the Contractor shall be held to a high-level of professional workmanship.

B. The District' Project or Construction Manager will have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Drawings and Specifications.

C. Comply with highest industry standards, except when specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

D. Perform Work with persons experienced and qualified to produce workmanship specified.

E. Maintain quality control over suppliers and Subcontractors.

3.07 WIRE/CABLE (COPPER/FIBER OPTIC)

A. Design, layout, size, and plan new cable runs as required.

B. All wire and cable passing through metalwork shall be sleeved by an approved grommet or bushing.

C. Conduit/raceway fill shall not exceed 40 percent of interior cross-sectional area.

D. Neatly dress and tie (Velcro) all cabling.

E. UTP cabling shall conform to a 6-foot separation requirement from the main power panel, transformers, switchgear and/or starter motors adjacent to the MDF, IDF and termination locations.

F. Fiber optic cable shall be installed from the MDF to each IDF.

G. Orange corrugated HDPE (High Density Polythylene) Innerduct shall be used for fiber optic cable protection in all interior locations.

H. Spicing of fiber optic cable shall be done with fusion splices.

I. When required copper feeders (minimum 4-pair) are to be installed from the MDF to each IDF

J. Maintain proper bend radius for all cable installations.

K. Do not exceed cable manufacturer's instructions for installation pull load. Any cable damaged by excessive pull force shall be replaced by the installing contractor.

L. Modular plug terminated link (MPTL) style wiring is acceptable for CCTV with modified single connector permanent link testing.

3.08 LABELING

A. MDF/IDF - Identification number in large font on front of cabinet.

B. MDF, Fiber Optic LIU Ports – IDF number and room number

C. MDF/IDF, Copper Patch Panel – Panels labeled P1, P2, P3, etc., ports labeled with room number.

D. LAN Outlet – IDF number, patch panel number, patch panel port number.

E. Cables to be labeled both ends with unique identifiers and from/to location identifiers. For Copper Cat cable IDF number, patch panel number, patch panel port number and from/to identifier (i.e. room number).

F. T-bar ceilings shall have device labels attached next to the device for ceiling mounted equipment and at the tile for above ceiling equipment with device type and device ID points/IP address.

3.09 CONDUIT AND RACEWAY INSTALLATION

A. See Division 26 and section 27 05 00 for requirements.

B. Conduit bodies and any other sharp bend fittings are strictly prohibited for communications cabling (copper/fiber).

C. Install proper radius conduit sweeps where required.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL AND TESTING

A. Upon reaching substantial completion, perform a complete test and inspection of the system. If found to be installed and operating properly, notify District of your readiness to perform the formal Test & Inspection of the complete system.

B. Submit the Record Drawings (as-builts) to District for review prior to inspection.

C. During the formal Test & Inspection (Commissioning) of the system, the Contractor shall have personnel available with tools and equipment to inspect wiring, devices, and system operation.

D. If corrections are needed, the Contractor will be provided with a Punch-List of all discrepancies. Perform the needed corrections in a timely fashion.

E. Notify the District when ready to perform a re-inspection of the installation.

F. Provide 15-year manufacturer’s warranty/certification documentation for all copper and fiber cable plant installations.

3.11 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

APPENDIX A – Pre-Approved Materials

DESCRIPTION	MFG	PART NUMBER
Wall Mount Cabinet 48”	**DAMAC**	**WSR48ABP1VVV-3GP**
20 AMP Power Strip	**DAMAC**	**P0828GM201**
Patch Panel 48-port 2-RU (Black)	**Ortronics**	**KSU48**
Faceplate, 2-port (Ivory)	**Ortronics**	**KSFP2-99**
Faceplate, 4-port (Ivory)	**Ortronics**	**KSFP4-99**
Surface Mount, 2-port (White)	**Ortronics**	**KSSMB2**
Cat6A Data Jacks (White)	**Ortronics**	**KT2J6A-88**
Cat6A Data Jacks (Green)	**Ortronics**	**KT2J6A-45**
Cat6A Data Jacks (Blue)	**Ortronics**	**KT2J6A-36**
Cat6A Data Jacks (Yellow)	**Ortronics**	**KT2J6A-44**
Cat6A Data Jacks (Black)	**Ortronics**	**KT2J6A-00**
Cat6A Data Cable, Reduced Diameter, Riser (White = default)	**Berk-Tek**	**11143100**
Cat6A Data Cable, Reduced Diameter, Plenum (White = default)	**Berk-Tek**	**11141651**
Cat6A Data Cable, Reduced Diameter, Riser (Blue = CCTV/Access Control)	**Berk-Tek**	**11142398**
Cat6A Data Cable, Reduced Diameter, Plenum (Blue = CCTV/Access Control)	**Berk-Tek**	**11141650**
Cat6A Data Cable, Reduced Diameter, Indoor/Outdoor (Black)		
Cat6A Patch Cord (Blue)	**Quiktron**	**576-A10-0xx (xx = length)**

Cat6A Patch Cord (Green)	**Quiktron**	**576-A20-0xx (xx = length)**
Cat6 Patch Cord Slim 1' (Blue)	**C2G**	**01072**
Cat6 Patch Cord Slim 1' (Green)	**C2G**	**01160**
Fiber Optic LIU 1-RU	**Ortronics, Infinium**	**INFC01U-M4-E**
Fiber Optic LIU 2-RU	**Ortronics, Infinium**	**INFC02U-M4-E**
Fiber Optic Adapter	**Ortronics, Infinium**	**HDFP-LCD12AC**
Fiber Optic LC Field Term Connector	**Ortronics**	**205KAN9GASM**
Fiber Optic Fanout Kit	**Ortronics**	**61500858**
Fiber Optic Cable Single-Mode OS2, Indoor/Outdoor	**Superior Essex**	**W4012J101**
Fiber Optic Cable Single-Mode OS2, Indoor/Outdoor	**Berk-Tek**	**PDP012AB0707-I/O-C4(YEL)**

END OF SECTION

SECTION 27 21 00

DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies equipment, accessories, materials, installation, configuration, and testing requirements for a complete and operable data network system. The system shall provide reliable and high-performance data communication throughout the site.

1.02 SCOPE

A. The work will include but not be limited to the following objectives:

1. Provide, coordinate, and install all required equipment and accessories as outlined in the design documents for a complete and operable system.

2. Labor and Materials: The Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, supervision, materials, accessories, components, equipment, tools, utilities, construction equipment and machinery, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for the proper execution, operation, and completion of a turn-key system to the District.

3. Data Communications Network Equipment**:** Includes, but is not limited to:
   a. Wireless Access Points

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

B. Section 27 00 00 - Communications

C. Section 27 05 00 - Common Work Results for Communication Systems.

D. Section 27 10 00 - Structured Cabling

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Contractor shall be located within 50 miles or less from the project site to support 2-hour response time.

B. Five years' experience installing data network equipment and systems.

1.05 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. Any new installations or existing system modifications shall seamlessly integrate into the site's existing data network infrastructure.

1.06 CONTRACTOR "SHOP DRAWINGS" DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Refer to Division 01 Warranty section.

B. See section 27 00 00 for additional requirements.

1.09 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. See Appendix A at the end of this document for pre-approved materials.

B. All products shall be new, unused and without blemishes and shall be of manufacturer's current and standard production.

C. Drawings and Specifications indicate major system components, and may not show every component, connector, module, or accessory that may be required to support the operation specified. Contractor shall provide all components needed for complete and satisfactory installation/operation.

D. Product Availability

1. Contractor, prior to submitting a proposal, shall determine product availability and delivery time, and shall include such considerations into his proposed Contract Time.

2. Subject to compliance with these specifications, products and systems included in this section are to be installed as specified by the manufacturer of the system or engineer approved equal.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

A. The District's preferred manufacturer for:

1. Wireless Access Points - Aruba

B. Substitutions require proof of equivalence and approval by District and/or its representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 ACCEPTABLE INSTALLERS

A. The equipment shall only be installed by Contractors who are qualified to install and maintain the system.

B. The Contractor (or subcontractor listed at time of bid) must have at least five (5) years' experience installing data network equipment before the Bid Opening Date.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. The Contractor shall be required to visit the installation site(s) prior to bidding for the job. The Contractor acknowledges that the failure to visit the site(s) will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for observing and considering those conditions which a Contractor would have observed and considered during a site visit, estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the Work or proceeding to perform the Work without additional cost to District.

B. The Contractor shall report any discrepancies between the Specifications, Drawings, and Site Examination prior to the Bid Opening Date.

3.03 PREPARATION

A. The Contractor shall verify materials are readily available prior to submitting product submittals and notify the Project Manager of long lead time items.

B. The Contractor shall order all required parts and equipment only after receipt of approved product submittals from the Project Manager.

C. The Contractor shall coordinate with the District's Technology Services department for needed IP addresses at least 2 weeks prior to configuration/installation.

3.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall create "Shop Drawings" per section 27 00 00.

3.05 WORKMANSHIP

A. Quality workmanship is a high priority for the District and the Contractor shall be held to a high-level of professional workmanship.

B. The District's Project or Construction Manager will have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Drawings and Specifications.

C. Comply with highest industry standards, except when specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

D. Perform Work with persons experienced and qualified to produce workmanship specified.

E. Maintain quality control over suppliers and Subcontractors.

3.06 PATHWAY AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Install all conduit and pathway per design documents. Refer to 27 05 00 for additional information/requirements.

B. Install all Cat6A cable per design documents. Refer to 27 15 00 for additional information/requirements.

C. Equipment to be installed per manufacturer's instructions.

D. Devices requiring PoE power shall be connected to a PoE switch in the MDF/IDF data rack – verify with Technology Services for available PoE power.

3.07 CONFIGURATION

A. Any information needed from the District for configuration of equipment (i.e. VLAN, etc.) needs to be requested in writing 2 weeks prior.

B. All equipment to be fully configured and tested for functionality by the Contractor prior to District acceptance testing.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL AND TESTING

A. Upon reaching substantial completion, perform a complete test and inspection of the system. If found to be installed and operating properly, notify the District of readiness to perform the formal Test & Inspection of the complete system by the District or its representative. Make all adjustments/changes required from District/representative review.

B. Submit the Record Drawings (as-builts) to District for review prior to inspection.

C. During the formal Test & Inspection (Commissioning) of the system and have personnel available with tools and equipment to inspect wiring, devices, and system operation.

D. If corrections are needed, the Contractor will be provided with a Punch-List of all discrepancies. Perform the needed corrections in a timely fashion.

E. Notify the District when ready to perform a re-inspection of the installation.

3.10 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

APPENDIX A – Pre-Approved Materials

DESCRIPTION	MFG	PART NUMBER
DAC Cable 1 Meter	Aruba	J9281D
SFP+ Transceiver	Aruba	J9151E
Wireless Access Point, Interior Ceiling Mount	Aruba	Q9H63A/AP-515
Access Point Mounting Bracket, Solid Surface	Aruba	R3J18A/AP-MNT-D
Wireless Access Point, Exterior Wall Mount	Aruba	R4W49A/AP-567
Access Point Mounting Bracket, Outdoor AP, Solid Surface	Aruba	R6W11A/AP-270-MNT-H3
Aruba Central AP Foundation 5y Sub E-STU	Aruba	Q9Y60AAE

END OF APPENDIX A

END OF SECTION

SECTION 28 20 00

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies software, equipment, accessories, wire, materials, installation, configuration, and testing requirements for a complete and operable Video Surveillance system. The system shall provide electronic recording/playback and monitoring of digital cameras installed at the site.

1.02 SCOPE

A. The work will include but not be limited to the following objectives:
   1. Labor and Materials: The Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, supervision, materials, accessories, wire, components, equipment, tools, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for the proper installation of a turn-key Video Surveillance system to District.

A. The CCTV system shall have the following minimum requirements.
   1. Cameras
      a. Weather resistant IP67 or greater (exterior only)
      b. Network/IP based
      c. PoE powered
      d. 5MP or 4K resolution
      e. H.265 video compression
      f. Day/night with IR illumination
      g. Motion detection
      h. ONVIF
   2. Network Video Recorder
      a. Network/IP based
      b. H.265 video compression
      c. RAID 5 or greater
      d. Record on motion detection
      e. 30+ day recording
   C. Software
      a. PC and Mobile viewing
      b. View live and recorded video
      c. Search
      d. Save video to MP4 format
      e. Notifications

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

B. Section 27 00 00 - Communications

C. Section 27 05 00 - Common Work Results for Communication Systems.

C. Section 27 10 00 - Structured Cabling

1.04 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Contractor shall be located within 50 miles or less from the project site to support 2-hour response time.

B. Five years' experience installing Video Surveillance equipment systems.

1.05 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

A. Any new installations or existing system modifications shall seamlessly integrate into the site's existing Video Surveillance system.

1.06 CONTRACTOR "SHOP DRAWINGS" DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

B. Shop drawings are required for this section

1.07 SUBMITTALS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Refer to Division 01 Warranty section.

B. See section 27 00 00 for additional requirements.

1.09 CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. See Appendix A at the end of this document for pre-approved materials.

B. All products shall be new, unused and without blemishes and shall be of manufacturer's current and standard production.

C. Drawings and Specifications indicate major system components, and may not show every component, connector, module, or accessory that may be required to support the operation specified. Contractor shall provide all components needed for complete and satisfactory installation/operation.

D. Product Availability

1. Contractor, prior to submitting a proposal, shall determine product availability and delivery time, and shall include such considerations into his proposed Contract Time.

2. Subject to compliance with these specifications, products and systems included in this section are to be installed as specified by the manufacturer of the system or engineer approved equal.

2.02 EQUIPMENT

A. The District's preferred manufacturer for CCTV equipment is i-Pro (formally Panasonic) for cameras and network video recorders (NVR).

B. Substitutions require proof of equivalence and approval by District and/or its representative.

C. All exterior cameras to be IP67 rated or better.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 ACCEPTABLE INSTALLERS

A. The equipment shall only be installed by Contractors who are qualified to install and maintain the system.

B. The Contractor (or subcontractor listed at time of bid) must have at least five (5) years' experience installing Video Surveillance equipment before the Bid Opening Date.

3.02 EXAMINATION

A. The Contractor shall be required to visit the installation site(s) prior to job bidding. The Contractor acknowledges that the failure to visit the site(s) will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for observing and considering those conditions which a Contractor would have observed and considered during a site visit, estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the Work or proceeding to perform the Work without additional cost to District.

B. The Contractor shall report any discrepancies between the Specifications, Drawings, and Site Examination prior to the Bid Opening Date.

3.03 PREPARATION

A. The Contractor shall verify materials are readily available prior to submitting product submittals and notify the Project Manager of long lead time items.

B. The Contractor shall order all required parts and equipment only after receipt of approved product submittals from the Project Manager.

C. The Contractor shall coordinate with the District's Technology Services department for needed IP addresses at least 2 weeks prior to configuration/installation.

3.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. The Contractor shall create "Shop Drawings" per section 27 00 00.

3.05 WORKMANSHIP

A. Quality workmanship is a high priority for the District and the Contractor shall be held to a high-level of professional workmanship.

B. The District's Project or Construction Manager will have the authority to reject Work which does not conform to the Drawings and Specifications.

C. Comply with highest industry standards, except when specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

D. Perform Work with persons experienced and qualified to produce workmanship specified.

E. Maintain quality control over suppliers and Subcontractors.

3.06 PATHWAY AND EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Install all conduit and pathway per design documents. Refer to 27 05 00 for additional information/requirements.

B. Install all Cat6A cables per design documents. Refer to Section 27 10 00 for additional information/requirements.

B. Equipment to be installed per manufacturer's instructions.

C. Devices requiring PoE power shall be connected to a PoE switch in the MDF/IDF data rack – verify for adequate PoE power capacity.

3.07 CONFIGURATION

A. Program cameras and/or NVR with network IP address using the following scheme.
Note: x=site octet, contact District Electronics shop for site information.
1. Cameras: 10.x.253.101 = Camera 1, 10.x.253.102 = Camera 2…
2. NVR: 10.x.253.1
3. POE Switch: 10.x.253.10 = 1st switch, 10.x.253.11 = 2nd switch…
4. Gateway: 10.x.0.1
5. Subnet Mask: 255.255.0.0

B. All equipment to be fully configured and tested for functionality prior to District acceptance testing.

3.08 CAMERA VIEW

A. Adjust view aim, zoom and focus camera to show intended view from design documents.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL AND TESTING

A. Upon completion of network programming and initial view setting, notify District of your readiness to perform the formal camera view review with District or its representative. Make all adjustments required from District review.

B. Submit the Record Drawings (as-builts) to District for review prior to inspection.

C. During the formal Test & Inspection (Commissioning) of the system, Contractor to have personnel available with tools and equipment to inspect wiring, devices, and system operation.

D. If corrections are needed, the Contractor will be provided with a Punch-List of all discrepancies. Perform the needed corrections in a timely fashion.

E. Notify the District when ready to perform a re-inspection of the installation.

3.10 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. See section 27 00 00 for requirements.

APPENDIX A – Pre-Approved Materials

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE:

DESCRIPTION	MFG.	PART NUMBER
Network Video Recorder 48TB	i-PRO	NVR-RL-48TB-V3
NVR license	i-PRO	ASM-300
Network Dome Camera, Outdoor, Vandal Resistant, 5MP with Base Bracket	i-PRO	WV-S2552L
Network Dome Camera, Indoor, 5MP with Base Bracket	i-PRO	WV-S2252L
Network Camera, Outdoor 360-degree, Vandal Resistant, 5MP with Base Bracket	i-PRO	WV-S4551L
Pendant Wall Mount Kit	i-PRO	PWM485S
Pendant Corner Mount Kit	i-PRO	PCM485S
Pendant Pole Mount Kit	i-PRO	PPM485S
Wall Mount Bracket	i-PRO	WV-QWL500-W
Sunshade	i-PRO	WV-QSR500-W
Dome Cover	i-PRO	WV-CW7SN
2 RU Din Rack Mount Adapter	Antaira	DIN-Rack-2U
240W Power Supply	Antaira	NDR-240
960W Power Supply	Antaira	SDR-960-48
10-Port Industrial Gigabit PoE+ Managed Ethernet Switch	Antaira	LMP-1002G-SFP
20-Port Industrial Gigabit PoE+ Managed Ethernet Switch	Antaira	LMP-2004G-SFP
28-Port Industrial Gigabit PoE+ Switch 1RU	Antaira	LNP-2804GN-SFP-T
Gigabit Ethernet-Single Mode Transceiver	Antaira	SFP-S10-T

END OF APPENDIX A

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 00 00

EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

2. Section 01 50 00, Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.

3. Section 01 57 13, Erosion Control

4. Section 31 23 33, Trenching and Backfilling.

5. Section 32 12 00, Asphalt Concrete Paving.

6. Section 32 16 00, Site Concrete.

7. Section 32 80 00, Irrigation.

8. Section 32 90 00, Landscaping.

9. Section 33 40 00, Site Drainage.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit list and complete descriptive data of all products proposed for use. Include manufacturer's specifications, published warranty or guarantee, installation instructions, and maintenance instructions.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Use only new materials and products, unless existing materials or products are specifically shown otherwise on the Drawings to be salvaged and re-used.

B. All materials, components, assemblies, workmanship and installation are to be observed by the Owner's Inspector of Record. Work not so inspected is subject to uncovering and replacement.

C. The representatives of the Owner’s testing lab will not act as supervisor of construction, nor will they direct construction operations. Neither the presence of the Owner’s testing lab representatives nor the testing by the Owner’s testing lab shall excuse the contractors or subcontractors for defects discovered in their work during or following completion of the project. Correcting of inadequate compaction or

moisture content is the sole responsibility of the contractor.

D. Tests (See Part 3 for Compaction Testing).

E. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all subgrades built. Failures resulting from inadequate compaction or moisture content are the responsibility of the contractor. Contractor shall be solely responsible for any and all repairs.

1.04 WARRANTY

A. Refer to General Conditions and Section 01 78 36.

1.05 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. General: Site survey, included in the drawings, was prepared by Warren Consulting Engineers, Inc, dated 7/28/2017, Project No. 17-115S, and is the basis for data regarding current conditions. While the survey is deemed generally accurate, there exists discrepancies and variations due to elapsed time, weather, etc. Existing dirt grades may vary 0.2 ft. from that shown.

B. Geotechnical Engineering Report: A site specific geotechnical engineering report was and is entitled Luther Burbank High School Athletic Field Improvements, prepared on October 16th, 2023 by Universal Engineering Services, project number 4630.2300086.0016. This report is on file with Architect. The Geotechnical report is the basis of design of the project and used as a reference in the development of the contract plans and specifications. The Geotechnical report shall be used only as a reference for the soil condition of the project site. The design information contained in the contract plans and specifications shall govern over the recommendation of the Geotechnical report.

C. Site Visitation: All bidders interfacing with existing conditions shall visit the site prior to bid to verify general conditions of improvements. Discrepancies must be reported prior to the bid for clarification.

D. ANSI/ASTM D698-e1 - Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3)).

E. ANSI/ASTM D1556-e1 - Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.

F. ANSI/ASTM 698-12e2 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3)).

G. ANSI/ASTM D 3017-05 Test Methods for Moisture Content of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixture by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

H. ANSI/ASTM D 4318-10e1 Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Limit.

I. CALTRANS Standard Specifications Section 17.

J. CAL-OSHA, Title 8, Section 1590 (e).

K. Any work within the street, highway or right-of-way shall be performed in accordance with the requirement of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction, and shall not begin until all of those

governing authorities have been notified.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport, store and handle in strict accord with the local jurisdiction.

B. Make delivery to job when notified by Contractor verifying that the job is ready to receive the work of this Section and that arrangements have been made to properly store, handle and protect such materials and work.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing civil, mechanical and electrical improvements are shown on respective site plans to the extent known. Should the Contractor encounter any deviation between actual conditions and those shown, he is to immediately notify the Architect before continuing work.

B. Excavation dewatering may be necessary. Contractor shall provide any and all tools, equipment and labor necessary for excavation dewatering no matter what the source. Dewatering shall be continuous until all site utilities are installed and backfilled.

1.08 EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall acquaint himself with all site conditions. If unknown active utilities are encountered during work, notify Architect promptly for instructions. Failure to notify will make Contractor liable for damage to these utilities arising from Contractor's operations subsequent to discovery of such unknown active utilities.

1.09 ON SITE UTILITY VERIFICATION AND REPAIR PROCEDURES

A. Ground-breaking requirements:

1. All underground work performed by a Contractor must be authorized by the District’s Construction Manager or the Low Voltage Consultant prior to start of construction.
2. The Contractor is to obtain and keep the original School’s construction utility site plans on site during all excavation operations. Contractor can contact the District’s Construction Manager, Facilities Manager, or the Low Voltage Consultant to procure the drawings.

B. Underground Utility Locating:

1. The contractor shall hire an Underground Utility Locating Service to locate existing underground utility pathways in areas affected by the scope of work for excavation.
2. Contractor must use an underground utility locator service with a minimum of 3 years’ experience. The equipment operator must have demonstrated experience.
3. The Underground Utility Locator Service must have the use of equipment with the ability to locate by means of inductive clamping, induction, inductive metal detection, conductive coupling, or TransOnde (Radio detection) to generate signals, passive locating (free scoping) for “hot” electric, and metal detector.
4. The Underground Utility Locator Service must be able to locate existing utilities at a depth of at least 72”.

5. The Underground Utility Locator Service must be able to locate but are not limited to locating the following types of utility pathways:
   a) All conduit pathways containing 110 volt or greater 50-60Hz electrical wire.
   b) All conduit pathways containing an active cable TV system.
   c) All conduit pathways containing wire or conductor in which a signal can be attached and generated without damaging or triggering the existing systems.
   d) All empty conduit pathways or pipe in which a signal probe or sonde (miniature transmitter) can be inserted.
   e) All conduit pathways containing non-conductive cables or wires in which a signal probe or sonde (miniature transmitter) can be inserted.
   f) All plastic and other nonconductive water lines in which a TransOnde Radio detection) or other "transmitter" can be applied to create a low frequency pressure waive (signal) without damaging or triggering the existing systems.
   g) All copper or steel waterlines and plastic or steel gas lines
6. All markings made by the Underground Utility Locator Service or other shall be clear and visible.
7. The contractor shall maintain all markings made by Underground Utility Locator Service or other throughout the entire length of the project.
8. The Underground Utility Locator Service shall provide the contractor with two sets of maps showing the location of utilities and average depth. They will be referenced to permanent buildings. Contractor will deliver one copy to the district at no additional charge.
9. Contractor is responsible to contact Underground Service Alert (U.S.A. 800/227-2600) and receive clearance prior to any excavation operations.
10. Contractor shall inform the (District's Construction Manager) (Architect) (Owner) no later than five (5) days prior to the date scheduled for the utility locator service to be on site.

1.10 PROTECTION

A. Adequate protection measures shall be provided to protect workmen and passers-by on and off the site. Adjacent property shall be fully protected throughout the operations. Blasting will not be permitted. Prevent damage to adjoining improvements and properties both above and below grade. Restore such improvements to original condition should damage occur. Replace trees and shrubs outside building area disturbed by operations.

B. In accordance with generally accepted construction practices, the Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for working conditions at the job site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously and shall not be limited to normal working hours.

C. Any construction review of the Contractor's performance conducted by the Geotechnical Engineer is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures, in, on, or near the construction site.

D. Provide shoring, sheeting, sheet piles and or bracing to prevent caving, erosion or gullying of sides of excavation.

E. Surface Drainage: Provide for surface drainage during period of construction in manner to avoid creating nuisance to adjacent areas. The contractor shall make a reasonable effort on a daily basis to keep all excavations and the site free from water during entire progress of work, regardless of cause, source, or nature of water.

F. Adjacent streets and sidewalks shall be kept free of mud, dirt or similar nuisances resulting from earthwork operations.

G. The site and adjacent influenced areas shall be watered as required to suppress dust nuisance. Dust control measures shall be in accordance with the local jurisdiction.

1.11 SEASONAL LIMITS

A. No fill material shall be placed, spread or rolled during unfavorable weather conditions. When work is interrupted by rains, fill operations shall not be resumed until field tests indicate that moisture content and density of fill are satisfactory.

B. Excessively wet fill material shall be bladed and aerated per section 3.08, B.

1.12 TESTING

A. General: Refer to Section 01 45 00 – Quality Requirements.

B. Geotechnical Engineer: Owner is retaining a Geotechnical Engineer to determine compliance of fill with Specifications, and to direct adjustments in fill operations. Costs of Geotechnical Engineer will be borne by Owner; except those costs incurred for re-tests or re-inspection will be paid by Owner and back charged to Contractor.

1. If Contractor elects to process or mine onsite materials for use as Suitable Fill, Aggregate Sub Base, Aggregate Base, Rock, Crushed Rock or sand the cost of all testing of this material shall be paid for by the Contractor.
2. Testing of import fill for compliance with Department of Toxic Substance Control (DTSC) shall be paid for by the Contractor.

1.13 ARCHEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

A. If archeological or cultural resources are discovered during the Work, the Contractor must cease all construction operations in the vicinity of the discovery until a qualified archeologist can assess the value of these resources and make recommendations to the State Historic Preservation Officer. Archeological and cultural resources include artifacts, large amounts of bone, shell, or flaked stone, and other evidence of human activity. If the State Historic Preservation Officer or the Owner directs that work be temporarily ceased at the location of an archeological or cultural find, the Contractor must temporarily suspend work at the location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Engineered Fill Materials: All fill shall be of approved local materials supplemented by imported fill if necessary. "Approved" local materials are defined as local soils tested and approved by Geotechnical Engineer free from debris, and concentrations of clay and organics; and contain rocks no larger than Three (3)-inches in greatest dimension. The soil and rock should be thoroughly blended so that all rock is surrounded by soil. This may require mixing of the soil and rock with a dozer prior to placement and

compaction. Clods, rocks, hard lumps or cobbles exceeding three (3) inches in final size shall not be allowed in the upper twelve (12) inches of any fill. Native clay or clayey soils will not be permitted within the upper twelve (12) inches of building pad areas or paved areas.

B. Imported Engineered Fill Material: Imported fill may be required to complete work. Proposed import fill material shall meet the above requirements; shall be similar to the native soils. Import fill shall meet the above requirements; shall have plasticity index of 12 or less; an R-Value of 40 or Greater, an Expansion Index of 20 or less; be free of particles greater than three (3) -inches in largest dimension; be free of contaminants and have corrosion characteristics within the acceptable limits. All import fill material shall be tested and approved by Soils Engineer prior to transportation to the site. Proposed fill material shall comply with DTSC guidelines to include Phase 1 environmental site assessment and related tests. Refer to the October 2001 DTSC Information Advisory for clean imported fill material.

1. DTSC TESTING: Site work contractor is to coordinate testing with an analytical lab, hired by the owner, licensed by the State of California for the DTSC testing. The costs associated with the testing will be paid by the contractor.
2. DTSC testing shall include documentation as to the previous land use, location, and history. Soils shall be analyzed for all compounds of concern to ensure the imported soil is uncontaminated and acceptable. Testing shall be performed per the recommendations included in DTSC Imported Fill Advisory http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/Schools/upload/SMP FS Cleanfill-Schools.pdf). Soils shall be tested prior to import to the project site.
   Lab shall determine geographically which tests and analysis comparison will be appropriate for the testing. (CAM 17 / Title 22); (RWQCB) Regional Water Quality Control Board; or (OEHHA) Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.
3. Frequency of testing shall be conducted in accordance with DTSC's Imported Fill Advisory as follows;

   Fill Material Sampling Schedule

Area of Individual Borrow Area	Sampling Requirements
2 Acres or less	Minimum of 4 samples
2 to 4 Acres	Minimum of 1 sample every ½ Acre
4 to 10 Acres	Minimum of 8 Samples
Greater than 10 Acres	Minimum of 8 locations with 4 subsamples per location

Volume of Borrow Area Stockpile	
Up to 1,000 Cubic Yards	1 sample per 250 cubic yards
1,000 to 5,000 Cubic Yards	4 samples for the first 1000 cubic Yards + 1 sample per each additional 500 cubic yards
Greater than 5,000 Cubic Yards	12 samples for the first 5,000 cubic yards + 1 sample per each additional 1,000 cubic yards

4. Reports/ Documentation

   a. Results of the testing analysis shall be sent to the Owner; Architect; Project Inspector, Project Civil Engineer, DTSC, and DSA. Letter shall reference DSA file and application numbers.

C. Landscape Backfill Material:

1. The top 3" of native topsoil stripped from the site may be used for landscape backfill material provided it meets the requirements as specified in Section 32 90 00.
2. Imported Topsoil may be required to complete work. See Section 32 90 00 for requirements. Proposed Topsoil material shall comply with DTSC guidelines to include Phase 1 environmental site assessment and related tests. Refer to the October 2001 DTSC Information Advisory for clean imported fill material.

D. Water: Furnish all required water for construction purposes, including compaction and dust control. Water shall be potable.

E. Aggregate Base: Provide Class 2 3/4" Aggregate Base conforming to standard gradation as specified in Cal Trans Standard Specifications, Section 26,-1.02A.

F. Decomposed Granite: Decomposed Granite shall be well graded mixture of fine to 1/8" particles in size with no clods. The material shall be free of vegetation, other soils, debris and rock. The material shall be reddish-tan to tan in color.

G. Decomposed Granite Solidifier: PolyPavement or equal.

H. Lime / Lime Treatment: See specification Section 31 32 00.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION LAYOUT AND PREPARATION

A. Prior to installation of the work of this Section, carefully inspect and verify by field measurements that installed work of all other trades is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence

B. Layout all work, establish grades, locate existing underground utilities, set markers and stakes, setup and maintain barricades and protection facilities; all prior to beginning actual earthwork operations. Layout and staking shall be done by a licensed Land Surveyor or Professional Civil Engineer.

C. Verify that specified items may be installed in accordance with the approved design.

D. In event of discrepancy, immediately notify Owner and the Architect. Do not proceed in discrepant areas until discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.02 PERFORMANCE

A. GENERAL:

1. General: Do all grading, excavating and cutting necessary to conform finish grade and contours as shown. All cuts shall be made to true surface of subgrade.

2. Archaeological Artifacts: Should any artifacts of possible historic interest be encountered during earthwork operations, halt all work in area of discovery and immediately contact the Architect for notification of appropriate authorities.
3. Degree of Compaction: Percentage of maximum density, hereinafter specified as degree of compaction required, means density equivalent to that percentage of maximum dry density determined by ASTM D1557 Compaction Test method, and such expressed percentage thereof will be minimum acceptable compaction for specified work.
4. Moisture Content: Moisture content shall be as noted below and as called for on the plans. Moisture content shall be maintained until subgrade is covered by surfacing materials.

3.03 DEMOLITION, DISPOSAL AND DISPOSITION OF UNDESIRABLE MAN-MADE FEATURES

A. All other obstructions, such as abandoned utility lines, septic tanks, concrete foundations, and the like shall be removed from site. Excavations resulting from these removal activities shall be cleaned of all loose materials, dish shaped, and widened as necessary to permit access for compaction equipment. Areas exposed by any required over-excavation should be scarified to a depth of 12", moisture-conditioned to 2% above the optimum moisture content, and recompacted to at least 90% of the maximum dry density.

3.04 TESTING AND OBSERVATION

A. All grading and earthwork operations shall be observed by the Geotechnical Engineer or his representative, serving as the representative of the Owner.

B. Field compaction tests shall be made by the Geotechnical Engineer or his representative. If moisture content and/or compaction are not satisfactory, Contractor will be required to change equipment or procedure or both, as required to obtain specified moisture or compaction. Notify Geotechnical Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of any filling operation.

C. Earthwork shall not be performed without the notification or approval of the Geotechnical Engineer or his representative. The Contractor shall notify the Geotechnical Engineer at least two (2) working days prior to commencement of any aspect of the site earthwork.

D. If the Contractor should fail to meet the compaction or design requirements embodied in this document and on the applicable plans, he shall make the necessary readjustments until all work is deemed satisfactory, as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer or Architect/Engineer.

E. After each rain event Geotechnical Engineer shall test fill material for optimum moisture. Do not place any fill material until desired moisture is achieved.

3.05 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Prior to grading, remove all debris off-site. Remove trees and brush including the root systems. All trees/large brush designated for removal should include the rootball and roots ½ inch or larger in size. This may require hand picking of roots which contractor shall include. Holes resulting from tree and brush removal should be prepared and backfilled in accordance with paragraphs 3.07, 3.08, 3.09, and 3.10. This may require deepening and/or widening the holes to adequately remove disturbed soil and provide room for compaction equipment. Strip the surface of all organics. Stripping's meeting the requirements of Section 32 90 00 may be used in

landscape areas only.

3.06 CUTTING

A. Building pads that are located within a cut/fill transition area will have to be overexcavated to provide a semi-uniform fill beneath the building pad. The portions of building pads located in cut areas shall be overexcavated to provide no more than 1 foot difference in fill placed in the same building pad.

B. Do all cutting necessary to bring finish grade to elevations shown on Drawings.

C. When excavation through roots is necessary, cut roots by hand.

D. Carefully excavate around existing utilities to avoid unnecessary damage. The contractor shall anticipate and perform hand work near existing utilities as shown on the survey, without additional claims or cost.

E. Soils containing excessive organic soils should be removed and not used within the pavements, slabs, and building areas. For this project, the acceptable organic content is less than four percent (4%) organics by weight as determined by ASTM D2974 (Organic Content by Ignition Method). Soils containing organic material may be used in landscape areas with approval of the landscape architect after review.

3.07 STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION

A. General: Excavate to bear on firm material at contract depth shown on Structural Drawings.

B. Footings: All footing excavations shall be of sufficient width for installation of formwork, unless earth will retain its position during concreting. All portions of footings above grade must be formed.

C. Unsuitable Ground: Any errors in structural excavation, soft ground, or clay soils found when excavating shall be reported to Architect. In no case shall work be built on any such soft or clayey unsuitable surface without direction from the Architect. Restore excavations to proper elevation with engineered fill material compacted to 90% of dry density.

D. Based on geotechnical borings, excavations associated with building foundations, shallow trenches for utilities, and other excavations less than five feet deep associated with the proposed construction, should stand vertically for short periods of time (i.e. less than one day) required for construction. The contractor should be prepared to brace or shore the excavations. Deeper excavations shall be sloped, braced or shored in accordance with Cal/OSHA requirements. Excavated material should not be stockpiled directly near the excavations, nor should excessive equipment traffic along trenches occur to prevent trench wall surcharging.

3.08 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. Grade compact and finish all subgrades within a tolerance of 0.10' of grades as indicated on Drawings and so as not to pool water. Subgrade within building pads and concrete walks shall be within 0.05' of grades indicated.

B. After clearing, grubbing and cutting, subsurface shall be plowed or scarified to a depth of at least 12", until surface is free from ruts, hummocks or other uneven features and uniform and free from large clods. Moisture condition per this specification, section 3.08.F. If the existing soils are at a water content higher than specified, the contractor shall provide multiple daily aerations by ripping, blading, and/or disking to dry the soils to a moisture content where the specified degree of compaction can be achieved. After seven consecutive working days of daily aerations, and the moisture content of the soil remains higher than specified, the contractor shall notify the architect. If the existing soils have a moisture content lower than specified, the contractor shall scarify, rip, water and blade existing soil to achieve specified moisture content. The contractor shall make proper allowance in schedule and methods to complete this work.

C. Building Pads and portable buildings pads shall be over-excavated to a depth as needed to achieve the section indicated in section 3.10.

D. Subgrade in areas to receive landscaping shall be compacted to 90%.

E. Where Contractor over-excavates building pads through error, resulting excavation shall be recompacted as engineered fill at Contractor's expense.

F. Compaction Requirements for all Earthwork shall be per the following Schedule:

Description	Min. Percent Relative Compaction (per ASTM D1557)	Recommended Minimum Percent Above (or Below) Optimum Moisture Content
Fill Areas, Engineered Fill, Onsite Soil	90	3
Fill Areas, Engineered Fill, Select Fill	90	2
Building Pads, Onsite Soil – Scarified Subgrade prior to Fill	87-92	3
Building Pads, Onsite Soil – Structural General Fill	90	3
Building Pads, Baserock or Select (non-expansive) Engineered Fill	90	± 2
Building Pads – Treated Soil	90	2
Vehicular Pavement, Subgrade, Upper 8”	95	3
Vehicular Pavement, Onsite Soil or Fill (8” or deeper)	90	3
Vehicular Pavement, Class 2 Baserock	95	2
Concrete Flatwork, Subgrade Soil	87-92	3
Concrete Flatwork, Baserock	90	± 2
Underground Utility Backfill	90	3
Underground Utility Trench Backfill, Upper 3’ Feet below Existing Pavement Sections (where applicable)	95	3

Or per the recommendations of the soils report, whichever is more stringent.

3.09 PLACING, SPREADING AND COMPACTING FILL MATERIAL IN BUILDING PAD AND PAVEMENT AREAS

A. Selected fill material shall be placed in layers which, when compacted, shall not exceed 6 inches in compacted thickness. Each layer shall be spread evenly and thoroughly mixed to insure uniformity in moisture content.

B. Selected fill material shall be moisture-conditioned to specified moisture content per section 3.08.F above. Selected fill material shall be unfrozen. When moisture content of fill material is below that specified, add water until proper moisture content is achieved. When moisture content is above that specified, aerate by blading or other methods mentioned in 3.08 B until moisture content is satisfactory.

C. After each layer has been placed, mixed and spread evenly, it shall be thoroughly compacted per section 3.08.F above. Compact each layer over its entire area until desired density has been obtained.

D. Recompaction of Fill in Trenches and Compaction of Fill Adjacent to Walls: Where trenches must be excavated, backfill with material excavated. Place in lifts that when compacted do not exceed 6", moisture conditioned as listed above, section 3.08.F.

E. Jetting of fill materials will not be allowed.

F. The final 12" of building pads, flatwork and asphalt paving shall be comprised of one of the following:

   a. 12" of chemically treated native soils, treated in accordance with section 31 32 00.
   b. 12" of imported non-expansive engineered fill placed in accordance with this specification.
   c. 12" of compacted class II AB placed in accordance with this specification. This AB section is for subgrade preparation and shall not count toward the AB thickness of the paving sections indicated.

3.10 FINAL SUBGRADE COMPACTION

A. Building Pads: Upper 12" of all final building pad subgrades shall be comprised of materials indicated above in section 3.09.F and uniformly compacted at specified moisture content to at least 90% of maximum dry density, as determined by ASTM D1557 Compaction Test, regardless of whether final subgrade elevation is attained by filling, excavation, or is left at existing grade. After acceptance of final compaction test, contractor shall maintain the required moisture content of subgrade until concrete flatwork is placed. Building pad preparation should extend a minimum 5-foot distance beyond the perimeter of any building footprint, or to the edge of connected outdoor covered areas and adjoining flatwork, whichever is greater.

   a. As an alternative to the imported non-expansive engineered fill layer noted above, the uppermost 12 inches of pad subgrade may consist of chemically stabilized (lime treated) soil as discussed in Section 31 32 00.

B. Paved Areas: Upper 12" of all final subgrades supporting pavement sections and all other flatwork shall be comprised of materials indicated above in section 3.09. and brought to specified moisture content and shall be uniformly compacted per section 3.08.F above, regardless of whether final subgrade elevation is attained by filling, excavation, or is left at existing grade. After acceptance of final compaction test, contractor shall maintain the required moisture content of subgrade until concrete flatwork is placed. Final 6" of this subgrade shall be compacted to 95%.

   a. As an alternative to the imported non-expansive engineered fill layer noted above, the uppermost 12 inches of pad subgrade may consist of chemically stabilized (lime treated) soil as discussed in Section 31 32 00.

C. Other Fill and Backfill: Upper 12" of all other final subgrades or finish grades shall be compacted to 90% of maximum dry density.

D. Gravel Fill: Do not place compacted gravel fill until after underground work and foundations are in place. Compact gravel fill with vibratory plate or similar equipment to preclude settlement.

3.11 PLACING, SPREADING, AND COMPACTION OF LANDSCAPE BACKFILL MATERIALS

A. All landscaped areas shall receive topsoil. After subgrade under landscape area has been scarified and brought to 90% maximum dry density, top soil shall be placed evenly to depth of 10" at 85% of maximum dry density.

B. Project Inspector must verify that materials are uniformly spread to minimum depth specified.

3.12 DECOMPOSED GRANITE COMPACTION AND STABILIZATION

A. Decomposed granite paving, paths or track shall be placed uniformly to the required depth and treated with PolyPavement or approved equal. Apply PolyPavement using Application Method 1 or a mixed application method.

3.13 SLOPE CONSTRUCTION

A. Cut slopes shall be constructed to no steeper than 2H:1V (horizontal:vertical). Fill slopes shall be constructed to no steeper than 3H:1V (horizontal:vertical). Prior to placement of fill on an existing slope the existing slope shall be benched. The benches shall be in a ratio of 10 horizontal to 1 vertical. The face of the fill slopes shall be compacted as the fill is placed, or the slope may be overbuilt and then cut back to the design grade. Compaction by track walking will not be allowed.

3.14 FINISH GRADING

A. At completion of project, site shall be finished graded, as indicated on Drawings. Finish grades shall be "flat graded" to grades shown on the drawing. Mounding of finish grades will not be allowed unless otherwise directed on the landscape drawings. Tolerances for finish grades in drainage swales shall be +-0.05'. Tie in new and existing finish grades. Leave all landscaped areas in finish condition for lawn seeding. Landscaped planters shall be graded uniformly from edge of planter to inlets. If sod is used for turf areas the finish grade on which it is placed shall be lowered to allow for sod thickness.

B. All landscape areas shall be left free of rock or foreign material as specified in Section 32 90 00.

C. All landscape areas shall be approved by Architect prior to any planting.

3.15 SURPLUS MATERIAL

A. Excavated material not required for grading or backfill shall be removed from site at contractor's expense.

3.16 CLEANING

A. Refer to Section 01 74 00.

B. Remove from fill all vegetation, wood, form lumber, casual lumber, and shavings, in contact with ground; buried wood will not be permitted in any fill.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 13 16

TREE PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Tree protection complete as shown and as specified.

B. Related Sections:

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
1. Section 02 41 00 – Site Demolition.
2. Section 32 80 00 – Irrigation.
3. Section 32 90 00 – Landscaping.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor shall submit Tree Protection Area plan to Architect outlining all trees and plants listed by number to be protected and their groupings. All trees and plants shall be grouped in their own Fenced Tree Protection Areas as shown in Drawings.

B. Contractor shall submit to Landscape Architect in writing a schedule including any and all activity inside Fenced Tree Protection Areas. This schedule to include but not limited to the dates fences are initially installed, altered and dates of fence replacement. Intent of these provisions is that the Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) are fenced for the entire duration with only exceptions of short intervals or specifically defined construction activity needs. Revise schedule as directed by Architect.

C. Provide a Mediation Plan to keep existing trees and planting irrigated during construction.

1.3 WARRANTY

A. Guarantee all workmanship and materials hereunder against defective workmanship and materials, including damage by leaks and settlement of irrigation trenches, for the duration specified in Division 01 of these Specifications. (The Contractor is not responsible for vandalism or theft after date of final acceptance.)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Use materials as specified; any deviation from the Specifications must first be approved by the

Owner's Representative in writing. All material containers or certificates shall be clearly marked by manufacturer as to contents for inspection.

B. Trunk Protection constructed of:
   1. 20-foot long 2x6 wood boards or length needed to protect the trunk if tree trunk is shorter than 20'.
   2. Metal wire. Gauge strong enough to tie the boards around the trunk of the tree.

C. Tree Protection Zone Fencing:
   1. 4-foot-tall snow fencing or 6-foot-tall metal chain link construction fencing per the discretion of the Landscape Architect or District Representative.

D. Bark Mulch: Untreated, shredded cedar.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Maintain pre-existing moisture levels.

B. Maintain areas inside the fenced tree protection area including lawn mowing, leaf removal, operation and repair of irrigation.

C. Protect root systems from flooding, erosion, excessive watering and drying resulting from dewatering or other operations:

D. Prohibitions - DO NOT:
   1. Allow run off or spillage of damaging materials in vicinity of root systems.
   2. Rinse tools or equipment under trees.
   3. Store materials, stockpile soil, park or drive vehicles within drip lines or in areas with plants.
   4. Cut, break skin or bark, bruise roots or branches.
   5. Allow fires under and adjacent trees and plants.
   6. Discharge exhaust under foliage.
   7. Secure cable, chain, or rope to trees.
   8. Change grade within drip line of trees without Landscape Architect's approval.
   9. Lime shall not be used.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Tree Trunk Protection
   1. Conform to requirements for trees and plants to be retained, per 3.01, above.
   2. Install boards vertically around tree and bind together with wire to protect the bark 360 degrees around the entire tree prior to start of any demolition and construction. Boards are

not to dig into bark.

3. Major scaffold limbs may require plastic fencing or straw waddles to be wrapped around them to protect them.

B. Tree Dripline Protection

1. The Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) is a restricted area around the base of the tree with a radius of one foot (1') for every inch of tree trunk diameter or ten feet, which is greater, enclosed by tree protection zone fencing.
2. Signage designating the protection zone and penalties for violations shall be secured in prominent location on each protection fence.

C. Requirements for Trees to be Protected

1. Duration: Tree protection shall be erected before demolition, grading, or any construction begins and remain in place until final inspection of the project.
2. Conform to requirements for trees and plants to be retained, per 3.01, above.
3. Architect shall give final review of Tree Protection before construction to begin. Revise schedule as directed by Architect.
4. Vehicle movement within the TPZ will only be allowed for construction equipment.
   a. Within dripline, apply 10-inch layer of mulch over geotextile fabric.
5. Perform trenching operations within the TPZ of the tree so that:
   a. Digging shall be by hand using narrow trenching shovel,
   b. No roots larger than 2" diameter are cut and utilities are routed around or below them,
   c. Roots smaller than 2" diameter are cut with sharp tools, saws, loppers- not torn, chopped or broken.
6. Where roots are exposed:
   a. Do not allow the roots to dry out,
   b. On the same day the excavation is made, provide temporary backfill to original grade at tree roots,
   c. Or cover roots with 4 layers of wet untreated burlap, made wet each day, including weekends.
7. Roots larger than 3" in diameter are not to be cut without review and approval of Arborist.

3.3 REPAIR/RESTORATION:

A. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to repair or replace any damaged trees.

B. Repair trees damaged by operations:

1. within 24 hours of damage,
2. to satisfaction of Landscape Architect,
3. to ISA Pruning Standards.

C. Replace repaired trees where repair has not restored them to health or aesthetics:
   1. within 6 months of request to replace,
   2. to the satisfaction of Landscape Architect,
   3. with replacement plants of a size and variety matching those that were removed.

D. Replaced trees and plants shall be the responsibility of Contractor to maintain in good health and aesthetics for the duration of the project from installation.
   1. Contractor shall submit to Landscape Architect comprehensive maintenance plan for replacement tree, including but not limited to provisions for irrigation system independent of existing system.

E. Where suitable replacement of trees and plants are not available:
   1. Contractor shall provide affidavits to Landscape Architect that they are not available.
   2. Contractor shall provide compensation to the State at the following rates:
      a. $2000 for each caliper inch of any tree or plants removed under 12 inches.
      b. $4000 for each caliper inch of any tree or plants removed 12 inches or more.
      c. Caliper of trees and plants measured at 6 inches above grade.
      d. Caliper defined here as thickness of diameter, measured in inches.

F. Soil Contamination:
   1. Contractor shall remove soil that has been contaminated during the performance of the Work by oil, solvents, and other materials which could be harmful to trees and plants, and replace with good soil, at Contractor's expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 33

TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Section 01 50 00, Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.
3. Section 31 23 33, Trenching and Backfilling.
4. Section 32 12 00, Asphalt Concrete Paving.
5. Section 32 16 00, Site Concrete.
6. Section 31 25 00, Erosion Control
7. Section 32 80 00, Irrigation.
8. Section 32 90 00, Landscaping.
9. Section 33 40 00, Site Drainage.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Use only new materials and products, unless existing materials or products are specifically shown otherwise on the Drawings to be salvaged and re-used.

B. All materials, components, assemblies, workmanship and installation are to be observed by the Owner's Inspector of Record. Work not so inspected is subject to uncovering and replacement.

C. Contractor / Installer shall have been in business for five (5) years providing/finishing similar size projects and complexity.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 01 33 00.

B. Submit Manufacturers data and shop drawings.

1.04 WARRANTY

A. Submit fully executed warranty for work and materials in this section per 01 78 36.

1.05 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. California Building Code current edition.

B. California Plumbing Code current edition.

C. Geotechnical Engineering Report: A site specific geotechnical engineering report was and is entitled C.K. McClatchy High School Athletic Field Improvements, prepared on September 15, 2023 by Universal Engineering Services, project number 4630.2300087.0016. This report is on file with Architect. The Geotechnical report is the basis of design of the project and used as a reference in the development of the contract plans and specifications. The Geotechnical report shall be used only as a reference for the soil condition of the project site. The design information contained in the contract plans and specifications shall govern over the recommendation of the Geotechnical report.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport, store and handle in strict accord with the local jurisdiction.

B. Make delivery to job when notified by Contractor verifying that the job is ready to receive the work of this Section and that arrangements have been made to properly store, handle and protect such materials and work.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Contractor shall acquaint himself with all existing site conditions. If unknown active utilities are encountered during work, notify Architect promptly for instructions. Failure to notify will make Contractor liable for damage to these utilities arising from Contractor's operations subsequent to discovery of such unknown active utilities.

B. Field verify that all components, backing, etc. by others are installed correctly to proceed with installation of products as herein specified.

C. Trench dewatering may be necessary. Contractor shall provide any and all tools, equipment and labor necessary for trench dewatering no matter what the source. Dewatering shall be continuous until all site utilities are installed and backfilled.

1.08 PROTECTION

A. Adequate protection measures shall be provided to protect workers and passers-by on and off the site. Adjacent property shall be fully protected throughout the operations. Blasting will not be permitted. Prevent damage to adjoining improvements and properties both above and below grade. Restore such improvements to original condition should damage occur. Replace trees and shrubs outside building area disturbed by operations. Repair all trenches in grass areas with new sod (seeding not permitted) and "stake-off" for protection.

B. Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for working conditions at the job site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously and shall not be limited to normal working hours.

C. Any construction review of the Contractor's performance conducted by the Architect or Owner is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures, in, on or near the construction site.

D. Provide shoring, sheeting, sheet piles and or bracing to prevent caving, erosion or gullying of sides of excavation.

E. Surface Drainage: Provide for surface drainage during period of construction in manner to avoid creating nuisance to adjacent areas. Keep all excavations free from water during entire progress of work, regardless of cause, source or nature of water.

F. Adjacent streets and sidewalks shall be kept free of mud, dirt or similar nuisances resulting from earthwork operations.

G. The site and adjacent influenced areas shall be watered as required to suppress dust nuisance.

H. Trees: Carefully protect existing trees which are to remain.

1.09 TRENCH SAFETY PROVISIONS

A. General Contractor shall be solely responsible for safety design, construction and coordination with agencies having jurisdiction. If such plan varies from shoring system standards established by Construction Safety Orders, plan shall be prepared by registered civil or structural engineer.

B. Nothing herein shall be deemed to allow use of shoring, sloping or protective system less effective than that required by Construction Safety Orders of California State Division of Industrial Safety.

C. When trenching through paved surface, provide steel trench plates to cover open trenches daily until trenches are backfilled.

1.10 SEASONAL LIMITS

A. No backfill material shall be placed, spread or rolled during unfavorable weather conditions. When work is interrupted by heavy rains, full operations shall not be resumed until field tests indicate that moisture content and density of fill are satisfactory.

B. Material above optimum moisture shall be processed per section 310000, 3.08, B.

1.11 TESTING

A. General: Refer to Section 01 45 00 – Quality Requirements.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Backfill materials: Pipeline and conduit trench backfill as shown on the plans and as specified below.

1. ¾ inch crush rock.
2. Native Materials: Soil native to Project Site, free of wood, organics, and other deleterious substances. Rocks shall not be greater than __-inches.
3. Sand: Fine granular material, free of organic matter, mica, loam or clay.
4. Lean Mix Concrete/Controlled Density Backfill: 2 sacks cement slurry.
5. Class 2 aggregate base, ¾” rock, per Caltrans section 26-1.02B

B. Water: Furnish all required water for construction purposes, including compaction and dust control. Water shall be potable.

C. Provide other bedding and backfill materials as described and specified in Section 31 00 00, Section 33 40 00 and Divisions 15 and 16.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Verification of Conditions:

1. Examine areas and conditions under which work is to be performed.
2. Identify conditions detrimental to proper or timely completion of work and coordinate with General Contractor to rectify.

3.02 COORDINATION

A. General Contractor shall coordinate work as herein specified, in accordance with drawings and as required to complete scope of work with all related trades.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Perform work in accordance with pipe manufacturer's recommendations, as herein specified and in accordance with drawings.

3.04 TRENCHING

A. Make all trenches open vertical construction with sufficient width to provide free working space at both sides of trench around installed item as required for caulking, joining, backfilling and compacting; not less than 12 inches wider than pipe or conduit diameter, unless otherwise noted.

B. Carefully excavate around existing utilities to avoid unnecessary damage. The contractor shall anticipate and perform hand work near existing utilities as shown on the survey, without additional claims or cost.

C. Trench straight and true to line and grade with bottom smooth and free of edges or rock points.

D. Where depths are not shown on the plans, trench to sufficient depth to give minimum fill above top of installed item measured from finish grade above the utility as follows:

1. Sewer pipe: depth to vary
2. Storm drain pipe: depth to vary
3. Water pipe - Fire Supply: 36 inches
4. Water pipe – Domestic Supply: 30 inches

E. Where trench through existing pavement saw cut existing pavement in straight lines. Grind existing asphalt on each side of trench 3" wide x ½ the depth of the section. Apply tact coat to vertical surfaces before installing new asphalt. Replace asphalt and concrete pavement sections to matched

existing conditions. In concrete pavement provide expansion and control joints to match existing joint layout.

3.05 BACKFILL

A. Pipe Trench Backfill is divided into three zones:

1. Bedding: Layer of material directly under the pipe upon which the pipe is laid.
2. Pipe Zone: Backfill from the top of the bedding to 6 inches (compacted) over the top of the pipe.
3. Upper Zone: Backfill between top of Pipe Zone and to surface of subgrade.

B. Bedding: Type of material and degree of compaction for bedding backfill shall be as defined in the Details and Specifications.

C. Pipe Zone and Upper Zone Backfill:

1. Type of material and degree of compaction Pipe Zone and Upper Zone Backfill shall be as required by Drawings, Details, & Specifications.
2. Upper Zone Backfill shall not be placed until conformance of Bedding and Pipe Zone Backfill with specified compaction test requirements has been confirmed.
3. Backfill shall be brought up at substantially the same rate on both sides of the pipe and care shall be taken so that the pipe is not floated or displaced. Material shall not be dropped directly on pipe.

D. Backfill Compaction:

1. Backfill shall be placed in layers which, when compacted shall not exceed 6 inches in thickness. Each layer shall be spread evenly and thoroughly mixed to insure uniformity. Do not backfill over, wet, frozen or soft subgrade surfaces. Employ a placement method that does not disturb or damage foundation walls, perimeter drainage, foundation damp-proofing, waterproofing or protective cover.
2. When moisture content of fill material is below that required to achieve specified density, add water until proper moisture content is achieved. When moisture content is above that required, aerate by blading or other methods until specified moisture content is met, see section 310000, 3.08, B.
3. After each layer has been placed, mixed and spread evenly, it shall be thoroughly compacted to 90 % of maximum dry density while at specified moisture content. Compact each layer over its entire area until desired density has been obtained.
4. The top 6 inches of subgrade compaction under pavement or building shall be per Earthwork section 31 00 00.
5. Compaction: All backfill operations shall be observed by the Inspector of Record and/or Geotechnical Engineer. Field density tests shall be made to check compaction of fill material. If densities are not satisfactory, Contractor will be required to change equipment or procedure or both, as required to obtain specified densities. Notify Inspector and Architect at least 24 hours in advance of any operation.

E. Backfill in Areas Previously Lime or Cement Treated

1. If trenching is necessary in areas that have been previously lime treated the contractor shall backfill the trench with class 2 aggregate base from the top of utility initial backfill up to subgrade in accordance with these specifications. **Lime treated soil may not be re-used once it has been compacted and cured. If re-excavated, it must be disposed of**. In Synthetic track and Synthetic Turf areas, following backfill to subgrade, a 13' wide bridging geogrid, Tensar BX 1100 or Tx140 shall be lain centered over trench on subgrade along entire length of the trench. Geogrid may be waived by the onsite geotechnical engineer based on actual soil conditions.

3.06 TRENCH AND SITE RESTORATION

A. Finished surface of trenches shall be restored to a condition equal to, or better than the condition as existed prior to excavation work.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. Protect existing surfaces, structures, and utilities from damage. Protect work by others from damage. In the event of damage, immediately repair or replace to satisfaction of Owner.

B. Repair existing landscaped areas to as new condition. Replant trees, shrubs or groundcover with existing materials if not damaged or with new materials if required. Replace damaged lawn areas with sod, no seeding will be permitted.

C. Replace damaged pavement with new compatible matching materials. Concrete walks to be removed to nearest expansion joint and entire panel replaced. Asphalt to be cute neatly and replaced with new materials.

D. Any existing materials removed or damaged due to trenching to be returned to new condition.

3.08 SURPLUS MATERIAL

A. Remove excess excavated material, unused materials, damaged or unsuitable materials from site.

3.09 CLEANING

A. Refer to Section 01 74 00.

B. Contractor will keep the work areas in a clean and safe condition so his rubbish, waste, and debris do not interfere with the work of others throughout the project and at the completion of work.

C. After completion of work in this section, remove all equipment, materials, and debris. Leave entire area in a neat, clean, acceptable condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 25 00

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. General: Provide all materials, equipment and labor necessary to furnish and install BMPs and required maintenance as shown on the Drawings and on the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

B. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan: A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) has been prepared by Warren Consulting Engineers Incorporated (Qualified SWPPP Developer – QSD), and is part of the contract documents. Contractor shall Comply with State Water Resources Control Board requirements. The SWPPP will be provided to the Contractor prior to the start of work. The information provided in the SWPPP shall be used and tailored to the contractor's approach to the work in this contract. The Contractor shall provide Best Management Practices (BMP's) during the the following, but not limited to:

1. Cut and fill operations.
2. Temporary stockpiles.
3. Vehicle and equipment storage, maintenance and fueling operations.
4. Concrete, plaster, mortar and paint disposal.
5. Dust control.
6. Tracking of dirt, mud on off-site streets.
7. Pipe flushing.
8. Appropriate Accessory Erosion Controls, deemed necessary by contractor.

C. General contractor shall provide all monitoring and reporting in accordance with the SWPPP. Contractor shall hire or otherwise aquire a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP). The QSP shall provide the following, but not limited to:

1. PH and turbidity sampling per current NPDES permit.
2. Upload all AdHoc reports to the SWRCB SMARTS website.
3. Prepare weekly BMP Inspection reports and storm event reports.
4. Prepare Annual Report uploaded to the SMARTS system.
5. Prepare Notice of Termination.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Comply with governing codes and regulations.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. STRAW WATTLES: Shall be new manufactured straw roles in compliance with state requirements for sediment control.

B. SILT FENCES: Comply with state and local requirements.

C. HYDRO SEED MIX: Contractor shall provide a blended seed mix containing both seeds blends and in the following mixture:
   a. Blando Brome – 12 lbs/acre (0.3 lbs per sf)
   b. Annual Ryegrass – 9 lbs/acre (0.2 lbs per sf)

   Contractor, or Contractor's erosion control specialist or subcontractor may submit an alternative seed mix for review, however, sample projects need to be provided in the greater Sacramento Area that show this mix design is effective.

D. STRAW HYDROSEED /TACKIFIER: Straw Hydroseed with Tackifier mulch shall be composed of fibers derived from straw products with no growth or germination inhibiting substances. Mulch shall be manufactured in such a manner that when thoroughly mixed with seed, fertilizer, and water, in the proportions specified, it will form a homogeneous slurry which is capable of being sprayed to form a porous mat. The fibrous mulch in its air-dry state shall contain not more than fifteen percent by weight of water. The fiber shall have a temporary green dye and shall be accompanied by a certificate of compliance stating that the fiber conforms to these specifications. Product shall be HydrostrawTM or equal.

E. CONCRETE WASHOUT(S): Shall be pre-constructed or built onsite with plastic sheeting and supporting material such as straw bales. Washouts shall be sized for expected concrete work, or multiple washouts provided.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. STRAW WATTLES: Shall be installed per the drawings and/or as required by the SWPPP and Local Authority.

B. SILT FENCES: Shall be installed per the Drawings and/or as required by the SWPPP and Local Authority.

C. HYDROSEEDED AREA: All areas not provided with a permanent surfacing or final landscaping, but is disturbed by grading, construction access, or other construction related means, shall be provided with erosion protective hydroseed as listed below, or other approved method. If existing vegetation significantly re-establishes itself prior to a rain event, as confirmed by contractors QSP, contractor may omit additional stabilizations in this area..

D.

1. Preparation: Do all slurry preparation at the job site:

   a. Water, straw mulch w/tacifier, fertilizer, and other ingredients shall be added to the tank simultaneously so that the finished load is homogenous mix of the specified ingredients.

b. Seed shall be added last and shall be discharged within two hours (2hrs.). Loads held over four hours (4 hrs.) will be recharged with one-half (1/2) the seed rate before application.

c. Once fully loaded, the complete slurry shall be agitated for three to five minutes (3-5 min.) to allow for uniform mixing.

2. Application:

a. General: All hydroseed applications are to be applied in a sweeping motion to form a uniform mat at the specified rates.

Two-step Slope Application

Step One

Material	Lbs/Ac
Hydrostraw	2,000
7.2.3 Slow Release Fertilizer	1,000
Seed as per section (2.02 Seed)	#
Am 120 Mycorrhizal Inoculant	60

Step Two

Material	Lbs/Ac
Hydrostraw	2,000

b. Protection: Contractor is to apply the hydrostraw in such a way as to complete the application in an orderly manner and stay off partially and completely treated areas.

c. Unused Loads: If mixture remains in tank for more than 8 hours it shall be removed from the job site at Contractor's expense.

3.2 MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL:

A. General: Maintain and repair existing and new erosion control facilities throughout the construction period. Remove silt build up at straw wattles and/or silt fences as needed. Repair damage to earth slopes and banks. Erosion control measures shall be left in place until final paving and landscaping are complete.

B. Monitoring: Contractor's Qualified SWPPP Practitioner shall provide all site monitoring and recommendations to meet current NPDES requirements during construction.

C. Cleaning: Keep area clean of debris.

D. Remove erosion control measures prior to placing finish landscaping.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 32 00

SOIL STABILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. SECTION INCLUDES:

1. Description: Provide Lime/Cement Stabilization Treatment, including spreading and mixing lime and water with in-place materials, and compacting the mixture to the lines, grades and dimensions shown on the plans and/or specified.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

2. Section 01 50 00, Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.

3. Section 31 23 33, Trenching and Backfilling.

4. Section 32 12 00, Asphalt Concrete Paving.

5. Section 32 16 00, Site Concrete.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. QUALITY ASSURANCE

1. Use only new materials and products, unless existing materials or products are specifically shown otherwise on the Drawings to be salvaged and re-used.

2. All materials, components, assemblies, workmanship and installation are to be observed by the Owner's Inspector of Record. Work not so inspected is subject to uncovering and replacement.

3. The representatives of the Owner’s testing lab will not act as supervisor of construction, nor will they direct construction operations. Neither the presence of the Owner’s testing lab representatives nor the testing by the Owner’s testing lab shall excuse the contractors or subcontractors for defects discovered in their work during or following completion of the project. Correcting inadequate compaction is the sole responsibility of the contractor.

4. Tests (See Part 3 for Compaction Testing).

5. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all subgrades built. Any repairs resulting from inadequate compaction are the responsibility of the contractor.

6. Failures due to the lack of continuous moisture control during the curing period will be the sole responsibility of the contractor.

7. Any trenching through the finished cured lime/cement section will result in the contractor having to backfill trench with class 2 aggregate base rock, or cement/sand slurry,

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 01 33 00.

1.04 WARRANTY

A. Refer to General Conditions and Section 01 78 36.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: All Quality Assurance procedures specified on the drawings shall apply to this Section in addition to those shown below.

B. Testing:

0. Geotechnical Engineer: Owner is retaining a Geotechnical engineer to determine compliance of Lime/Cement Stabilization Treatment with Specifications, and to direct adjustments in fill operations. Costs of Geotechnical Engineer will be borne by Owner; except that costs incurred for re-tests or re-inspection will be paid by Owner and back charged to Contractor.

C. Inspection: Work shall not be performed without the physical presence and approval of Geotechnical Engineer. The Contractor shall notify the Geotechnical Engineer at least two working days prior to commencement of any aspect of site earthwork.

D. Field Density: Field density and phenolphthalein reaction tests shall be made by the Geotechnical Engineer after completion of compaction. Where compaction equipment has disturbed the surface to a depth of several inches, density tests shall be taken in the compacted material below the disturbed surface.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

A. Weighmaster Certificates: Provide certificates as required in Section 2.01B.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Lime/ Cement Treated Engineered Fill: The materials to be treated shall consist of on-site soils or approved import material as described in Section 31 00 00.

B. Lime/ Cement: Lime/ Cement in areas to be treated shall be a soil admixture of lime and cement, or a multi-spectrum mix such as Quicklime Plus. The percentage of lime shall be based on a soil weight of

110 pcf; hence, 5.0 pounds lime/cement should be utilized per cubic foot. A certification of compliance shall be submitted to the Geotechnical Engineer with each delivery of the lime/cement mixture.

C. Water: Water shall be added during the preliminary mixing operations and, if necessary, during final mixing and to keep the cured material moist until curing is complete. The amount of water added shall be subject to the approval of the Geotechnical Engineer at all times.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

A. General: Layout all work, establish grades, locate existing underground utilities, set markers and stakes, set up and maintain barricades and protection facilities; all prior to beginning actual earthwork operations.

3.02 EQUIPMENT

A. Lime Spreader: The lime/cement shall be spread by equipment which shall uniformly distribute the required amount of lime/cement. The rate of spread per square foot of blanket shall not vary more than 5 percent from the designated rate, unless otherwise approved by the Geotechnical Engineer.

B. Mixing Equipment: Mixing equipment shall be capable of mixing or remixing the materials to a uniform mixture free of streaks or pockets of lime/cement to the full required depth. Should contractor equipment be unable to mix to the depth specified, contractor shall perform the mixing in multiple lifts, each processed and cured per this specification until the full depth of soil treatment is provided.

3.03 START OF WORK UNDER THIS SECTION

A. General: Prior to starting physical work under this Section, the property line is to be clearly staked and identified. No lime treated materials shall be allowed to contaminate areas outside of the property.

B. Utilities; Contractor is to engage with a licensed contractor specialized in the Utility Locating Business. The contractor shall locate any and all utilities and pothole the same. The frequency of potholing shall be enough to establish the elevations of all utilities located.

3.04 LIME SPREADING

A. Engineered Fill: Provide lime/cement treatment in areas shown on plans and extending a minimum distance of 2 feet from outside edge of curb, wood header, and at least 5 feet beyond the limits of building foundations limits (which may not be the same as the exterior footprint), and to a depth of at least 12 inches beneath building pads and 12 inches beneath flatwork and paving in accordance with Section 31 00 00.

B. Temperature: Lime shall not be spread while the atmospheric temperature is below 35 degrees Fahrenheit or when conditions indicate that the temperature may fall below 35 degrees Fahrenheit within 24 hours.

3.05 MIXING

A. Lime/cement shall be added to the material to be treated at a rate of 5.0 pounds lime cement per cubic foot based on a soil unit weight of 110 pcf.

B. Lime/cement shall be spread by equipment that will uniformly distribute the required amount of lime/cement for the full width of the prepared material. The rate of spread per linear foot of blanket shall not vary more than five percent (5%) from the designated rate.

C. The spread lime/cement shall be prevented from blowing by suitable means selected by the Contractor. Quicklime shall not be used to make lime slurry. The spreading operations shall be conducted in such a manner that a hazard is not present to construction personnel or the public. All lime spread shall be thoroughly mixed into the soil the same day lime spreading operations are performed.

D. The distance which lime/cement may be spread upon the prepared material ahead of the mixing operation will be determined by the Geotechnical Engineer.

E. No traffic other than the mixing equipment and water truck will be allowed to pass over the spread lime/cement until after the completion of mixing. After mixing, grading and compacting are completed, only the water truck is allowed on the treated area to maintain the optimum moisture for curing.

F. Mixing equipment shall be equipped with a visual depth indicator showing mixing depth, an odometer or footmeter to indicate travel speed and a controllable water additive system for regulating water added to the mixture.

G. Mixing equipment shall be of the type that can mix the full depth of the treatment specified and leave a relatively smooth bottom of the treated section. Mixing and re-mixing, regardless of equipment used, will continue until the material is uniformly mixed free of streaks, pockets, or clods of lime/cement), and moisture is at approximately two percent (2%) over optimum and the mixture complies with the following requirements:

Minimum Sieve Size	Percent Passing
1-1/2”	100
1”	95
No. 4	60

H. Non-uniformity of color reaction when the treated material, exclusive of one inch or larger clods, as tested with the standard phenolphthalein alcohol indicator, will be considered evidence of inadequate mixing.

I. Lime/cement -treated material shall not be mixed or spread while the atmospheric temperature is below 35°F. The entire mixing operation shall be completed within seventy-two (72) hours of the initial spreading of lime, unless otherwise permitted by the Geotechnical Engineer.

3.06 SPREADING AND COMPACTING

A. The treated mixture shall be spread to the required width, grade and cross-section. The maximum compacted thickness of a single layer may be determined by the Contractor provided he can demonstrate to the Geotechnical Engineer that his equipment and method of operation will provide

uniform distribution of the lime/cement and the required compacted density throughout the layer. If the Contractor is unable to achieve uniformity and density throughout the thickness selected, he shall rework the affected area using thinner lifts until a satisfactory treated subgrade meeting the distribution and density requirements is attained, as determined by the Geotechnical Engineer, at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. The finished thickness of the lime-treated material shall not vary more than five hundredths of a foot (0.05') from the planned thickness at any point.

C. The lime/cement -treated soils shall be compacted to a relative compaction of not less than ninety-five percent (95%) as determined by the ASTM D1557-01 Compaction Test.

D. Initial compaction shall be performed by means of a sheepsfoot type roller or a vibratory padfoot roller. Final rolling shall be by means of a smooth drum roller.

E. Areas inaccessible to rollers shall be compacted to meet the minimum compaction requirement by other means satisfactory to the Geotechnical Engineer.

F. Final compaction shall be completed within thirty-six (36) hours of final mixing. The surface of the finished lime/cement -treated material shall be the grading plane and at any point shall not very more than five hundredths of a foot (0.05') foot above or below the grade established by the plans.

G. Before final compaction, if the treated material is above the grade tolerance specified in this section, uncompacted excess material may be removed and used in areas inaccessible to mixing equipment. After final compaction and trimming, excess material shall be removed and disposed of off site. The trimmed and completed surface shall be rolled with steel or pneumatic-tired rollers. Minor indentations may remain in the surface of the finished materials so long as no loose material remains in the indentations.

H. At the end of each day's work, a construction joint shall be made in thoroughly compacted material and with a vertical face. After a part-width section has been completed, the longitudinal joint against which additional material is to be placed shall be trimmed approximately three inches (3") into treated material, to the neat line of the section, with a vertical edge. The material so trimmed shall be incorporated into the adjacent material to be treated.

I. An acceptable alternate to the above construction joints, if the treatment is performed with cross shaft rotary mixers, is to actually mix three inches (3") into the previous day's work to assure a good bond to the adjacent work.

3.07 FINAL GRADING

A. Finish all lime/cement treated engineered fill grades to within a tolerance of 0.05' of grades shown for top of lime/cement stabilization treatment or as indicated by drawings and specifications.

B. Leave all areas in suitable condition for subsequent work.

C. Excess materials not needed for final grading operations shall be removed from the site.

3.07 CURING

A. The surface of compacted and finish graded lime/cement treated soil shall be kept moist for at least 3 days after final trimming, rolling and compacting. No equipment or traffic shall be permitted on the lime treated material during the 3 day cure, except for the water truck to keep the treated area at or above the optimum moisture. After the 3 day cure apply aggregate base. Maintain moisture curing at optimum level until aggregate base is placed

3.08 LIME REMOVAL

A. In areas of soil treatment overbuild, per this specification, that encroaches into existing or proposed planting areas, following the treatment compaction and curing of lime, and subsequent placement of base rock and flatwork or asphalt paving, or building foundations, any lime-treated soils shall be re-excavated out of such proposed planting areas and replaced with engineered fill and topped with topsoil in accordance with section 31 00 00 and 32 90 00.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 12 00

ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. SECTION INCLUDES:

1. Asphalt paving mix designs.
2. Aggregate Base Course.
3. Asphalt Overlay.
4. Seal Coat and Striping.
5. Tennis Court Asphalt Paving.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

2. Section 01 50 00, Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.

3. Section 32 12 16.26 Fiber-Modified Asphalt Concrete Paving.

4. Section 31 00 00, Earthwork.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Use only new materials and products, unless existing materials or products are specifically shown otherwise on the Drawings to be salvaged and re-used.

B. All materials, components, assemblies, workmanship and installation are to be observed by the Owner's Inspector of Record. Work not so inspected is subject to uncovering and replacement.

C. The representatives of the Owner’s testing lab will not act as supervisor of construction, nor will they direct construction operations. Neither the presence of the Owner’s testing lab representatives nor the testing by the Owner’s testing lab shall excuse the contractors or subcontractors for defects discovered in their work during or following completion of the project. Correcting inadequate compaction is the sole responsibility of the contractor.

D. Contractor shall provide verification that asphalt mix temperature meets the requirements of this specification at time of application.

E. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all subgrades built. Any repairs resulting from inadequate compaction are the responsibility of the contractor.

F. Sieve analysis from testing laboratories identifying rock/sand percentages within the asphalt mix shall have a testing date within 90 days of contract signing.

G. Sieve analysis from a testing laboratory identifying rock/sand percentages within the class 2 aggregate base rock shall have a testing date within 90 days of contract signing.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit list and complete descriptive data of all products proposed for use. Include manufacturer's specifications, published warranty or guarantee, installation instructions, and maintenance instructions.

1.05 WARRANTY

A. Refer to General Conditions and Section 01 78 36.

1.06 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. ANSI/ASTM D698-00 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures, Using 5.5 lb (2.49 Kg) Rammer and 12 inch (304.8 mm) Drop.

B. ANSI/ASTM D1556-00 - Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.

C. ANSI/ASTM D1557-02 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 lb. (4.54 Kg) Rammer and 18 inch (457 mm) Drop.

D. ANSI/ASTM D 3017-05 Test Methods for Moisture Content of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixture by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

E. ANSI/ASTM D 4318-05 Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Limit.

F. CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

G. CAL-OSHA, Title 8, Section 1590 (e).

H. Any work within the street, highway or right-of-way shall be performed in accordance with the requirement of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction, and shall not begin until all of those governing authorities have been notified.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport, store and handle in strict accord with the local jurisdiction.

B. Make delivery to job when notified by Contractor verifying that the job is ready to receive the work of this Section and that arrangements have been made to properly store, handle and protect such materials and work.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:

1. Base Course: Do not lay base course on muddy subgrade, during wet weather, or when atmospheric temperature is below 40 degrees F.
2. Asphalt Surfacing: Do not apply asphaltic surfacing on wet base, during wet weather, or when atmospheric temperature is below 50 degrees F.

B. Contractor shall acquaint himself with all site conditions. If unknown active utilities are encountered during work, notify Architect promptly for instructions. Failure to notify will make Contractor liable for damage to these utilities arising from Contractor's operations subsequent to discovery of such unknown active utilities.

C. Adequate protection measures shall be provided to protect workmen and passers-by on and off the site. Adjacent property shall be fully protected throughout the operations. Blasting will not be permitted. Prevent damage to adjoining improvements and properties both above and below grade. Restore such improvements to original condition should damage occur. Replace trees and shrubs outside building area disturbed by operations.

D. In accordance with generally accepted construction practices, the Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for working conditions at the job site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously and shall not be limited to normal working hours.

E. Any construction review of the Contractor's performance conducted by the owner’s representative is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures, in, on, or near the construction site.

F. Surface Drainage: Provide for surface drainage during period of construction in manner to avoid creating nuisance to adjacent areas. The contractor shall make a reasonable effort on a daily basis to keep all excavations and the site free from water during entire progress of work, regardless of cause, source, or nature of water.

G. Adjacent streets and sidewalks shall be kept free of mud, dirt or similar nuisances resulting from earthwork operations.

H. The site and adjacent influenced areas shall be watered as required to suppress dust nuisance. Dust control measures shall be in accordance with the local jurisdiction.

I. No fill material shall be placed, spread or rolled during unfavorable weather conditions. When work is interrupted by rains, fill operations shall not be resumed until field tests indicate that moisture content and density of fill are satisfactory.

1.09 TESTING

A. General: Refer to Section 01 40 00 – Quality Requirements.

B. Geotechnical Engineer: Owner is retaining a Geotechnical Engineer to determine compliance of fill with Specifications, and to direct adjustments in fill operations. Costs of Geotechnical Engineer will be borne by Owner; except those costs incurred for re-tests or re-inspection will be paid by Owner and

backcharged to Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Sterilant: Soil sterilizer shall be CIBA GEIGY's Pramatol 25-E or Thompson-Hayward Casoron.

1. Soil sterilizer shall be applied in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Base Course Aggregate: State Specifications, Section 26, Class 2 aggregate base (3/4" max.).

C. Asphalt Binder:
1. General Paving: Steam-refined paving asphalt conforming to State Specifications, Section 92, viscosity grade PG 64-10. Asphalt binder additives for HMA per Caltrans approved list of manufacturer's.
2. Tennis Courts: Steam-refined paving asphalt conforming to State Specifications, Section 92, viscosity grade PG 64-28M (polymer modified) with FRAC per 32 12 16.26.

D. Liquid Asphalt Tack Coat: Per CALTRANS section 94.

E. Surface Course Aggregate(s): Mineral aggregates for Type "A" asphalt con¬crete, conforming to State Specifications 39-2.02, Type A as follows:

1. General asphalt paving:
i. 1/2" maximum, medium grading, all lifts.
2. Tennis Courts:
i. 3/8" maximum grading surface course asphalt lift.
ii. 3/4" maximum grading base course asphalt lift.

All aggregates used in tennis court paving shall be pyrite free.

F. Seal Coat: shall be a pre-mixed asphalt emulsion blended with select fillers and fibers such as:

1. "Park-Top No. 302", Western Colloid Products.
2. "OverKote", Reed and Gram.
3. "Drivewalk", Conoco Oil.

G. Wood Headers and Stakes: Pressure treated.

H. Pavement Marking: Colors as directed by Architect. Colors of painted traffic stripes and pavement markings must comply with ASTM D 6628.

1. Waterborne traffic line - colors white, yellow and red, State specification PTWB-01R3.
2. Waterborne traffic line for the international symbol of accessibility and other curb markings – blue, red and green, Federal specification TT-P-1952F.

I. Precast Concrete Bumpers: 3000 psi at 28 day minimum strength; 48" length unless otherwise indicated; provide with steel dowel anchors and concrete epoxy.

J. Pavement Epoxy; K-Lite; Ktepx-590; Ennis Epoxy HPS2 or an approved equal.

K. Crack Filler;

1. Cracks up to ½": QPR model CAR08, 10oz asphalt crack filler; Star STA-FLEX Trowel Grade crack filler or approved equal.
2. Cracks ¼" – 1": "Docal 1100 Viscolastic, distributed by Conoco, Inc., Elk Grove, CA, (916) 685-9253, or approved equal.
3. Cracks greater than 1": Hot Mix, Topeka.

L. Reclaimed Asphalt Paugment (RAP). HMA Type A or Type B may be produced using RAP providing it does not exceed 15% of the aggregate blend.
Do not use RAP in Tennis Court paving, only virgin aggregates

M. Fiber Reinforcement Additives: To be added to asphalt paving mix within all asphalt paving in Tennis Court areas. See Section 32 12 16.26

2.02 MIXES

A. General: Plant mixed conforming to State Specifications, Section 39, Type B, ½" maximum, medium grading. 3/8" maximum grading shall be used at hardcourt.

B. Temperature of Hot Mix Asphalt: Not less than 275 degrees F nor more than 325 degrees F when added to aggregate.

C. Temperature of Hot Mix Aggregate: Not less than 250 degrees F nor more than 325 degrees F when asphalt is added.

D. Temperature of Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete: Asphalt shall be not less than 285 degrees at time of application, nor more than 350 degrees. Asphalt not meeting the required temperature shall not be used.

E. Temperature of Warm Mix Asphalt: Mixing and placement; Per the approved manufactures heat range recommendations for mixing and placement.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION OF CONDITIONS

A. Conditions of Work in Place: Subsurfaces which are to receive materials specified under this Section shall be carefully examined before beginning work hereunder, and any defects therein shall be reported, in writing, to the Architect. Work shall not be started until such defects have been corrected. Starting of work shall imply acceptance of conditions as they exist.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Sub-Grade: Clean, shape and compact to hard surface free from elevations or depressions exceeding 0.05' in 10' from true plan. Compact per Section 31 00 00. Compaction and moisture content shall be

verified immediately prior to placement of aggregate base. Proof roll subbase in presence of geotechnical engineer prior to placement of aggregate base.

B. Cleaning: Existing surfaces and new surface shall be clean of all dirt, sand, oil or grease. All cracks shall be cleaned and free of all debris and vegetation. Hose down entire area with a strong jet of water to remove all debris.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Headers:

1. General: Install as edging to asphalt paving, except where adjoining existing pavement, concrete curbs, walks or building.
2. Existing Headers: Remove existing headers where new paving will join existing. Saw cut existing asphalt to provide clean edge.
3. Lines and Levels: Install true to line and grade. Cut off tops of stakes 2-inches below top of header so they will not be visible on completion of job.

B. Asphalt Paving:

1. Aggregate supporting Base: Install in accord with State Specifications, Section 26. Compact to relative compaction of not less than 95%, ASTM D1557. The material shall be deposited on the subgrade in such a manner as to provide a uniform section of material within five percent tolerance of the predetermined required depth. Deposition will be by spreader box or bottom dump truck to prevent segregation of the material. The material so deposited on the subgrade shall have sufficient moisture which, in the opinion of the Architect is adequate to prevent excessive segregation. It shall then be immediately spread to its planned grade and cross section. Undue segregation of material, excessive drifting or spotting of material will not be permitted. If in the opinion of the site geotechnical engineer, the material is unsuitably segregated, it shall be removed or completely reworked to provide the desired uniformity of the material.

   a. Moisture content and compaction of base material shall be tested immediately prior to placement of asphalt paving.

2. Sterilant: Apply specified material at manufacturer's recommended rate. Applicator of sterilant material shall be responsible for determining location of all planter areas. Apply specified material over entire base course area just prior to application of asphalt. Follow manufacturer's printed directions.

3. Liquid Asphalt Tack Coat: Apply as "tack coat" to all vertical surfaces of existing paving, curbs, walks, and construction joints in surfacing against which paving is to be placed.

4. Asphalt Concrete Base and Surface Courses:

   a. Comply with State Specifications, 39-6 except as modified below:

      1) Final gradation shall be smooth, uniform and free of ruts, humps, depressions or irregularities, with a minimum density of 91% of the theoretical maximum specific gravity determined by California Test Method #309. Maximum variation 1/8 inch in 10' when

measured with steel straightedge in any one direction. Test paved areas for proper drainage by applying water to cover area. Correct portions that do not drain properly by patching with plant mix. In no case shall accessible parking spaces or loading and unloading areas exceed 2% slope in any direction.

2) Asphalt material shall be delivered to the project site in a covered condition to maintain acceptable temperature. Onsite inspector shall verify temperature of asphalt upon truck arrival to the site.

1) Fiber Reinforcement Additives: To be added to asphalt paving mix within all asphalt paving in Tennis Court areas. See Section 32 12 16.26.

b. At Tennis Courts, following base course AC installation and grinding and patching of portions existing asphalt to remain, contractor to check the planarity on a 10' grid. AC shall not exceed 1/8" variance from design in 10 feet. Contractor shall provide additional grinding in high spots and a thin layer of hot topeka mix to fill low spots until a uniform base is achieved. Contractor shall water test to find any ponding water locations and repair as above. After all imperfections are repaired, contractor may continue with final surface course AC lift. Any surface imperfections following the final lift of AC shall be repaired with the acrylic court surfacing products in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.

5. Placement and adjustment of Frames, Covers, Boxes and Grates: The Contractor shall set and adjust to finish grade all proposed and existing frames, covers, boxes, and grates of all manholes, drop inlets, drain boxes, valves, cleanouts, electrical boxes and other appurtenant structures prior to placement of asphaltic concrete.

6. Water Testing: All paved areas shall be water tested, to check drainage, in the presence of the project inspector prior to placement of seal coat. The surface of asphalt paving shall not vary more than 1/8 inch above or below the grade established on the plans. If variations in grade are present, they will be corrected by overlaying paving and/or pavement removal and replacement as directed by the Architect.

7. Patching: Cut existing paving square and plumb at all edges to be joined by new paving. In trenches; grind existing asphalt on each side of trench 3" wide x ½ the depth of the section. Apply tact coat to vertical surfaces before installing new work. Warp carefully to flush surface, with seal over joints, and feather edge. Sawcut, remove and patch existing paving where cutting is necessary for installation of piping or conduits under Divisions 2, 15 and 16.

C. Seal Coat:

1. Seal coat shall be applied no sooner than 30 days from time of asphalt placement, no exceptions.

2. **DO NOT APPLY SEALOAT IN TENNIS COURT PAVING AREAS**. Refer to section 32 12 33.1 for Tennis Court Surfacing.

1. Surface Preparation: surface and cracks shall be clean of all dirt, sand, oil or grease. All cracks shall be filled to a level condition after curing. Make multiple fill applications until a level condition is achieved. Failure to do so will be the reason for rejection. Hose down entire area with a strong jet of water to remove all debris. Remove soft, loose, or otherwise damaged areas of asphalt concrete to

full depth of damage and replace with compacted hot mix asphalt concrete as specified herein. Minor holes and imperfections may be patched using hot mix asphalt or mastic using sand/SS-1-H. Use wire brush for removal of oil and grease; prime with shellac or synthetic resin as recommended by manufacturer of pavement sealer material.

2. Seal Coat Seal Application: Thoroughly mix materials and apply in the presence of the onsite inspector. Failure to do so will be cause for rejection. Apply in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

    a. The minimum application rate for each applied coat shall be 30gals per 1000 sq. ft. Two coats of sealcoat will be required.
    b. Clean-Up and Precautions: As recommended by pavement sealer material manufacturer.

D. Asphalt Concrete Overlay Paving:

1. Comply with State Specifications, 39-6 except as modified below.

2. Grind or remove existing asphalt concrete paving at limits of overlay paving to provide a minimum 1 1/2" overlay thickness. Limits of grinding or removal shall be field verified to insure that finished paving surface will have a one percent minimum slope.

3. Thoroughly clean surface to remove vegetation, dirt, sand, gravel and water from surface and from cracks. Vegetation shall be treated 7 days prior to removal with an herbicide.

4. Cracks greater than 1 inch shall be filled with hot mix asphalt and rolled and compacted. Cracks less than one inch shall be filled with crack filler. Potholes shall be filled with hot-mix rolled and compacted. Contractor shall have Engineer approve crack and pothole repair prior to overlay. Provide leveling courses of hot mix asphalt as required to achieve finish grades shown on the drawings.

        a. Cracks less than one inch in width shall be level after curing. Contractor shall make multiple filling applications as necessary to achieve a level condition.

5. Place overlay when ambient air temperature is 40 degrees F. and rising, and when pavement is dry.

6. An asphalt tack coat shall be applied to existing surface area at a rate of 0.20 gallons per square yard. Application width shall be width of fabric plus 2 to 6 inches.

7. Place, spread and compact asphalt overlay to provide a minimum density of 95% of maximum theoretical unit weight as determined by California Test Method #304. Maximum variation 1/8" in 10' when measured with steel straight edge in any one direction. Test paved areas for proper drainage by applying water to cover area. Correct portions that do not drain properly by patching with plant mix. Minimum compacted overlay thickness 1 1/2 inches.

8. At Tennis Courts, overlay shall be 3/8” surface course AC as listed herein.

E. Pavement Marking: pavement markings shall be done only after the seal coat has thoroughly dried. Existing surfaces to be striped with traffic paint shall be cleaned of dust, dirt, grime, oil, rust or other

contaminants which will impair the quality of work or interfere with proper bond of paint coats. Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned by whatever means necessary that will satisfactorily accomplish the purpose without damage to asphalt concrete. Provide measured layouts, temporary markings, templates, and other means necessary to provide required marking. Prepare and apply paint in accordance with manufacturer's instructions; paint shall be applied by spray and shall achieve complete coverage free from voids and thin spots. Where indicated on the Drawings, paint parking stall strips, lettering, arrows, accessible symbols, playfield markings, etc. on asphalt concrete paving. Paint strips shall be 4 inches wide (except otherwise indicated) and applied with two (2) coats of herein specified Traffic Line Paint; white (except as otherwise specified or indicated).

1. Paints shall be delivered to the site in unopened containers:
   a. Paint shall not be diluted, or watered down.
   b. Paint shall be applied in 10-12 wet mil thickness (4-6 mil dried). Each coat thickness shall be verified by the project inspector.

2. International Accessible Symbol: Symbol shall be white figures on a blue background. Blue shall be equal to PMS 293C. Lines and symbols shall be accurately formed and true to line and form; lines shall be straight and uniform in width. Painted edges shall be clean cut and free from raggedness, and corners shall be cut sharp and square. Tolerances: Apply striping within a tolerance 1/2 inch in 50 feet. Apply markings and striping to widths indicated with a tolerance of 1/4 inch on straight sections and 1/2 inch on curved sections.

F. Colors: As directed by Architect

G. Precast Concrete Bumpers: Install in location where shown, using steel rebar dowels, and epoxy.

3.04 DEFECTIVE ASPHALT;
Defective asphalt is as described below.

A. Exposed rock pockets on the finished surface that lack the # 8- #200 fines that is required per the sieve analysis.

B. Asphalt not placed to the design grades.

C. Asphalt that ponds water.

D. Asphalt that was compacted below the minimum required temperature and is cracked.

E. Asphalt that fails to meet the minimum compaction requirements.

F. Asphalt that lacks the minimum thickness required per plan.

G. New asphalt contaminated by a petroleum product, or spilled paint.

H. Asphalt that has depressions, cracks, scored divits from dumpster wheels, heavy equipment use, heavy construction products,

I. Asphalt placed on pumping, unstable sub-grades.

J. Asphalt that is not flush with adjoining flush curbs, concrete aprons or flatwork (tolerance shall be 1/8”).

3.05 CLEANING

A. Refer to Section 01 74 00.

B. Upon completion of work of this Section promptly remove from the working area all scraps, debris and surplus material of this Section.

C. Clean excess material from surface of all concrete walks and utility structures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 12 16.26

FIBER REINFORCED ASPHALT CONCRETE (FRAC) TENNIS COURTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This work shall consist of providing and placing FRAC in accordance with these specifications and lines, grades, thicknesses and typical cross-sections shown in the plans. Furnish all materials, equipment, labor and incidentals for mixing fiber in hot mix asphalt (HMA), when fiber is required as a mixture ingredient. Paving FRAC shall be in accordance with these specifications as well as those outlined in section 302-5 of these and the standard specifications, whichever is more stringent.

1.02 DEFINITIONS

A. Reinforcing Fibers: High tensile strength aramid fiber blend specially formulated to reinforce hot mix asphalt.

B. Fiber Reinforced Asphalt Concrete (FRAC): A mixture of hot or warm mix asphalt and reinforcing fibers that has greater resistance to rutting, thermal cracking, fatigue cracking, and reflective cracking as compared to conventional non-fiber asphalt mixes.

C. Fiber Reinforced Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (FR-ARHM): A mixture of rubberized asphalt and reinforcing fibers that has greater resistance to rutting, thermal cracking, fatigue cracking, and reflective cracking as compared to non-fiber rubberized asphalt mixes.

D. Aramid Dispersion State Ratio (ADSR): A measure of the dispersion efficiency of the Reinforcing Fibers within asphalt mixes. ADSR is calculated by comparing the mass of aramid in the individual state to the total mass of extracted aramid fibers, expressed as a percentage.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ASTM D2172, Standard Test Methods for Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures

B. ASTM D6433, Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys.

C. AASHTO T322, Determining the Creep Compliance and Strength of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using the Indirect Tensile Test Device.

D. AASHTO TP79, Standard Method of Test for Determining the Dynamic Modulus and Flow Number (FN) for Asphalt Mixtures Using the Asphalt Mixture Performance Tester.

E. Zeiada, W., Underwood, S., Stempihar, J., “Extraction of Aramid Fibers from Fiber Reinforced Asphalt Concrete – Special Test Method”, Arizona State University, May 11, 2016.

1.04 SUBMITTALS:

Submit the following as part of the bid package:

A. Representative fiber product sample.
B. Fiber product data sheet and certification from the Manufacturer that the fiber product supplied meets the requirements of this specification.
C. Manufacturer's instructions and general recommendations.
D. Performance results of ADSR testing from a minimum of three separate laboratory trials to validate Dispersion Efficiency.
E. Performance results of PCI testing from a minimum of three separate field trials to validate Cracking Resistance.
F. Performance results of FN testing from a minimum of three separate laboratory trials to validate Rutting Resistance.

****NOTE: Testing is NOT required on samples from the job mix, submit previously completed lab testing only.**

Submit a minimum of five unique project examples and references where the reinforcing fiber product was used within 250 miles of the project location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL PERFORMANCE:

Reinforcing Fiber Properties

1. Provide a reinforcing fiber blend of Virgin Polyolefins and Virgin Aramids that meets the requirements in Table 1 and Table 2 below.

Table 1

Reinforcing Fiber Material Properties			
Property	**Test Method**	**Polyolefin**	**Aramid**
Form	Manufacturer Certification	Serrated	Monofilament
Nominal Specific Gravity	ASTM D276	0.91	1.44
Tensile Strength (psi)	ASTM D7269	NA[1]	400,000
Length (in)	Manufacturer Certification	0.75	0.75

1. Polyolefin fibers will melt or become plastically deformed during production

Table 2

Reinforcing Fiber Performance Properties			
Performance Measure	**Test Method**	**Standard**	**Requirement**
Dispersion Efficiency	Aramid Dispersion State Ratio (ADSR)	Modified ASTM D2172	≥ 85%

Field Performance Cracking Resistance	Pavement Condition Index	ASTM D6433	≥ 10 PCI Points Increase, Minimum 4 Years
Resistance to Permanent Deformation (Rutting)	Flow Number (FN)	AASTHO TP79	≥ 75% increase

a. FORTA-FI®, provided by the Forta Corporation, is an acceptable product and meets the performance and material properties outlined in this section.

b. FORTA-FI fiber reinforcement, HMA blend
   - Manufacturer:
     FORTA Corporation
     100 N. Forta Drive
     Grove City, PA 16127
     (800) 245-0306
     www.forta-fi.com

   - Technical Contact:
     Mike Hass
     Pacific Geosource
     10779 SW Manhasset Dr
     Tualatin, OR 97062
     (503) 214-0376
     mhass@pacificgeosource.com

c. If a different aramid-based fiber blend is proposed, performance test results complying with Section D.2 below must be submitted at least two weeks prior to bid date for approval by engineer.

d. Non-aramid fiber blends will not be considered as acceptable alternatives to this specification.

e. Non-aramid fiber blends, aramid fiber blends with dosages less than 1 pound per ton, or fiber ton equivalents will not be accepted.

2.02 PERFORMANCE TESTING REQUIREMENTS

All historical test results submitted to validate the fiber's performance in asphalt mixes shall be from previously completed laboratory and field trials using plant-produced FRAC from a documented source only. Results from lab-produced FRAC or FRAC from an undocumented source will not be accepted. **Testing is NOT required on samples from the job mix.**

Fiber dosage rate in all submitted test reports must be equal to the rate proposed for this project. Only testing performed by an AASHTO accredited laboratory or nationally recognized university testing lab will be considered.

1. Aramid Dispersion State Ratio (ADSR) Tests from a minimum of three (3) separate laboratory trials.
   a. Perform ADSR test based on modified ASTM D2172 procedures as provided in the document entitled "Extraction of Aramid Fibers from Fiber Reinforced Asphalt Concrete – Special Test Method". A copy of the modified extraction methodology can be obtained by making an inquiry to the Pavement and Materials Laboratory at Arizona State University at NCE@asu.edu.

b. To validate ADSR results, average extracted aramid fiber quantity must equal 0.007 percent by total sample weight with no individual result less than 0.005 percent of the total sample weight.
c. All tested fiber mixes must achieve a minimum ADSR of 85%.

2. Pavement Condition Index (PCI) side by side comparison from a minimum of three (3) field trails with a minimum in-service pavement age of four years.

   a. PCI surveys shall be performed according to ASTM D6433.
   b. Tests results shall include a control and a fiber reinforced pavement section. FRAC mix shall be identical to control mix except for the inclusion of fibers added at the same dosage as proposed on the project.
   c. In field performance sections shall be subject to the same environmental and traffic conditions. A minimum surface area of 500 yd^2 per FRAC and control section is required.
   d. PCI results from fiber sections shall show a minimum 10 PCI points greater than the control section after a minimum of 4 years.

3. Flow Number (FN) Tests from a minimum of three (3) separate laboratory trials.
   a. Perform FN tests using the protocol from AASHTO TP79.
   b. Tests results shall include a control and a fiber reinforced mix. FRAC mix shall be identical to control mix except for the inclusion of fibers added at the same dosage as proposed on the project.
   c. Results from fiber specimens shall each show an average FN increase of at least 75% over control specimens.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Add aramid and polyolefin reinforcing fiber blends at a dosage rate of one (1) pound fiber per one (1) ton of asphalt. Non-aramid fiber blends, aramid fiber blends with dosages less than 1 pound per ton, or fiber ton equivalents will not be accepted. Add alternative aramid fiber blends that achieves the ADSR, PCI, and FN results required by Section 302-15.2. Have a fiber manufacturer's representative on site during mixing and production. This requirement can be waived if fiber manufacturer and asphalt producer can supply evidence of manufacturer's brand of fiber being successfully produced a minimum of three times at the asphalt plant to be used for the project.

3.02JOB MIX FORMULA REQUIREMENTS

Store, mix and produce the fiber reinforced ACP mixture in accordance with the following requirements:

1. Deliver fiber-reinforcement in sealed, undamaged containers with labels intact and legible, indicating material name and lot number.

2. Deliver fiber-reinforcement to location where it will be added to each batch or loaded into the mixer.

3. Store materials covered and off the ground. Keep sand and dust out of boxes and do not allow boxes to become wet.

4. Add aramid and polyolefin reinforcing fiber blends at a dosage rate of one (1) pound fiber per one (1) ton of asphalt. Non-aramid fiber blends, aramid fiber blends with dosages less than 1 pound per ton, or fiber ton equivalents will not be accepted.

5. Have a fiber manufacturer's representative on site during mixing and production. This requirement can be waived if fiber manufacturer and asphalt producer can supply evidence of manufacturer's brand of fiber being successfully produced a minimum of three times at the asphalt plant to be used for the project.

6. Batch Plant. When a batch plant is used, add fiber to the aggregate in the weigh hopper and increase both dry and wet mixing times. Ensure that the fiber is uniformly distributed before the injection of asphalt cement into the mixture.

7. Drum Plant: a. Inject fibers through the RAP collar with a metered air blown system to promote rapid and complete fiber dispersion. Rate the feeding of fibers with the rate the plant is producing asphalt mix. If there is any evidence of fiber bundles at the discharge chute, increase the mixing time and/or temperature or change the angle of the fiber feeder line to increase dry mixing time. b. Add fibers continuously and in a steady uniform manner. Provide automated proportioning devices and control delivery within ±10% of the mass of the fibers required. Perform an equipment calibration to the satisfaction of the fiber manufacturer's representative to show that the fiber is being accurately metered and uniformly distributed into the mix. Include the following with the air blown system:

    - Low level indicators
    - No-flow indicators
    - A printout of feed rate status in pounds/minute
    - A section of transparent pipe in the fiber supply line for observing consistency of flow or feed.
    - Manufacturer's representative's approval of fiber addition system

3.02DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

Deliver fiber-reinforcement in sealed, undamaged containers with labels intact and legible, indicating material name and lot number.

Deliver fiber-reinforcement to location where it will be added to each batch or loaded into the mixer.

Store materials covered and off the ground. Keep sand and dust out of boxes and do not allow boxes to become wet.

3.03PLACEMENT

Follow manufacturer's and engineer's recommendations for placement of FRAC.

3.04QUALITY CONTROL

1. Aramid Dispersion Visual Test: Collect a 10kg sample of mix from the discharge chute during first 50 tons of production. Visually assess the state of aramid fibers in the sample as "Pass" or "Fail" as described below.

    i. "Pass" = All fibers exist in an Individual State and no Undistributed Clips or Agitated Bundles of fiber are detected. ii.
    ii. "Fail" = One or more Undistributed Clips or Agitated Bundles are detected.

2. If a sample is rated as “Fail”, adjust mixing operations to improve fiber dispersion and repeat Step 1 above.

3. If Visual Test results in three consecutive “Fail” ratings, contact the fiber manufacturer for corrective measures.

4. In addition to Visual Test, use a shovel to inspect FRAC mix in the back of first three trucks and every tenth truck thereafter to confirm adequate blending of the fiber.

5. Remove any observed fiber bundles from placed mixture and adjust operations per the manufacturer’s recommendation to eliminate future fiber bundle development, and repeat Steps 1 through 3 above to confirm adequate aramid fiber dispersion.

Manufacturer Certification Buy-American:

1. Provide manufacturer notarized certification that aramid fibers and any other materials used in conjunction with the fibers are 100% American made and manufactured.

3.05 PAVING PATCHING AND REPAIR

A. Paving Patching and Repair: All paving that is damaged due to trenching, etc., or that is damaged due to construction under this Contract, shall be repaired and/or replaced hereunder as determined by Architect with new paving and base. All work shall be in accordance with the applicable material and application requirements specified herein.

1. Saw cut existing asphalt concrete paving at all areas indicated or required for new construction work and at edges of paving to be replaced and remove debris from the site. Excavation work and removal of material and backfill below bottom of base shall be the responsibility of the trade involved in the work.

3.06TESTING

A. Complete surfacing shall be thoroughly compacted smooth, true to grade and cross section, free from ruts, humps, depressions or irregularities. After the surfacing has been placed the entire area shall be tested for proper drainage by applying water in sufficient amount to cover the surface. If any portion fails to drain properly, the condition shall be corrected by patching with asphalt concrete until correction of improper drainage is completed.

1. No ponding water is acceptable on new paving or adjacent areas caused by new work.

B. The District will employ an accredited independent testing Laboratory to sample materials, perform tests, and submit test reports during and after paving placement.

C. A 24” long SMART Level will be used for all measurements by percent of slope and cross slope to determine compliance.

3.07 PROTECTION

A. After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on asphalt concrete pavement until it has cooled and hardened, and in no case sooner than six (6) hours.

1. Provide barricades and warning devices as required to protect pavement.

[END OF SECTION 32 12 16.26]

SECTION 32 12 33.1

SPORT COURT SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

B. Specification Section 32 12 16 “Asphalt Paving.”

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Extent of sport court surfacing is shown on the drawing plans and details.

B. Installation of surfacing material over asphalt paving to provide an evenly textured, colored surface for sport courts.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates: Provide copies of materials certificates certifying each material complies with, or exceeds, specified requirements.

B. Reference list from the installer of at least 5 projects of similar scope done in each of the past 3 years.

C. Product substitution: If other than the product specified, the contractor shall submit a complete type written list of proposed substitutions with sufficient data, drawings, samples and literature to demonstrate to the owner and architect’s satisfaction the proposed substitution is of equal quality and utility to that originally specified. Information must include a QUV test of at least 1000 hours illustrating the UV stability of the system. The color system shall have an ITF pace rating in Category 2.

1.4 SITE CONDITIONS

A. New asphalt installation shall cure a minimum of 14 days prior to applying surfacing products.

B. Review asphalt pavement surface, base, edge restraints and construction are in sound condition prior to applying surfacing products. Notify Owner in event asphalt is not acceptable for repairs.

C. Review asphalt surface is smooth, uniform and slopes toward drainage structures with minimal bird baths and minimal imperfections prior to applying surfacing products. Notify Owner in event surface is not acceptable for minimal repairs. Beginning of surface application shall indicate acceptance and approval of asphalt installation.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The installer shall be an "authorized applicator" of the specified system and shall be regularly engaged in construction and surfacing of acrylic play courts or similar surfaces. Contact DecoTurf (978) 623-9980, www.californiasportssurfaces.com.

B. The manufacturer's representative shall be available to help resolve material questions.

C. The contractor shall provide the inspector, upon request, an estimate of the volume of each product to be used on the site.

D. The contractor shall record the batch number of each product used on the site and maintain it through the warranty period.

E. Surfacing shall conform to the guidelines of the American Sports Builders Association for planarity.

1.6 MATERIAL HANDLING AND STORAGE

A. Deliver product to the site in original unopened containers with proper labels attached.

B. All surfacing materials shall be non-flammable.

C. Do not store products in sun.

D. Do not allow products to freeze during storage or transit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Crack filler – Deco Crack Filler 64061, highly flexible, ready-to-use, high solids, rubberized acrylic filler. For use on minor, non-structural cracks, less than ½".

B. Surface Imperfections – Deco Acrylic Patch Binder 920-39, high strength acrylic latex bonding liquid specifically designed for field mixing with Portland cement and silica sand to patch new or existing asphalt and Portland cement concrete recreational surfaces. The resulting patch is hard, tough and durable. Patch binder intended to fill voids and depressions from 1/8" to 1 ½" deep. Do not use in lifts greater than ¾".

C. Acrylic Resurfacer – Deco Acrylic Resurfacer 920-29, a concentrated 100% acrylic latex binder designed for field mixing with Silica Sand to be applied to recreational surfaces constructed of hot-mix asphalt or Portland cement concrete. Do not use sand containing clay, silt, ferrous metals or salt.

D. Acrylic Color Texture Course – DecoColor surfacing system containing DecoBase 1, 920-05, a sand filled, 100% acrylic latex compound designed for squeegee application to relatively smooth surfaces, supplied as a non-pigmented concentrate to be pigmented with DecoColor

MP Classic, 920-27 and diluted with clean potable water. DecoBase1 results in a dense, durable textured surface and adds firm thickness to the color system, designed to impart the texture that controls the speed of play, provides a tough, wear-resistant coating and consistent texture across the playing field. Design mix for medium speed of play.

E. DecoColor Finish Course – DecoColor Mp Classic 920-27, a full bodied, high performance acrylic latex coating, fortified with specially selected fillers and pigmented in one of eleven standard colors. DecoColor is intended for use as a texture and/or top coat for recreational surfaces. Silica sand selection shall consist of 60-90 mesh sand. Do not use sand containing clay, silt, ferrous metals or salt. Submit sand samples to the California Products Research and Development laboratory for analysis and approval before incorporating into mixture. Colors shall be selected by Owner's Representative from standard colors.

1. Tennis court lines to be 2" wide white lines.
2. Tennis court surface to be "Royal Blue."
3. Tennis court perimeter to be "Forest Green."
4. Confirm colors with Owner's Representative prior to placing order.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACING WEATHER LIMITATIONS

A. Do not install when rainfall is imminent or extremely high humidity prevents drying.

B. Do not apply unless surface and air temperature are 60°F and rising.

C. Do not apply if surface temperature is in excess of 140°F.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. Clean: Power wash, clean, scrape and remove loose material, oily materials, chemical residues, vegetation and other debris or foreign matter that may prevent proper product adhesion or cause an imperfect surface.

B. Crack Filling:
1. Thoroughly rout existing cracks of dirt, debris and loose impediments. Cracks should be blown clean with an air compressor.
2. After cleaning, apply Deco Crack Filler 64061 to fill cracks. Crack filler comes ready-to-use, only gently stirring is necessary. Do not dilute. Fill cracks by hand with a square, snub-nosed hand trowel or broad knife with a narrow bead of material along the crack.
3. After the crack filler has been forced into the crack, the edges shall be wiped clean with a damp cloth to prevent edge build-up which would require sanding as a corrective measure.
4. After drying, edges shall be sanded smooth and loose material shall be carefully removed by air-broom and/or sweeping.

C. Surface Imperfections:

1. Flood court surface with water and allow to drain. Any depressions capable of submerging a U.S. five-cent piece after one hour should be marked with chalk, not crayon or grease pencil.
2. Allow to surface to dry thoroughly.
3. The following mixture ratio is intended for average surface conditions: 100 lbs. dry silica sand (60-80 mesh) with 1 to 2 gallons Portland cement (Type I), and 3 gallons Deco Acrylic Patch Binder 920-39.
4. In a clean container, thoroughly premix the sand and Portland cement concrete. Add Acrylic Patch Binder into mixture. Use a mechanical drill mixer to stir ingredients until homogeneous. Periodic mixing should take place as job progresses to ensure consistent application. Batches shall be used within 15 minutes.
5. Do not install Acrylic Patch Binder mix in lifts greater than 3/4". Acrylic Patch Binder is intended for patching voids and depressions from 1/8" to 1 ½" deep.
6. Install Acrylic Patch Binder using a trowel or straight edge. The area to be patched should first be primed with a diluted coat of Acrylic Patch Binder. Do not dilute more than 2 parts water to 1 part Acrylic Patch Binder. The mixture should be brushed, broomed or rolled over the entire area and allowed to dry at least 1 hour.
7. Pour the Acrylic Patch Binder mix over the area to be patched and trowel into place. Edges of the patch should be "feathered" so as not to leave a ridge of material around the patch. Ridges should be removed with a scraper prior to a thorough cure. Once cured, an additional coat of diluted Acrylic Patch Binder may be applied and allowed to dry.
8. Acrylic Patch Binder must be allowed to dry before applying next coating application. When applying multiple coats of Acrylic Patch Binder, a minimum of 24 hours of cure time is required between coats, and not before first application is fully dried.

3.3 ACRYLIC RESURFACER

A. Obtain approval of surface preparation from project inspector in writing prior to proceeding.

B. The following mixture ration is intended for average surface conditions: 55 gallons Acrylic Resurfacer, 600-900 pounds Silica Sand (60-80 mesh) and 20-40 gallons clean, potable water.

C. Undiluted coverage rate is approximately 0.06 gallons per square yard per application.

D. In no case should Acrylic Resurfacer be diluted more than three (3) parts Acrylic Resurfacer to tow (2) parts water. The quantity of water required will vary with moisture content and gradation of the sand and the consistency needed for good application characteristics.

E. After the addition of sand and water to the Acrylic Resurfacer concentrate, thorough mixing is required. A mechanical drill mixer is recommended and mixture should be stirred until homogeneous. Periodic mixing should take place as the job progresses to ensure consistent application.

F. Contractor shall apply two (2) coats of Acrylic Resurfacer mixture. Using a flexible rubber squeegee, apply Acrylic Resurfacer mix parallel to one of the sides of the court area. Care should be taken not to leave ridges where adjoining applications overlap. Application in hot

conditions is improved by keeping surface damp with a fine mist water spray. Never allow water to pool on the surface. Additional applications should be installed at 90 degrees to the previous application.

G. Acrylic Resurfacer Mix must be allowed to cure a minimum of two (2) hours before applying additional coatings.

3.4 ACRYLIC COLOR TEXTURED COURSE

A. The following mixture ratio is intended for average surface conditions: 55 gallons DecoBase 1 920-05, 15 gallons DecoColor MP 920-27 and 23 gallons clean potable water.

B. Mix ingredients in a clean container. After addition of water, thorough mixing is required. Use a mechanical drill mixer to stir ingredients until homogeneous. Periodic mixing should take place as job progresses to ensure consistent application.

C. Contractor shall apply two (2) coats of Acrylic Texture.

D. Using a flexible rubber squeegee, 50 or 70 durometer, apply DecoBase 1 mix parallel to one of the sides of the court area. Care should be taken not to leave ridges where adjoining applications overlap. Application in hot conditions is improved by keeping surface damp with a fine mist water spray. Never allow water to pool on the surface. Additional applications should be installed at 90 degrees to the previous application.

E. DecoBase 1 must be allowed to dry four (4) hours before another coating can be applied, assuming 79 degree Fahrenheit temperatures and 50% relative humidity. Low temperatures and high humidity will increase drying time dramatically.

F. Coverage rate of undiluted product shall be approximately 0.06 gallons per square yard, per application (150 square feet per gallon).

3.5 DECOCOLOR FINISH COURSE

A. Finish Course shall consist of two (2) texture course applications and one (1) finish course application.

B. Mixture proportions for texture course shall consist of 55 gallons DecoColor MP Classic 920-27, 27 gallons clean potable water and 440 pounds silica sand (60-90 mesh).

C. Mixture proportions for finish course shall consist of 55 gallons DecoColor MP Classic 920-27 and 39 gallons of clean potable water.

D. When mixing, sand should be slowly added to undiluted DecoColor MP followed by the addition of water. A mechanical mixer is recommended and mixture should be stirred until homogeneous. Periodic mixing should take place as the job progresses to ensure consistent application.

E. Using a flexible rubber squeegee, 50 or 70 durometer, apply DecoColor MP Texture Course mix parallel to one of the sides of the court area. Care should be taken not to leave ridges

where adjoining applications overlap. Application in hot conditions is improved by keeping surface damp with a fine mist water spray. No pooling should be allowed. Additional applications should be installed at 90 degrees to the previous application. Repeat procedure for second coat DecoColor MP Texture Course mix and again for DecoColor MP Finish Course mix.

F. Undiluted rate of application is approximately 0.04 gallons per square yard, per application (180 square feet per gallon).

G. Do not over-dilute. The maximum dilution ratio for the Texture Course is two (2) parts DecoColor to one (1) part water. The maximum dilution ratio for the Finish Course is three (3) parts DecoColor to two (2) parts water. Over-dilution will cause streaking, foaming, adhesion failure, sand fall-out and poor overall durability of the coating.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Erect temporary barriers to protect coatings during drying and curing.

B. Lock gates to prevent use until acceptance by the owner's representative.

3.7 CLEAN UP

A. Remove all containers, surplus materials and debris. Dispose of materials in accordance with local, state and Federal regulations.

B. Leave site in a clean and orderly condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 15 40

CRUSHED STONE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. The extent of work in this Section includes the provision and installation of the following paving materials, base foundations and appurtenances required for installation.

B. The general extent of work for this Section is shown on the drawings and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Infield Fines.
2. Header Board.
3. Aggregate Base.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. All manufactured items shall be inspected and approved upon delivery.

B. Protect from damage and intrusion of deleterious materials during delivery, handling, storage, and installation.

C. Materials Source: Sources of materials specified herein shall not be changed during the course of work without review and written acceptance by the Owner's Representative.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. Contractor shall submit a one (1) quart sample indicating variation of size and color of the following:

1. Infield fines mixture.
2. Infield clay mixture.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

A. Store stone paving material in a secure location. Coordinate with General Contractor for available stockpile location.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS:

A. Protection of Work: Protect work from trespass until paving has cured.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SAND AND CLAY MATERIALS:

A. Suppliers:

1. Sand: TMT Enterprises, Inc., San Jose, CA (408) 432-9040 as specified unless otherwise noted, or equal. Contact: Matt Moore.
2. Fines and Clay: Ewing Irrigation and Landscape Supply, Sacramento, CA (916) 383-2400 as specified unless otherwise noted, or equal. Contact: Jim Barbuto.

B. Infield Fines and Clay Mix:

1. Mix shall be free of rocks, debris, vegetation, clay balls, foreign materials, etc. Infield mixes shall be sterilized to eliminate the possibility of any growth of vegetation.
2. Infield Fines: "DuraEdge Infield Fines" by DuraEdge Products, Inc. or equal.
   a. The composition of the mix shall be achieved using mechanical blending equipment prior to delivery to the site and shall be as follows:
      1) Total sand content shall be 70-75 percent.
      2) The combined amount of sand retained on the medium, coarse and very coarse sieves shall be greater than or equal to 50 percent.
      3) The combined amount of silt and clay shall be 25-30 percent.
      4) The ratio of silt divided by clay, otherwise known as the sCR, shall be 0.5 – 1.0.
      5) No particles greater than 3 millimeters.
      6) Equal to or less than 5 percent of particles shall be retained on the 2 millimeter.
3. Warning Track: "DuraTrax CO Lava Warning Track" by DuraEdge Products, Inc. or equal.
   a. Warning Track shall be clean, crushed red lava rock resulting in a mix that is red in color, having a yield of approximately 0.9 tons per cubic yard and possessing the following particle size analysis:

Sieve Size	Range of % Passing
3/8"	100
No. 4	90-100
No. 8	60-80
No. 16	45-60
No. 30	30-50
No. 50	20-35
No. 100	10-25
No. 200	5-15

4. Pitcher's Mound Mix: 100 percent, high-density pure virgin clay; "DuraPitch ProLoc Block" by DuraEdge Products, Inc. or equal.
   a. Color: Reddish brown.

b. Pitching mound and batter's box clay is pre-compressed clay blocks that are reddish brown in color and possessing the following particle size analysis:
   1) Total sand content shall be less than 15 percent.
   2) The overall clay/silt content shall be greater than 85 percent.

5. Home Plate and Bases Clay: 100 percent pure virgin clay blocks; "DuraPitch ProLoc Block" by DuraEdge Products, Inc. or equal.
   a. Color: Reddish Brown.
   b. Pitching mound and batter's box clay is pre-compressed clay blocks that are reddish brown in color and possessing the following particle size analysis:
      1) Total sand content shall be less than 15 percent.
      2) The overall clay/silt content shall be greater than 85 percent.
6. Bases Clay: "TMT Pro-Grade Screened Clay."

C. Sports Field Conditioner: ProSlide Calcined Clay Conditioner as supplied by DuraEdge Products, Inc., or equal.

D. Aggregate Base: Shall be coarse aggregate for regular weight concrete. Aggregate shall be hard, durable, uncoated, graded, cleaned and screened crushed rock or gravel conforming to Class II aggregate base per Caltrans Standard Specifications. Crusher-run stone or bank-run gravel will not be permitted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 AGGREGATE BASE ROCK

A. Install Class II aggregate base rock to depth and compaction as detailed on Drawings.

B. Place aggregate in maximum 6-inch layers and compact to specified density.

C. Level and contour surfaces to elevations and gradients indicated.

D. Add small quantities of fine aggregate to coarse aggregate as appropriate to assist compaction.

E. Add water to assist compaction. If excess water is apparent, remove aggregate and aerate to reduce moisture content.

F. Use mechanical tamping equipment in areas inaccessible to compaction equipment.

G. Tolerances:

1. Flatness: Compaction testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM D1557.
2. If tests indicate Work does not meet specified requirements, remove Work, replace and retest at no cost to Owner.

3.2 INFIELD CLAY MIX AT HOME PLATE AND BASES

A. Home Plate: Excavate evenly designated infield areas and lay a ½ - inch course of loose clay and compact. Lay clay bricks across entire area and alternate brick joints in courses. Bricks to be worked together to bond and hand tamp. Apply ½-inch layer of loose clay to cover and finish with fines layer.

B. Bases: Excavate evenly designated infield areas and lay loose clay in 2-inch lifts and compact. Lay additional lifts to achieve 4-inches of clay and compact.

C. Water lightly and compact with 1,000 to 3,000-pound roller.

D. Spread additional material, roll and compact to establish even finished grade at specified elevation.

3.3 INFIELD FINES AND WARNING TRACK MIX

A. Spread infield fines mix evenly where shown in drawings and screed in 2-inch lifts. Thoroughly water each lift until the entire depth is moist.

B. Roto-till specified sports field conditioner into the top 3-inches of fines at a rate of 1.0 ton per 1,000 square feet.

C. Compact with a 1,000 to 3,000-pound roller after grading and wetting final lift.

3.4 SPORTS FIELD CONDITIONER

A. As specified for infield fines mix.

3.5 PITCHER'S MOUND MIX

A. Apply the pitcher's mound clay mix at 2-inch lifts, tamp, compact and repeat.

B. Compact with a 1,000 to 3,000-pound roller after grading and wetting final lift.

C. Fill in back and sides of sloping to the edge of the circle.

3.6 TOLERANCES

A. Vertical deviation from the specified lines, grades and detail cross sections shall not exceed 0.04 foot for all surfacing specified in this Section.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 16 00

SITE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. SECTION INCLUDES:

1. The Section describes the requirements for providing portland cement concrete paving, including accessibility ramps, sidewalks, accessible routes of travel, vehicular travel, drain structures, sewer structures, thrust blocks and for other non-structural or non-vehicular applications.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

2. Section 01 50 00, Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.

3. Section 31 00 00, Earthwork.

1.02 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. California Building Code, latest edition.

B. ACI Standards, ACI 211.1, ACI 318-19, ACI 302, IR-04, ACI 301-16, ACI 305R-10, ACI 306R-16, ACI 308-16.

C. ASTM C-94, Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete.

D. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) Manual of Standard Practice (latest edition).

E. ASTM – American Society for Testing and Materials.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit list and complete descriptive data of all products proposed for use. Include manufacturer's specifications, published warranty or guarantee, installation instructions, and maintenance instructions.

C. Materials list: Submit to the Architect a complete list of all materials proposed to be used in this portion of the work. Submitted items should include but are not limited to sand, gravel, admixtures, surface treatments, coloring agents, sealers, fibers, cast-in-place accessories, forming and curing products and concrete mix designs.

D. With concrete submittal, provide documented history of mix design performance.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Use only new materials and products.

B. Use materials and products of one manufacturer whenever possible.

C. All materials, components, assemblies, workmanship and installation are to be observed by the Owner's Inspector of Record. Work not so inspected is subject to uncovering and replacement.

D. Sieve analysis from testing laboratories identifying rock/sand percentages within the concrete mix; or class 2 aggregate base shall have the current project name and project location identified on the report. Outdated analytical reports greater than 90 days old will not be accepted

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver undamaged products to job in manufacturer's sealed containers and/or original bundles with tags and labels intact.

B. Store materials in protected, dry conditions off of ground and in areas so as to not interfere with the progress of the work.

C. Transport, store and handle in strict accord with the manufacturer's written recommendations.

D. Make delivery to job when notified by Contractor verifying that the job is ready to receive the work of this Section and that arrangements have been made to properly store, handle and protect such materials and work.

E. Store cement in weather tight building, permitting easy inspection and identification. Protect from dampness. Lumpy or stale cement will be rejected.

F. Aggregates: Prevent excessive segregation, or contamination with other materials or other sizes of aggregate. Use only one supply source for each aggregate stock pile.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. Refer to General Conditions and Section 01 78 36.

1.07 TESTING

A. General: Refer to Section 01 40 00 – Quality Requirements.

B. Cement and Reinforcing shall be tested in accordance with CBC Section 1910A. Testing of reinforcing may be waived in accordance with Section 1910A.2 when approved by the Structural Engineer and DSA.

1.08 ADEQUACY AND INSPECTION

A. Design, erect, support, brace and maintain formwork and shoring to safely support all vertical and lateral loads that might be applied until such loads can be carried by concrete.

B. Notify Inspector, Architect and DSA at least 48 hours prior to placing of concrete.

1.09 PROTECTION

A. Finish surfaces shall be protected at all times from concrete pour. Inspect forming against such work and establish tight leak-proof seal before concrete is poured. Finish work damaged, defaced or vandalized during the course of construction shall be replaced by contractor at contractor expense.

1.10 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Make and be responsible for all field dimensions necessary for proper fitting, slopes and completion of work. Report discrepancies to Architect before proceeding.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Cement: Portland cement, ASTM C150, Type II, per ACI 318-19 Section 26.4.

B. Concrete Aggregates: Normal weight aggregates shall conform to ASTM C33, except as modified by this section. Combined grading shall meet limits of ASTM C33. Lightweight aggregate shall conform to ASTM C330, suitably processed, washed and screened, and shall consist of durable particles without adherent coatings.

C. Water: Clean and free from deleterious amounts of acids, alkalis, scale, or organic materials and per ACI 318-19 Section 26.4.1.3.1.

D. Fly Ash: Western Fly Ash, conforming to ASTM C618 for Class N or Class F materials (Class C is not permitted). Not more than 15% (by mass) may be substituted for portland cement.

E. Water Reducing Admixture: Admixture to improve placing, reduce water cement ratio, and ultimate shrinkage may be used. Provide WRDA 64 by Grace Construction Products or approved equal. Admixture shall conform to ASTM C494 and ACI 318-14 Section 26.4.1.4.19(a). Such admixture must receive prior approval by the Architect, Structural Engineer, and the Testing Lab, and shall be included in original design mix.

F. Air-entraining Admixture: Daravair 1000 by Grace Construction Products or approved equal. Admixture must conform to ASTM C260 and ACI 318-14, section 26.4.1.4.

G. Surface Retarder (for exposed aggregate finishes): Rugasol-S by Sika Corporation or approved equal.

H. Form Coating: Material which will leave no residue on concrete surface that will interfere with surface coating, as approved by the Architect.

I. Reinforcement Bars: New billet steel deformed bars conforming to requirements of ASTM A615 or ASTM A706; Grade 60. Dowels for installation through expansion joints or construction joints to existing

sidewalks or concrete features shall be smooth or shall be sleeved on one end for slippage.

J. Reinforcing supports: Galvanized metal chairs or spacers or metal hangers, accurately placed 3'-0" O.C.E.W. Staggered and each support securely fastened to steel reinforcement in place. Bottom bars in footings may be supported with 3" concrete blocks with embedded wire ties. Concrete supports without wire ties will not be allowed.

K. Truncated Domes: Vitrified Polymer Composite (VPC), Cast-In-Place Detectable/Tactile Warning Surface Tiles; "Armor-Tile", "Access Tile Tactile Systems", or approved equal. Tiles shall comply with Americans with Disabilities Act and the California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 24, Part 2, Chapter 11B (dome spacing shall be 2.35"). Install tiles as recommended by manufacturer. Color, federal yellow (FS 33538).

L. Curing Compound (for exterior slabs only): Burke Aqua Resin Cure by Burke by Edoco, 1100 Clear by W.R. Meadows or accepted equal. Water based membrane-forming concrete curing compound meeting ASTM C 309 and C1315.

M. Concrete Bonding Agent: Weld-Crete by Larson Products Corp., Daraweld C by Grace Construction Products or accepted equal.

N. Patching Mortar: Meadow-Crete GPS, one-component, trowel applied, polymer enhanced, shrinkage-compensated, fiber reinforced, cementitious repair mortar for horizontal, vertical and overhead applications as manufactured by W.R. Meadows or accepted equal.

O. Non-shrink Grout: Masterflow 713 Plus by Master Builders or approved equal. Premixed,non-metallic, no chlorides, non-staining and non-shrinking per CRD-C621, Corps of Engineers Specification and ASTM C 1107, Grades B and C.

P. Aggregate Base: Class 2 AB per Caltrans specification section 26-1.02A.

Q. Expansion Joint Material: Preformed 3/8" fiber material, full depth of concrete section, with bituminous binder manufactured for use as concrete expansion joint material, as accepted by the Architect.

R. Joint sealant for expansion joints: Single component silicone sealant, Type S, ASTM D5893.

1. Reference Standard: ASTM C920, Grade P, Class 25, Use T.
2. Dow Corning 890-SL (self-leveling) Silicone, or accepted equal.
3. Dow Corning 888-NS (non-sagging) Silicone, at slopes exceeding 5%. May not be used at asphalt surfaces.
4. Color: Custom color as selected by Architect.

S. Pre- Formed plastic Expansion Joint; W.R. Meadows 3/8" "Snap Cap", Tex-Trude expansion joint cap, or an approved equal.

T. Adhesive Anchoring (Epoxy): Hilty HIT-HY 200 Safe Set, or approved equal.

U. Striping: See section 32 12 00.

2.02 CONCRETE DESIGN AND CLASS

A. Class “B”: Concrete shall have 1" max. size aggregate, shall have 3500 psi min. at 28 day strength with a maximum water to cementitious ratio no greater than 0.50. Use for exterior slabs, including walks, vehicular paved surfaces, manhole bases, poured-in-place drop inlets, curbs, valley gutters, curb & gutter and other concrete of like nature.

B. Slump Limits: Provide concrete, at point of final discharge, of proper consistency determined by Test Method ASTM C143 with a slumps of 4" plus or minus 1".

C. Mix Design: All concrete used in this work will be designed for strength in accordance with provisions of ASI 318-14 Section 26.4. Should the Contractor desire to pump concrete, a modified mix design will need to be submitted for review. Fly ash may be used in concrete to improve workability in amounts up to 15% of the total cementitious weight.

D. Air Entrainment; Per the Local Jurisdiction minimum requirements, or 3% minimum.

2.03 MIXING OF CONCRETE

A. Conform to requirements of CBC, Chapter 19A.

B. All concrete shall be mixed until there is uniform distribution of material and mass is uniform and homogenous; mixer must be discharged completely before the mixer is recharged.

C. Concrete shall be Ready-mixed Concrete: Mix and deliver in accordance with the requirements set forth in ASTM C94 and ACI 301. Batch Plant inspection may be waived in accordance with CBC Section 1705A.3.3.1, when approved by Structural Engineer and DSA.

1. Approved Testing Laboratory shall check the first batching at the start of the work and furnish mix proportions to the Licensed Weighmaster.
2. Licensed Weighmaster to positively identify materials as to quantity and to certify to each load by ticket.
3. Ticket shall be transmitted to Project Inspector by truck driver with load identified thereon. Project Inspector will not accept load without load ticket identifying mix and will keep daily record of pours, identifying each truck, its load and time of receipt and will transmit two copies of record to DSA.
4. At end of project, Weighmaster shall furnish affidavit to DSA on form satisfactory to DSA, certifying that all concrete furnished conforms in every particular and to proportions established by mix designs.
5. Placement of concrete shall occur as rapidly as possible after batching and in a manner which will assure that the required quality of the concrete is maintained. In no case may concrete be placed more than 90 minutes from batch time.
6. Water may be added to the mix only if neither the maximum permissible water-cement ratio nor the maximum slump is exceeded. In no case shall more than 10 gallons of water shall be added to a full 9 yard load, or 1 gal. per yard on remaining concrete within the drum providing load tag indicates at time of mixing at plant will allow for additional water.

2.04 MATERIALS TESTING

A. Materials testing of concrete and continuous batch plant inspection may be waived in accordance CBC Sections 1704A.4.4 when approved by Structural Engineer and DSA.

B. Testing of concrete shall be performed per article 3.12 of this specification.

2.05 EQUIPMENT

A. Handling and mixing of concrete: Project Inspector may order removal of any equipment which in his opinion is insufficient or in any way unsuitable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 APPROVAL OF FORMS AND REINFORCEMENTS

A. Forms and reinforcements are subject to approval by the Project Inspector, and notice of readiness to place first pour shall be given to DSA, Architect and Structural Engineer 48 hours prior to placement of concrete. Before placing concrete, clean tools, equipment and remove all debris from areas to receive concrete. Clean all reinforcing and other embedded items off all coatings oil, and mud that may impair bond with concrete.

B. All reinforcing steel shall be adequately supported by approved devices on centers close enough to prevent any sagging.

C. All reinforcing bar lap splices shall be staggered a minimum of 5 ft.

D. Additional reinforcing steel shall be placed around all utility boxes, valve boxes, manhole frames and covers that are located within the concrete placements.

1. The bars shall be placed so that there will be a minimum of 1 ½" clearance and a maximum of 3" clearance. The reinforcing steel shall be placed mid-depth of concrete slab.

E. At all right angles or intersections of concrete walks, additional 2'x2' #5, 90 degree bars shall be added at all inside corners for additional crack control. The bars shall be placed 2" from concrete forms and supports at mid-depth of slab.

3.02 PROTECTION

A. Protect work and materials of this Section prior to and during installation, and protect the installed work and materials of other trades.

B. In the event of damage, make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Architect at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Sub-Grade in vehicular concrete paved areas: Subgrade shall be clean, shaped and compact to hard surface free from elevations or depressions exceeding 0.05' in 10' from true plan. Compact per Section 31 00 00. Compaction and moisture content shall be verified immediately prior to placement of concrete. Proof roll subbase in presence of geotechnical engineer prior to placement of aggregate base.

3.03 CLEANING

A. Reinforcement and all other embedded items at time of placing concrete to be free of rust, dirt oil or

any other coatings that would impair bond to concrete.

B. Remove all wood chips, sawdust, dirt, loose concrete and other debris just before concrete is to be poured. Use compressed air for inaccessible areas. Remove all standing water from excavations.

3.04 FORMING

A. Form material shall be straight, true, sound and able to withstand deformation due to loading and effects of moist curing. Materials which have warped or delaminated, or require more than minor patching of contact surfaces, shall not be reused.

B. Build forms to shapes, lines, grades and dimensions indicated. Construct form work to maintain tolerances required by ACI 301. Forms shall be substantial, tight to prevent leakage of concrete, and properly braced and tied together to maintain position and shape. Butt joints tightly and locate on solid backing. Chamfer corners where indicated. Form bevels, grooves and recesses to neat, straight lines. Construct forms for easy removal without hammering, wedging or prying against concrete.

C. Space clamps, ties, hangers and other form accessories so that working capacities are not exceeded by loads imposed from concrete or concreting operations.

D. Build openings into vertical forms at regular intervals if necessary to facilitate concrete placement, and at bottoms of forms to permit cleaning and inspection.

E. Build in securely braced temporary bulkheads, keyed as required, at planned locations of construction joints.

F. Slope tie-wires downward to outside of wall.

G. Brace, anchor and support all cast-in items to prevent displacement or distortion.

H. During and immediately after concrete placing, tighten forms, posts and shores. Readjust to maintain grades, levels and camber.

I. Concrete paving, Curbs, Curb and Gutters, Ramps:

1. Expansion Joints: Install at locations indicated, and so that maximum distance between joints is 20’ for exterior concrete unless otherwise shown. Expansion joint material shall be full depth of concrete section. Recess for backer rod and sealant where required. Expansion joints shall not exceed ¼ inch depth measured from finish surface to top of felt or sealant, and ½ inch width.
2. Curbs, Valley Gutter, and Curb & Gutter: Install expansion joints at 60’ on center, except when placing adjacent to concrete walks, the expansion joints shall align with the expansion joints shown for the concrete walks. Expansion joint material shall be full depth of concrete section. Recess for backer rod and sealant will be required.
3. Isolation Joints: 3/8” felt between walls and exterior slabs or walks so that paved areas are isolated from all vertical features, unless specifically noted otherwise on plans.
4. Exterior Concrete Paving: Install expansion joints at 20’ on center maximum, both directions, unless shown otherwise on plans.
5. Ramps; whether shown or not all ramps shall have control joints and expansion joints.

a. Control joints on ramps shall be aligned and be placed in between with the vertical posts for the handrails. The curbs, if required shall have control joints that align with the handrail posts.
b. Expansion joints shall be placed at the upper, intermediate, and bottom landings.

3.05 FORM COATING

A. Before placement of reinforcing steel, coat faces of all forms to prevent absorption of moisture from concrete and to facilitate removal of forms. Apply specified material in conformance with manufacturer's written directions.

B. Before re-using form material, inspect, clean thoroughly and recoat.

C. Seal all cut edges.

3.06 INSTALLATION

A. General: Reinforcement shall be accurately placed at locations indicated on the drawings within required tolerances and providing required clearances. Reinforcement shall be secured prior to placement of concrete such that tolerances and clearances are maintained. Coverage shall be in accordance with Section 1907A.7 of the CBC. Keep a person on the job to maintain position of reinforcing as concrete is placed. Reinforcement must be in place before concreting is begun. Install dowels as shown on drawings. Give notice whenever pipes, conduits, sleeves, and other construction interferes with placement; obtain method of procedure to resolve interferences. All expansion and construction joints in concrete shall have dowels of size and spacing as shown, or as approved by Architect.

B. Placing Tolerances:

1. Per ACI 301 or CRSI/WCRSI Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars, unless otherwise shown.
2. Clear distance between parallel bars in a layer shall be no less than 1”, the maximum bar diameter not 1 ½ times the maximum size of coarse aggregate.

C. Splices:

1. General: Unless otherwise shown on drawings, splice top reinforcing at midspan between supports, splice bottom reinforcing at supports and stagger splices at adjacent splices 5 foot minimum. Bar laps shall be wired together. Reinforcing steel laps shall be as follows:
   a. Lap splices in concrete: Lap splice lengths shall not be less than 62 bar diameter for No. 5 bar, 56” minimum for No. 6 bars. No. 4 bar shall have a minimum of 24” splice. 93 bar diameters for No. 7 bars and larger.
   b. All splices shall be staggered at 5 feet minimum.

3.07 INSPECTION

A. Approval of reinforcing steel, after installation, must be received from Inspector. Architect, Structural Engineer and DSA must be notified 48 hrs. in advance of beginning of concrete placement operations.

B. Slope of concrete forms and finish condition shall be checked with a two foot (2’) digital level.

3.08 PLACING OF CONCRETE

A. Adjacent finish surfaces shall be protected at all times during the concrete pour and finishing. Verify that all formwork is tight and leak-proof before concrete is poured. Finish work defaced during the concrete pour and finishing shall be replaced at no extra cost to the owner.

B. Transport concrete from mixer to place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent separation or loss of ingredients. Deposit as close as practicable in final position to avoid re-handling or flowing. Partially hardened concrete must not be deposited in work. Concrete shall not be wheeled directly on top of reinforcing steel.

C. Placing: Once started, continue concrete pour continuously until section is complete between predetermined construction joints. Prevent splashing of concrete onto adjacent forms or reinforcement and remove such accumulation of hardened or partially hardened concrete from forms or reinforcement before work proceeds in that area. Free fall of concrete shall not to exceed 4'-0" in height. If necessary, provide lower openings in forms to inject concrete and to reduce fall height.

D. Remove form spreaders as placing of concrete progresses.

E. Place footings as monolithic and in one continuous pour.

F. Keep excavations free of standing water, but moisture condition sub-grade before concrete placement.

G. Compacting: All concrete shall be compacted by mechanical vibrators. Concrete shall be thoroughly worked around reinforcement and embedded fixtures and into corners of forms. Vibrating shall not be applied to concrete which has already begun to initially set nor shall it be continued so long as to cause segregation of materials.

H. Concrete Flatwork:

1. All flatwork shall be formed and finished to required line and grades. Flatwork shall be true and flat with a maximum tolerance of 1/8" in 10’ for flatness. Flatwork which is not flat and are outside of the maximum specified tolerances shall be made level by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Owner.
2. Thoroughly water and soak the flatwork subgrade as required to achieve required moisture content prior to the concrete pour. Provide damming as required to keep water within the formed area and to allow for proper saturation of the subgrade.
3. Concrete vibrator shall be used to assist concrete placement. Contractor shall have spare concrete vibrator on site during concrete placement.
4.

I. Placing in hot weather: Comply with ACI 305R-10. Concrete shall not exceed 85 degrees F at time of placement. Concrete shall be delivered, placed and finished in a sufficiently short period of time to avoid surface dry checking. Concrete shall be kept wet continuously after tempering until implementation of curing compound procedure in accordance with this specification.

J. Placing in cold weather: Comply with ACI 306R-16. Protect from frost or freezing. No antifreeze admixtures are permitted. When deposited concrete during freezing or near-freezing weather, mix shall

have temperature of at least 50 degrees F but not more than 90 degrees F. Concrete shall be maintained at temperature of at least 50 degrees F for not less than 72 hours after placing or until it has thoroughly hardened. Provide necessary thermal coverings for any flat work exposed to freezing temperatures.

K. Horizontal construction joint: Keep exposed concrete face of construction joints continuously moist from time of initial set until placing of concrete; thoroughly clean contact surface by chipping entire surface not earlier than 5 days after initial pour to expose clean hard aggregate solidly embedded, or by approved method that will assure equal bond, such as green cutting. If contact surface becomes contaminated with soil, sawdust or other foreign matter, clean entire surface and re-chip entire surface to assure proper adhesion.

3.09 CONCRETE FINISHES

A. Concrete Slab Finishing: Finish slab as required by ACI 302.1R. Use manual screeds, vibrating screeds to place concrete level and smooth. Use “jitterbugs” or other special tools designed for the purpose of forcing the course aggregate below the surface leaving a thick layer of mortar 1 inch in thickness. Surface shall be free from trowel marks, depressions, ridges or other blemishes. Tolerance for flatness shall be 1/8" in 10'. Provide final finish as follows:

1. Flatwork, medium broom finish: Typical finish to be used at all exterior walks and stairs.
2. Ramps, heavy broom finish: Concrete surfaces with slope greater than 5% including all ramps. Brooming direction shall run perpendicular to slope to form non-slip surface
3. Under no circumstances can water be added to the top surface of freshly placed concrete.

B. Curb Finishing: Steel trowel.

C. Joints and Edges: Mark-off exposed joints, where indicated, with ¼” radius x 1” deep jointer or edging tool. Joints to be clean, cut straight, parallel or square with respect to concrete walk edge. Tool all edges of exposed expansion and contraction joints, walk edges, and wherever concrete walk adjoins other material or vertical surfaces.

1. The expansion joints shall be full depth as shown in the plan details. Failure to do so will result in non-compliance and shall be immediately machine cut by the contractor at his expense.

D. Exposed Concrete Surface Finishing (not including top surface of flatwork): Remove fins and rough spots immediately following removal of forms from concrete which is to be left exposed. Damaged and irregular surfaces and holes left by form clamps and sleeves shall be patched with grout. Tie wires are to be removed to below exposed surface and holes pointed up with neat cement paste similar to procedure noted under "Patching" below. Removal of tie wires shall extend to distance of 2" below established grade lines. Ends of tie wires shall be cut off flush at all other, unexposed locations. Care shall be taken to match adjacent finishes of exposed concrete surface. After patching, all concrete that is to remain exposed, shall be sacked with a grout mixture of 1-part cement, 1 1/2- parts fine sand and sufficient water to produce a consistency of thick paint. After first wetting the concrete surface, apply mixture with a brush and immediately float entire surface vigorously using a wood float. Keep damp during periods of hot weather. When set, excess grout shall be scraped from wall with edge of steel trowel, allowed to set for a time, then wiped or rubbed with dry burlap. Entire finishing operation of any area shall be completed on the same day. This treatment shall be carried to 4" below grade, and all patching and sacking shall be done immediately upon removal of the forms.

E. Stair Treads and Risers: Tool exterior stair tread nosing per ADA requirements and as detailed. Paint or stain tooled area at every stair tread nosing or as detailed. Stair tread nosing shall contain no pockets, voids or spalls. Patching is not allowed. Damaged nosing shall be replaced.

3.10 CURING

A. Cured Concrete in Forms: Keep forms and top on concrete between forms continuously wet until removal of forms, 7 days minimum. Maintain exposed concrete in a continuous wet condition for 14 days following removal of forms.

B. Flatwork/Variable Height Curbs, Curb and gutter, Valley Gutter: Cure utilizing Curing Compound. If applicable, the Contractor shall verify that the approved Curing Compound is compatible with the approved colorant system. Upon completion of job, wash clean per manufacturer's recommendations.

1. Curing compound shall be applied in a wet puddling application. Spotty applications shall be reason for rejection and possibly concrete removal and replacement at the contractor's expense with no compensation from the owner.

C. No Curing Compound shall be applied to areas scheduled to receive resilient track surface including, curbs, ramps, run ways, etc.

3.11 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

A. Determination of defective concrete shall be made by the Architect or Engineer. His opinion shall be final in identifying areas to be replaced, repaired or patched.

B. The Owner reserves the right to survey the flatwork, if it is determined to be outside of the maximum tolerance for flatness. If the flatwork is found to be out of tolerance, then the Contractor will be required to replace concrete. The Contractor will be responsible for reimbursing the Owner for any surveying costs incurred. Determination of flatwork flatness, surveying and any remedial work must be completed far enough in advance so that the project schedule is maintained, delays are avoided and the new flatwork or flatwork repairs are properly cured.

C. As directed by Architect, cut out and replace defective concrete. All defective concrete shall be removed from the site. No patching is to be done until surfaces have been examined by Architect and permission to begin patching has been provided.

D. Permission to patch any area shall not be considered waiver of right, by the Owner, to require removal of defective work, if patching does not, in opinion of Architect, satisfactorily restore quality and appearance of surface.

E. Defective concrete is:

1. Concrete that does not match the approved mix design for the given installation type.
2. Concrete not meeting specified 28-day strength.
3. Concrete which contains rock pockets, voids, spalls, transverse cracks, exposed reinforcing, or other such defects which adversely affect strength, durability or appearance.
4. Concrete which is incorrectly formed, out of alignment or not plumb or level.

5. Concrete containing embedded wood or debris.
6. Concrete having large or excessive patched voids which were not completed under Architect's direction.
7. Concrete not containing required embedded items.
8. Excessive Shrinkage, Traverse cracking, Crazing, Curling; or Defective Finish. Remove and replace if repair to an acceptable condition is not feasible.
9. Concrete that is unsuitable for placement or has set in truck drum for longer than 90 minutes from the time it was batched.
10. Expansion joint felt that is not isolating the full depth of the concrete section, and recessed as required for backer rod and sealant where required.
11. Concrete that is excessively wet or excessively dry and will not meet the minimum or maximum slump required per mix design.
12. Finished concrete with oil stains from equipment use, and or rust spots that cannot be removed.
13. Control joints (weakened planed joints) that do not meet the required minimum depth shown on the drawings.

F. Patching: Install specified Patching Mortar per manufacturer's recommendations. REPAIRS TO DEFECTIVE CONCRETE WHICH AFFECT THE STRENGTH OF ANY STRUCTURAL CONCRETE MEMBER OR COMPONENT ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ARCHITECT AND DSA.

3.12 CONCRETE TESTING

A. Comply with CBC Section 1903A, 1905A.1.16, 1910A and 1705A.3 and as specified in B. below. Costs of tests will be borne by the Owner.

B. Four identical cylinder samples for strength tests of each class of concrete placed each day shall be taken not less than once a day, or not less than once for each 50 cubic yards of concrete, or not less than once for each 2,000 square feet of surface area for slabs or walls. In addition, samples for strength tests for each class of concrete shall be taken for seven-day tests at the beginning of the concrete work or whenever the mix or aggregate is changed.

C. Strength tests will be conducted by the Testing Lab on one cylinder at seven (7) days and two cylinders at twenty-eight (28) days. The fourth remaining cylinder will be available for testing at fifty-six (56) days if the 28-day cylinder test results do not meet the required design strength.

D. On a given project, if the total volume of concrete is such that the frequency of testing required by paragraph B. above would provide less than five strength tests for a given class of concrete, tests shall be made from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five batches are used.

E. Cost of retests and coring due to low strength or defective concrete will be paid by Owner and back-charged to the Contractor.

F. Each truck shall be tested for slump before concrete is placed.

3.13 REMOVAL OF FORMS

A. Remove without damage to concrete surfaces.

B. Sequence and timing of form removal shall insure complete safety of concrete structure.

C. Forms shall remain in place for not less than the following periods of time. These periods represent cumulative number of days during which temperature of air in contact with concrete is 60 degrees F and above.

1. Vertical forms of foundations, walls and all other forms not covered below: 5 days.
2. Slab edge screeds or forms: 7 days.
3. Concrete columns and beam soffits: 28 days.

D. Concrete shall not be subjected to superimposed loads (structure or construction equipment) until it has attained its full design strength and not for a period of at least 21 days after placing. Concrete systems shall not be subjected to construction loads in excess of design loads.

3.14 PAINTING SND STRIPING

A. See Section 32 12 00 for striping materials and application.

3.15 CLEANING

A. Refer to Section 01 74 00.

B. Upon completion of work of this Section promptly remove from the working area all scraps, debris and surplus material of this Section.

C. Clean excess material from surface of all concrete walks and utility structures.

D. Power wash all concrete surfaces to remove stains, dried mud, tire marks, and rust spots.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 18 13

SYNTHETIC GRASS SURFACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to the work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. The extent of work in this Section includes the provision and installation of the following synthetic grass paving materials, base foundations and appurtenances required for installation.

B. The general extent of work for the Section is shown on the Drawings and includes, but is not limited to, the following:
   1. Synthetic grass surfacing (also referred to as Synthetic Turf).
   2. Foam cushion.
   3. Base preparation and installation.
   4. Nailing board.
   5. Perimeter concrete curb.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. All manufactured items shall be inspected and approved upon delivery.

B. Coordinate all work with the work of other sections to avoid delay and interference with other work.

C. Protect from damage and intrusion of deleterious materials during delivery, handling, storage, and installation.

D. Installer's Qualifications:
   1. Successful experience in installation of synthetic grass surfacing of similar type to that specified, with a minimum of 25 projects completed within last 5 years.
   2. Employ persons trained for installation of playground safety surfacing.
   3. The synthetic grass installer shall have minimum experience of at least 5 years, actively selling, installing and maintaining in-fill synthetic turf project of similar size.
   4. The synthetic grass installer must provide a list of references based on previous installations.
   5. Installation team shall be established, insured installation firm experienced as a premium turf installer with suitable equipment and supervisory personnel, with a minimum of 5 years' experience with 15 foot wide tufted materials.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. Related Sections:

1. 32 1313.1 Concrete Work (Landscape).

B. ASTM Standard Test Methods:
   1. ASTM F1951-99 Standard Specification for Determination of Accessibility of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment.
   2. ASTM D 2859 - Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials.
   3. ASTM F 1292 - Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment.
   4. US Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC) Handbook for Playground Safety.

1.05 SITE INSPECTION

A. The inspection shall include a check for planarity. The finished surface shall not vary from a true plane more than 1/4" in 10 feet when measured in any direction. The Contractor shall provide all required tools and materials needed for the planarity check, which may include but not be limited to, a laser level, string line, straight edge and/or other assessment materials. The Contractor shall mark in the field any deviations from grade in excess of those specified above, as well as provide a marked up plan locating the deviations. The Contractor shall correct any deviations to the satisfaction of the Engineer and Synthetic Turf installer.

B. The compaction of aggregate base shall be 95% to Standard Proctor and surface tolerances shall not exceed ¼" over 10 feet.

C. The Contractor shall have a state registered surveyor conduct an elevation survey of the area in a 25' grid to determine and verify that subgrade elevations and slopes are within the previously specified tolerances. This elevation survey may require further verification of smaller areas within the 25' grid if determined necessary by the Owner's Representative.

D. When any or all corrective procedures have been completed, the finished sub-base surface must be re-inspected, with the same representatives attending the initial inspection. If required, additional repair and inspections are to be conducted until the subbase surface is deemed acceptable by the Owner's Representative and Synthetic Grass installer.

E. Commencement of work under this section shall constitute acceptance of the work completed under other sections, including acceptance of dimensions of the subbase.

1.06 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

A. Install synthetic turf surfacing only when ambient air temperature is 35 F or above and the relative humidity is below 35% or as specified by the product manufacturer. Installation will not proceed if rain is imminent.

B. Install product only when prepared base is suitably free of dirt, dust, and petroleum products, is moisture free and sufficiently secured to prevent unwanted pedestrian and vehicular access.

C. Maintain all benchmarks, monuments, and other reference points. If disturbed or destroyed, replace as directed.

1.07 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prior to the beginning of installation, the Synthetic Turf Installer shall inspect the subbase. The installer will accept the sub-base in writing when the general contractor provides test results for compaction, planarity and permeability that are in compliance with the synthetic turf manufacturer's recommendations and as stated herein.

B. Remove defective Work, whether the result of poor workmanship, defective products or damage, which has been rejected by the Engineer as unacceptable. Replace defective work in conformance with the Contract Documents.

C. It is the installer's responsibility to ensure that U.S. Product Safety Guidelines, ADA and referenced ASTM standards are complied with on playgrounds prior to installation, such as, but not limited to, safety fall zones are sufficient and fall heights are met.

1.08 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical data and color samples for review and selection.

B. Test Reports: Submit certified test reports from qualified independent testing agency indicating results of impact attenuation testing.

C. Maintenance Instructions: Submit manufacturer's maintenance and cleaning instructions.

D. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's standard warranty.

E. Copy of manufacturer issued installation certification.

1.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name and manufacturer. Inspect material in ensure nothing is broken, open or missing upon delivery to the project site. Adhesives shall arrive in dry, sealed containers.

B. Storage:
   1. Store materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
   2. Adhesive: Store adhesive in a dry area at a minimum temperature of 50 degrees F (10 degrees C).
   3. Store products in a location and in a position that protects them from crush damage or any other defects.

C. Handling: Protect materials during handling and installation to prevent damage and to safely to ensure their physical properties are not adversely affected and that they are not subject to vandalism or damage.

1.10 WARRANTY – synthetic turf

A. The Contractor shall provide a minimum fifteen (15) year warranty policy by the manufacturer, against defects in materials and workmanship. Manufacturer warrants that if the synthetic grass it manufactured and supplied proves to be defective in materials or workmanship resulting in premature wear, during normal use of the product, within fifteen

(15) years from the date of manufacture, or suffers significant fading, breakdown or degradation due to exposure to natural ultraviolet rays within the same fifteen (15) year period, Manufacturer will, at is sole option either 1) repair or replace the affected area without charge to the Purchaser, or 2) issue a credit equal to the cost of the synthetic grass material. For the purpose of this warranty the product shall be deemed to have failed in ultra-violet stability if the original tensile strength of the product decreases by more than 50 percent.

B. Proration is as follows: years 1-8 (100%), years 9-12 (50%), years 13-15 (25%).

C. In the event Manufacturer elects to issue a credit in lieu of repair or replacement, said credit shall only apply to the affected area of the synthetic grass giving rise to the claim. The credit shall be issue to the Retailer, as a percentage of the replacement cost of new synthetic grass of the same or comparable quality. The credit will be good only toward the purchase of Manufacturer's synthetic grass. There will be no cash payment.

D. Warranty does not cover any type of matting product.
   1. WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER ANY TYPE OF MATTING ON THIS PRODUCT, REGARDLESS OF THE CAUSE.
   2. This warranty only applies to synthetic grass products that have been purchased from Synthetic Grass Warehouse (SGW).
   3. This warranty is limited to the remedies of repair or replacement of the affected areas of the synthetic grass.
   4. This warranty does not cover the installation of the synthetic grass or any issues stemming from the installation.
   5. This warranty does not cover surface deterioration resulting from normal wear and tear or any damages caused by site conditions and improper installation beyond its control, accidents, misuse, abuse, neglect, exposure of the Product to inappropriate footwear (i.e. metal cleats), tobacco products, chemicals or cleaning agents, fire, floods, vandalism, acts of God.
   6. SGW HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND DISCLAIMS LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.
   7. SGW SPECIFICALLY EXCLUDES AND WILL NOT PAY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES UNDER THIS WARRANTY. This includes any damages arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of the synthetic grass, including, but not limited to damages for economic loss, expense, personal injury etc.
   8. This warranty is non-transferable. This warranty is only extended to the original purchaser.
   9. All warranty claims must be presented in a timely fashion to SGW as a printed description with photos as soon as an issue with the synthetic grass becomes evident.
   10. This warranty does not cover sun magnification and melting from Low E windows or matting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 TURF SYSTEM

A. Tiger Turf – Diamond Pro Fescue, or approved equal.
   1. Manufactured by TigerTurf New US Ltd. (800) 464-0477, available through Synthetic Grass Warehouse (SGW), info@tigerexpresslandscape.com.
   2. Contact local sales representative:
      JoAnn Eleopoulos: 1400 N. Daly Street
      Anaheim, CA 92806
      (714) 683-2050
      Email: Joann@SGWCorp.com
   3. Turf blades shall be 1.875 inch pile polyethylene monofilament with thatch construction, colors Field Green/Olive Green. Turf shall be designed specifically for landscape application.
   4. Synthetic turf products shall be lead free, non-toxic and contain no RCRA hazardous waste heavy materials. Shall be UV stabilized, have no harmful environmental effects, and be non-flamable, ant-acid yarn resistant to chemical attack.
   5. TigerTurf products meet the requirements for the American Society for Testing Materials F1292 certification. This testing certifies each of these products achieve the criteria for G-Max (shock) in addition to the Head Injury Criterion score, which measures the impact severity quantifying the risk of head trauma.
   6. Product Manufacturer shall be a member of The International Play Equipment Manufacturers Association (IPEMA), a non-profit membership trade association. This organization serves all playground equipment industry manufacturers and provides third-party product certification services for American public play equipment and surface materials. IPEMA promotes safety and in-depth information regarding issues affecting the playground equipment and surfacing industry. Product shall be certified IPEMA to ASTM F1292.
   7. Yarn characteristics:
      a. Type: Monofilament PE with thatch
      b. Composition/structure: Polyehtylene.
      c. Denier: 10,800/5,000
      d. Colors: Field Green/Olive Green
   8. Turf characteristics:
      a. Pile/Face Weight: Approximately 75 ounces
      b. Pile height: Approximately 1.875 inches
      c. Maching Gauge: 3/8 inch
      d. Thatch Color: Brown
   9. Manufactured Rolls:
      a. Width: 15 feet
      b. Length: 100 feet.
      c. Shipping weight: 1209 pounds (approximate weight)
      d. Roll diameter: 24 inches
      e. Total product weight: approximately 116 ounces per square yard.
   10. Particulate Infill:
      a. Type: Quality infill

b. Weight: 3.5-4.5 pounds per square foot (approximately)
c. Height: Approximately .5 inch to .75 inch
d. Colors: Green.
e. For IPEMA Certification, infill must be 2 pounds of Wonderfill 12/20 per square foot.

11. Drainage rate:
    a. 30+ inches of rain per hour per square yard.

2.02 SYNTHETIC GLUE MATERIAL

A. Adhesive products shall be Nordot 34G, Mapei 2K, Turf Claw, hot melt technology or approved equal.

B. Any adhesive products required for the installation of a proposed turf system shall be purpose-suited to the system. The material and application methods shall be as recommended by the adhesive manufacturer.

C. Disposal of adhesive containers and unused adhesives as well as any fees resulting from such disposal shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

2.03 FOAM PAD

A. Schmitz Foam Products, ProPlay-Sport20 shock pad, 20 millimeter thick, puzzle shape edges for interlocking pads and no glue required, with vertical drainage characteristics. Contact local representative Gary Carr at (208) 720-7266, g.carr@schmitzfoam.com.
    1. The XPE foam flakes shall be sourced from clean post-industrial (pre-consumer) waste.
    2. The XPE foam flakes shall be closed-celled; the bonding of the XPE foam flakes shall be open to water infiltration.
    3. The XPE foam flakes shall be thermally bonded to a PES spunbond textile, with a mass of 70 g/m².
    4. The shock pad shall be manufactured in panels of 7.5’ x 3.08’
    5. The shock pad sheets shall contain expansion slots (to the plane), to take in thermal expansion.
    6. The shock pad shall meet or exceed all performance properties listed in TABLE 1 of this section.

Physical characteristics	Tolerance	ProPlay® Value	Unit	Standard
Thickness at 2 kPa (0.3 psi) load	+/- 1	20	mm	EN-ISO 9863-1*
Mass per unit area	+/- 0.23	2.3	kg/m²	EN-ISO 9864*
Required characteristics International Sports Associations				
	Tolerance	ProPlay® Value	Unit	Standard
Tensile strength	> 0.15	0.26	MPa	EN 12230
Tensile strength after (air) ageing acc. EN 13817				
	> 0.15	0.25	MPa	EN 12230

Water infiltration rate [IA]	> 180	72,000	mm/h	EN 12616
Performance characteristics		ProPlay® Value	Unit	Standard
Force reduction		60	%	AAA**
Energy restitution		48	%	AAA**
Vertical deformation		8.1	mm	AAA**
Shock absorption		61	%	EN 14808
Vertical deformation		6.6	mm	EN 14909
Critical fall height (Head Injury Criterion ~ 1000)		0.68	m	EN 1177
Thermal resistance (R-value)		0.40	m^2.K/W	EN 12667

2.04 HEADERBOARD/PERIMETER NAILING BOARD: Recycled plastic nominal 2" by 4" continuous Bend-a-Board or equal.

2.05 CONCRETE PERIMETER PAVING: Refer to 32 1313.1 Concrete Work (Landscape).

2.06 CLASS 2 PERMEABLE AGGREGATE BASE ROCK: Recycled permeable product composed of ¾' crushed concrete and minimal fine stones allowing it to be water permeable, meeting CalTrans specification for permeable class 2 base rock., available from Lyngso Garden Materials, Inc., (650) 364-1730, www.lyngsogarden.com.

2.07 ¼" MINUS QUARRY FINES: Graniterock or equal crushed granite. Material shall be ¼" minus and well graded to provide compaction and contain no large aggregate. Contact Southside Sand & Gravel (831) 630-3200.

2.08 PERFORATED DRAIN PIPE: Perforated drain pipe to be schedule 40 PVC 1120 Type 1 Grad 1 per ASTM D-1784, white in color, 20' in length with belled ends. Perforations shall consist of two (2) rows of holes, 120 degrees apart, parallel to the axis of the pipe, ½" diameter holes space five (5) inches on center.

2.09 FILTER FABRIC: Filter fabric shall be Mirafi 140-N, from Tencate Geosynthetics, non-woven geotextile fabric composed of polypropylene fibers, formed in a stable network to retain their relative position, shall resist naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis and acids, meeting AASHTO M288 Class 3 for Elongation > 50%.

2.10 DRAIN ROCK: Drain rock shall be ¾" crushed drain rock available from Lyngso Garden materials, Inc., www.lyngsogarden.com, (650) 364-1730.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Installation of the synthetic turf system is to comply with the manufacturer's recommendations, requirements and the reviewed and approved shop drawings.

B. Perform all work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents and the manufacturer's specifications and instructions. Only those skilled technicians proposed in the bid phase are to be assigned to this project by the Contractor.

C. The designated Supervisor for the Synthetic Turf Installer must be present during any and all construction activity associated with the field installation, including testing, cleanup and training.

D. All products and equipment are to be from sources approved by the authorized turf manufacturer and conform to the specifications.

3.02 PERFORATED DRAIN PIPE

A. Install 4" diameter or 6" diameter (refer to civil Drawings for exact size) perforated drain pipe as detailed, wrapped in drain rock and filter fabric.

B. Slope to drain at 1% minimum slope.

C. Extend and connect perforated drain pipe to storm drain system.

3.03 CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE ROCK

A. Class II permeable aggregate base rock shall be carefully placed and compacted over the subgrade to the grades and elevations shown on the drawings. If the thickness of the planned bottom rock exceeds 6 inches, the rock shall be placed in horizontal layers not exceeding 6 inches and each layer compacted to 92 percent relative compaction with a vibratory smooth drum roller.

B. Install drain rock over the perforated drain pipe channel, minimum 12" wide area, as detailed to allow for drainage.

C. Should any segregation of the material occur, during any stage of the stockpiling, spreading or grading, the Contractor shall immediately remove and dispose of segregated material and correct or change handling procedures to prevent any further separation.

D. Final base rock grades shall conform to the lines and grades shown on the drawings. The measured grades shall not deviate more than 0.08 feet from the planned grades and not vary more than 0.04 feet in 10 feet in any direction. Laser grading is recommended.

E. The top surface of the bottom rock shall be sloped as shown on the drawings.

F. Base rock grades shall be completed by the Contractor and inspected by the Owner's Representative prior to commencing with the subsequent work items.

3.04 ¼" MINUS QUARRY FINES

A. The quarry fines shall be carefully placed using a self-propelled paving machine in order to minimize segregation.

B. Should any segregation of the material occur, during any stage of the work, the Contractor shall immediately remove and dispose of segregated material and correct or change handling procedures to prevent any further segregation.

C. The finished surface shall be compacted to 92 percent relative compaction with a vibratory smooth drum roller to provide a non-yielding, smooth, flat surface.

D. Final quarry fines grades shall conform to the lines and grades shown on the drawings. The measured grades shall not deviate more than 0.04 feet from the planned grades and not vary more than 0.02 feet in 10 feet in any direction. Laser grading is recommended.

E. The top surface of the quarry fines shall be sloped as shown on the drawings.

F. All quarry fines grades shown on the drawings shall be completed by the Contractor and inspected by the Owner prior to commencing with the subsequent work items.

G. A small trial area (15 feet square, minimum) of quarry fines shall be installed prior to installing the complete surface. The Contractor's Synthetic Turf Installer shall observe the placement and compaction of quarry fines in the trial area and determine whether the surface is suitable to install the synthetic turf. The Contractor shall modify installation procedures and/or material used until the Contractor's Synthetic Turf Installer is satisfied.

H. Field percolation testing shall be conducted by the Contractor. The Contractor shall correct the quarry fines layer, at no cost to the Owner, if the minimum percolation requirement is not achieved.

3.05 FOAM CUSHION INSTALLATION

A. The Contractor and the Installer shall handle the shock pad with caution to ensure it is not damaged in any way. Precautions shall also be taken to prevent damage to the sub-base during the installation of the material.

B. Shock pad installed as a series of interlocking panels per the instructions provided by the manufacturer

C. Shock pad shall be installed with geotextile side up.

D. Detailed installation guidelines (e.g. installation manual) shall be requested by shock pad Installer and provided by shock pad manufacturer.

E. Coordinate installation of foam pad with the synthetic turf installation as required to conform to both manufacturer warranties.

3.06 PERIMETER NAILER INSTALLATION

A. Install recycled plastic perimeter nailer board in concrete band, wall and/or adjacent concrete paving, 5/8” below adjacent concrete finished surface. Secure in place with 3/8” galvanized steel expansion bolts spaced 24” o.c.

3.07 TURF INSTALLATION

A. Install synthetic turf system in accordance with the manufacturer’s written installation instructions.

B. Turf shall be attached to the perimeter edge as shown in the construction plans and as per the manufacturer.

C. All seams shall be brushed thoroughly before infill materials are installed.

D. All terminations shall be as detailed and approved in the shop drawings.

3.08 INFILL INSTALLATION

A. The synthetic turf shall be thoroughly brushed prior to installation of infill materials to remove wrinkles.

B. Turf shall remain free draining at all times before, during and after the infill materials are installed.

C. Broadcast infill uniformly over the synthetic turf at a rate as recommended by the manufacturer, at a rate of four (4) pounds per square foot, minimum.

D. Comb to set infill.

3.09 CLEANING AND COMPLETION

A. Protect all installed work from other construction activities as installation progresses.

B. The Contractor shall keep the area clean throughout the construction period and free from the installation process, including track surfaces.

C. Upon completion of the installation, thoroughly clean surfaces and site of all refuse resulting from the installation process, including adjacent surfaces.

D. Any damage to existing fixtures or facilities resulting from the installation of the synthetic turf system shall be repaired to original condition at the Contractor's expense prior to Substantial Completion and commencement of the Warranty Period.

E. A punch list will be written by the Owner's Representative at the conclusion of the project. Installation project deficiencies must be remedied by the Contractor prior to the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion.

F. Contractor to provide a written acceptance by the Turf Manufacturer that the turf and base system is installed in accordance with their recommendations and as necessary for warranty prior to final completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 31 13

CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. SECTION INCLUDES

1. Fence framework, fabric, and accesso

2. Excavation for post bases; concrete foundation for posts.

3. Manual gates and related hardware.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Section 08 71 00 Door Hardware.
3. Section 32 16 00 Site Concrete.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/ASTM A123 - Zinc (Hot Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.

B. ANSI/ASTM F567 – Installation of Chain link Fence.

C. ASTM A153 - Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware.

D. ASTM C94 – Ready-mixed Concrete.

E. Chain link Fence Manufacturers' Institute (CLFMI) – Product Manual.

1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Fence Height: as noted on Drawings.

B. Line Post Spacing: At intervals not exceeding 8 feet unless specified otherwise on Drawings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings and product data under provisions of Section 01 33 00.

B. Submit samples of Vinyl Slats for color selection by Engineer.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum three years experience.

B. Installer: Company specializing in installations of chain-link fencing with a minimum of five years of experience. If any welding is required provide welders' certificates, verifying AWS qualification within the previous 12 months.

1.05 FIELD MEASUREMENTS

A. Verify field measurements are as indicated on shop drawings.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. Manufacture of slats to provide a 25 year warranty against color fading and breakage of slats.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Fabric:
1. Tennis court - Non-Slatted Fabric: Black vinyl coated, standard Industrial grade, 1-3/4 inch mesh, 9 gauge hot-dipped galvanized steel wire, top selvage, knuckle end closed, bottom selvage, knuckled end closed.

2. Non slatted 8' and 30' where noted on Drawings - Non-Slatted Fabric: Black vinyl coated tight weave: 2" mesh, 9-gauge zinc coated steel wire coated with black vinyl, top selvage knuckled tight, bottom selvage knuckled end closed. Posts to be powder coated where vinyl coated fabric occurs. Finish: ASTM F 668 Class 2b, 7mil (0.18 mm) thickness thermally fused over zinc-coated wire.

3. Slatted 6', 8' and 16' fencing where noted on Drawings - Privacy Slatted Fabric: Black vinyl coated, industrial grade. 3-1/2-inch x 5" diamond mesh interwoven wire with factory installed 2.310" wide PDS "IDS" slats full height or approved equal. Secure slats with monel-clinch-lock staples. 9-gauge zinc coated steel wire, top selvage knuckled tight, bottom selvage knuckled end closed. Color as selected by Owner from Manufacturer's Standard range of colors. Slats to be fabricated of extruded high-density virgin polyethylene, containing color pigmentation and U.V. inhibitors.

B. Line Posts: ASTM F1083 SCH 40 galvanized, unless noted otherwise on Drawings, size per Drawings.

C. Terminal and Corner Posts: ASTM F1083 SCH 40 galvanized, unless noted otherwise on Drawings, size per Drawings.

D. Gate Posts: ASTM F1083 SCH 40 galvanized, round, unless noted otherwise on Drawings, size per Drawings.

E. Gate Frame: 1-7/8 inch SCH 40 galvanized diameter, for fittings and truss rod fabrication, unless noted otherwise on Drawings.

F. Top Rail, Middle Brace Rail and Bottom Rail: ASTM F1083 SCH 40 galvanized, round, 1.66 inch diameter, plain end, sleeve coupled at top, unless noted otherwise on Drawings.

G. Tie Wires: 9 gauge galvanized steel wire.

H. Concrete: ASTM C94; Portland Cement, 2,500 p.s.i. strength at 28 days, 3-inch slump; one inch maximum sized coarse aggregate.

I. Kickplate: 12 ga. Steel hot dipped galvanized.

J. Cane Bolt Receiver: 1-1/4" x 8" galvanized pipe.

2.02 ACCESSORIES

A. Caps: Cast steel galvanized; sized to post diameter, set screw retainer.

B. Fittings: Sleeves, bands, clips, rail ends, tension bars, fasteners and fittings; steel galvanized.

C. Gate Hardware: Fork latch with gravity drop mechanical keepers; three 180 degrees gate hinges per leaf and hardware for padlock. Padlock to be provided by District.

D. ADA Accessible Gate Latch, Lockable; Paddle type lever that opens gate without full rotation.

E. Baseball/Softball Fence Cap: Aer-Flo, Inc., PlasticCap, color to be yellow. Available through Aer-Flo, Inc., Bradenton, FL, (800) 823-7356, www.aerflowports.com.

F. Tennis Court Wind Screen:

1. Wind Screen shall be Collins Company Premier Series Polypropylene, or equal, with 78% wind and light blockage with open mesh, constructed of woven polypropylene and treated with UV stabilizers in a leno stitch pattern, with sewn reinforced border and binding with grommets. Screen shall be nine (9) feet high and length as required. Average life span shall be a minimum of five (5) years. Color to be dark blue. Contact Collins Company at www.collinscompany.com or (800) 222-4348, 5470 Daniels Street, Chino, CA 91710.
2. Ty-Wraps made of heavy-duty plastic, self-locking, rated at 120 lb. breaking strength, 8" or 14" lengths, manufactured for attaching fence screens.

2.03 FINISHES

A. Components and Fabric: Galvanized to ANSI/ASTM A123; 1.2 oz./sq. ft.

B. Hardware: Galvanized to ASTM A153, 1.2 oz./sq. ft. coating.

C. Accessories: Same finish as framing.

D. All chain link fence components to have black vinyl coated finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install framework, fabric, accessories and gates in accordance with ANSI/ASTM F567-93 and manufacturer's instructions.

B. Drill caissons to diameter and depth as shown in the drawings, and or details. Clean holes and remove all loose dirt to a hard undisturbed bottom.

1. When placing fence posts in existing asphalt, the existing asphalt shall be cored drilled with a diamond core hole saw 3' larger than the caisson diameter. Under no circumstances shall an auger dirt bit be used to drill through the asphalt.

2. When placing fence posts where the new surrounding finish surface will be asphalt, the fence posts shall be placed first before the asphalt is laid. Top of post caisson shall be at the top of aggregate base.

C. Set intermediate, terminal and gate posts plumb in concrete caisson. Slope top of concrete for water runoff. Use concrete vibrator in each caisson during concrete placement to settle and seat concrete.

D. Line, Terminal, and Gate Post Footing Depth Below Finish Grade as noted on Drawings.

E. Brace each gate and corner post to adjacent line post with horizontal center brace rail and diagonal truss rods. Install brace rail, on bay from end and gate post.

F. Provide top rail through line post tops and splice with 6 inch long rail sleeves.

G. Install center and bottom rails all around enclosure.

H. Stretch fabric between terminal posts.

I. Position bottom of fabric 1 inch above finished grade unless noted otherwise on Drawings.

J. Fasten fabric to top, center and bottom rail and line posts with tie wire at maximum 12 inches on centers.

K. Attach fabric to end, corner and gate posts with tension bars and tension bar clips at 12 inches on center.

L. Install gate with fabric to match fence. Install three hinges per leaf, Install latches, catches, retainers and locking clamp.

M. Provide kickplate at all accessible gate accesses. Weld to gate frame with 3/16" x 1" welds at 4" o.c. Weld all 4 corners. Grind all welds and edges smooth. Treat all welds with galvanizing zinc "Hot Stick."

N. All field welding to be performed by certified welder and all welds are to be ground down smooth and treated.

O. All areas of welds are to be thoroughly cleaned, fluxed, and treated with galvanizing zinc “Hot Stick”. Do not over heat pipe when treating.

P. At double swing gates, install cane bolt receiver in concrete measuring 8” diameter, 12” deep.

3.02 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Maximum variation from plum: 1/8 inch.

B. Maximum offset from true position: 3/8 inch.

C. Components shall not infringe adjacent property lines.

3.03 BASEBALL/SOFTBALL FENCE CAP: Install where shown on drawing plan and per manufacturer recommendations.

3.04 WIND SCREEN: Install wind screen per manufacturer recommendations using ty-wraps manufactured for this particular use. Install wind screen fabric flush to chain link fencing, perpendicular and parallel to fence framework, with no sagging and no wrinkles and secure in place using ty-wraps at each grommet location. Trim excess ty-wrap straps for a neat and uniform appearance.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 32 80 00

IRRIGATION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Construction Documents and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. DESCRIPTION

1. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation required to perform and complete the installation of an automatic sprinkler irrigation system, including all piping, sprinkler heads, controls, connections, testing, etc. as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein. The water source for this project is potable water [non-potable water].

2. Utilize and accept as standards manufacturer's recommendations and/or installation details for any information not specifically detailed on the Drawings.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

3. Division 26 – Electrical.

4. Section 31 00 00 – Earthwork.

5. Section 32 16 00 - Site Concrete.

6. Section 32 90 00 – Landscaping.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Comply with requirements of Section 01 33 00 – Submittals.

B. Product names are used as standards; provide proof as to equality of any proposed material and do not use other materials or methods unless approved in writing by the Owner's Representative. Submit no more than one request for substitution for each item. The decision of the Owner's Representative is final.

C. Use equipment capacities specified herein as the minimum acceptable standards.

D. List materials in the order in which they appear in Specifications; include substitutions. Submit the list for approval by the Owner's Representative.

E. Make any mechanical, electrical, or other changes required for installation of any approved, substituted equipment to satisfaction of Owner's Representative and without additional cost to Owner. Approval by Owner's Representative of substituted equipment and/or dimensional drawing does not waive these requirements.

F. Do not construe approval of material as authorization for any deviations from Specifications unless attention of Owner's Representative has been directed to specified deviations.

G. Record Drawings: Upon completion of work, and as a precedent to final payment, deliver to Owner's Representative one complete set of reproducible originals of Drawings showing work exactly as installed.

1. Regularly update plans of the system and any changes made to the system throughout the project. Record all changes on this plan before trenches are backfilled.
2. Record the as-built information on reproducible plans provided by the Architect. Complete and submit the Record Drawings to the Architect before applying for payment for work installed.
3. As-built drawings are to be completed electronically with a pdf editing software or computer aided drafting software. As-built drawing done by hand will not be accepted for final submittal.
4. Show the following on the Record Drawings accurately to scale and dimensioned from two permanent points of reference:
   a. Distance of mainline from nearby hardscape.
   b. Location of automatic control valves, quick couplers, and gate valves.
   c. Location and size of all sleeves.
   d. Location of automatic control wires and spares.

H. Operation Manuals: Deliver two complete sets of manufacturer's warranties, Contractor guarantees, instruction sheets, parts lists and operation manuals to the Architect before requesting final acceptance of the project. Do not request final inspection until the sets are approved.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of Contractor: Work must be completed by a licensed Landscape Contractor. Provide proof of five years of continuous experience in landscaping and irrigation of projects of similar size (+\- 20% of the construction cost) and scope for education campuses. Contractor to have a minimum of two projects either completed or in construction in the last five years.

B. Work Force: Ensure that an experienced foreman is present at all times during installation. Keep the same foreman and workers on the job from commencement to completion.

C. Reviews: Specifically request reviews of all items listed below in "Inspection Requirements" prior to progressing to the next level of work.

D. Certification: Ensure that the contractor installing the Central Control System is trained and certified in the installation of the Central Control System. The training and certification must have been completed within two years prior to the installation date.

E. Standards:

1. Provide work and material in full accordance with the rules and regulations of the California Electric Code; the California Plumbing Code; and other applicable state or local laws or regulations.
2. Furnish, without extra charge, additional material and labor required to comply with these rules and regulations, though the work may not be specifically indicated in the Specifications or Drawings.
3. Where the Specification requirements exceed those of the above-mentioned codes and regulations, comply with the requirements in the Specifications.

F. Comply with the requirements of Section 01 77 00 – Closeout Procedures.

G. Inspection Requirements

1. Request and hold a pre-construction meeting prior to beginning the work of this Section. Parties required to be in attendance are the Landscape Contractor, Project Inspector, Owner's Representative, and the Landscape Architect.
2. Prior to commencement of the work of this Section, obtain written verification from the project Civil Engineer that the rough grade in landscape areas is in conformance with Section 31 00 00 - Earthwork.
3. Obtain verification from Project Inspector for the following at the appropriate times during construction and prior to further progression of work in this Section:
   a. Pressure testing of all mainlines and lateral lines (See "Hydrostatic Tests – Open Trench" in Part 3.05 of this Section),
   b. Trench depth,
   c. Sleeves under pavement,
   d. Flushing of all mainlines and lateral lines,
   e. Installation of mainline thrust blocks,
   f. Installation of Leemco joint restraints and bolts,
   g. Backfill and pipe bedding,
   h. Layout of heads,
   i. Operation of system and coverage adjustments (with Landscape Architect) after system is fully automated and operational, backfill of trenching is completed, and surface has been restored to original grades.

4. In case of failure to obtain any verification by the Project Inspector as required above, remove and replace work as necessary to obtain the verification at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Use all means necessary to protect irrigation system materials before, during, and after installation and to protect related work and material.

B. Handle plastic pipe carefully, especially protecting it from prolonged exposure to sunlight. Store pipe on beds that are the full length of the pipe, and keep pipe flat and off the ground with blocks.

1.6 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

A. Information on Drawings relative to existing conditions is approximate. During progress of construction, make deviations necessary to conform to actual conditions, as approved by Owner's Representative, without additional cost to Owner. Accept responsibility for any damage caused to existing services. Promptly notify Owner's Representative if services are found which are not shown on Drawings.

B. Protect existing utilities within construction area. Repair damages to utility lines that occur as a result of operations of this work.

C. Verify dimensions at building site and check existing conditions before beginning work. Make changes necessary to install work in harmony with other crafts after receiving approval by Owner's Representative.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Guarantee all workmanship and materials hereunder against defective workmanship and materials, including damage by leaks and settlement of irrigation trenches, for the duration specified in Division 01 of these Specifications. (The Contractor is not responsible for vandalism or theft after date of final acceptance.)

1.8 SYSTEM STARTUP

A. Booster Pump:

1. Order booster pump as soon as possible to avoid delays in the project.
2. After booster pump and electrical connections have been installed, power has been made available, the downstream irrigation system has been pressure-tested, heads have been set, and trenches have been backfilled and compacted, request that the booster pump manufacturer's technician participate in and/or direct the start-up of the booster pump. Start-up shall include all testing and settings for the following:
   a. Flow
   b. Pressure
   c. Connections
   d. Electrical currents
   e. Wire connections
   f. Pump installation

3. Upon successful completion of testing by the booster pump technician, request that a checklist/certification be completed and signed by the technician. Deliver copies of the certification to both the Owner's Representative and the Landscape Architect prior to the commencement of the landscape maintenance period.

B. Central Control System

1. Install controllers, master valves, flow sensors, ground system, wiring, cables, Ethernet and any other components not shown on the Drawings.
2. Request that the manufacturer's representative participate and/or direct the start-up of the Central Control System. Start-up shall include all testing and settings for the following:
   a. Flow sensor
   b. Grounding
   c. Wire connections
   d. Pump start
   e. Bypass
   f. Overall instruction

3. Upon successful completion of testing by the technician from [enter technician company], request that a checklist/certification be completed and signed by the technician. Deliver copies of the certification to both the Owner's Representative and the Landscape Architect prior to the commencement of the landscape maintenance period.
4. Run the system; record the flows per valve and report them to the Owner's Representative.

1.9 MAINTENANCE

A. Furnish three complete sets of operating maintenance instructions bound in a hardback binder and indexed. Start compiling data upon approval of list of materials. Do not request final inspection until booklets are approved by Owner's Representative.

B. Incorporate the following information in these sets:

1. Complete operating instructions for each item of irrigation equipment.
2. Typewritten maintenance instructions for each item of irrigation equipment.
3. Manufacturer's bulletins which explain installation, service, replacement parts, and maintenance.
4. Service telephone numbers and/or addresses posted in an appropriate place as designated by Owner's Representative.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Use materials as specified; any deviation from the Specifications must first be approved by the Owner's Representative in writing. All material containers or certificates shall be clearly marked by manufacturer as to contents for inspection.

B. Automatic Controller: Refer to Drawings.

C. Master Valves and Flow Sensors: Refer to Drawings.

D. Automatic Control Valves: Refer to Drawings.

E. Drop Control Kit: Refer to Drawings.

F. Gate Valve: Refer to Drawings.

G. Pipe and Fittings:

1. PVC pipe laterals: PVC schedule 40
2. PVC pipe mainlines: PVC schedule 40 up to 2” in size and PVC Class 316 for 2-1/2” to 6” in size.
3. VC fittings three-inch (3”) size and smaller: High impact, standard weight, Schedule 40, molded PVC as manufactured by George Fischer, Lasco, Spears, or approved equal. [LEEMCO APPLICATION - PVC fittings for mainline two inches (2”) and smaller and all lateral lines: High impact, standard weight, Schedule 40, molded PVC as manufactured by George Fischer, Lasco, Spears, or approved equal.]
4. PVC fittings four-inch (4”) size and larger: High impact, standard weight, Class 200 gasketed, molded PVC as manufactured by George Fischer, Lasco, Spears, or approved equal. [LEEMCO APPLICATION - Ductile iron fittings for all mainline fittings two and one-half inches (2 ½”) and larger: Leemco joint restraint fittings or approved equal.]
5. All plastic pipe and fittings: Continuously and permanently marked with manufacturer's name, type of material, IPS size, schedule, NSF approval, and code number.
6. Threaded PVC pipe and nipples: IPS Schedule 80 when necessary to use threaded connections to gauges, valves, or control valves. Threaded adapters may be used in place of nipples when making pipe to valve connections.
7. Use 45-degree fittings for changes in depth of pipe, and at transition from main line to automatic control valves.
8. Piping above ground: Schedule 40 galvanized steel with cast-iron fittings.
9. Piping used for electrical purposes to be Schedule 40 PVC Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit electrical conduit.

H. Booster Pump: Refer to Drawings.

I. PVC Primer: Weld-On P-70 Purple Primer or approved equal.

J. PVC Glue: Weld-On 711 Gray heavy bodied PVC Cement or approved equal.

K. Sprinkler Heads: Refer to Drawings.

L. Quick Coupler Valves: Rainbird 44np or approved equal.

M. Plastic Valve Boxes and Covers:

1. Plastic valve boxes shall be green in color.
2. Shall have locking or bolt down type lids.
3. Markings on valve box covers hall be “heat branded” onto the cover in 1-inch high letters.
4. Manufacturer Carson Industries, Applied Engineering, Inc., NDS, Christy or equal.
5. Valves box dimensions shall be as follows:

a. Master Valve, Rectangular

Valves 1 inch and 1-1/2 inches: Carson 1419-12 with 1419-T locking lid or equal.

Valves 2 inches and larger: Carson 1730-24 with 1730T locking lid or equal.

Boxes shall be labeled as "Irrigation - MV" on lid.

b. Flow Sensor, Rectangular

Sensors up to 4 inches: Carson 1419-12 with 1419-T locking lid or equal.

Boxes shall be labeled as "Irrigation - FS" on lid.

c. Bal Valves, Round

Carson 910-10 with 910-T locking lid or equal.

Boxes shall be labeled as “Irrigation – BV” on lid.

d. Gate Valves, Round

Carson 910-10 with 910-T locking lid or equal.

Boxes shall be labeled as “Irrigation – GV” on lid.

e. Remote Control Valves, Rectangular

Valves 1 inch and 1-1/2 inches: Carson 1419-12 with 1419-T locking lid or equal.

Valves 2 inches and larger: Carson 1730-12 with 1730-T locking lid or equal.

Boxes shall be labeled as “Irrigation – RCV” on lid.

f. Quick Coupling Valves, Round

Carson 910-10 with 910-T locking lid or equal.

Boxes shall be labeled as “Irrigation – QC” on lid.

N. Reduced Pressure Backflow Preventer: Refer to Drawings.

O. Automatic Sprinkler Control Wire:

1. Connections between remote control valves and controller: 14 AWG direct burial plastic polyethylene (PE) insulated wire, Paige Electric P7079D or approved equal. Common wire to be white, and lead wire to be colored. If multiple controllers are used, a different color is to be used for each controller's lead wire. (Use red for the first controller). Spare wires are to be yellow.
2. UL Listed waterproof sealing pack for wire connections: 3M DBR/Y-6, or approved equal.
3. Provide adequate working space around electrical equipment in compliance with local codes and ordinances.
4. Electrical, other than low voltage, such as power wiring, conduit, fuses, thermal overloads and disconnect switches, is included under Division 26 of these Specifications.

P. Automatic Sprinkler Control Decoder Cable [For expansion of existing two-wire systems only]:

1. Connections between remote control valve decoders and controller: Hunter Jacketed Decoder

Cable, Paige Electric P7354D. If multiple controllers are used, a different color jacket is to be used for each controller.
2. UL Listed waterproof sealing pack for wire connections: 3M DBR/Y-6, or approved equal.
3. Provide adequate working space around electrical equipment in compliance with local codes and ordinances.
4. Electrical, other than low voltage, such as power wiring, conduit, fuses, thermal overloads and disconnect switches, is included under Division 26 of these Specifications.

Q. Single Station Decoder: match existing two-wire system decoder.

R. Trace Wire:

1. Direct burial #12 AWG Solid, steel core soft drawn tracer wire, 250# average tensile break load, 30 mil high molecular-high density polyethylene jacket complying with ASTM-D-1248, 30-volt rating. Color shall be green.
2. Connectors: UL Listed waterproof sealing pack for wire connections: 3M DBR/Y-6, or approved equal.

S. Master Valve and Flow Sensor Wire:

1. Master valve wires are to be 14 AWG direct burial plastic polyethylene (PE) insulated wire, Paige Electric P7079D or approved equal. Wire color to be blue for the lead and white for the common. If there are two master valves, the second master valve wire is to be blue/white striped for the lead and white for the common.
2. Flow sensor wires are to be 14 AWG direct burial plastic polyethylene (PE) insulated wire, Paige Electric P7079D or approved equal. Wire color to be black for the lead and white for the common. If there are two flow sensors, the wires leading to each flow sensor is to be a different color.

T. Unions And Flanges:

1. Steel unions and flanges two inches (2”) and smaller: 150 lb. screwed black (brass to iron seat) or galvanized malleable iron (ground joint).
2. Steel unions and flanges two and one-half inches (2 ½”) and larger: 150 lb. black flange union, flat-faced, full gasket.
3. Gaskets: One-sixteenth inch (1/16”) thick rubber Garlock No. 122, Johns-Manville or approved equal.
4. Flange Bolts: Open-hearth bolt steel, square heads with cold pressed hexagonal nuts, cadmium plated in ground. Provide copper-plated steel bolts and nuts or brass bolts and nuts for brass flanges.

U. Pipe Supports: Adjustable saddle support type support.

V. Valve Identification Tags: Christy’s irrigation ID tags, standard yellow color or approved equal.

W. Sand for Trench Backfill: Natural sand, free of roots, bark, sticks, rags, or other extraneous material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Locations of existing utilities and other improvements shown on the Drawings are approximate. Verify existing conditions and, should any utilities be encountered that are not indicated on the plans, notify the Owner's Representative immediately. Accept responsibility for any damages caused to existing services.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Scheduling: Notify the Project Inspector prior to commencing and/or continuing the work of this Section. Remove and replace, at no cost to Owner, any work required as a result of failure to give the appropriate notification.

B. Examination: Examine conditions of work in place before beginning work; report defects.

C. Measurements: Take field measurements; report variance between plan and field dimensions.

D. Protection: Maintain warning signs, shoring and barricades as required. Prevent injury to, or defacement of, existing improvements. At no additional cost to Owner, repair or replace items damaged by installation operations.

E. Existing Tree Protection:

1. Avoid unnecessary root disturbance, compaction of soils within drip line, or limb breakage.
2. Do not store material or dispose of any material other than clean water within the drip line.
3. Provide adequate irrigation during construction.
4. Replace any tree damaged during construction with a tree of equal size and value at no additional cost to Owner.
5. Adjust trench locations in field to minimize damage to existing elements and plant roots of trees-to-remain at no additional cost to Owner.

F. Surface Preparation: Prior to beginning sprinkler irrigation work, complete placement of topsoil as specified in Section 31 00 00 – Earthwork. Notify Project Inspector of irregularities if any.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Automatic Controller

1. Automatic Controller: Install system and components as per Drawings and manufacturer's recommendations. All wiring connections shall be neatly accomplished within the controller cabinet. Connect Ethernet and grounding system as per manufacturer's recommendations.
2. Connect automatic control valves to controller(s) in sequence as shown on Drawings.
3. Install all exposed wires to a minimum of twenty-four inches (24") beyond controller within a UL approved rigid conduit.

B. Master Valves and Flow Sensor

1. Master Valve: Install as per manufacturer's recommendation. Connect master valve wiring to the automatic controller. Install wire in a conduit. Wire is not to have any splices between the valve and the controller.
2. Connect Master Valve to decoder cable using a single-station line decoder.
3. Flow Sensor: Install as per manufacturer's recommendation. When using a "saddle" installation, install at the correct depth in the pipe and orientate the paddle properly for accurate reading of flow. Connect flow sensor wire to the automatic controller. Install wire in a conduit. The wire is not to have any splices between the valve and the controller.
4. Connect Flow Sensor to decoder cable using a sensor decoder.

C. Reduced-Pressure Backflow-Prevention Device

1. Install where shown, per code, and per manufacturer's specification and written instructions.
2. Provide pipe supports and accessories as necessary to properly secure the assembly.

D. Booster Pump Assembly

1. Booster Pump: Install as per manufacturer's directions and as detailed on Drawings. Lay out piping in field for exact locations and/or connections.
2. Booster Pump Pad: Install on a level, raised utility pad so booster pump is set level. Encase anchor bolts in the concrete pad.
3. Piping Assembly: Lay out system plumb and level. Paint entire assembly, including the pipe supports. Use metal pipe for all exposed pipe and extend below the ground to the horizontal main line pipe.
4. Coordination: Lay out conduit for electrical components to minimize conduit above grade.

E. Control Wires

1. General: Install control wires beneath sprinkler main line whenever possible; tape wires to mainline pipe. Provide one spare wire for each controller.
2. Slack Wire: Provide eighteen inches (18") of slack wire for each wire connected to automatic control valve. Slack wire shall be coiled and left in the valve box. Tape wires in bundles every ten feet (10'); do not tape wires in sleeves.
3. Expansion and Contraction: Snake wire in trench to allow for contraction of wire.
4. Wire Passing Under Existing or Future Paving or Construction: Encase in PVC Schedule 40 or galvanized steel conduit extending at least twelve inches (12") beyond edges of paving or construction.
5. Wire Connections: Install wire connections in a waterproof sealing pack.
6. Wire Splicing: Permit splicing only on runs exceeding 500 feet. Locate all splices within valve boxes.
7. Wire Termination: Install wire in a valve box with eighteen inches (18") of slack wire coiled and individually capped with approved waterproof sealing pack.
8. Spare Wire: Install two (2) spare wires along each wire path. If there is more than one wire path from the controller, the contractor to install two (2) spare wires per path. Provide eighteen inches (18") of slack wire at each automatic control valve.

F. Decoder Cable

1. General: Install control wires beneath sprinkler main line whenever possible.
2. Slack Cable: Provide eighteen inches (18”) of slack cable at each automatic control valve. Slack cable shall be coiled and left in the valve box.
3. Expansion and Contraction: Snake cable in trench to allow for contraction of cable.
4. Cable Passing Under Existing or Future Paving or Construction: Encase in PVC Schedule 40 or galvanized steel conduit extending at least twelve inches (12”) beyond edges of paving or construction.
5. Connections: Install cable connections in a waterproof sealing pack.
6. Splicing: Permit splicing only on runs exceeding 500 feet. Locate all splices within valve boxes.
7. Cable Termination: Install cable in a valve box with eighteen inches (18”) of slack cable coiled and individually capped with approved waterproof sealing pack. Ground cable at all cable terminations.

G. Trace Wire

1. General: Install trace wire above sprinkler main line whenever possible; tape wire to mainline pipe at 10’ intervals to ensure the wire remains adjacent to the pipe.
2. Wire Connections: Install wire connections in a waterproof sealing pack.
3. Trace wire access points shall be accessible at all automatic control valves.
4. At all mainline end caps, a minimum of six feet (6’) of tracer wire shall be coiled and secured to the cap for future connections. The end of the tracer wire shall be spliced to the wire of a six-pound zinc anode and is to be buried at the same elevation as the irrigation mainline.
5. Testing: The contractor shall perform a continuity test on all trace wires in the presence of the client. If the trace wire is found to be not continuous after testing, Contractor shall repair or replace the failed segment of the wire.

H. Automatic Control Valves and Quick Coupler Valves

1. Install where shown and where practical; place no closer than twelve inches (12”) to walk edges, building walls, or fences. Refer to detail for example.
2. Thoroughly flush mainline before installing valve.
3. Install valves in ground cover areas where possible.

I. Piping

1. General: Install in conformance with reference standards, manufacturer’s written directions, as shown on Drawings and as herein specified.
2. Workmanship:
   a. General: Install sprinkler irrigation equipment in planted areas throughout the site.
   b. Coordination: Organize location of sleeves with other trades as required.
3. Pipeline Assembly:
   a. General:
      1) Cutting: Cut pipe square; remove rough edges or burrs.
      2) Solvent-welded Connections: Use materials and methods recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

3) Brushes: Use non-synthetic brushes to apply solvents and primer.
4) Cleaning: Clean pipe and fittings of dirt, moisture, and debris prior to applying solvent or primer.
5) Assembly: Allow pipe to be assembled and welded on the surface or in the trench.
6) Expansion and Contraction: Snake pipe from side to side of trench to allow for expansion and contraction.
7) Location: Locate pipes as shown on Drawings except where existing supply valves, utilities or obstructions prohibit or where slight changes are approved to better suit field conditions.

b. Elastomeric Seal (Gasket) Joints:
1) General: Assemble in strict conformance with the pipe manufacturer's instruction.
2) Rubber Rings: Use rubber rings specific for water service systems.
3) Cleaning: Thoroughly clean ring and groove of dirt, moisture and debris using a clean, dry cloth. Do not use solvents, lubricants, cleaning fluids or other material for cleaning.
4) Seating: Properly seat ring in groove.
5) Spigot: Clean spigot-end of pipe as in "Cleaning" above prior to applying lubricant recommended by pipe manufacturer. Insert spigot into bell and seat to full depth required.

c. Connections:
1) Threaded Plastic Pipe Connection:
a) Use Teflon tape or pipe joint compound.
b) When assembling to threaded pipe, take up joint no more than one full turn beyond hand-tight

2) Metal Valves and Plastic Pipe: Use threaded plastic male adapters.
3) Metal to Metal Connections:
a) Use specific joint compound or gasket material for type of joint made. Where pipe of dissimilar metals are connected, use dielectric fittings.
b) Where assembling, do not allow more than three full threads to show when joint is made up.

4) Where assembling soft metal (brass or copper) or plastic pipe, use strap-type friction wrench only; do not use a metal-jawed wrench.
5) Threading:
a) Do not permit the use of field-threading of plastic pipe or fittings. Use only factory-formed threads.
b) Use factory-made nipples wherever possible. Permit the use of field-cut threads in metallic pipe only where absolutely necessary. When field-threading, cut threads accurately on axis with sharp dies.
c) Use pipe joint compound for all threaded joints. Apply compound to male thread only.

d. Sleeves and conduits:
1) Use sleeves of adequate size to accommodate retrieval for repair of wiring or piping and extend a minimum of twelve inches (12") beyond edges of walls or paving.
2) Provide removable, non-decaying plug at end of sleeve to prevent entrance of soil.

e. Unions: Locate unions for easy removal of equipment or valve.
f. Joint Restraints: Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
g. Capping: Plug or seal opening as lines are installed to prevent entrance materials that would obstruct pipe. Leave in place until removal is necessary for completion of installation.
h. Drip Irrigation Tubing: Install as per Drawings.

J. Sprinkler Heads

1. Sprinkler heads: Locate as shown on the Drawings except where existing conditions prohibit, or slight changes are approved to achieve as good or better coverage under the same conditions. Do not allow sprinkler head spacing to exceed the maximum shown on the Drawings. Plumb heads.
2. Handling, Assembly of Pipe, Fittings, and Accessories: Allow only skilled tradesmen to handle and assemble pipe, fittings and equipment. Keep interior of pipes, fittings and accessories clean at all times. Close ends of pipe immediately after installation; leave closure in place until removal is necessary for completion of installation. Do not permit bending of pipe.
3. Flushing: Remove end heads and operate system at full pressure until all rust, scale, and sand is removed. Divert water to prevent ponding or damage to finished work.
4. Coverage: Accept responsibility for full and complete coverage of irrigated areas to satisfaction of Landscape Architect and make necessary adjustments to better suit field conditions at no additional costs to Owner.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION

A. Grading

1. Install all irrigation features to their finished grade and at depths indicated. Complete and /or accommodate all rough grading and/or finish grading before commencing with trenching.

B. Layout

1. Lay out work as accurately as possible to Drawings. Drawings are generally diagrammatic to extent that swing joint offsets and fittings are not shown. Record all changes on the Record Drawings.
2. Do not willfully install the irrigation system as shown on Drawings when it is obvious, in the field, that obstructions or other discrepancies exist which may not have been considered in the design. Notify Owner's Representative of discrepancies before proceeding.

C. Excavating And Trenching

1. General: Perform excavations as required for installation of work included under this Section, including shoring of earth banks to prevent cave-ins. Restore surfaces, existing underground installations, etc., damaged or cut as result of this work to their original condition and in a manner approved by the Landscape Architect.
2. Width:

a. Make trenches wide enough to allow a minimum of six inches (6”) between parallel pipelines and three inches (3”) between side of pipe and side of trench. Do not allow stacking of pipe within trench.
b. Allow a minimum clearance of twelve inches (12”) in any direction from parallel pipes of other trades.

3. Preparation of Excavations: Remove rubbish and rocks from trenches. Bed pipe on a minimum of three inches (3”) of clean, rock-free soil to provide a firm, uniform bearing for entire length of pipeline. Cover pipe with a minimum of three inches (3”) of clean, rock-free soil. If clean, rock-free soil is not available, use sand for pipe bedding and three inches (3”) of backfill above the pipe. The remainder of the trench backfill material can be native soil. Do not allow wedging or blocking of pipe.
4. Minimum depth of cover: Unless shown otherwise, provide the following minimums:
   a. Mainline: twenty-four inches (24”) cover.
   b. Lateral line: twelve inches (12”) cover for spray heads, and eighteen inches (18”) cover for rotor heads.

5. Conflicts with other trades:
   a. Hand-excavate trenches where potential conflict with other underground utilities exist.
   b. Where other utilities interfere with irrigation trenching and piping work, adjust the trench depth as instructed by Owner’s Representative.

D. Thrust Blocks

1. To resist system pressure on ring-tite PVC pipe and PVC fittings, provide thrust blocks at any change of direction, change of size, dead end, and/or valves at which thrust develops when closed. See thrust block details for examples.
2. Use cast-in-place concrete and size thrust blocks based on an average soil-safe bearing load of 700 lbs. per square foot.
3. Form thrust blocks in such a manner that concrete comes in contact only with the fittings. Place thrust block between adequately compacted soil and the fitting.
4. Thrust blocks are to be constructed of concrete with a minimum of 2500psi.
5. Thrust blocks are to be free, separate, and independent of adjacent or nearby thrust blocks.

E. Backfill And Compacting

1. General: Do not begin until hydrostatic tests are completed. When system is operating and after required tests and inspections have been made, backfill trenches under paving areas to the compaction rate specified in Section 31 00 00 – Earthwork.
2. Place backfill in six-inch (6”) layers and compact with an acceptable mechanical compactor.
   a. Compact backfill material in landscape areas to eighty-five percent (85%) maximum dry density of the soil.
   b. If settlement occurs along trenches, make adjustments in pipes, valves, and sprinkler heads, soil, sod or paving as necessary to bring the system, soil, sod or paving to the proper level or the permanent grade, without additional cost to the Owner.

3. Excess Soil: Remove all rocks, debris, and excess soil that results from sprinkler irrigation

trenching operations, landscape planting, and soil preparation operations off site at no additional cost to the Owner. If soil meets topsoil requirements in Section 31 00 00 – Earthwork, it may be used for finish grading.

4. Finishing: Dress-off areas to eliminate construction scars.

F. Flushing Lines

1. Thoroughly flush lines prior to installing valves, performing hydrostatic testing, or installing sprinklers. Divert water to prevent washouts.

G. Concrete Work

1. Underground anchors and pads for valves boxes are included under this Section of Specifications. Concrete shall have a minimum strength of 2500 psi. The slump test shall be a -

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Visual Inspection: Verify that all pipe is homogenous throughout and free from visual cracks, holes, or foreign materials. Inspect each length of pipe. All materials are subject to impact test at the discretion of the Landscape Architect.

B. Hydrostatic Tests – Open Trench:

1. Center-load piping with a small amount of backfill to prevent arching or slipping under pressure.
2. Request the presence of the Project Inspector in writing at least forty-eight hours in advance of testing.
3. At no additional cost to Owner, test in the presence of the Project Inspector.
4. Apply continuous static water pressure of 100 psi when welded plastic joints have cured at least twenty-four hours, and with the risers capped, as follows: test main lines and submains for four hours; test lateral lines for two hours.
5. Repair leaks resulting from tests; and repeat tests.
6. Test to determine that all sprinkler heads function according to manufacturer's data and give full coverage according to intent of Drawings. Replace any sprinklers not functioning as specified with ones that do, or otherwise correct system to provide satisfactory performance.

C. Continuity Testing: Test locating device and control wires for continuity prior to and after back-filling operations.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjusting System: Prior to acceptance, satisfactorily adjust and regulate entire system. Set watering schedule on controller appropriate to types of plants and season of year. Adjust remote control valves to operate sprinkler heads at optimum performance based on pressure and simultaneous demands through supply lines.

B. System Layout: Provide reduced prints of Record Document irrigation plans, laminated in four (4) mil. plastic, of size to fit controller door. Enlarge remote-control valve designations as necessary for

legibility. Color-code areas covered by each station. Affix plans to inside of controller door.

C. Instructions: Upon completion of work, instruct maintenance personnel on operation and maintenance procedures for entire system.

D. Flow Charts: Record and prepare an accurate flow-rate chart for each automatic control valve.

3.7 CLEANING

Remove debris resulting from work of this Section.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 90 00

LANDSCAPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation required to perform and complete the following work as specified herein:
2. Soil Preparation and Fertilization
3. Planting
4. Weed Control
5. Mulch
6. Clean-up
7. Landscape Maintenance Period
8. Guarantee
9. Work not included in this Section: Landscape elements such as concrete walks, fencing, outdoor lighting, rough grading, and clearing are not a part of this Section unless shown on the landscape Drawings.

B. Related Sections:

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Section 31 00 00 – Earthwork.
3. Section 32 80 00 – Irrigation.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 01 33 00 – Submittals for additional requirements.

B. Plant Material: Within fifteen (15) days after award of contract, locate plant materials required for construction. Ensure that trees and shrubs are contract- grown from a certified nursery. Notify Owner's Representative of plant material "tied off" for review at selected nursery. If specified material is not obtainable, submit the following to Owner's Representative: proof of non-availability, proposal for use of equivalent material, photographs of alternative choices of plant material. Include clear, written description of type, size, condition, and general character of plant material.

C. Data Sheets: Provide product data for each type of landscape material indicated in the Drawings

and Specifications.

D. Samples: Submit samples of the following materials to Landscape Architect for approval:

1. Soil amendment: (3) one-quart zip-locked plastic bags.
2. Bark Mulch: (3) one-quart zip-locked plastic bags.
3. Imported Topsoil: (3) one-quart zip-locked plastic bags. (if needed)

E. Provide soils analysis reports prepared by a qualified soils laboratory in compliance with the Soil Testing Requirements under “Soil Testing” in Part 3.02 of this Section.

F. Prior to planting, submit copies of all trucking or packaging tags for all soil amendment, fertilizer and other additives to Landscape Architect so the quantities can be verified.

G. Record Drawings: Upon completion of work, and as a precedent to final payment, deliver to Owner’s Representative one complete set of reproducible originals of Drawings showing work exactly as installed.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: Work must be completed by a licensed Landscape Contractor. Provide proof of five years of continuous experience in landscaping and irrigation of projects of similar size (+\- 20% of the construction cost) and scope for education campuses. Contractor to have a minimum of two projects either completed or in construction in the last five years.

B. Work Force: Ensure that an experienced foreman is present at all times during installation. Keep the same foreman and workers on the job from commencement to completion.

C. Reviews: Specifically request reviews of all items listed below in “Inspection Requirements” prior to progressing to the next level of work. The Owner’s Representative reserves the right to inspect and reject material, both at place of growth and at site, before and/or after planting, for compliance with requirements for name, variety, size and quality.

D. Reference Standards: Meet or exceed Federal, State and County laws requiring inspection of all plants and planting materials for plant disease and insect control.

E. Delivery, Storage, and Handling:

1. Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in original, unopened containers showing weight, certified analysis, name and address of manufacturer, and indication of conformance with state and federal laws if applicable.
2. Bulk Materials:
    a. Do not dump or store bulk materials near structures, utilities, walkways or pavements, or on existing turf areas or plants.
    b. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of bulk materials, discharge of soil-bearing water runoff, and airborne dust reaching adjacent properties, water conveyance systems, or walkways.
    c. Accompany each delivery of bulk fertilizers [,lime,] and soil amendments with

appropriate certificates.

F. Plant Material:

1. Conform to the current edition of Horticultural Standards for quality of Number 1 grade nursery stock as adopted by the American Association of Nurserymen. Conform to sizes specified on plant legend. Select plants which have a natural shape and appearance.
2. Select only plants that are true to name, and tag one of each bundle or lot with the name of the plant in accordance with the standards of practice of the American Association of Nurserymen. In all cases, botanical names shall take precedence over common names.
3. Tag each plant of a patented variety with the variety and identification number, where applicable, as it is delivered to the job site.
4. Select only plants which have been nursery-grown in accordance with good horticultural practices and which have been grown under climatic conditions similar to those in the locality of the project for at least one year.
5. Select only plants which are typical of their species or variety; have normal habits of growth; are sound, healthy, vigorous, well-branched and densely-foliated when in leaf; are free of disease, insect pests, eggs or larvae; and have a healthy and well-developed root system.
6. Select only container stock that has been grown in the containers in which delivered for at least six (6) months, but not over two (2) years. Provide samples to show that there are no root-bound conditions.
7. Do not use plants that are severely pruned or headed-back to meet size requirements.
8. Do not plant container-grown plants that have cracked or broken balls of earth when taken from the container. Remove canned stock carefully from cans after containers have been cut on two sides with tin snips or other approved cutter.
9. Coordinate a time for the Landscape Architect to inspect the plants upon their delivery to the project site.
10. At any time prior to final acceptance, be prepared to replace any plants that are rejected by the Owner's Representative because of physical damage to the plant.
11. Do not remove container-grown stock from containers before time of planting.
12. Be prepared to replace plants which are rejected by the Owner's Representative for the following reasons:
    a. Trunk bark damage caused by sunburn,
    b. Trunk bark wounds caused by rubbing stakes or ties,
    c. Trunk bark damage caused by ties that have girdled the tree,
    d. Tree head development that is lopsided and not symmetrical in form,
    e. Tree branches that cross or touch,
    f. Tree branches with double leaders (unless multi-trunk trees are specified).
13. Stake shrubs with one-inch by one-inch by eighteen-inch (1"x1"x18") stakes in such manner that the stakes are not visible, and tie to upright position if they lean and/or are not growing in a vertical position.
14. Furnish quantities necessary to complete the work as shown on the Drawings and, if necessary, make up for any discrepancies in the quantities given in the Plant List at no additional cost to Owner.

G. Comply with the requirements of Section 01 77 00 – Contact Closeout and Final Cleaning.

1.05 INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Landscape Architect reserves the right to examine and reject plant material both at place of growth and at site, before and after planting, for compliance with requirements of name, variety, size, and quality.

B. Request and hold a pre-construction meeting prior to beginning the work of this Section. Parties required to be in attendance are the Landscape Contractor, Project Inspector, Owner's Representative, and Landscape Architect.

C. Obtain verification from Project Inspector for the following at the appropriate times during construction and prior to further progression of work in this Section:

1. Rough grading is to tolerances specified in Section 31 00 00 – Earthwork.
2. The placement of landscape backfill material is as specified in this Section.
3. Prior to the commencement of the work specified in this Section, the coverage and operation of the sprinkler irrigation system are as specified in Section 32 80 00 - IRRIGATION.
4. The soil amendment does not include any metal fragments. (Obtain a letter from the manufacturer stating that the material submitted for use on this project has no metal or foreign objects. Submit this letter as part of the Data Sheet submittal package [see "Submittals and Substitutions" in this Section])
5. Required Test: For each load of soil amendment delivered to the site, spread at least two cubic yards (2 cy) of material onto a paved surface approximately two inches (2") deep. Pass a magnetic rake over the material in two directions. If any metal is found, test the entire load in the same manner. Perform all testing in the presence of the Project Inspector.
6. Soil amendments, fertilizer, bark mulch and materials used for hydroseeding have been delivered to the site by the supplier, the invoices from the supplier indicate the project name and quantities delivered, and the Project Inspector has received copies of all such documents.
7. Prior to planting, amendments and conditioners have been incorporated as per pre-planting recommendations, and planting areas have been made ready to receive planting.

D. In case of failure to obtain any verification by the Project Inspector as required above, remove and replace work as necessary to obtain the verification at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. Beginning of Maintenance Period: Verify all work is complete, then request and hold a meeting to include the Landscape Architect, Project Inspector, Architect and Owner's Representative for authorization to begin the landscape maintenance period.

F. End of Maintenance: Verify that all work is complete and acceptable, and that the maintenance has been completed per specifications; and continue to provide landscape maintenance until the Owner's Representative has accepted the work.

1.06 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

A. Provide protection for persons and property throughout progress of work. Use temporary barricades as required. Proceed with work in such manner as to minimize spread of dust and flying particles and to provide safe working conditions for personnel. Store materials and equipment where directed.

B. Existing Construction: Execute work in an orderly and careful manner to protect paving, work of other trades, and other improvements.

C. Existing Utilities: Provide protection for existing utilities within construction area. At no additional cost to Owner, repair any damages to utility lines that occur as a result of this work.

D. Landscaping: Protect landscape work and materials from damage due to landscape operations, operations by other contractors and trades, and trespassers. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods.

E. Paving: Maintain cleanliness of paving areas and other public areas used by equipment, and immediately remove spillage; remove rubbish, debris, and other material resulting from landscaping work, leaving site in a safe and clean condition.

F. Planting Schedule / Environmental Requirements

1. Install, establish, and maintain all lawn areas for a minimum of ninety (90) days prior to date of substantial completion. Coordinate schedule with other work and overall project schedule. Failure to install lawn areas by this date shall result in assessment of liquidated damages.
2. Proceed with work in an orderly and timely manner to complete installation of landscaping within contract limits.
3. Planting Season Limits: Do not plant when grounds are wet or temperature is below 25° F. Do not proceed with any soil preparation and fertilization if all planting cannot be completed within Planting Season Limit.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. The guarantee period for lawn and plant material shall be the duration of the landscape maintenance period, from commencement until final acceptance of the work of this Section. See Division 01 for other applicable guarantee requirements.

B. During the guarantee period, repair and/or replace plants and lawn not in satisfactory growing condition, as determined by Owner's Representative, without additional cost to Owner. Plants are to be replaced as per "Landscape Maintenance" in Part 3.05 of this Section, using plants of the same kind and size specified in plant list.

1.08 MAINTENANCE

A. Beginning of Landscape Maintenance Period:

1. General: Landscape Maintenance Period does not begin until all work is installed and lawn has evenly germinated to an approximated blade height of one and one-half inches

(1 ½"), as determined by Landscape Architect, in writing.

2. Booster Pump: Upon successful completion of testing by the booster pump technician, request that a checklist/certification be completed and signed by the technician. Deliver copies of the certification to both the Owner's Representative and the Landscape Architect prior to the commencement of the landscape maintenance period.
3. Central Control System: Upon successful completion of testing by the technician from [enter technician company], request that a checklist/certification be completed and signed by the technician. Deliver copies of the certification to both the Owner's Representative and the Landscape Architect prior to the commencement of the landscape maintenance period.
4. On-site Inspection: When all work is complete, request and hold a meeting to include the Landscape Architect, Project Inspector, Architect and Owner's Representative who must together authorize and determine the start date for the landscape maintenance period. Coordinate and give notice of the date and time of the on-site meeting to all parties at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance.
5. Acceptability: In cases where the lawn has reached adequate fullness and germination in some areas but not all, and authorization has not been given to begin the maintenance period, proceed with mowing, trimming, spraying, etc., as necessary prior to the beginning of the maintenance period.

B. Duration of Landscape Maintenance Period:

The Landscape Maintenance Period shall continue for a minimum of ninety (90) calendar days. During this time, continuously maintain all areas involved until final acceptance of the work by the Owner's Representative. See Landscape Maintenance Period procedure in Part 3.05 of this Section.

C. Final Acceptance of the Landscape Maintenance Period:

Request the final inspection forty-eight (48) hours in advance. If items require attention, hold on-site meetings until Landscape Architect can certify, in writing, and in concurrence with the Owner's Representative, the successful completion of the Landscape Maintenance Period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Use material in new and perfect condition as specified. Any deviations or substitutions from the Specification and Drawings must first be approved by Owner's Representative in writing prior to use.

B. Topsoil: Fertile; friable; natural loam surface soil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, brush, weeds and other litter; and free of roots, stumps, stones/rocks, and other extraneous or toxic matter harmful to plant growth.

C. Soil Amendment: One-percent nitrogen-impregnated bark product with a ninety-percent (90%) bark base and zero to one-quarter inch (0-1/4") particle size, or approved equivalent. Do not

spread until testing requirements have been satisfied.

D. Fertilizer/Soil Conditioner: Gro-Power Plus or approved equal.

E. Fertilizer for Trees and Shrubs: Seven-gram Gro-Power Planting Tablets (12-8-8 NPK) or approved equal.

F. Vitamin B-1: "Superthrive", "Liquinox Start", "Cal-Liquid", or approved equal.

G. Bark Mulch: Untreated, shredded cedar.

H. Tree-staking System: As indicated on Drawings.

I. Pre-Emergent Weed Control: Oxadiazon, “Treeflan”, “Ronstar 2G”, "Surflan" (Elano Products Company), or approved equal.

J. Erosion Control Blankets: The erosion control/re-vegetation blanket shall be lightweight and comprised primarily of straw, excelsior, virgin wood fiber, jute or coconut fibers. It shall conform easily to the soil surface allowing vegetation to emerge unimpeded, contain no growth-inhibiting additives and shall be free of weed-seed and other contaminants. The blanket shall be designed to be left in place to degrade. Include manufacturer’s recommended biodegradable staples, six inches (6”) long.

K. Jute Mesh: Shall be of a uniform, open, plain weave, flame-retardant mesh, made from unbleached single jute yarn. The shall be of loosely twisted construction and shall not vary in thickness by more than one-half its normal diameter. Jute mesh shall be furnished in rolled strips and shall meet the following requirements.

1. Width: 48 inches, with a tolerance of +/- one inch.
2. 78 warp ends per width, 41 weft ends per yard.
3. Weight shall average 1.22 pounds per linear yard, with a tolerance of +/- 5%.
4. Jute Mesh staples: 18” long, #10 steel wire.

L. Weed Fabric: As indicated on Drawings.

M. Header Boards: As indicated on Drawings.

N. Root Barrier: As indicated on Drawings.

O. Nonwoven Geotextile Filter Fabric: Polypropylene or polyester fabric, three ounces per square yard (3 oz/sq. yd.) (101 g./sq. m.) minimum, composed of fibers formed into a stable network so that fibers retain their relative positions. Fabric shall be inert to biological degradation and resistant to naturally-encountered chemicals, alkalis, and acids.

P. Nursery Plant Stock:

1. As indicated on Drawings. Do not remove container-grown stock from containers until planting time. Plants shall be true to name.

2. Healthy, shapely, well-rooted, not pot-bound, free from insect pests or plant diseases and properly "hardened off" before planting. Replace plants that are not alive or are not in satisfactory growing condition, as determined by the Landscape Architect, without additional cost to Owner. The Landscape Architect may reject plants before and/or after planting.
3. Labeled. Label at least one tree and one shrub of each species with a securely-attached, waterproof tag bearing legible designation of botanical and common name.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the site, verify grade elevations, and observe conditions under which work is to be performed. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the Owner's Representative.

B. Proceed with complete landscape work as rapidly as portions of the site become available, working within seasonal limitations for each kind of landscape work required.

C. Determine location of underground utilities and perform work in a manner which will avoid possible damage. Hand-excavate, as required, to minimize possibility of damage to underground utilities. Maintain grade stakes set by others until removal is mutually agreed upon by parties concerned.

D. When conditions detrimental to sod or plant growth are encountered, such as rubble fill, adverse drainage condition, or other obstructions, notify the Owner's Representative before planting.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Soil Testing

1. Coordinate soil testing in an expeditious and timely manner as required for on-site topsoil materials. Contract with a soil laboratory and include cost of sampling and testing in contract price. Take one (1) sample for every 5,000 square feet of landscape area up to a maximum of six (6) samples under the direction of and in the presence of the Owner's Representative.
2. Submit each sample, according to the quantity of soil required by testing laboratory, to a competent laboratory approved by the Owner's Representative.
3. Provide analysis of soil samples for pH, salinity, ammonia, phosphate, potassium, calcium, magnesium, boron, and sodium levels. Provide appraisal of chemical properties, including particle size determination, and recommendations for types and quantities of amendments and fertilizers.

B. Clearing of Vegetation:

1. If live perennial weeds exist on site at the beginning of work, spray with a non-selective systemic contact herbicide as recommended and applied by an approved licensed

landscape pest control advisor and applicator. Leave sprayed plants intact for at least 15 days.

2. Clear and remove existing weeds by mowing or grubbing off all plant parts at least one-quarter inch (¼") inch below surface of soil over entire areas to be planted.

C. Soil preparation:

1. Loosen soil in all planting areas, and on slopes flatter than 3:1 gradient, to a depth of six to eight inches (6" - 8") below finish grade. All debris, foreign matter, and stones shall be removed prior to the placing of any fertilizers or conditioners. Soil preparation is for all shrub planting beds, lawn hydroseeded areas and sodded lawn areas.
2. Conduct the required soil tests and instruct the lab to include a minimum of the following soil improvements in the recommendation on the soils report.
   a. Soil Amendment: Two cubic yards (2 cy) per 1,000 square feet.
   b. Gro-Power Plus: One hundred fifty pounds (150 lbs) per 1,000 square feet.
   c. If the lab recommends less than six cubic yards (6 cy) of soil amendment, the excess bid amount shall be applied to the cost of any additional recommended soil improvements, or returned to the Owner as a credit
3. Apply amendments as follows, using rates recommended by the soils testing laboratory (the rates of amendments shown below are for bidding purposes only):
   a. Fertilizer/Soil Conditioner: Broadcast 150 pounds of Gro Power Plus per 1,000 square feet in all planting areas and rototill to a depth of six to eight inches (6" - 8"). Remove from the site any rock and debris brought to the surface by cultivations. "Cultipack" all areas to receive sod or hydroseed.
   b. Apply soil amendment to all planting areas at the rate of six cubic yards (6 cy) per 1,000 sf and rototill into the top six to eight inches (6" – 8").
4. Upon completion of finish grading, request a review and obtain approval of Landscape Architect prior to commencement of planting or hydroseeding.

D. Finish Grading for all Planting areas

1. Refer to Earthwork Specification Section for Rough Grading.
2. Grade to elevations and contours shown on Drawings. Fill low spots with landscape backfill material and grade to surface drain in manner indicated on Drawings.
3. Finish-grade so that the entire area within the contract lines has a natural and pleasing appearance as specified and as directed by Landscape Architect.
4. Adjust sprinkler heads flush to finish grade in preparation to receive hydroseeding or one-half inch above finish grade in preparation to receive sod. Reset sprinkler heads flush to grade after turf has germinated.
5. Flag the sprinkler heads and valve markers.

E. Planting Pits for Trees:

1. Excavate pits with vertical sides and with bottom of excavation slightly raised at center to provide proper drainage.
2. Set container-grown stock in center of pit on earth pedestal. Separate roots and/or prune roots as directed by Landscape Architect. In hot weather, pre-wet pit. Loosen outside

roots from sides and bottom of root ball. When set, place additional backfill around base and sides of root ball. Work each layer to settle backfill and eliminate voids and air pockets. Water after placing final layer of backfill.

3. Loosen hard subsoil in bottom of excavation. Extend excavation as required to insure proper drainage from plant pits.
4. Fill excavated planting pits with water to half the depth of pit. Pits should drain within four hours (4 hrs). If planting pits do not drain, notify Project Inspector immediately. Do not proceed with planting until Landscape Architect has resolved a method to provide drainage.

F. Planting Pits for Shrubs/Groundcover:

1. Excavate pits and trenches with vertical sides and with bottom of excavation slightly raised at center to provide proper drainage.
2. Loosen hard subsoil in bottom of excavation. Extend excavation as required to insure proper drainage from plant pits.
3. Fill excavated planting pits with water to half the depth of pit. Pits should drain within four hours (4 hrs). If planting pits do not drain, notify Project Inspector immediately. Do not proceed with planting until Landscape Architect has resolved a method to provide drainage.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Root Barrier

1. Root barriers location are specifically shown on the plan. If a tree is moved during construction to a location where root barrier is not shown on the plan, the following minimum requirements are to be met:
   a. Install root barrier where trees are planted within sixty inches (60”) of paving or other hardscape elements, such as walls, curbs, and walkways.
   b. Install root barrier continuously for a distance of five feet (5’) in each direction from the tree trunk, for a total distance of ten feet (10’) per tree. If trees are spaced closer, use a single continuous piece of root barrier.
2. Align root barrier vertically and run it linearly along and adjacent to the paving or other hardscape elements to be protected from invasive roots.
3. Position top of root barrier just below the top of adjacent hardscape element but above finish grade of the soil so that is visible.
4. If there are concrete spoils or overpour that is impeding the root barrier from being installed directly adjacent to the hardscape element, the contractor is to remove the extra concrete in a manner that does not damage the integrity of the hardscape element.
5. Do not distort or bend root barrier during construction activities.
6. Do not install root barrier surrounding the root ball of tree.

B. Trees, Shrubs, and Groundcover:

1. Lay out individual tree and shrub locations and areas for multiple plantings. Stake the locations, outline the areas, and secure the Owner’s Representative's acceptance before

beginning the planting work. Make minor adjustments as requested.

2. Scarify root ball prior to planting. Plant in holes twice the diameter of the root ball and to a depth equal to the container's height. Place the shrub and/or groundcover so the top of the root ball is one inch (1") higher than the surrounding grade; place the tree so that the crown of the trunk is two inches (2") higher than the surrounding grade. Set container-grown stock in center of pit. In hot weather, pre-wet the pit. When set, place additional backfill around base and sides of root ball. Work each layer to settle backfill and eliminate voids and air pockets. Thoroughly compact lower half of backfill in plant pit. See staking or guying detail. Water after planting. Provide a berm or watering basin for each tree. Add Vitamin B-1, in the proper solution as recommended by the manufacturer, to the second watering of the basin.
3. Place fertilizer planting tablets in root zone and alongside each plant. Follow manufacturer's instructions for number of tablets to use for each container size.
4. See Drawings for additional information.
5. Grooming and Staking of Trees:
    a. Prune, thin-out and shape trees in accordance with standard horticultural practice. Prune trees to retain required height and spread. Unless otherwise directed by Landscape Architect, do not cut tree leaders, and remove only injured or dead branches from flowering trees.
    b. Paint cuts over one-half inch (½") in size with standard tree paint or compound, covering exposed, living tissue. Use paint that is waterproof, antiseptic, adhesive, elastic and free of kerosene, coal tar, creosote, and other substances harmful to plants. Do not use shellac.
    c. Stake or guy trees immediately after planting, as indicated on Drawings.
6. Grooming of Shrubs:
    a. Prune, thin-out and shape shrubs in accordance with standard horticultural practice. Prune shrubs to retain natural character and to accomplish their use in landscape design. The required plant size is its size after pruning.
    b. Remove and replace excessively pruned or malformed new plants resulting from improper pruning.
7. Request review by the Landscape Architect after locating, but prior to planting all trees. Under the direction of the Landscape Architect, make slight adjustments to plant material location as necessary to reflect original intention of Drawings.

C. Weed Control

1. Apply pre-emergent weed control to all planting areas (except lawn) after completion of all planting and one complete watering. Follow manufacturer's directions. To prevent washing away of weed control, do not over-water after its application. Do not allow any weed control into lawn areas. Treat any existing noxious weeds, such as Johnson grass, with Roundup in successive treatments until all roots are destroyed, then remove all grass and roots. Notify Owner's Representative of time of installation for verification of application.

D. Bark Mulch

1. Apply mulch at the rate of three inches (3") deep to all planting areas, exclusive of lawn,

after the planting and weed control are completed. Twelve inches (12") from planter edges, taper full depth of mulch to meet adjacent grades. Do not place mulch within three inches (3") of trunk or stems.

E. Erosion Control Blanket

1. When planting operations have been completed and finish-grade has been re-established, request review of surface grade, and obtain approval of Landscape Architect before installation of blanket. Install material as per Drawings.

F. Jute Mesh

1. Jute mesh shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans.
2. Jute mesh shall be placed after cultivation and before planting. Soil surface should be reasonably smooth, remove rocks or other obstructions that rise above the level of the soil. Jute mesh shall be placed loosely on the finish grade up and down the slope in a manner to fit the soil surface contour and shall be held in place staples driven vertically into the soil at approximately 24" spacing and no more than 12" when overlapping mesh. Jute mesh strips shall be overlap along the sides by at least 6" and if more than one roll is required going down the slope, the ends going down the slope should overlap by at least 3'. Ends of strips shall be tucked into the soil by at least 6".

3.04 CLEANING

A. During construction, keep the site free of rubbish and debris, and clean up the site promptly when notified to do so. Take care to prevent spillage on streets from hauling and immediately clean up any such spillage and/or debris deposited on streets due to the work of this Section.

B. During all phases of the construction work, take all precautions to abate dust nuisance by clean-up, sweeping, sprinkling with water, or other means as necessary.

3.05 PROTECTION: MAINTENANCE

A. The Landscape Maintenance Period will begin when all the Landscape Maintenance Period Requirements have been met (See Part 1 of these Specifications).

B. Cleaning: Maintain cleanliness on paving areas and other public areas used by equipment and immediately remove all spillage. Remove from project site all rubbish and debris found thereon and all material and debris resulting from landscaping work, leaving the site in a safe and clean condition.

C. Maintenance:

1. Sprinkler Irrigation System:
   a. Check system weekly for proper operation. Flush lateral lines out after removing last sprinkler head or two at each end of lateral. Adjust all heads as necessary for unimpeded coverage.
   b. Set and program automatic controllers for seasonal water requirements. Provide

the Owner's Representative with keys to the controllers and instructions on how to turn off system in case of emergency.

c. Repair all damages to sprinkler irrigation system as part of the contract work. Make repairs within one watering period or one week, whichever is the least amount of time.

2. Trees and Shrubs:
   a. Water enough that moisture penetrates throughout root zone and only as frequently as necessary to maintain healthy growth.
   b. Construct and/or remove water basins around each plant, depending on the time of the year and as directed.
   c. Do not prune unless directed by the Landscape Architect.
   d. Re-stake and re-tie trees as needed and as directed by the Landscape Architect. Do not allow tops of tree stakes to protrude into head of tree.
   e. Replace any dead, dying or vandalized plant material on a weekly basis throughout the Landscape Maintenance Period.
3. Insecticide and Herbicide Application:
   a. If needed, control weeds with selective herbicides and sprays. In areas where crabgrass has infested the lawn, apply pre-emergent herbicides such as Dacthal by Amvac, Balan, or Betasan by Gowan for control prior to crabgrass germination. Control insect pests if necessary.
   b. Use only a licensed Pest Control Operator to apply herbicides and sprays and to maintain a log for applications indicating material, timing, and rate.
4. Pre-scheduled On-site Meetings: Hold regularly-scheduled (monthly or bimonthly as determined by the Landscape Architect) on-site meetings with the Landscape Architect, Project Inspector and Owner's Representative. Dates and times will be jointly agreed upon.
5. Request, forty-eight hours (48 hrs.) in advance, on-site visits by the Landscape Architect to determine the end of the Landscape Maintenance Period.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 32 92 00

TURF PLANTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY:

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Sodding.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Specification Section 01 33 00 “Submittals" for product submittals.
2. Specification Section 31 00 00 "Earthwork" for excavation, filling and backfilling, and rough grading.
3. Specification Section 32 90 00 “Landscaping” for planting.
4. Specification Section 33 40 00 "Site Drainage" for subsurface drainage.

1.3 DEFINITIONS:

A. Finish Grade: Elevation of finished surface of planting soil.

B. Import Topsoil: Shall be obtained from a local source and coming from a site with similar soil characteristics as the project site. Topsoil shall be fertile, friable, natural loam surface soil, reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, brush, weeds and other litter and free of roots, stumps, stones and rocks and other extraneous or toxic matter harmful to plant growth.

C. Manufactured Topsoil: Soil produced off-site by homogeneously blending nutrients, minerals, soils or sand with stabilized organic soil amendments to produce surface planting soil capable of sustaining plant growth.

D. Planting Soil: On-site topsoil, import topsoil or manufactured topsoil.

E. Subgrade: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately beneath topsoil.

F. On-site Topsoil: Naturally occurring, on-site, surface soil, usually occurring in the top four (4) to twelve (12) inches of original, undisturbed surface soil containing organic material, necessary nutrients and minerals to sustain plant growth and be approved to sustain plant life by an approved soil and plant life by an approved soil and plant lab.

G. Substantial completion for landscape and irrigation: Work shall be considered substantially complete when irrigation, planting, turf planting and seeding are installed correctly per plans and specifications with only minor adjustments required and approval has been submitted in writing by Owner's Representative.

H. Final completion for landscape and irrigation: Work shall be considered complete when irrigation, planting, turf planting and seeding are installed correctly per plans and specifications and the maintenance period has been completed per plans and specifications and approval has been submitted in writing by Owner's Representative.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. Product and Material Data: For each type of product specified. Submit manufacturer's technical data and installation instructions for landscape products conforming to requirements of Section 01 34 00 “Submittals, Shop Drawings, Project Data” to include, but not be limited to:

1. Analysis of proposed soil amending materials by soil analysis laboratory made according to methods established by the Association of Official Analytical Chemists, where applicable.

2. Samples for Verification: For each of the following:

a. Nitrogen stabilized organic soil amendment (1/2 c.f. each).

3. Certification of turfgrass sod, identifying source, including name and telephone number of supplier.

4. Material Test Reports: For on-site topsoil, import topsoil and/or manufactured soil proposed for use on this project.

5. Planting soil amendments as recommended by soil analysis laboratory.

B. Product Certificates: For soil amendments and fertilizers, signed by product manufacturer shall be delivered to Owner’s Representative upon delivery.

C. Qualification Data: For landscape Installer prior to performing work.

D. Planting Schedule: Indicating anticipated planting dates for turf installation.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Inspection Requirements: Conform to Specification 32 90 00 “Landscaping” for “inspection requirements” such as meetings, incremental verifications and approvals and additional maintenance requirements.

B. Installer Qualifications:

1. Experience: The turf installation firm shall have contracted for and successfully completed construction of a minimum of five (5) California public school district construction projects, approved by the Division of the State Architect (DSA), within the past five (5) years of similar size, complexity, budget and scope.

2. Licensure: The turf installation firm shall hold a current, active C27 “Landscaping Contractor” license classification by the California State License Board that has been consistently active for at least five (5) years and that has not been suspended or revoked.
3. Supervision: The turf installation firm shall have a qualified and experienced turf technician on site during turf installation.

C. Soil Analysis Laboratory Qualifications: Analysis laboratory shall be Lucchesi Plant and Soil Consulting, LLC., www.lucchesiconsulting.com, (408) 337-2575, or approved equal independent laboratory, recognized by the State Department of Agriculture, with the experience and capability to conduct the analysis indicated and that specializes in types of tests to be performed.

D. Soil Testing: Coordinate soil testing in an expeditious and timely manner as required for on-site topsoil materials. Contract with a soil laboratory and include cost of sampling and testing in contract price. Take one (1) sample for every 5,000 square feet of landscape area up to a maximum of six (6) samples under the direction of and in the presence of the Owner’s Representative.

E. Soil Analysis: Furnish soil analysis by a qualified soil analysis laboratory stating:
1. Percentages of organic matter.
2. Gradation of sand, silt, and clay content.
3. Cation exchange capacity (CEC) or total exchangeable cations (TEC).
4. Sodium absorption ratio.
5. Deleterious material.
6. pH.
7. Soluble salts, boron, mineral and plant-nutrient content.
8. Report suitability of planting soil for plant growth.
9. State recommended quantities of nitrogen, phosphorus and potash nutrients and soil amendments to be added to produce a satisfactory planting soil.

F. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section “Project Management and Coordination.”

G. Protect all lawn areas from damage or trespass by maintaining construction fencing during construction and maintenance.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

A. Sod: Harvest, deliver, store, and handle sod according to requirements in Turf Producers International’s (TPI) "Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Materials" and "Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Transplanting and Installation" in its "Guideline Specifications to Turfgrass Sodding."

1.7 SCHEDULING:

A. Planting Restrictions: Coordinate planting periods with maintenance periods to provide required maintenance from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Weather Limitations: Proceed with planting only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit.

1.8 LAWN MAINTENANCE:

A. Begin maintenance immediately after each area is planted and continue until acceptable lawn is established, but for not less than the following periods:

1. Sodded Lawns: Maintenance period shall be a minimum of ninety (90) days from date of Owner's Representative written approval of Substantial Completion and when there are no visible joints or bare patches, roots are thoroughly knit to the soil and sod appears to be uniformly healthy and green in color.

B. Maintain and establish lawn by watering, fertilizing, weeding, mowing, trimming, replanting, and spraying for insects and disease and other operations. Roll, re-grade, and replant bare or eroded areas and re-mulch to produce a uniformly smooth lawn. Implement pest management as necessary to controls pests, including gophers.

1. In areas where mulch has been disturbed by wind or maintenance operations, add new mulch. Anchor as required to prevent displacement.

C. Watering: Provide and/or maintain temporary piping, hoses, and lawn-watering equipment as necessary to convey water from sources and to keep lawn uniformly moist to a depth of 4 inches.

1. Schedule watering to prevent wilting, puddling, erosion, and displacement of mulch.

2. Lay out temporary watering system to avoid walking over muddy or newly planted areas.

D. Mow lawn as soon as top growth is tall enough to cut. Repeat mowing to maintain specified height without cutting more than one third (1/3) of grass height. Remove no more than one third (1/3) of grass-leaf growth in initial or subsequent mowings. Do not delay mowing until grass blades bend over and become matted. Do not mow when grass is wet. Schedule initial and subsequent mowings to maintain the following grass height:

1. Mow and edge before turf reaches three and one-quarter (3-1/4) inches high.

2. Cut to two and one-half (2-1/2) inches high.

3. Remove all clippings.

E. Lawn Post-fertilization: Apply fertilizer after initial mowing and when grass is dry.

1. Use fertilizer that will provide actual nitrogen of at least 1 lb/1000 sq. ft. to lawn area.

F. Maintain protective barriers in place, erect and secure and clear of lawn edges to allow for uniform growth and for trimming and so as not to block irrigation spray pattern.

1.9 WARRANTY:

A. All work executed under this Section shall be warranted free of defects and poor workmanship for a period of one (1) year after date of Final Completion.

B. Turf planting shall be warranted to be in healthy and thriving condition during Warranty period, except for defects resulting from neglect by Owner, abuse or damage by others, or unusual phenomena or incidents which are beyond Contractor's control.

C. Repair and/or re-sod turf areas not in vigorous condition immediately upon notification by Owner's Representative during Warranty period.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TURFGRASS SOD:

A. Turfgrass Sod: Number 1 Quality/Premium, including limitations on thatch, weeds, diseases, nematodes, and insects, complying with TPI's "Specifications for Turfgrass Sod Materials" in its "Guideline Specifications to Turfgrass Sodding." Furnish viable sod of uniform density, color, and texture, strongly rooted, and capable of vigorous growth and development when planted. Not less than 2 years old, free of weeds and undesirable native grasses and machine cut rolls to pad thickness of 5/8 inch.

B. Turfgrass Species: Sod of grass species as follows, with not less than 90 percent germination, not less than 95 percent pure seed, and free of weed seed:

1. Sod: 100% Hybrid Bermuda "Tiffway 419 & Tifway II" grown on degradable netting, available from Delta Bluegrass, www.deltabluegrass.com, (800) 637-8873.

C. Delivery, Storage and Handling: Sod shall be harvested, delivered and installed within a period of 24 hours. Sod shall be kept moist, fresh and protected at all times.

2.2 PLANTING SOIL:

A. Prior to placing bid, Contractor to coordinate with General Contractor, Demolition and/or Grading Contractors and verify quantity and source of planting soil for turf planting areas. Identify Contractor responsible for stockpiling on-site topsoil and/or acquiring import planting soil and installing a minimum of six (6) inches of planting soil in turf planting areas and rough grading in accordance with these specifications, details, notes, grading and drainage plans.

B. Coordinate with General Contractor, Demolition and/or Grading Contractors for removal and replacement of any lime treated soils and replacement with planting soil prior to planting turf to depth required to remove lime treatment.

C. On-site topsoil: Reuse existing topsoil or existing surface soil, top twelve (12) inches, excavated and stockpiled on-site. Verify suitability of stockpiled surface soil to produce planting soil by submitting a sample to a soil analysis laboratory. Acceptable on-site topsoil shall be ASTM D 5268, pH range of 5.5 to 7.5, representative of productive soils in the vicinity, a range of 4 to 15 percent organic material content; free of stones one (1) inch or larger in any dimension, roots, plants, sod, clay lumps and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth. Sodium absorption rate (SAR) shall not exceed 5.0, conductivity of the saturation extract solution shall not exceed 3.0, and boron concentration in the saturation shall not exceed 1.0 ppm. Fine gravel (2-5 mm) and coarse gravel (5-12 mm) content shall not exceed 30%.

D. Import Topsoil: Supplement with imported or manufactured topsoil from off-site, local sources, when quantities of on-site topsoil are insufficient. Do not obtain topsoil from bogs or marshes. If soil is obtained from agricultural land, Contractor shall submit proof soil is nematode free. Import topsoil shall meet the following requirements:

1. USDA Classification of fraction passing 2.0 mm sieve: sandy loam, sandy clay loam or loam.

2.

Class	Particle size range	maximum, %	minimum, %
Coarse Sand	0.5 – 2.0 mm	15	0
Silt	.002-.05 mm	30	10
Clay	<.002 mm	25	10
Other Classes			
Gravel	2-13 mm	15	4
Rock	½-1 inch	5% by volume with none >1 inch	
Organic		15	0

3. Chemistry – Suitability Considerations

Salinity: Saturation Extract Conductivity (ECe)

Less than 3.0 dS/m @ 25 degrees C.

Sodium: Sodium Adsorption Ratio (SAR)

Less than 6.00 ppm

Boron: Saturation Extract Concentration

Less than 1.00 ppm

Reaction: pH of Saturated Paste: 5.5 – 7.5 without high lime content.

4. Soil to contain sufficient quantities of available nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium, calcium and magnesium to support normal plant growth. In the event of nutrient inadequacies, provisions shall be made to add required materials prior to planting.

5. Soil Analysis: Contractor shall submit to the Owner's representative for approval, certification from an agricultural soils analysis laboratory that the import topsoil provided conforms to the specifications prior to delivery of import or placement of on-site topsoil. Soil analysis shall have been performed on import topsoil source within the previous year.

2.3 FERTILIZER AND SOIL AMENDMENTS:

A. Contractor shall collect and submit sample of proposed planting soil, representative of the top eight (8) inches of planting soil, to a locally known laboratory for analysis and amendment recommendations. Sample shall be representative of typical on-site topsoil proposed for use in planting areas.

B. If import topsoil is proposed, import topsoil sample shall be submitted to a soil analysis laboratory locally known for analysis, amendment recommendations and installation recommendations.

C. Contractor shall provide soil analysis laboratory, the following information when submitting soil for analysis:

1. Project type (public school, commercial building, etc.).
2. Anticipated maintenance (regular, low, none, etc.).
3. Irrigation water source (potable or recycled).
4. Proposed plant material type such as ornamental or sport turf.
5. Copy of this specification.

D. Fertilizers: All fertilizers shall be of an approved brand with a guaranteed chemical analysis as required by USDA regulations and shall be dry and (except for plant tabs) free flowing.

E. Nitrogen Stabilized Organic Amendment: 0-1/4 inch nitrogen-stabilized organic amendment contributing at least 270 pounds of organic matter per cubic yard. Consider using Composted Greenwaste Organic Soil Amendment, such as Z-Best Organic Compost from Zanker Landscape Materials (www.zankerlandscapematerials.com) or equal, if recommended by soil analysis laboratory. Compost shall be obtained from a supplier participating in the Seal of Testing Assurance (STA) program of the U.S. Composting Council.

1. In order to comply with MWELO 492.6, 3. (C). Soil Preparation, Mulch and Amendments, at a minimum, compost shall be applied at a rate of four (4) cubic yards per 1,000 square feet of permeable area incorporated to a depth of six (6) inches into the soil. Soils with greater than 6% of organic matter in the top six (6) inches are exempt from adding compost.
2. Nitrogen stabilized sawdust shall not be used.

F. Soil Preparation: The following materials and quantities are given for bidding purposes only and Contractor shall amend soil using products, quantities and methods specified by soil analysis laboratory.

1. Nitrogen stabilized organic amendment.
2. Starter fertilizer, XB Best 6-20-20 or 6-24-24.
3. Soil sulfur.

2.4 HERBICIDES:

A. All herbicides shall be approved by the District prior to use.

B. Contractor shall contact Owner's Representative prior to application of herbicides for Owner's policies, rules and regulations pertaining to herbicide application.

C. Selective Herbicides: EPA registered and approved, of type recommended by manufacturer for application to remove broad-leaf weeds from existing turf.

D. Non-selective Herbicides: EPA registered and approved, of type recommended by manufacturer for application to remove herbaceous vegetation in areas indicated.

2.5 WATER:

A. Water shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to sodded areas.

2.6 LANDSCAPE EDGINGS/HEADERBOARD:

A. Wood Strip Edging, unless indicated otherwise on Drawings, shall be as follows:

1. Species: Construction Heart Redwood, size per detail.
2. Stakes: Construction heart redwood, size per detail, with galvanized nails for anchoring edging.
3. Splice Plate: Same species as edging, 1 by 6 by 24 inches long in nominal size, with galvanized nails for securing in place.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION:

A. Examine areas to receive lawns and grass for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Planting operations shall be performed when weather and soil conditions are suitable for planting.

3.2 PREPARATION:

A. Add site clearing and rough grading requirements here if subgrade preparation is not included in Division 2 Sections "Site Clearing" and "Earthwork."

B. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

C. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities, trees, shrubs, and plantings from damage caused by planting operations.

D. Install protective barriers and/or fencing as necessary.

E. Contact and obtain Owner’s Representative, Local, State and Federal policies and procedures for regulating application of fertilizers, fungicides, insecticides, pesticides and herbicides. Contractor shall comply with all applicable policies and/or procedures for application, posting and notifications.

F. Import Planting Soil Installation:

1. Remove and dispose of stones larger than one (1) inch in any dimension, vegetation and foreign inorganic material from surface to receive import topsoil.
2. Scarify or plow the subgrade by crossripping or equivalent to a minimum depth of four (4) inches until it is loose and uncompacted to provide bonding of imported topsoil layer to subgrade.

3. Place topsoil on loosened material in six (6) inch layers. Crossrip first import topsoil layer to a depth of eight (8) inches and blend import topsoil with loose native surface soil. Roll lightly with appropriate lawn roller to consolidate topsoil and compact to 85% density.
4. Continue placement of import topsoil after blending first layer with native soil in six (6) inch layers and rolling lightly to consolidate and compact each layer of topsoil.
5. Place topsoil to the lines and grades in accordance with grading Drawings.

G. Verify installation of planting soil to minimum depth of six (6) inches and rough grading completed to proper slopes and elevations.

H. Verify lime treated soils have been removed and replaced with acceptable planting soil.

3.3 SOIL AMENDING AND FINE GRADING (Amend per Soil Analysis Laboratory recommendations. The following recommendations are given for bidding purposes only.):

A. Prior to disturbing soil, apply non-selective herbicide to eradicate vegetation. Select herbicide(s) most appropriate for vegetation to remove. Follow manufacturer's recommendation for complete kill prior to continuing work, approximately two (2) days. Re-apply in event herbicide is washed off by rain or water and as required for complete eradication of vegetation.

B. Soil Preparation: Loosen subgrade of planting beds by cross-ripping or equivalent cultivation to a minimum depth of ten (10) inches. Remove stones larger than one (1) inch in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter in the top six (6) inches of soil and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

C. Soil Amending: (Amend per Soil Analysis Laboratory recommendations. The following recommendations are provided for bidding purposes only.) Add the following and thoroughly till into the top six (6) inches of planting soil at the following rates per 1,000 square feet. Till planting soil to a homogeneous mixture of fine texture, free of lumps, clods, stones, roots and other extraneous matter. Float, rake and roll all planter areas to establish finished grades, maintaining drainage patterns and swales for grading and drainage plans, creating smooth, uniform surface plane.

1. 6 cubic yards nitrogen stabilized organic amendment.
2. 15 pounds soil sulfur.
3. 15 pounds Starter fertilizer, XB Best 6-20-20 or 6-24-24.

D. Fine Grading: Grade planting areas to a smooth, uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. Grade to within plus or minus 1/2 inch of finish elevation. Roll and rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades. Refer to civil grading plans and conform to designed grades, drainage patterns, swales, and ridges. There shall be no areas that hold water or drain toward buildings or structures, unless designed per civil grading plans.

1. In sodded turf areas, one (1) inch below adjacent paved surfaces, utility boxes, tops of curbs, etc.

E. Moisten prepared lawn areas before planting if planting soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil conditions.

F. Restore areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after finish grading and before planting.

G. Compact soil to 85% density.

H. Apply starter fertilizer at manufacturer recommended rates.

3.4 SODDING:

A. Lay sod within 24 hours of harvesting. Do not lay sod if dormant or if ground is frozen or muddy.

B. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod; do not stretch or overlap. Stagger sod strips or pads to offset joints in adjacent courses. Avoid damage to subgrade or sod during installation. Tamp and roll lightly to ensure contact with subgrade, eliminate air pockets, and form a smooth surface. Work sifted planting soil or fine sand into minor cracks between pieces of sod; remove excess to avoid smothering sod and adjacent grass.

1. Lay sod across angle of slopes exceeding 1:3.
2. Anchor sod on slopes exceeding 1:6 with wood pegs or steel staples spaced as recommended by sod manufacturer but not less than 2 anchors per sod strip to prevent slippage.
3. Hold sod clear of all tree trunks and tree staking, create a circular edge 12” clear of all tree trunks.

C. Saturate sod with fine water spray within two hours of planting. During first week, water daily or more frequently as necessary to maintain moist planting soil to a minimum depth of 1-1/2 inches below sod.

3.5 MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE:

A. Protection: Protect work from damage, erosion and trespass. Maintain construction fencing in proper condition. Remove temporary fencing and/or barriers prior to final completion and at end of maintenance period.

B. Water: Contractor shall be solely responsible for ensuring that all planting is sufficiently watered to promote vigorous growth. Test and inspect irrigation system on a regular basis, each week during plant establishment and monthly thereafter. Adjust and repair the irrigation system and its components as necessary for turf establishment and growth and for watering efficiency. Check and adjust any obstructions to emission devices.

C. Fertilizing (confirm with soil analysis laboratory recommendations): Immediately after completion of planting, fertilize landscape areas with ammonium sulfate (21-0-0) fertilizer at a rate of five (5) pounds per 1000 square feet. Fertilize with specified fertilizer after 45 days, prior to end of maintenance period. After landscape becomes well-established, fertilize in fall and spring with (16-6-8) commercial fertilizer at a rate of six (6) pounds per 1000 square feet.

D. Weed Control: Maintain turf planting areas in a weed-free condition to be performed weekly during maintenance period. Weeding may be done manually or by the use of selective herbicides. (Contractor shall obtain written approval from project Owner’s Representative prior to application of herbicide). No herbicide shall be used without the Owner’s Representative’s prior consent. Use

only approved herbicides, use in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and per Pest Control Advisor's recommendations. If selective herbicides are used, extreme caution shall be observed so as not to damage any other plants. Spraying shall be done only under windless conditions.

E. Lawns: Maintain lawns by watering, fertilizing weeding, trimming, mowing and other operations such as rolling, re-grading and replanting as required to establish a smooth, acceptable lawn, free of weeds, bare spots and rocks. All lawn areas shall be mowed regularly when grass reaches a height of three and one-quarter (3-1/4) inches and a minimum of two (2) days prior to end of maintenance period.

F. Disease, Pest and Insect Control: Disease, pest (including moles, gophers and geese) and insect damage shall be controlled by the use of fungicides, insecticides, pesticides or poisons. Contractor shall obtain written approval from project Owner prior to application of fungicides, insecticides or pesticides and shall abide by all posting requirements prior to application. Review and perform weekly during maintenance period.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL, SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND FINAL COMPLETION:

A. Contact Owner's Representative a minimum of 48 hours prior notice for review and approval of the following prior to proceeding with subsequent work:

1. Preparation: at completion of finish grading and prior to planting, grading tolerances and soil preparation shall be checked for conformance to Drawings and as specified herein.
2. Layout: Layout of sod, headerboard and other major elements shall be directed and/or approved by the Owner's Representative.
3. Substantial Completion Review (Pre-maintenance review): At substantial completion of this Section, work shall be reviewed for conformance with the Drawings. Written approval shall mark beginning of the maintenance period.
4. Final Completion Review (Final Review): At the end of specified maintenance period, work shall be reviewed for conformance with Drawings including additional requirements stipulated during maintenance period shall be extended at Contractors sole cost as directed by the Owner's Representative.
5. Re-inspections required due to Contractor not being prepared or non-conformance to Drawings shall be back charged to the Contractor.

B. Satisfactory Sodded Lawn: At end of maintenance period, a healthy, well-rooted, even-colored, viable lawn has been established, free of weeds, open joints, bare areas, and surface irregularities.

C. Reestablish lawns that do not comply with requirements and continue maintenance until lawns are satisfactory and upon written approval of Owner.

3.6 CLEANUP AND PROTECTION:

A. Promptly remove soil and debris created by lawn work from paved areas. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto roads, walks, or other paved areas.

B. Erect barricades and warning signs as required to protect newly planted areas from traffic. Maintain barricades throughout maintenance period and remove after lawn is established.

C. Remove erosion-control measures after grass establishment period.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 00 00

SITE UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. SECTION INCLUDES:
1. Domestic water piping system.
2. Fire protection piping systems.
3. Sewer piping system.
4. Other water and sewer items that may be specified or shown on the drawings.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Section 01 50 00, Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.
3. Section 31 23 33, Trenching and Backfilling.
4. Section 32 16 00, Site Concrete.
5. Section 33 00 00, Earthwork.

1.02 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. ANSI/ASTM D698-00 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures, Using 5.5 lb (2.49 Kg) Rammer and 12 inch (304.8 mm) Drop.

B. ANSI/ASTM D1556-00 - Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.

C. ANSI/ASTM D1557-02 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 lb. (4.54 Kg) Rammer and 18 inch (457 mm) Drop.

D. ANSI/ASTM D 3017-05 Test Methods for Moisture Content of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixture by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

E. ANSI/ASTM D 4318-05 Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Limit.

F. CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

G. CAL-OSHA, Title 8, Section 1590 (e).

H. Any work within the street, highway or right-of-way shall be performed in accordance with the requirement of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction, and shall not begin until all of those governing authorities have been notified.

I. NFPA 13, 24 and 25, latest editions as adopted by 2022 CBC chapter 35 and 2022 CFC chapter 80.

J. California State Health and Safety Code Section 116875, Lead Free Public Water Systems.

K. California Plumbing Code, 2022 edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit list and complete descriptive data of all products proposed for use. Include manufacturer's specifications, published warranty or guarantee, installation instructions, and maintenance instructions.

C. Provide sieve analysis from accredited testing lab on pipe bedding material. Analysis shall have a current date not older than project contract signing date.

D. Substitution: Provide all data of proposed material being submitted as a substitution. Provide comparison with specified product data and identify all differences. Failure to provide comparison will be reason for rejection.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Use only new materials and products, unless existing materials or products are specifically shown otherwise on the drawings to be salvaged and re-used.

1. Sun damaged or discolored PVC pipe will be rejected.

B. All materials, components, assemblies, workmanship and installation are to be observed by the Owner's Inspector of Record. Work not so inspected is subject to uncovering and replacement.

C. The representatives of the Owner’s testing lab will not act as supervisor of construction, nor will they direct construction operations. Neither the presence of the Owner’s testing lab representatives nor the testing by the Owner’s testing lab shall excuse the contractors or subcontractors for defects or deficiencies discovered in their work during or following completion of the project. Correcting inadequate compaction is the sole responsibility of the contractor.

D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all subgrades built. Any repairs resulting from inadequate compaction or incorrect grades will be the responsibility of the contractor.

E. Per 2022 NFPA 13 provide Contractor's material and test certificate to the Owner, Architect, Project Inspector and Local Fire Authority.

1.05 FEES, PERMITS, AND UTILITY SERVICES

A. Obtain and pay for permits and service charges required for installation of Work. Arrange for required inspections and secure written approvals from authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Upon completion of work within right-of-way, provide copies of written final approval to the Architect.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport, store and handle in strict accord with the local jurisdiction.

B. Make delivery to job when notified by Contractor verifying that the job is ready to receive the work of this Section and that arrangements have been made to properly store, handle and protect such materials and work.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing civil, mechanical and electrical improvements are shown on respective site plans to the extent known. Should the Contractor encounter any deviation between actual conditions and those shown, he is to immediately notify the Architect before continuing work.

B. Contractor shall acquaint himself with all site conditions. If unknown active utilities are encountered during work, notify Architect promptly for instructions. Failure to notify will make Contractor liable for damage to these utilities arising from Contractor's operations subsequent to discovery of such unknown active utilities.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Refer to General Conditions and Section 01 78 36.

1.09 PROTECTION

A. Adequate protection measures shall be provided to protect workmen and passers-by on and off the site. Adjacent property shall be fully protected throughout the operations. Blasting will not be permitted. Prevent damage to adjoining improvements and properties both above and below grade. Restore such improvements to original condition should damage occur. Replace trees and shrubs outside building area disturbed by operations.

B. In accordance with generally accepted construction practices, the Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for working conditions at the job site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously and shall not be limited to normal working hours.

C. Any construction review of the Contractor's performance conducted by the Geotechnical Engineer is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures, in, on, or near the construction site.

D. Provide shoring, sheeting, sheet piles and or bracing to prevent caving, erosion or gullying of sides of excavation.

E. Surface Drainage: Provide for surface drainage during period of construction in manner to avoid creating nuisance to adjacent areas. The contractor shall make a reasonable effort on a daily basis to provide pumps and all equipment necessary to keep all excavations and the site free from water during entire progress of work, regardless of cause, source, or nature of water.

F. Adjacent streets and sidewalks shall be kept free of mud, dirt or similar nuisances resulting from earthwork operations.

G. The site and adjacent influenced areas shall be watered as required to suppress dust nuisance. Dust control measures shall be in accordance with the local jurisdiction.

H. Trees: Carefully protect existing trees that are to remain. Provide temporary irrigation as necessary to maintain health of trees.

1.10 SEASONAL LIMITS

A. No fill material shall be placed, spread or rolled during unfavorable weather conditions. When work is interrupted by rains, fill operations shall not be resumed until field tests indicate that moisture content and density of fill are satisfactory.

1.11 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Keep a daily record of all pipe placed in ground, verified by Project Inspector.

B. Upon completion of this Contract, furnish one tracing showing all outside utility lines, piping, etc., installed under this Contract. Locate and dimension all work with reference to permanent landmarks.

C. All symbols and designations used in preparing "RECORD" drawings shall match those used in Contract drawings.

D. Properly identify on as-builts and provide dimensions for all stubs for future connections. Provide concrete markers 6” dia. 12” deep, flush with finish grade at the ends of all stubbed pipes.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS - GENERAL

A. Provide each item listed herein or shown on drawings of quality noted or approved equal. All material shall be new, full weight, standard in all respects and in first-class condition. Insofar as possible, all materials used shall be of same brand or manufacture throughout for each class of material or equipment. Materials shall be of domestic manufacture and shall be tested within Continental United States.

B. Grade or quality of materials desired is indicated by trade names or catalog numbers stated herein.

C. Dimensions, sizes, and capacities shown are minimum and shall not be changed without permission of Architect.

D. All materials in this section used for any public water system or domestic water for human consumption shall be lead free.

1. For the purposes of this section, “lead free” means not more than 0.2 percent lead when used with respect to solder and flux and not more than 8 percent when used with respect to pipes and pipe fittings.
2. All pipe, pipe or plumbing fitting or fixtures, solder, or flux shall be certified by an independent American National Standards Institute (ANSI) accredited third party, including, but not limited to, NSF International, as being in compliance with this section.

E. All materials used for fire system piping shall be UL and FM approved.

2.02 VALVE BOXES

A. For valves 4" and larger: Provide at each valve or cock in ground a Christy, Brooks, or equal to Christy G05CT, concrete traffic rated valve box with steel/cast iron bolt down cover marked for service, domestic water shall be marked "Water" and fire supply shall be marked "Fire". Furnish extension handles for each size square nut valve, and provide "fork" handle for each size of "wheel handle" valve as required. Do not locate valve boxes in walk, or covered passages, curbs, or curb & gutters, unless necessary. If valve location is within concrete or asphalt paved surface valve box shall be as detailed on plans for such condition. Valve boxes to be traffic rated regardless of location and all valve boxes installed in planting areas shall have 12" wide 6" thick concrete collar. Provide valve box extensions as required to set bottom of valve box to bottom of piping in which valve is installed. Provide Owner with set of special wrenches and/or tools as required for operation of valves.

B. For valves 3" and smaller: Provide at each valve or cock in ground, a traffic rated valve box with steel/cast iron bolt down cover marked for service, domestic water shall be marked "Water". Valve boxes shall be sized based on valve size per the table below. Valves shall be installed such that the entire valve assembly can be reached by hand from grade, meaning the top of valve head is no less than 12" from the bottom of valve cover, and no greater than 24". Provide fittings in water line to raise line elevation to meet this depth criteria per the plan detail. Do not locate valve boxes in walk, or covered passages, curbs, or curb & gutters, unless necessary. All valve boxes to be traffic rated, regardless of location. If installed in planter areas, provide 12" wide 6" thick concrete collar. Provide valve box extensions as needed to provide depth per plan details.

    a. Valves ½" -3/4" = Christy B1017 or approved equal.
    b. Valves 1" – 2" = Christy B1324 or approved equal.
    c. Valves 2.5" – 3" = Christy B1730 or approved equal.
    d. Other specialty water valves/appurtenances = Select valve box that allows "device" to fully fit within the box including unions, Christy B1017 thru B3048, or approved equal.

2.03 PIPES AND FITTINGS

A. Sanitary Sewer: PVC sewer pipe and fittings with Ring-Tite joints, ASTM D3034 SDR35.

B. Domestic water Lines 3 1/2" and smaller: Type K copper tubing, hard temper, with wrought copper fittings.

C. Water lines 4" and larger: AWWA C-900 Class 150/DR18 with rubber gasket joints.

D. Fire lines 4" and larger: AWWA C-900 Class 200/DR14 with rubber gasket joints.

E. Solder: Lead Free. 95/5; 95% Tin / 5% Antimony.

F. Ductile Iron Pipe; Class 350, Cement Lined

G. Ductile Iron Pipe Fittings; AWWA C110, C153, Ebba Iron, Star Romac, Sigma, or approved equal.

H. Mechanical Fitting Bolts; Bolts and nuts shall be carbon steel with a minimum 60,000 psi tensile strength conforming to ASTM A 307, Grade A. Bolts shall be standard ANSI B1.1 Class 2A course threads. Nuts shall conform to ASTM A 563 and be standard ANSI B1.1, Class 2A course thread. All bolts and nuts shall be zinc coated.

I. Fasteners Anti-Rust Coatings; After assembly, coat all fasteners with an Asphaltic Bituminous coatings conforming to latest edition NFPA 24.

J. Ductile Iron Pipe Wrap; 8 mil polyethylene pipe wrap conforming to ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5 standards.

K. Pipe Insulation; Pipe exposed to atmospheric conditions ½" thru 4" NPT; Johns Manville rigid fiberglass insulation, Micro Lok HP; Owens Corning Fiberglas SSL II; Conforming to ASTM C 612, Type 1A or type 1B.

L. Aluminum field applied pipe insulation jacket; comply with ASTM B209, ASTM C1729, ASTM C1371 Manufacturers; Childers Metals; ITW Insulation Systems Aluminum Jacketing; or an approved equal.

1. Finish shall be flat mill finish
2. Factory Fabricated Fitting Covers; 45 and 90 degree elbows, tee's, valve covers, end caps, unions, shall be of the same thickness and finish of jacket.
3. The fittings shall be composed of 2-pieces
4. Adhesives; per the manufacturers requirements
5. Joint Sealant; shall be silicone, and shall be aluminum in color.

M. Sewer Forced Main; HDPE, DR 11, color gray with green stripe by JM Eagle or approved equal.

2.04 SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES

A. Shall be constructed as shown on plan details.

2.05 CLEANOUTS

A. Cleanouts of same diameter as pipe up to 8" in size shall be installed in all horizontal soil and waste lines where indicated and at all points of change in direction. Cleanouts shall be located not less than 18" from building so as to provide sufficient space for rodding. No horizontal run over 100 feet shall be without cleanout whether shown on drawings or not.

B. All cleanout boxes shall be traffic rated with labeled lid, Christy G05CT or approved equal. Lid shall be vandal proof with stainless steel screws

2.06 UNIONS

A. Furnish and install one union at each threaded or soldered connection to equipment and 2 unions, one on each side of valves on pipes ½" to 3".

B. Locate unions so that piping can be easily disconnected for removal of equipment or valve. Provide type specified in following schedule:

Type of Pipe Union

Steel Pipe: 150 lb. Screwed malleable ground joint, brass, brass-to-iron seat, black or galvanized to match pipe.

Copper tubing: Brass ground joint with sweat connections.

PVC Sch 80 pipe: PVC union, FIPT X FIPT

2.07 VALVES

A. Provide valves as shown and other valves necessary to segregate branches or units. Furnish valves suitable for service intended. Valves shall be properly packed and lubricated. Valves shall be non-rising stem. Place unions adjacent to each threaded or sweat fitting valve. Install valves with bonnets vertical. All valves shall be lead free.

B. Valves ½" thru 2"; shall be made of bronze, full size of pipe and lead free. Nibco S-113-FL Series; American G-300 Series; Matco 511 FL Series; Apollo 102T-FL Series. Brass valves of brass parts within valves will not be accepted.

C. Valves, 2 ½" thru 3" shall be class 150; Shall be made of bronze, full size of pipe; Jenkins Fig. 2310 J; Lunkinheimer Fig. 2153; Crane Fig. 437; Stockham Fig. B-128.

D. Valves, Flanged; 4" thru 12" Ductile Iron Resilient Wedge Gate Valve; Nibco F 609 RW; American 2500 Series; Kennedy 8561; Mueller 2360 Series.

2.07 FIRE HYDRANTS

A. Clow 960 Factory Painted or per Local Jurisdiction Requirements, or an approved equal, 36" minimum bury, two 2-1/2" hose nozzles, one 4-1/2" pumper nozzle, and break-off check valve, Clow LBI 400A or approved equal . Hydrant shall conform to, and installation shall comply with the Local Jurisdiction.

2.08 POST INDICATOR

A. Post Indicator shall be Mueller Co. A-20806 (adjustable) with tamper switch or an approved equal.

2.09 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS
Double Check Valve, Double Check Detector and Reduced Pressure Backflow Preventers

A. Backflow preventers shall be as approved by the local agency and by the State of California's Department of Health Services most recent list of approved reduced pressure backflow preventers. All approved backflow preventers shall have ductile iron bodies.

1. Provide Backflow preventer blankets with locking device. Weatherguard R-30 insulated or equal.
2. Provide ball valve at all test ports with brass plug in valve.
3. Provide a minimum of 2 valve tamper switches on fire prevention Backflows.

2.10 TAPPING SLEEVE

A. Shall be used on pipe sizes 6" thru 12" and shall be made with stainless steel material including stainless steel bolts. Flanges shall be ductile iron or high carbon steel. Gaskets shall seal full circumference of pipe. Shall be manufactured for operating pressure of 200 psi, and shall pass test pressure of 300 psi. Romac SST series; Smithblair 662; Mueller H304; Ford "FAST" tapping sleeve.

2.11 SERVICE SADDLES

A. Shall be used on pipe size 2” thru 4”. Body shall be made from ductile iron with epoxy coating or bronze. Cascade Style CSC-1; A.Y. McDonald model 3891 AWWA/3892 FNPT; Smith-Blair #317; Ford S70, S71, S90, (style B).

2.11 TRACER WIRE

A. No. 10 THW solid copper wire. Solder all joints

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DRAWINGS AND COORDINATION

A. General arrangement and location of piping, etc., are shown on Drawings or herein specified. Install work in accord therewith, except for minor changes that may be necessary on account of other work or existing conditions. Before excavation, carefully examine other work that may conflict with this work. Install this work in harmony with other craft and at proper time to avoid delay of work.

B. Verify invert elevations at points of connection to existing systems prior to any excavation. If invert elevations differ from that shown on drawings, notify Architect immediately.

C. In advance of construction, work out minor changes if conflicts occur with electrical or mechanical. Relocate services to suit actual conditions and work of other trades to avoid conflict therewith. Any adjustments or additional fittings to make adjustments shall not be cause for additional costs to the owner.

D. Execute any work or apparatus shown on drawings and not mentioned in specifications, or vice versa. Omission from Drawings or Specifications of any minor details of construction, installation, materials, or essential specialties does not relieve Contractor of furnishing same in place complete.

E. Graded pipes shall take precedence. If conflict should occur while placing the domestic water and fire service piping, the contractor shall provide any and all fittings necessary to route the water lines over or under such conflicting pipes at no additional costs to the owner.

3.02 ACCESS

A. Continuously check for clearance and accessibility of equipment or materials specified herein to be placed. No allowance of any kind shall be made for negligence on part of Contractor to foresee means of installing his equipment or materials into proper position.

3.03 EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING

A. Excavation and Bedding:

1. General: Trench straight and true to line and grade with bottom smooth and free of irregularities or rock points. Trench width to be a minimum of 12" wider than outside diameter of pipe. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for use of each kind and type of pipe.
2. Bedding: Provide a bedding as noted on drawing details for the full length of the pipe. Bedding shall have a minimum thickness beneath the pipe of 4" or 1/8 the outside diameter of the pipe,

which ever is greater. Provide bell holes and depressions for pipe joints only of size required to properly make joint.

B. Laying of Pipe:

1. General: Inspect pipe prior to placing. Sun damaged pipe will be rejected. Set aside any defective or damaged material. Do not place pipe in water nor place pipe when trenches or weather are unsuitable. Lay pipe bell upgrade, true to line and grade.
   a. Sewer pipe shall be laid in strict conformity to the prescribed line and grade, with grade bars set and each pipe length checked to the grade line. Three consecutive points on the same rate of slope shall be used at all times to detect any variation from a straight grade. In any case of discrepancy, work shall be stopped and the discrepancy immediately reported to the Owner's Representatives. In addition, when requested by the Owner's Representative, a string line shall be used in the bottom of the trench to insure a straight alignment of the sewer pipe between manholes. The maximum deviation from grade shall not be in excess of 1/4 inch. In returning the pipe to grade, no more than ¼" depression shall result.
   b. The Contractor shall expose the end of existing pipe to be extended, for verification of alignment and elevation, prior to trenching for any pipe which may be affected. All costs of such excavation and backfill shall be included in the price paid for the various items of work.
   c. A temporary plug, mechanical type shall be installed on sewer pipe at the point of connection to existing facilities. If connecting to a public facility the plug shall conform to the requirements of the local jurisdiction. This plug shall remain in place until the completion of the balling and flushing operation.
   d. Any portions of the new sewer above ground shall be made using no-hub cast iron soil pipe, using no-hub fittings and couplings. The transition from PVC to cast iron shall be made below grade.
   e. Above ground sewer piping shall be supported using unistrut and the appropriate pipe strap. Unistrut shall be fastened to the building structures wood frame. Unitstrut shall be fastened to the structure using 2- 3/8" X3" lag bolts. Spacing shall be per plumbing code for pipe type and size.
   f. In cases where above ground sewer cannot be fastened to a structure, the contractor shall use "Doublestrut" unistrut for a pedestal type pipe hanger. The pedestal shall be placed into a pier footing 9" diameter, 18" deep.
   g. Pedestals shall be spaced no greater than the required pipe hanger spacing schedule for pipe type and size in the CPC Plumbing Code.

2. Bell and Spigot Joints: Lubricate inside of bells and outside of spigots with soap solution. Wedge joints tight. Bell of bell and spigot pipe to be pointed upgrade.

3. **All buried metal shall be incased with 8 mil polyethylene wrap so that no soil is in contact with metal. Ends of polyethylene wrap shall be taped to provide seal with pipe.**

C. Backfilling:

1. General: Do not start backfill operations until required testing has been accomplished.
2. Compaction and Grading: Remainder of backfill shall be in accordance with Section 31 23 33 – TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING.
3. Backfill in Areas Previously Lime or Cement Treated:
   a. If trenching is necessary in areas that have been previously lime treated the contractor shall backfill the trench with class 2 aggregate base from the top of utility initial backfill up to subgrade in accordance with these specifications. **Lime treated soil may not be re-used**

once it has been compacted and cured. If re-excavated, it must be disposed of. In Synthetic track and Synthetic Turf areas, following backfill to subgrade, a 13' wide bridging geogrid, Tensar BX 1100 or Tx140 shall be lain centered over trench on subgrade along entire length of the trench. Geogrid may be waived by the onsite geotechnical engineer based on actual soil conditions.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF WATER PIPING

A. The contractor shall be responsible for determining the installed depth of all water piping, based on surfaces grades and minimum required depth of cover.

B. Immediately cap or plug ends of, and opening in, pipe and fittings to exclude dirt until final connections made. Use reducing fittings where any change in pipe size occurs. Bushings shall not be used.

C. General: Should existing conditions or other work prevent the running of pipes or the setting of equipment at the points indicated by drawings, changes as authorized by the Architect shall be made without additional cost to the Owner.

D. All bolts used on mechanical fittings shall be thoroughly coated with an asphaltic bituminous coating conforming to 2019 NFPA 24, 10.4.1.1.

E. All buried metal shall be incased with 8 mil polyethylene wrap so that no soil is in contact with metal. Ends of polyethylene wrap shall be taped to provide seal with pipe.

F. Do not install water lines in same trench with non-metallic sewer lines unless bottom of water pipe at all points is at least 12" above top of sewer line and water line is placed on solid shelf excavated at one side of common trench with a minimum of 12 inch horizontal separation.

G. Under no circumstance shall a fitting be located directly under a structural footing without prior approval from the Architect.

H. In locations where existing domestic pipe is rerouted, the new pipe shall be assembled using restrained fittings at all joints including factory pipe joints. Tapped restrained blind flanges shall be temporarily installed at each end of the assembled pipes until testing and chlorination is completed and approved.

3.05 CLOSING IN OF UNINSPECTED WORK

A. Do not allow or cause work installed to be covered up or enclosed before it has been inspected, tested, and approved. Should work be enclosed or covered up before it has been approved, uncover work at own expense. After it has been inspected, tested and approved, make repairs necessary to restore work of other contractors to condition in which it was found at time of cutting.

3.06 CARE AND CLEANING

A. Repair or replace broken, damaged, or otherwise defective parts, materials, and work. Leave entire work in new condition satisfactory to Architect. At completion, carefully clean and adjust equipment, fixtures and trim that are installed as part of this work. Leave systems and equipment in satisfactory new operating condition.

B. Drain and flush piping to remove grease and foreign matter.

C. Sewer piping shall be balled and flushed.

D. Clean out and remove surplus materials and debris resulting from the work, including surplus excavated material.

E. Flush fire service piping in the presence of the project inspector. Flushing shall be continued for a sufficient time as necessary to ensure all foreign material has been removed. Flow rate shall be equal to site fire flow requirements.

3.07 SEWER INTERNAL INSPECTIONS

A. Upon completion of construction and prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall clean the entire new pipeline of all dirt and debris. Any dirt or debris in previously existing pipes or ditches in the area, which resulted from the new installation, shall also be removed. Pipes shall be cleaned by the controlled balling and flushing method. Temporary plugs shall be installed and maintained during cleaning operations at points of connection to existing facilities to prevent water, dirt, and debris from entering the existing facility.

3.08 TEST OF PIPING

A. Pressure Test piping at completion of roughing-in, in accord with following schedule, and show no loss in pressure or visible leaks after minimum duration or four (4) hours at test pressures indicated.

B. Chlorination tests shall be performed after all fixtures and any required mechanical devices are installed and the entire system is complete and closed up.

C. In cases where new domestic water piping is assembled for re-routing of existing domestic water pipe , the contractor shall perform the following testing prior to connecting the new water pipe to the existing system.

1. The pipe shall be pressure tested and per the test schedule.
2. The pipe shall be pressure tested down within the trench.
3. The contractor shall dig a temporary ditch below the existing pipe to drain to a sump that is lower than the bottom of the trench and to the side of the trench. The sump shall be 30% larger than the total volume of water within the testing pipe assembly.
4. After pressure testing and chlorination has taken place and accepted, the contractor shall drain the pipe into the sump and pump the sump out as it is filling.
5. The temporary test fittings at each end of the pipe assembly shall be removed and the final restrained couplings installed.
6. The existing piping shall be cut and the water within the pipe shall drain below the pipe to the temporary sump. Pump the sump as it is being filled up. Take extreme caution not to contaminate the existing pipe with any contaminates within the trench.
7. Before making the final coupling connections, the restrained couplings at each end of the new pipe shall be thoroughly swabbed inside the fitting with a solution of chlorine mixed with water at a rate of 1part chlorine to 4 parts potable water.
8. After final connections are made, a visual inspection shall be made after fittings are wiped off. If after 1 hr, no noticeable drips are noted the pipe can be backfilled.
9. The contractor shall flush all water piping affected by chlorination until it is within acceptable levels approved by certified testing lab.

TEST SCHEDULE

System Tested	Test Pressure PSIG Test With
Public water mains	Per local jurisdiction requirements.
Private domestic water piping and fire mains serving fire hydrants:	150 Lbs. Water 4 hrs.
Fire Protection Piping from PIV to fire riser:	200 Lbs. Water pressure, 4 hrs duration with no pressure loss.
Sanitary Sewer Piping:	Sewer system shall be tested for leakage per local jurisdiction requirements.

D. Testing equipment, materials, and labor shall be furnished by contractor.

3.09 WATER SYSTEM STERILIZATION

A. Public Water Mains: Shall be flushed and disinfected per the local jurisdiction requirements

B. Clean and disinfect all site water systems connected to the domestic water systems in accordance with AWWA Standard C651 and as required by the local Building and Health Department Codes, and EPA.

1. Clean and disinfect industrial water system in addition to the domestic water system.
2. Disinfect existing piping systems as required to provide continuous disinfection upstream to existing valves. At Contractors option, valves may be provided to isolate the existing piping system from the new piping system.

C. Domestic water sterilization shall be performed by a licensed “qualified applicator” as required by CAL-EPA Pesticide Enforcement Branch for disinfecting and sterilizing drinking water.

D. Disinfecting Agent: Chlorine product that is a registered product with Cal-EPA for use in California potable water lines, such as Bacticide, CAL-EPA Registration No. 37982-20001.

E. Contractor to provide a 1” service valve connected to the system at a point within 2’-0” of its junction with the water supply line. After sterilization is complete Contractor to provide cap at valve.

F. Sterilization Procedure to be as follows:

1. Flush pipe system by opening all outlets and letting water flow through the system until clear water flows from all outlets.
2. Inject disinfecting agent to provide a minimum chlorine residual concentration of at least 50 parts per million (ppm) of free chlorine at each outlet.
3. Provide sign at all outlets which reads “Water Sterilization in Progress – Do not operate”. Remove signs at conclusion of test.

4. Close all outlets and valves, including valve connecting to water supply line and 1" service valve. Retain treated water in pipe for a minimum of twenty-four hours. Should chlorine residual at pipe extremities be less than 50 PPM at this time, pipe shall be re-chlorinated. As an option, the water systems may be filled with a water-chlorine solution containing a minimum of 200 PPM of chlorine and allowed to stand for three hours.
5. After chlorination, flush lines of chlorinated water and refill from domestic supply. Continue flushing until residual chlorine is less than or equal to 0.2 ppm, or a residual the same as that of the test water.

G. Chemical and bacteriological tests shall be conducted by a state-certified laboratory and approved by the local authorities having jurisdiction.
H. Submit written report to Health Department as required by State Regulations. Provide a copy of report to Architect prior to completion of project.
I. The costs of sterilization and laboratory testing shall be paid for by the contractor.

3.10 CLEANING

A. Refer to Section 01 74 00.

B. Upon completion of work of this Section promptly remove from the working area all scraps, debris and surplus material of this Section.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 40 00

SITE DRAINAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. SECTION INCLUDES:
1. Storm Drain piping, fittings, structures.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.
2. Section 01 50 00, Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls.
3. Section 31 23 33, Trenching and Backfilling.
4. Section 32 16 00, Site Concrete.
5. Section 33 00 00, Earthwork.

1.02 REFERENCES AND STANDARDS

A. ANSI/ASTM D698-00 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures, Using 5.5 lb (2.49 Kg) Rammer and 12 inch (304.8 mm) Drop.

B. ANSI/ASTM D1556-00 - Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.

C. ANSI/ASTM D1557-02 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 lb. (4.54 Kg) Rammer and 18 inch (457 mm) Drop.

D. ANSI/ASTM D 3017-05 Test Methods for Moisture Content of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixture by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

E. ANSI/ASTM D 4318-05 Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Limit.

F. CALTRANS Standard Specifications.

G. CAL-OSHA, Title 8, Section 1590 (e).

H. Any work within the street, highway or right-of-way shall be performed in accordance with the requirement of the governmental agencies having jurisdiction, and shall not begin until all of those governing authorities have been notified.

I. NFPA 13, 24 and 25, latest editions as adopted by 2022 CBC chapter 35 and 2022 CFC chapter 80.

J. California State Health and Safety Code Section 116875, Lead Free Public Water Systems.

K. California Plumbing Code, 2022 edition.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 01 33 00.

B. Manufacturer's Data: Submit list and complete descriptive data of all products proposed for use. Include manufacturer's specifications, published warranty or guarantee, installation instructions, and maintenance instructions.

C. Provide sieve analysis from accredited testing lab on pipe bedding material. Analysis shall have a current date not older than project contract signing date.

D. Substitution: Provide all data of proposed material being submitted as a substitution. Provide comparison with specified product data and identify all differences. Failure to provide comparison will be reason for rejection.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Use only new materials and products, unless existing materials or products are specifically shown otherwise on the drawings to be salvaged and re-used.

1. Sun damaged or discolored PVC pipe will be rejected.

B. All materials, components, assemblies, workmanship and installation are to be observed by the Owner's Inspector of Record. Work not so inspected is subject to uncovering and replacement.

C. The representatives of the Owner’s testing lab will not act as supervisor of construction, nor will they direct construction operations. Neither the presence of the Owner’s testing lab representatives nor the testing by the Owner’s testing lab shall excuse the contractors or subcontractors for defects or deficiencies discovered in their work during or following completion of the project. Correcting inadequate compaction is the sole responsibility of the contractor.

D. Contractor shall be solely responsible for all subgrades built. Any repairs resulting from inadequate compaction or incorrect grades will be the responsibility of the contractor.

E. Per 2022 NFPA 13 provide Contractor's material and test certificate to the Owner, Architect, Project Inspector and Local Fire Authority.

1.05 FEES, PERMITS, AND UTILITY SERVICES

A. Obtain and pay for permits and service charges required for installation of Work. Arrange for required inspections and secure written approvals from authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Upon completion of work within right-of-way, provide copies of written final approval to the Architect.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport, store and handle in strict accord with the local jurisdiction.

B. Make delivery to job when notified by Contractor verifying that the job is ready to receive the work of this Section and that arrangements have been made to properly store, handle and protect such materials and work.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing civil, mechanical and electrical improvements are shown on respective site plans to the extent known. Should the Contractor encounter any deviation between actual conditions and those shown, he is to immediately notify the Architect before continuing work.

B. Contractor shall acquaint himself with all site conditions. If unknown active utilities are encountered during work, notify Architect promptly for instructions. Failure to notify will make Contractor liable for damage to these utilities arising from Contractor's operations subsequent to discovery of such unknown active utilities.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. Refer to General Conditions and Section 01 78 36.

1.09 PROTECTION

A. Adequate protection measures shall be provided to protect workmen and passers-by on and off the site. Adjacent property shall be fully protected throughout the operations. Blasting will not be permitted. Prevent damage to adjoining improvements and properties both above and below grade. Restore such improvements to original condition should damage occur. Replace trees and shrubs outside building area disturbed by operations.

B. In accordance with generally accepted construction practices, the Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for working conditions at the job site, including safety of all persons and property during performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously and shall not be limited to normal working hours.

C. Any construction review of the Contractor's performance conducted by the Geotechnical Engineer is not intended to include review of the adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures, in, on, or near the construction site.

D. Provide shoring, sheeting, sheet piles and or bracing to prevent caving, erosion or gullying of sides of excavation.

E. Surface Drainage: Provide for surface drainage during period of construction in manner to avoid creating nuisance to adjacent areas. The contractor shall make a reasonable effort on a daily basis to provide pumps and all equipment necessary to keep all excavations and the site free from water during entire progress of work, regardless of cause, source, or nature of water.

F. Adjacent streets and sidewalks shall be kept free of mud, dirt or similar nuisances resulting from earthwork operations.

G. The site and adjacent influenced areas shall be watered as required to suppress dust nuisance. Dust

control measures shall be in accordance with the local jurisdiction.

H. Trees: Carefully protect existing trees that are to remain. Provide temporary irrigation as necessary to maintain health of trees.

1.10 SEASONAL LIMITS

A. No fill material shall be placed, spread or rolled during unfavorable weather conditions. When work is interrupted by rains, fill operations shall not be resumed until field tests indicate that moisture content and density of fill are satisfactory.

1.11 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Keep a daily record of all pipe placed in ground, verified by Project Inspector.

B. Upon completion of this Contract, furnish one tracing showing all outside utility lines, piping, etc., installed under this Contract. Locate and dimension all work with reference to permanent landmarks.

C. All symbols and designations used in preparing "RECORD" drawings shall match those used in Contract drawings.

D. Properly identify on as-builts and provide dimensions for all stubs for future connections. Provide concrete markers 6” dia. 12” deep, flush with finish grade at the ends of all stubbed pipes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Pipe: Use one of the following, unless noted on the Drawings otherwise.

1. Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC): SDR35 conforming to ASTM D3034 with elastomeric joints conforming to ASTM D3212. Sun damaged pipe will be rejected.
2. High density polyethylene pipe (HDPE): The pipe shall be corrugated exterior/smooth interior pipe and water tight per ASTM D3212 with dual wall water tight gasket fittings.

B. Perforated Pipe (for subdrains): Shall be ADS N12 pipe, 3 hole, ASTM F 405, AASHTO M 252; PVC ASTM D3034 SDR-35 storm drain pipe

C. Manhole: Shall be as shown on the drawing details.

D. Drop Inlet: Shall be as shown on the drawing details.

E. Curb Inlet: Shall be as shown on the drawing details.

F. Mortar: For pipe connections to concrete drainage structures, conform to ASTM C270 type N mortar. Place within one half hour after adding water.

G. Crushed Rock: Imported washed crushed rock. Minimum 100% passing 3/4 inch sieve.

H. Trench drain: Polycast, Polydrain or equal and as shown on drawings.

I. Area Drains: Shall be as shown on the drawing details.

J. Floor Drains: Shall be as shown on the drawing details.

K. Clean-outs: Shall be as shown on the drawing details.

L. Planter drains: Shall be as detailed on the drawing details.

M. Filter Fabric: Mirafi 140N.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION LAYOUT AND PREPARATION

A. Prior to installation of the work of this Section, carefully inspect and verify by field measurements that installed work of all other trades is complete to the point were this installation may properly commence

B. Layout all work, establish grades, locate existing underground utilities, set markers and stakes, setup and maintain barricades and protection facilities; all prior to beginning actual earthwork operations. Layout and staking shall be done by a licensed Land Surveyor or Professional Civil Engineer.

C. Verify that specified items may be installed in accordance with the approved design.

D. In event of discrepancy, immediately notify Owner and the Architect. Do not proceed in discrepant areas until discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General: Installation shall be in strict conformance with referenced standards, the manufacturer’s written directions, as shown on the drawings and as herein specified.

B. Verify invert elevations at points of connection to existing systems prior to any excavation. If invert elevations differ from that shown on drawings, notify Architect immediately.

C. Excavation and Bedding:

1. General: Trench straight and true to line and grade with bottom smooth and free of irregularities or rock points. Trench width in accordance with pipe manufacturer’s recommendations and as per the drawings. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for use of each kind and type of pipe.
2. Bedding: Provide bedding as detailed on plans for the full length of the pipe. Bedding shall have a minimum thickness beneath the pipe of 4" or 1/8 the outside diameter of the pipe, which ever is greater. Provide bell holes and depressions for pipe joints only of size required to properly make joint.
3. If the trenches for the site drainage fall within areas to be lime treated, the piping shall be installed prior to any lime treatment operations.
    a. If additional piping is added to previously lime treated areas, the contractor shall backfill the trench with class 2 aggregate base and compact to 95%.

D. Laying of Pipe:

1. General: Inspect pipe prior to placing. Set aside any defective or damaged material. Do not place pipe in water nor place pipe when trenches or weather are unsuitable. Lay pipe upgrade, true to line and grade.
2. Bell and Spigot Joints: Lubricate inside of bells and outside of spigots with soap solution or as recommended by manufacturer. Wedge joints tight. Bell of bell and spigot pipe to be pointed upgrade.
3. Pipe shall be bedded uniformly throughout its length.
4. Pipe elevation shall be within 0.02 feet of design elevation as shown on plans.
5. Off Site Work: All work beyond the property lines shall be done in strict conformance with the requirements of the governing agency.

E. Backfilling:

1. General: Do not start backfill operations until required testing has been accomplished.
2. Trenches and Excavations: Backfill with material as detailed on plans, filling both sides of the pipe at the same time, carefully tamping to hold pipe in place without movement. Refer to Section 31 23 33 – TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING for fill above this layer.
3. Backfill in Areas Previously Lime or Cement Treated:
   a. If trenching is necessary in areas that have been previously lime treated the contractor shall backfill the trench with class 2 aggregate base from the top of utility initial backfill up to subgrade in accordance with these specifications. **Lime treated soil may not be re-used once it has been compacted and cured. If re-excavated, it must be disposed of**. In Synthetic track and Synthetic Turf areas, following backfill to subgrade, a 13' wide bridging geogrid, Tensar BX 1100 or Tx140 shall be lain centered over trench on subgrade along entire length of the trench. Geogrid may be waived by the onsite geotechnical engineer based on actual soil conditions.

F. Grouting of Pipes: Grout pipes smooth and water tight at drop inlet, manholes, and curb inlets. Grout back side of hood at curb inlets all grouting shall be smooth and consistent.

G. Off Site Work: All work beyond the property lines shall be done in strict conformance with the requirements of the local agency.

H. Cutting and Patching: Remove and replace existing surface features per applicable specification section (i.e. asphaltic concrete or concrete paving) where pipe is installed in areas of existing improvements.

3.03 TOLERANCES

A. Storm Drain structure grates

1. In landscape and lawn areas +- 0.05'.
2. In sidewalk and asphalt pavement +-0.025'.
3. In curb and gutter application +-0.0125'.

B. Cleanout Boxes and Lids

1. In landscape areas; 0.10 higher than surrounding finish grade, +-0.05'.

2. In sidewalks and asphalt pavement; Flush with surrounding finish grade, +-0.025'.

3.03 DEWATERING

A. Contractor to provide trench dewatering as necessary, no matter what the source is, at no additional cost to the owner.

B. If the previously excavated material from trenching is too wet to achieve trench backfill compaction the contractor shall make a reasonable effort to aerate and dry the material per section 31 00 00, 3.08, B

3.04 FLUSHING

A. The Contractor shall thoroughly ball and flush the storm drain system to remove all dirt and debris. Discharge water to an approved location.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Refer to Section 01 74 00.

B. Upon completion of work of this Section promptly remove from the working area all scraps, debris and surplus material of this Section.

C. Clean the dirt, rocks, and debris from all storm drain inlets, structures, and connecting pipes.

END OF SECTION

ARCHITECTURE
ENGINEERING
PLANNING
INTERIORS
SUSTAINABILITY
GRAPHICS

www.lionakis.com